



# **Faculty of Applied Science and Engineering**

## **2019-2020 Calendar**

## Table of Contents

---

|                                      |     |
|--------------------------------------|-----|
| Dean's Message .....                 | 3   |
| Important Notices .....              | 4   |
| Sessional Dates .....                | 6   |
| Overview of the Faculty .....        | 10  |
| Admissions .....                     | 34  |
| Scholarships and Financial Aid ..... | 35  |
| Fees and Expenses .....              | 74  |
| Student Services and Resources ..... | 78  |
| Academic Regulations .....           | 89  |
| Curriculum .....                     | 104 |
| Engineering Programs .....           | 112 |
| Course Descriptions .....            | 182 |
| Errata .....                         | 256 |

### MESSAGE FROM THE DEAN

#### MESSAGE FROM THE DEAN

Welcome to the 2019–2020 academic year!

You are among a talented group of students who each bring their own perspectives and passions to our vibrant community. Your valued contributions are what make us Canada's premier engineering school and one of the world's best.

Our Faculty is passionate about empowering you to achieve success and develop the technical, leadership and professional competencies needed to become part of the next generation of global engineering leaders. I hope you will make the most of the many opportunities available to enrich your learning experience, including our wide range of minors and certificates and our co-curricular activities, such as The Entrepreneurship Hatchery and our many student clubs.

In this calendar, you will find everything you need to know about the curriculum for each of our nine undergraduate programs, as well as information on scholarships, financial aid, important policies and procedures. I encourage you to take full advantage of the student support resources provided through our First Year Office, departmental offices (for upper-year students), Dean's Office and Registrar's Office. We will keep you informed of our Faculty's activities and events through our student newsletters, town halls, information sessions, digital displays and communications from the Engineering Society. Your input and suggestions are always welcome.

I wish you all the best in your U of T Engineering journey this year.

Cristina Amon  
Dean, Faculty of Applied Science & Engineering

# Important Notices

---

## IMPORTANT NOTICES

The Undergraduate Academic Calendar of the Faculty of Applied Science and Engineering is now published online. In the case of any discrepancy, the online version shall apply. Any post-publication corrections and/or updates to the Undergraduate Academic Calendar will be posted on the Registrar's website at [www.undergrad.engineering.utoronto.ca](http://www.undergrad.engineering.utoronto.ca). Students are strongly advised to check back regularly to keep informed of changes.

The University reserves the right to change, without notice, any information contained in this calendar, including any rule or regulation pertaining to the standards for admission, requirements for the continuation of study in or the requirements for the granting of degrees or diplomas in any or all of its programs. The publication of information in this calendar does not bind the University to the provision of courses, programs, schedules of studies or facilities as listed herein.

The University will not be liable for any interruption in, or cancellation of, any academic activities as set forth in this calendar and related information where such interruption is caused by fire, strike, lock-out, inability to procure materials or trades, restrictive laws or governmental regulations, actions taken by faculty, staff or students of the University or by others, civil unrest or disobedience, or any other cause of any kind beyond the reasonable control of the University.

The University is required to report student-level enrolment-related data to the Ministry of Advanced Education and Skills Development as a condition of its receipt of operating grant funding. The Ministry collects this enrolment data, which includes limited personal information such as Ontario Education Numbers, student characteristics and educational outcomes, in order to administer government postsecondary funding, policies and programs, including planning, evaluation and monitoring activities.

## CHANGES IN PROGRAM OF STUDY AND/OR COURSES

The programs of study that the Calendar lists and describes are available for the year(s) for which the calendar applies. They may not necessarily be available in later years. If the University of Toronto or Faculty of Applied Science and Engineering has to change the content of programs of study or withdraw them, all reasonable possible advance notice and alternative instruction will be given. The University will not, however, be liable for any loss, damages or other expenses that such changes might cause.

For each program of study offered by the University through the Faculty, the courses necessary to complete the minimum requirements of the program will be made available annually. We must, however, reserve the right otherwise to change the content of courses, instructors and instructional assignments, enrolment limitations, pre-requisites and co-requisites, grading policies, requirements for promotion and timetables without prior notice.

## REGULATIONS AND POLICIES

As members of the University of Toronto community, students assume certain responsibilities and are guaranteed certain rights and freedoms.

The University has several policies that are approved by the Governing Council and which apply to all students. Each student must become familiar with the policies. The University will assume that he or she has done so. The rules and regulations of the Faculty are listed in this calendar. In applying to the Faculty, the student assumes certain responsibilities to the University and the Faculty and, if admitted and registered, shall be subject to all rules, regulations and policies cited in the calendar.

All University policies can be found at [www.governingcouncil.utoronto.ca/policies.htm](http://www.governingcouncil.utoronto.ca/policies.htm).

Those which are of particular importance to students are:

- Policy on Access to Student Academic Records
- Code of Behaviour on Academic Matters
- Code of Student Conduct
- University Assessment and Grading Practices Policy
- Policy on Official Correspondence with Students

More information about students' rights and responsibilities can be found online: [www.viceprovoststudents.utoronto.ca/publicationsandpolicies/rights-and-responsibilities.htm](http://www.viceprovoststudents.utoronto.ca/publicationsandpolicies/rights-and-responsibilities.htm).

## ENROLMENT LIMITATIONS

The University makes every reasonable effort to plan and control enrolment to ensure that all of our students are qualified to complete the programs to which they are admitted and strike a practical balance between enrolment and available instructional resources. Sometimes such a balance cannot be struck and the number of qualified students exceeds the instructional resources that we can reasonably make available while at the same time maintaining the quality of instruction. In such cases, we must reserve the right to limit enrolment in the programs, courses or sections listed in the Calendar, and to withdraw courses or sections for which enrolment or resources are insufficient. The University will not be liable for any loss, damages or other expenses that such limitations or withdrawals might cause.

## COPYRIGHT IN INSTRUCTIONAL SETTINGS

If a student wishes to tape-record, photograph, video-record or otherwise reproduce lecture presentations, course notes or other similar materials provided by instructors, he or she must obtain the instructor's written consent beforehand. Otherwise, all such reproduction is an infringement of

copyright and is absolutely prohibited. In the case of private use by students with disabilities, the instructor's consent will not be unreasonably withheld.

### Person I.D. (Student Number)

Each student at the University is assigned a unique identification number. The number is confidential. The University, through the Policy on Access to Student Academic Records, strictly controls access to Person ID numbers. The University assumes and expects that students will protect the confidentiality of their Person IDs.

### Fees and Other Charges

The University reserves the right to alter the fees and other charges described in the Calendar.

### NOTICE OF COLLECTION OF PERSONAL INFORMATION

Freedom of Information and Privacy Act

The University of Toronto respects your privacy.

Personal information that you provide to the University is collected pursuant to section 2(14) of the University of Toronto Act, 1971.

It is collected for the purpose of administering admissions, registration, academic programs, university-related student activities, activities of student societies, safety, financial assistance and awards, graduation and university advancement, and reporting to government.

In addition, the Ministry of Training, Colleges, and Universities has asked that we notify you of the following: The University of Toronto is required to disclose personal information such as Ontario Education Numbers, student characteristics and educational outcomes to the Minister of Training, Colleges and Universities under s. 15 of the Ministry of Training, Colleges and Universities Act, R.S.O. 1990, Chapter M.19, as amended. The ministry collects this data for purposes such as planning, allocating and administering public funding to colleges, universities and other post-secondary educational and training institutions and to conduct research and analysis, including longitudinal studies, and statistical activities conducted by or on behalf of the ministry for purposes that relate to post-secondary education and training. Further information on how the Minister of Training, Colleges and Universities uses this personal information is available on the ministry's website.

At all times it will be protected in accordance with the Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act. If you have questions, please refer to [www.utoronto.ca/privacy](http://www.utoronto.ca/privacy) or contact the University Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Coordinator at McMurrich Building, room 104, 12 Queen's Park Crescent West, Toronto, ON, M5S 1A8.

## Sessional Dates

### SUMMER SESSION (F/S) 2019\*

### Engineering Courses

|                        |                  |   |
|------------------------|------------------|---|
| April 9                | Tuesday          | First day students can enrol in engineering elective courses in ACORN (6 am).   |
| April 24               | Wednesday        | Last day students can pay or defer fees.  |
| May 6                  | Monday           | F Term engineering elective courses begin.  |
| May 6                  | Monday           | First-year T-Program classes begin.   |
| May 8                  | Wednesday        | Courses removed for non-registered students.  |
| May 9                  | Thursday         | Last day students can waitlist F term engineering minor courses.  |
| May 12                 | Sunday           | Last day students can enrol in F/Y engineering elective courses on ACORN<br>Last day students can enrol in first-year T-Program courses.  |
| May 20                 | Monday           | Victoria Day holiday: University closed.  |
| June 4                 | Tuesday          | Last day students can drop F courses (T-Program/F Session Engineering Minor) without academic penalty*. Requests to drop T-Program courses must be submitted to the First Year Office (GB170) by 4 p.m. |
| June 20                | Thursday         | F Term engineering elective classes end.  |
| June 21                | Friday           | First-year T-Program classes end.<br>Y Term engineering elective courses course break.  |
| June 24<br>June 28     | Monday<br>Friday | Final examinations for F term engineering elective and T-Program courses.   |
| July 1                 | Monday           | Canada Day: University closed.  |
| July 2                 | Tuesday          | S term engineering elective courses begin.  |
| July 4                 | Thursday         | Last day students can waitlist S engineering elective courses.<br>Y Term engineering elective courses resume.   |
| July 8                 | Monday           | Deadline to enrol in S term courses in ACORN.   |
| July 15                | Monday           | Last day students can drop Y Session courses without academic penalty*.   |
| July 29                | Monday           | Last day students can drop S Session courses without academic penalty*.   |
| August 5               | Monday           | Civic holiday: University closed.   |
| August 16              | Friday           | S and Y Term engineering elective classes end.  |
| August 19 to August 23 | Monday to Friday | Final examination period for S Term engineering elective courses.   |

(\*) Pending approval by Faculty Council

#### REFUND DATES

The last date to cancel a course or cancel your registration in a session with no academic penalty may not always coincide with the last date that you are eligible for a refund. Review the refund schedules for applicable dates and deadlines: [www.fees.utoronto.ca](http://www.fees.utoronto.ca).

### St. George Arts & Science Courses

|          |           |  |
|----------|-----------|--|
| April 16 | Tuesday   | First day for engineering students to enrol in Arts & Science summer courses (6 am). |
| April 24 | Monday    | Last day students can pay or defer fees.   |
| May 6    | Monday    | Classes begin in F and Y term courses.   |
| May 8    | Wednesday | Courses removed for non-registered students.   |
| May 9    | Thursday  | Last day of F and Y term courses waitlist.   |
| May 12   | Sunday    | Deadline to enrol in F and Y term courses on ACORN.                                  |

## Sessional Dates

|                       |                       |  |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|
| May 13 - May 17       | Monday to Friday      | Late enrolment into Y courses (Registrar's Office only).             |
| May 20                | Monday                | Victoria Day: University closed.                                     |
| June 4                | Tuesday               | Last day to drop F term courses without academic penalty*.           |
| June 14               | Friday                | Classes end for F term courses.                                      |
| June 19 - June 25     | Wednesday to Tuesday  | Final examinations for F term courses.                               |
| June 26 - June 28     | Wednesday to Friday   | Break for Y Term courses.  |
| July 1                | Monday                | Canada Day: University closed.                                       |
| July 2                | Tuesday               | Classes begin for S Term courses; Y courses resume.                  |
| July 4                | Thursday              | Last day students can waitlist S term courses.                       |
| July 8                | Monday                | Deadline to enrol in S term courses in SWS.                          |
| July 15               | Monday                | Last day students can drop Y term courses without academic penalty*. |
| July 29               | Monday                | Last day students can drop S term courses without academic penalty*. |
| August 5              | Monday                | Civic Holiday: University closed.                                    |
| August 12             | Monday                | Classes end for S and Y term courses.                                |
| August 15 - August 22 | Thursday to Wednesday | Final examinations for S and Y courses.                              |

### (\*) REFUND DATES

The last date to cancel a course or cancel your registration in a session with no academic penalty may not always coincide with the last date that you are eligible for a refund. Review the refund schedules for applicable dates and deadlines: [www.fees.utoronto.ca](http://www.fees.utoronto.ca).

## FALL SESSION (F) 2019

|                                  |                                 |  |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| July 17                          | Wednesday                       | First day U of T engineering students can changes to their personal timetables on ACORN (6:00 am).                                     |
| July 17                          | Wednesday                       | First day for U of T engineering students can add Arts & Science (A&S) courses with reserved seating on ACORN (6:00 am).               |
| August 7                         | Wednesday                       | First day U of T engineering students can enrol in all Arts & Science (A&S) courses on ACORN (6:00 am).                                |
| August 1<br>August 6<br>August 8 | Thursday<br>Tuesday<br>Thursday | No Arts & Science course enrolment.  |
| August 15                        | Thursday                        | Last day to pay or defer fees.   |
| August 29                        | Thursday                        | Courses removed for non-registered students.   |
| September 2                      | Monday                          | Labour Day: University closed.   |
| September 2                      | Monday                          | Orientation programs for first-year students begin.  |
| September 5                      | Thursday                        | Engineering lectures in F and Y term courses begin.  |
| September 5                      | Thursday                        | Arts & Science lectures in F and Y term courses begin.   |
| September 6                      | Friday                          | ESIP and PEY Co-op registration begins ( <a href="http://www.engineeringcareers.utoronto.ca">www.engineeringcareers.utoronto.ca</a> ). |
| September 13                     | Friday                          | Last day waitlists are operational for F and Y term courses.   |
| September 13                     | Friday                          | Last day students can request transfers out of Engineering Science (first-year students).  |
| September 16                     | Monday                          | Last day students can register for PEY Co-op or ESIP.  |
| TBA                              | TBA                             | Last day U of T engineering students can enrol in A&S courses with reserved seating.   |

## Sessional Dates

|                           |                    |  |
|---------------------------|--------------------|--|
| September 18              | Wednesday          | Last day students can add or substitute Fall term (F) or full-year (Y) courses on ACORN.   |
| September 19              | Thursday           | Late enrolment for Y courses only (Registrar's Office only).   |
| September 25              | Wednesday          |  |
| September 30              | Monday             | Last day students can apply to re-enrol for the 2020 Winter term.  |
| October 14                | Monday             | Thanksgiving Day: University closed.   |
| October 31                | Thursday           | Examination timetable for F term courses posted (tentative).   |
| November 4                | Monday             | Last day students can drop F term courses without academic penalty, including Fall term courses taken in A&S.<br>Last day students can apply to transfer to part-time studies.<br>Last day students can withdraw from the Fall term without academic penalty.* |
| November 4 - November 8   | Monday to Friday   | A&S Fall Reading Week. No Fall term A&S courses offered.   |
| November                  |                    | Fall Convocation ceremony for the conferring of the Bachelor of Applied Science & Engineering Science degrees. Visit <a href="http://www.convocation.utoronto.ca">www.convocation.utoronto.ca</a> for details.   |
| December 4                | Wednesday          | Last day of A&S classes.<br><br>Last day students can apply for late withdrawal without documentation (LWD) from electives.  |
| December 4                | Wednesday          | Last day of lectures in the F term; all term work should be submitted by this date.  |
| December 5                | Thursday           | Fall study day.  |
| December 6 to December 20 | Friday<br>Friday   | F term U of T Engineering exams (the Faculty will hold exams on Saturdays, Sundays and evenings during this period). Exams for courses offered by other Faculties may be held during other periods.  |
| December 7 to December 20 | Saturday<br>Friday | F term A&S exams and Y term A&S midterms.  |
| December 23 to January 3  | Monday<br>Friday   | Winter break: University closed.   |
| January 11                | Saturday           | Emergency Winter Exam Date. The Faculty will use this date for any cancelled December Exams  |

\* Pending approval by Faculty Council

### (\*) REFUND DATES

The last date to cancel a course or cancel your registration in a session with no academic penalty may not always coincide with the last date that you are eligible for a refund. Review the refund schedules for applicable dates and deadlines at [www.fees.utoronto.ca](http://www.fees.utoronto.ca).

## WINTER SESSION (S) 2020\*

|            |           |  |
|------------|-----------|--|
| January 6  | Monday    | Lectures begin in S term courses and resume in Y term courses for A&S.   |
| January 6  | Monday    | Lectures begin in U of T Engineering S term courses and resume in Y Session courses.   |
| January 8  | Wednesday | ESIP and PEY Co-op registration begins.  |
| January 13 | Monday    | Last day students can transfer out of Engineering Science (first-year students) to Track One or a Core 8 engineering program |
| January 13 | Monday    | Lectures begin for T-Program courses.  |
| January 15 | Wednesday | Last day students can register for PEY Co-op and ESIP.   |
| January 16 | Thursday  | Last day students can waitlist S term courses.   |
| January 19 | Sunday    | Last day students can add or substitute S term courses.  |



## Sessional Dates

|                            |                    |   |
|----------------------------|--------------------|---|
| February 17                | Monday             | Last day students can drop Y (full-year) courses without academic penalty.*<br>Note: A student taking a full-year core course will not be allowed to drop this course in the Winter term if a recalculation of his or her Fall term load shows that dropping the course will reduce the F term course load to fewer than 2.5 credits. |
| February 17                | Monday             | Family Day holiday: University closed.  |
| February 17 to February 21 | Monday<br>Friday   | Reading Week: No lectures, tutorials or practicals.   |
| February 28                | Friday             | Examination timetable for S and Y term courses posted (tentative).  |
| March 15                   | Sunday             | Last day students can drop S term courses without academic penalty, including S term courses taken in A&S.<br>Last day students can transfer to part-time studies.<br>Last day students can withdraw from S term without academic penalty.*<br>Last day students can apply to re-enrol for the 2020 Fall term.                        |
| April 3                    | Friday             | End of classes for A&S S and Y term courses.<br><br>Last day students can apply for late withdrawal without documentation (LWD) from A&S electives.   |
| April 6 to April 25        | Monday<br>Saturday | S and Y term exam period for A&S courses.   |
| April 9                    | Thursday           | Last day of U of T Engineering lectures in S and Y term courses; all term work should be submitted by this date.<br>Last day students can apply for late withdrawal without documentation (LWD) from electives for U of T Engineering courses.  |
| April 10                   | Friday             | Good Friday holiday: University closed.   |
| April 13                   | Monday             | Winter study day.   |
| April 14 to April 28       | Tuesday<br>Tuesday | S and Y term exams (the Faculty will hold exams on Saturdays, Sundays, and evenings during this period) .<br>Note: Exams for courses offered by other faculties may be held outside of this period.   |
| May 15                     | Friday             | Application deadline for transfers between engineering programs.  |

\* Pending approval by Faculty Council

### REFUND DATES

The last date to cancel a course or cancel your registration in a term with no academic penalty may not always coincide with the last date that you are eligible for a refund. Review the refund schedule for applicable dates and deadlines: [www.fees.utoronto.ca](http://www.fees.utoronto.ca).

Note: these dates are pending approval by Faculty Council.

### SUMMER SESSION 2020 (TENTATIVE)

|                        |                  |  |
|------------------------|------------------|--|
| May 4                  | Monday           | First-year U of T Engineering classes begin.           |
| May 18                 | Monday           | Victoria Day: University closed.                       |
| June 22                | Monday           | First-year U of T Engineering classes end.             |
| June 23 to June 26     | Friday           | Final exams for first-year U of T Engineering courses. |
| July 6                 | Monday           | S classes start / Y courses resume.                    |
| August 3               | Monday           | Civic Holiday: University closed.                      |
| August 14              | Friday           | S/Y classes end.                                       |
| August 17 to August 21 | Monday to Friday | Final exam period for S/Y courses.                     |

# THE FACULTY OF APPLIED SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING

## ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS

### OFFICE OF THE DEAN

Dean: Cristina Amon, ScD, FAAAS, FASEE, FASME, FIEEE, NAE, CAE, P.Eng.

Vice Dean, Undergraduate: Thomas W. Coyle, BSc, BA, ScD

Vice Dean, Graduate Studies: Julie Audet, BSc, MSc, PhD

Vice Dean, Research: Ramin Farnood, BAsC, MASc, PhD

Vice-Dean, First Year Engineering: Micah Stickel, BAsC, MASc, PhD

Associate Dean, Cross-Disciplinary Programs: Bryan W. Karney, BAsC, MEng, PhD, FAAAS, P.Eng.

Director, Office of the Dean: Cathy Grilo

Assistant Dean, Administration: Lisa Simpson-Camilleri, BA

### OFFICE OF THE REGISTRAR

Faculty Registrar: Don MacMillan, BA, MEd

Associate Registrar, Director of Admissions: Helen Bright, BA (Hon), MIST

Associate Registrar, Student Services and Records: Khuong Doan, BSc

Associate Registrar, Director of Administrative Information Systems: Dan Pettigrew, BAsC

Assistant Registrar, Academic Scheduling & Senior Business Analyst: Chris Brown, BA

Assistant Registrar, Scholarships & Financial Aid: Pierina Filippone

### ENGINEERING COMPUTING FACILITIES

Director: Phil Poulos, BSc, MSc

### ENGINEERING CAREER CENTRE

Director: Roger Francis

Academic Director: Brenda McCabe, BAsC, PhD

Assistant Director: Chioma Ekpo, MA

### ADVANCEMENT OFFICE

Executive Director, Development & Alumni Relations: Georgette Zinaty, MASc, MBA

Director, Alumni Relations: Sonia De Buglio, BAsC, MASc

Director, Corporate & Foundation Partnerships: Allison Brown, BAsC (Hon), PhD

## AN OVERVIEW

Founded in 1873, the Faculty of Applied Science and Engineering community includes 5,300 undergraduate students, 2,400 graduate students, 260 professors, 290 staff and more than 50,000 alumni.

Our graduates have pursued careers in all engineering fields throughout Canada and the world. They contribute towards resource industries, manufacturing, transportation, communications, as well as law, finance and health care systems. Skule™ alumni are employed by governments, private enterprise and throughout our educational system. Many have become leaders in major corporations, businesses and develop new companies as technological entrepreneurs.

## PROGRAMS OF STUDY

The Faculty offers a wide range of undergraduate and post-graduate studies in engineering. Students will qualify for the Bachelor of Applied Science degree (BAsC) in any one of the following programs:

|                        |                              |
|------------------------|------------------------------|
| Chemical Engineering   | Industrial Engineering       |
| Civil Engineering      | Materials Engineering        |
| Computer Engineering   | Mechanical Engineering       |
| Electrical Engineering | Lassonde Mineral Engineering |

Students enrolled in Engineering Science will qualify for the Bachelor of Applied Science in Engineering Science (BAsC in Engineering Science) in one of the following majors:

|                                     |                            |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Aerospace Engineering               | Engineering Physics        |
| Biomedical Systems Engineering      | Infrastructure Engineering |
| Electrical and Computer Engineering | Machine Intelligence       |

Energy Systems Engineering

Robotics Engineering

Engineering Mathematics, Statistics & Finance

Curricula for all programs of study are set out in detail in the Curriculum and Programs section of this calendar.

## FACULTY STRUCTURE

Most of Engineering's undergraduate students' teaching is provided by 260 professors across the Faculty's five departments and two institutes: the departments of Chemical Engineering and Applied Chemistry, Civil Engineering, Electrical and Computer Engineering, Mechanical and Industrial Engineering, Materials Science and Engineering, University of Toronto Institute for Aerospace Studies and Institute of Biomaterials and Biomedical Engineering.

The Faculty is fortunate to be part of a great University that provides access to a vast range of resources. The departments of Computer Science, English, Earth Sciences, Mathematics, Music, Philosophy and Physics—all in the Faculty of Arts and Science—make important contributions to the Engineering curriculum.

The Engineering Alumni Association, which all graduates belong to, supports the ongoing work of the Faculty, and, through representative membership on the Faculty Council, participates in governance. The buildings of the Faculty are located primarily at the south end of the University's St. George campus.

The Faculty's decanal offices are located in the Bahen Centre for Information Technology, University of Toronto, 44 St. George Street. Students seeking information about any aspect of study in the Faculty are encouraged to visit the Office of the Registrar, which is located in the Galbraith Building, room 157, 35 St. George Street.

## ENGINEERING SOCIETY

Every Engineering undergraduate is a member of the Engineering Society. Founded in 1885, the Society is the oldest formal Engineering organization in Canada. Together with its constituent "course clubs" (one for each program), the Society plans and operates many student activities and services. It is the focal point for the traditional Skule™ spirit that exists among Engineering students—the envy of other groups in the University. This sense of spirit and community continues throughout our graduates' professional careers. The Society operates the Engineering stores where students purchase most of their school supplies and instruments; additionally, it deals with matters of policy relating to student academic affairs and has representation on Faculty Council and its Standing Committees.

## ENGINEERING COMPUTING FACILITY

The Engineering Computing Facility (ECF) provides a variety of computing services for teaching, learning and research within the Faculty, as well as offering support for departmental computers and computer communication throughout the Faculty. ECF has networks of distributed computing systems accessible from hundreds of terminals. Every undergraduate in the Faculty is entitled to an ECF account. The intention is to have the computing system used as often as the student requires it in his or her studies, just as one might use a library or other communal resource. Normally, students access their ECF accounts through terminals on campus.

There are two major components to ECF: general Unix and Windows environments. The general purpose Unix machines consist of 185 PCs that run Linux. All of these systems are interconnected with Ethernet and share files (using NFS). They are also connected to the campus backbone network, and thereby, to the Internet. This provides students with electronic mail and electronic file transfer capabilities, as well as access to remote sites such as supercomputer facilities.

The ECF Windows environment is composed of 183 PCs for CAD and general applications that run Windows 10. The ECF Windows servers also support labs in Civil, Lassonde Mineral, Mechanical and Industrial, Chemical, Materials Science, Engineering Science, Electrical and Computer Engineering and Aerospace. ECF also maintains Linux and Windows multiprocessor machines as well as a bank of remote access Windows workstations giving students the ability to work remotely.

## COORDINATED BACHELOR/MASTER'S PROGRAM

Students who intend to continue their studies to a Master's degree after completion of the B.A.Sc. program may pursue the Coordinated Bachelor/Master's Program in the fourth year of the undergraduate curriculum. Departmental approval is required.

After completion of the B.A.Sc. degree, and upon acceptance by the School of Graduate Studies, students can extend the topic of his or her coordinated program thesis to a Master's thesis, which is normally under the supervision of the same thesis advisor. This program permits a significant reduction in the time it would typically take a student to complete his or her Master's degree requirements.

A student who wishes to enrol in a coordinated program thesis should consult the Departmental Graduate Coordinators about the academic requirements for the M.A.Sc. or M.Eng. degrees and obtain approval from his or her thesis topic from the B.A.Sc. Thesis Coordinator. The Thesis Coordinator will require assurance that the B.A.Sc. thesis project provides a suitable preparation for the proposed M.A.Sc. thesis or M.Eng. project and that satisfactory arrangements have been made for supervision of both the coordinated program thesis and the proposed Master's program.

# Overview of the Faculty

## GRADUATE STUDY AND RESEARCH

Beyond the undergraduate level, the Faculty has a strong commitment to graduate studies and research. Our graduate students work in an environment where innovation thrives and they play a vital role in ground-breaking research.

The Faculty offers the following four degrees at the graduate level:

Master of Engineering (M.Eng.): professional degree in engineering with a number of certificate options, including ELITE (Entrepreneurship, Leadership, Innovation, and Technology in Engineering), Robotics and Mechatronics, Sustainable Energy, Advanced Manufacturing, Sustainable Aviation, and Advanced Water Technologies & Process Design

Master of Engineering (M.Eng.) in Biomedical Engineering: focuses on the design and commercialization of biomedical devices

Master of Engineering in Cities Engineering and Management (M.Eng. C.E.M.)

Master of Applied Science (M.A.Sc.): traditional, full-time, research-intensive master's degree

Master of Health Science in Clinical Engineering (M.H.Sc.): combines the fields of engineering, life sciences, medicine and clinical application

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.): highest degree in engineering

For further information visit [www.engineering.utoronto.ca](http://www.engineering.utoronto.ca).

## SPECIAL STUDENTS

An individual who wishes to enrol as a special student or non-degree (not proceeding to a degree) should consult the Engineering Undergraduate Admissions Office at 416-978-0120 regarding admission requirements and the procedure for application.

The deadlines for submitting applications are as follows:

\*Summer Session —April 1

\*Fall Session —August 1

\*Winter Session —December 1

Fees must be paid by the deadline listed in the Calendar. Failure to pay by this date will result in the cancellation of registration.

## UNDERGRADUATE ENROLMENT AS OF NOVEMBER 1, 2017

| Program                         | Year 1       | Year 2       | Year 3       | Year 4       | Total        |
|---------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Full-Time Enrolment</b>      |              |              |              |              |              |
| Chemical Engineering            | 114          | 125          | 149          | 147          | 535          |
| Civil Engineering               | 92           | 131          | 132          | 122          | 477          |
| Computer Engineering            | 97           | 185          | 167          | 210          | 659          |
| Electrical Engineering          | 113          | 215          | 204          | 169          | 701          |
| Engineering Science             | 255          | 278          | 226          | 192          | 951          |
| Industrial Engineering          | 70           | 151          | 128          | 110          | 459          |
| Lassonde Mineral Engineering    | 24           | 19           | 27           | 21           | 91           |
| Materials Engineering           | 55           | 52           | 58           | 49           | 214          |
| Mechanical Engineering          | 107          | 263          | 239          | 216          | 825          |
| Track One — General Engineering | 199          | NA           | NA           | NA           | 199          |
| <b>Total Full Time</b>          | <b>1,145</b> | <b>1,419</b> | <b>1,330</b> | <b>1,239</b> | <b>5,196</b> |
| <b>Part-Time Enrolment</b>      |              |              |              |              |              |
| Chemical Engineering            | 5            | 8            | 1            | 15           | 29           |
| Civil Engineering               | 9            | 5            | 1            | 14           | 29           |
| Computer Engineering            | 5            | 12           | 4            | 24           | 45           |

|                                 |           |           |           |            |            |
|---------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|
| Electrical Engineering          | 7         | 16        | 4         | 23         | 50         |
| Engineering Science             | 6         | 1         | 5         | 25         | 37         |
| Industrial Engineering          | 10        | 5         | 3         | 16         | 34         |
| Lassonde Mineral Engineering    | 1         | 0         | 0         | 3          | 4          |
| Materials Engineering           | 3         | 2         | 0         | 4          | 9          |
| Mechanical Engineering          | 3         | 3         | 11        | 31         | 48         |
| Track One — General Engineering | 13        | NA        | NA        | NA         | 13         |
| <b>Total Part-time</b>          | <b>76</b> | <b>52</b> | <b>29</b> | <b>175</b> | <b>332</b> |

| Program                                 | Year 1       | Year 2       | Year 3       | Year 4       | Total        |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Special Students</b>                 |              |              |              |              | <b>7</b>     |
| <b>International Foundation Program</b> |              |              |              |              | <b>32</b>    |
| <b>Professional Experience Year</b>     |              |              |              |              | <b>732</b>   |
| <b>Total Undergraduates</b>             | <b>1,111</b> | <b>1,253</b> | <b>1,179</b> | <b>1,192</b> | <b>5,528</b> |

## ACADEMIC STAFF OF THE FACULTY

### Aerospace Science and Engineering

#### DIRECTOR

C.J. Damaren, B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc., Ph.D., F.C.A.S.I., A.F.A.I.A.A., P.Eng., J. Armand Bombardier Foundation Chair in Aerospace Flight

#### PROFESSOR AND ASSOCIATE DIRECTOR

P. Lavoie, B.Sc. (Queen's), M.Sc. (Queen's), Ph.D. (Newcastle), A.F.A.I.A.A., P.Eng., Percy Edward Hart Professor in Aerospace Engineering

#### ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR AND ASSOCIATE DIRECTOR

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR AND ASSOCIATE DIRECTOR C.A. Steeves, B.A., B.A.Sc. (UBC), Ph.D. (Cantab), P.Eng.

#### ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR AND UNDERGRADUATE COORDINATOR

P.R. Grant, B.A.Sc. (MANITOBA), M.A.Sc., Ph.D., P.Eng.

#### PROFESSORS EMERITI

J.D. DeLaurier, B.S.(ILL), M.S.(STAN), Ph.D.(STAN)  
 J.B. French, B.A.Sc., M.Sc. (Birmingham) Ph.D., F.R.S.C., F.C.A.S.I., F.R.S.A., P.Eng., Member of Order of Canada  
 J.J. Gottlieb, B.Sc., M.Sc.(SASK), Ph.D., F.C.A.S.I., P.Eng.  
 A.A. Haasz, B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc., Ph.D., F.C.A.S.I., P.Eng.  
 J.S. Hansen, B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc., Ph.D.(WATERLOO), P.Eng.  
 P.C. Hughes, B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc., Ph.D., M.B.A. (York, 1996), F.C.A.S.I., F.C.A.E., A.F.A.I.A.A., P.Eng.  
 G.W. Johnston, B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc., Ph.D., F.C.A.S.I.

L.D. Reid, B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc., Ph.D., F.C.A.S.I., F.A.I.A.A., P.Eng.  
 P.C. Stangeby, B.Sc., M.Sc., DIPL.-SCI., D.Phil.(OXON), F.A.P.S., F.R.S.C.  
 P.A. Sullivan, B.E.(N S W), M.E.(N S W), D.I.C., Ph.D.(LOND), F.C.A.S.I., P.Eng.  
 R.C. Tennyson, B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc., Ph.D., F.C.A.S.I., P.Eng.

#### TITLED PROFESSORS

T.D. Barfoot, B.A.Sc., Ph.D., P.Eng., Tier II Canada Research Chair in Autonomous Space Robotics  
 P.B. Nair, B. Tech. (IIT BOMBAY), M.Tech. (IIT BOMBAY), Ph.D. (SOUTHAMPTON) Tier II Canada Research Chair in Computational Modeling and Design Optimization Under Uncertainty  
 D.W. Zingg, B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc., Ph.D., F.C.A.S.I., A.F.A.I.A.A., F.C.A.E., P.Eng., U of T Distinguished Professor of Computational Aerodynamics and Sustainable Aviation

#### TITLED ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR

P.B. Nair, B. Tech. (IIT BOMBAY), M.Tech. (IIT BOMBAY), Ph.D. (SOUTHAMPTON) Tier II Canada Research Chair in Computational Modeling and Design Optimization Under Uncertainty

#### PROFESSORS

G.M.T. D'Eleuterio, B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc., Ph.D.  
 C.P.T. Groth, B.A.Sc. (UBC), M.A.Sc., Ph.D.  
 O.L. Gulder, B.Sc. (METU), M.Sc. (METU), Ph.D. (MANCHESTER), A.F.A.I.A.A., F.C.A.E.  
 H.H.T. Liu, B.Eng. (SHANGHAI), M.Eng. (BEIJING), Ph.D., A.F.A.I.A.A., P.Eng.

# Overview of the Faculty

## ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

A. Ekmekci, B.S. (Istanbul Tech.), M.S. (Lehigh), Ph.D. (Lehigh)  
S.L. Waslander, B.Sc.E.(Queen's) M.S. (Stanford), Ph.D. (Stanford)

## ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS, TEACHING STREAM

J.W. Davis, B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc., Ph.D., P.Eng.  
M.R. Emami, B.Sc. (SHARIF), M.Sc. (SHARIF), Ph.D., P.Eng.

## ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR AND DIRECTOR, SPACE FLIGHT LABORATORY

R. Zee, B.A.Sc. (Waterloo), M.A.Sc., Ph.D.

## ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

J. Kelly, B.Sc. (Alberta), M.Sc. (Alberta), M.S. (USC), Ph.D. (USC)  
A.P. Schoellig, M.Sc. (Georgia Tech), Dipl. Eng. (Stuttgart), Ph.D. (ETH Zürich)  
M.Yano, B.S. (Georgia Tech) S.M. (MIT), Ph.D. (MIT)

## ASSISTANT PROFESSOR, STATUS ONLY

B.C. Haycock, B.Sc. (Queen's), M.A.Sc., Ph.D., P.Eng.

## ADJUNCT PROFESSORS

K.A. Carroll, B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc., Ph.D.  
F.Liu, B.Sc. (TSINGHUA), Ph.D. (SHEFFIELD).  
C. Ower, B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc., Ph.D. (CARLETON)  
C. Sallaberger, B.A.Sc. (WATERLOO), M.Sc. (BERKELEY), Ph.D.

# Biomaterials and Biomedical Engineering

## PROFESSOR AND DIRECTOR OF THE INSTITUTE OF BIOMATERIALS AND BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING (IBBME)

C.M. Yip, B.A.Sc. (TORONTO), Ph.D. (MINNESOTA), P.Eng.,  
Chemical Engineering and Applied Chemistry, Biochemistry,  
Donnelly Centre for Cellular & Biomolecular Research

## PROFESSOR AND ASSOCIATE DIRECTOR OF RESEARCH, IBBME

J. Rocheleau, BSc (Windsor), PhD (Western)

## ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR AND ASSOCIATE DIRECTOR GRADUATE STUDIES, IBBME

J. Audet, B.Sc. (LAVAL), M.Sc. (LAVAL), Ph.D. (BRITISH COLUMBIA), Chemical Engineering and Applied Chemistry,  
Donnelly Centre for Cellular & Biomolecular Research

## ASSISTANT PROFESSOR AND ASSOCIATE DIRECTOR, CLINICAL ENGINEERING PROGRAM, IBBME

J. Andrysek, B.Sc. (GUELPH), M.A.Sc. (TORONTO), Ph.D. (UTRECHT), P.Eng., Holland Bloorview Kids Rehabilitation Hospital

## PROFESSORS EMERITI

R.S.C. Cobbold, B.Sc. (LONDON), M.Sc. (SASK), Ph.D. (SASK),  
F.R.S.C., Electrical & Computer Engineering  
A.M. Dolan, B.Sc. (SASKATCHEWAN), M.Sc. (MISSOURI)  
R.C. Frecker, B.Sc. (MEM), M.D. (DALHOUSIE), Ph.D. (TORONTO),  
Electrical and Computer Engineering  
A. Goldenberg, B.Sc. (TECHNION, ISRAEL), M.Sc. (TECHNION, ISRAEL), Ph.D. (TORONTO), F.I.E.E.E., F.A.S.M.E., P.Eng.,  
C.Eng., Mechanical Engineering & Electrical & Computer

## Engineering

M.L.G. Joy, B.Sc. (TORONTO), M.A.Sc. (TORONTO), Ph.D. (TORONTO), P.Eng., Electrical and Computer Engineering  
H. Kunov, M.Sc. (DENMARK), Ph.D. (DENMARK), P.Eng., Electrical & Computer Engineering  
B.E. Maki, B.A.Sc. (UBC), M.Sc. (MIT), Ph.D. (U of STRATHCLYDE), P.Eng, Surgery, Centre for Studies in Aging, Sunnybrook Health Sciences Centre  
M. Milner, Ph.D. (WITS), D.Sc. (QUEENS). P.Eng., C.C.E., MARS Institute  
K.H. Norwich, M.D., B.Sc., M.Sc. (TORONTO), Ph.D.(TORONTO), Physiology  
R. Pilliar, B.A.Sc. (TORONTO), Ph.D. (LEEDS), P.Eng, Dentistry  
K.P.H. Pritzker, B.Sc. (TORONTO), M.D. (TORONTO), Laboratory Medicine and Pathobiology, Pathology, Surgery, Mt. Sinai  
P.Y. Wang, B.Sc. (McGILL), Ph.D. (McGILL)

## UNIVERSITY PROFESSORS

M.V. Sefton, B.A.Sc. (TORONTO), Sc.D. (MIT), P.Eng., F.C.I.C., F.B.S.E., F.R.S.C., Michael E. Charles Professor, Chemical Engineering and Applied Chemistry, Donnelly Centre for Cellular & Biomolecular Research  
M.S. Shoichet, B.Sc., (MIT), M.Sc., Ph.D. (MASSACHUSETTS), Chemical Engineering and Applied Chemistry, Donnelly Centre for Cellular & Biomolecular Research, Canada Research Chair in Tissue Engineering  
P. Zandstra, B.Eng. (McGILL), Ph.D. (UBC), Chemical Engineering and Applied Chemistry, Donnelly Centre for Cellular & Biomolecular Research, Canada Research Chair in Stem Cell Bioengineering

## TITLED PROFESSORS

A. Mihailidis, B.A.Sc. (TORONTO), M.A.Sc. (TORONTO), Ph.D. (STRATHCLYDE), P.Eng., Occupational Science & Occupational Therapy, Toronto Rehabilitation Institute, Barbara G. Stymiest Reserach Chair in Rehabilitation Technology  
M. Radisic, B.Eng. (MCMASTER), Ph.D. (MIT), P.Eng., Chemical Engineering & Applied Chemistry, Canada Research Chair in Functional Cardiovascular Tissue Engineering  
J. Rocheleau, B.Sc. (WINDSOR), Ph.D. (WESTERN), Department of Medicine, Division of Endocrinology & Metabolism, Toronto General Research Institute, Percy Edward Hart Professor of Biomedical Engineering  
A. Wheeler, BS. (FURMAN U), Ph.D. (STANFORD), Chemistry, Banting and Best Department of Medical Research, Canada Research Chair in Bioanalytical Chemistry, Donnelly Centre for Cellular & Biomolecular Research

## PROFESSORS

B.L. Bardakjian, B.Sc.(ALEXANDRIA), B.Ed.(TORONTO), M.A.Sc.(TORONTO), Ph.D.(McMASTER), P.Eng., Electrical & Computer Engineering, Medicine  
T. Chau, B.A.Sc. (TORONTO), M.A.Sc. (TORONTO), Ph.D. (WATERLOO), P.Eng, Director, Bloorview Research Institute, Edward S. Rogers Sr. Department of Electrical & Computer Engineering, Department of Rehabilitation Science, Neuroscience, Toronto Reahilitation Institute  
J.E. Davies, B.Sc. (CARDIFF), B.D.S. (WALES), Ph.D. (LONDON), D.Sc. (LONDON), Dentistry, Material Science and Engineering, Surgery  
M. Eizenman, B.A.Sc. (TORONTO), M.A.Sc. (TORONTO), D.B.A. (TORONTO), Ph.D. (TORONTO), Opthamology & Vision Sciences, Electrical and Computer Engineering  
G.R. Fernie, B.Sc. (SUSSEX), Ph.D. (STRATHCLYDE), MIMECHE.,

C.Eng., P.Eng., CCE, Surgery, Mechanical and Industrial Engineering  
 M.D. Grynepas, M.Sc. (LICENCE, BRUSSELS), Ph.D.(LONDON), Laboratory Medicine and Pathobiology  
 R.A. Kandel, M.D., Materials Engineering, Laboratory Medicine and Pathobiology  
 M. Popovic, B.Sc. (YUGOSLAVIA), M.Sc., Ph.D. (TORONTO), Toronto Rehabilitation Institute  
 J.P. Santerre, B.Sc. (DALHOUSIE), MSc. (UNB), Ph.D. (McMASTER), Dentistry, Chemical Engineering and Applied Chemistry; Material Science and Engineering  
 D.A. Steinman, B.A.Sc. (TORONTO), M.A.Sc. (TORONTO), Ph.D. (TORONTO), P.Eng., Mechanical and Industrial Engineering  
 C.M. Yip, B.A.Sc. (TORONTO), Ph.D. (MINNESOTA), P.Eng., Chemical Engineering and Applied Chemistry, Biochemistry, Donnelly Centre for Cellular & Biomolecular Research

## ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

J. Audet, B.Sc. (LAVAL), M.Sc. (LAVAL), Ph.D. (BRITISH COLUMBIA), P.Eng., Chemical Engineering and Applied Chemistry, Donnelly Centre for Cellular & Biomolecular Research  
 O. Levi, B.Sc. (JERUSALEM COLLEGE), M.Sc. (HEBREW UNIVERSITY), Ph.D. (UNIVERSITY OF JERUSALEM), Edward S. Rogers Sr. Department of Electrical & Computer Engineering  
 N. Matsuura, BScEng, MScEng (QUEEN'S), PhD (TORONTO), PEng  
 A. McGuigan, M.Eng. (OXFORD), Ph.D. (TORONTO), Chemical Engineering and Applied Chemistry  
 E.D. Sone, B.Sc. (TORONTO), M.S. (NORTHWESTERN), Ph.D., (NORTHWESTERN), P.Eng., Materials Sciences and Engineering, Dentistry  
 K. Truong, B.A.Sc. (TORONTO), Ph.D. (TORONTO), Electrical and Computer Engineering  
 W. Wong, B.Sc., (TORONTO) M.Sc., (TORONTO) Ph.D. (TORONTO), Electrical and Computer Engineering  
 L. You, B.Sc. (BEIJING), M.Sc. (BEIJING), Ph.D., (NEW YORK), P.Eng., Mechanical and Industrial Engineering

## ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

J. Andrysek, B.Sc. (GUELPH), M.A.Sc (TORONTO), Ph.D. (UTRECHT), P.Eng., Holland Bloorview Kids Rehabilitation Hospital  
 E. Biddiss, B.A.Sc. (TORONTO), M.A.Sc. (TORONTO), Ph.D. (TORONTO), Rehabilitation Sciences, Bloorview Research Institute  
 H.L. Cheng, B.Sc. (CALGARY), M.Sc. (CALGARY), Ph.D. (TORONTO), The Edward S. Rogers Sr. Department of Electrical & Computer Engineering, Hospital for Sick Children  
 R. Fernandez-Gonzalez, B.Sc. (MADRID), Ph.D. (BERKELEY), Cell and Systems Biology  
 P.M. Gilbert, B.S. (HAVERFORD), Ph.D. (PENNSYLVANIA), Donnelly Centre for Cellular & Biomolecular Research  
 K. Masani, B.Ed. (TOKYO), M.Ed. (TOKYO), Ph.D. (TOKYO), Toronto Rehabilitation Institute  
 P. Yoo, B.A.Sc. (TORONTO), M.Sc. (SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA), Ph.D. (CASE WESTERN RESERVE), Electrical and Computer Engineering  
 J. Zariffa, B.Eng. (McGILL), M.A.Sc. (TORONTO), Ph.D. (TORONTO), P.Eng., Toronto Rehabilitation Institute  
 J. Zheng, B.A.Sc. (TORONTO), Ph.D. (TORONTO), TECHNIA Institute for the Advancement of Technology for Health, University Health Network

## CROSS-APPOINTED ACADEMIC STAFF

C. Allen, B.Sc. (OTTAWA), Ph.D. (MCGILL), Leslie Dan Faculty of Pharmacy  
 C. Amon, Sc.D. (MIT), FAAAS, FASEE, FASME, FIEEE, PE(VA), NAE, Dean, Faculty of Applied Science and Engineering, Alumni Chair Professor of Bioengineering  
 R. Aviv, MBChB (CAPE TOWN), MRCP (UK), FRCP (C), DABR, Associate Vice Chair, Research-Brain, Spine & Nerve, Medical Imaging; Neuroradiologist, Sunnybrook Health Sciences Centre  
 B. Benhabib, B.Sc. (BOGAZICI), B.Sc. (TECHNION), Ph.D. (TORONTO), Mechanical & Industrial Engineering  
 S. Black, B.Sc. (TORONTO), M.D. (TORONTO), Brill Chair in Neurology, Sunnybrook Research Institute  
 G. Borschel, B.Sc. (EMORY), M.D. (JOHNS HOPKINS), Surgery, Hospital for Sick Children  
 J. Cafazzo, B.A.Sc. (TORONTO), M.A.Sc. (TORONTO), Ph.D. (TORONTO), P.Eng., Centre for Global eHealth, University Health Network, Health Policy, Management and Evaluation  
 C. Caldarene, B.A. (JOHNS HOPKINS), M.D. (COLUMBIA), Division of Cardiovascular Surgery, the Hospital for Sick Children  
 P. Carlen, M.D. (TORONTO), F.R.C.P.C., Division of Neurology, Physiology, University Health Network  
 M. Chakravarty, B.Eng. (WATERLOO), M.Eng., Ph.D. (MCGILL), Psychiatry, Rotman Research Institute (Baycrest)  
 A.M. Cheung, M.D. (JOHNS HOPKINS), Ph.D. (HARVARD); Medicine, Engineering, Women's Health  
 D. Cheyne, B.Sc. (WATERLOO), M.A. (SIMON FRASER), Ph.D. (SIMON FRASER), Medical Imaging, SickKids Research Institute  
 C. Coolens, M.Sc., (GHENT), M.Sc. (UNIVERSITY COLLEGE LONDON), Ph.D. (LONDON), Radiation Oncology, Princess Margaret Cancer Centre and University Health Network  
 D. Cvitkovitch, B.Sc. (MANITOBA), M.Sc. (MANITOBA), Ph.D. (MANITOBA), Dentistry  
 J. Drake, B.S.(PRINCETON), M.B.B.Ch.(DUBLIN), M.Sc., F.R.C.S., Surgery, Hospital for Sick Children  
 T. Dutta, B.A.Sc. (TORONTO), Ph.D. (TORONTO), Mechanical and Industrial Engineering, Department of Rehabilitation Sciences, Toronto Rehabilitation Institute  
 W. Farhat, MD, FRCSC, FAAP, Surgery, Hospital for Sick Children  
 Y. Finer, B.Sc. (HEBREW), D.M.D. (HEBREW), Ph.D. (TORONTO), M.Sc. (TORONTO), Dentistry  
 V. Forte, M.D. (TORONTO), Department of Otolaryngology, The Hospital for Sick Children  
 B. Ganss, B.Sc. (WURZBURG), M.Sc. (REGENSBURG), Ph.D. (REGENSBURG), Dentistry  
 H. Ginsberg, B.A.Sc. (TORONTO), M.D. (TORONTO), Ph.D. (TORONTO), FRCSC, Neurosurgery  
 S. Goyal, B.Tech (IIT BOMBAY), MS (U of WASHINGTON), Ph.D. (PRINCETON), Physics, Ecology & Evolutionary Biology  
 T. Grantcharov, M.D. (PLODIV), Ph.D. (AARHUS), Surgery  
 A. Guenther, M.Sc. (HANOVER, GERMANY), Ph.D. (ETH, ZURICH), Mechanical and Industrial Engineering  
 A. Gross, M.D. (TORONTO), Orthopaedic Surgery  
 R.V. Harrison, B.Sc. (ENGLAND), Ph.D. (ENGLAND), D.Sc. (UK), Otolaryngology, Physiology, SickKids Research Institute  
 B. Hatton, B.Sc.Eng (QUEENS), M.Eng (McMASTER), Ph.D. (TORONTO), Materials Science and Engineering  
 B. Hinz, B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. (BONN), Dentistry, Surgery  
 K. Hynynen, B.S. (KUOPIO), M.Sc. (KUOPIO), Ph.D. (ABERDEEN), Medical Biophysics, Canada Research Chair in Imaging Systems and Image Guided Therapy, Sunnybrook Research Institute  
 M. Islam, B.Sc. (RAJSHAH), M.Sc. (RAJSHAH), M.S. (FLORIDA), Ph.D. (FLORIDA), Radiation Oncology, Princess Margaret

# Overview of the Faculty

## Hospital

- D. Jaffray, B.Sc. (ALBERTA), Ph.D. (WESTERN), Radiation Oncology, Medical Biophysics, Princess Margaret Hospital
- S. John, B.A. (REED), M.Sc. (MCGILL), Ph.D. (TORONTO), Rotman Research Institute, Neuroscience Program
- A. Keating, B.Sc. (OTTAWA), M.D. (OTTAWA), Hematology; Gloria and Seymour Epstein Chair in Cell Therapy and Transplantation, University Health Network
- S. Kelley, B.A. (SEATON HALL), Ph.D. (C.I.T.), Pharmacy, Biomolecular Sciences
- S. Keshavjee, B.A. (TORONTO), MD (TORONTO), M.A.Sc. (TORONTO), Surgery, University Health Network
- E. Kumacheva, B.S. (TECHNICAL UNIVERSITY), M.Sc. (LENINGRAD), Ph.D. (MOSCOW), Chemistry
- A. Kushki, B.A.Sc. (TORONTO), M.A.Sc. (TORONTO), Ph.D. (TORONTO), Holland Bloorview Kids Rehabilitation Hospital
- S. Lapinsky, MB., B.Ch. (WITWATERSRAND, S.A.), F.CP.(S.A.), M.Sc., FRCP (WITWATERSRAND), Medicine; ICU, Mount Sinai Hospital
- R. Li, M.D. (HARBIN), M.H.Sc. (SHANXI), MSc (TORONTO), Ph.D. (TORONTO), Surgery, , Laboratory Medicine, Medical Science, St. Michael's Hospital
- R. Mahadevan, B.Tech. (INDIAN INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY), Ph.D. (DELAWARE), Chemical Engineering and Applied Chemistry
- A. Mandelis, B.S., (YALE), M.A. (PRINCETON), M.S.E. (PRINCETON), Ph.D. (PRINCETON), Mechanical and Industrial Engineering, Electrical and Computer Engineering
- P. Milgram, B.Sc., MSEE (ISRAEL), Ph.D., Mechanical and Industrial Engineering
- J. Milstein, B.S. (NORTHERN ILLINOIS), Ph.D. (COLORADO), Chemical & Physical Sciences UTM
- C. Morshead, B.Sc.H. (TORONTO), Ph.D. (TORONTO), Surgery, Rehabilitation Science, Program in Neuroscience, Donnelly Centre for Cellular & Biomolecular Research
- A. Nachman, B.Sc. (MCGILL), M.A. (PRINCETON), Ph.D. (PRINCETON), Mathematics, Electrical and Computer Engineering
- H.E. Naguib, B.Sc. (ALEXANDRIA), M.Eng. (EGYPT), Ph.D. (TORONTO), Mechanical Engineering
- S. Nunes de Vasconcelos, B.S. (UNIVERSITY of RIO de JANEIRO), Ph.D. (ALABAMA), Toronto General Research Institute
- J. Parker, B.Sc. (TORONTO), Ph.D. (TORONTO), MBIteach Department of Biology
- N. Paul, M.D. (SOUTH HAMPTON), Thoracic Imaging, Cardiothoracic Radiology, UHN
- S. Prescott, B.Sc. (MCGILL), M.Sc. (MCGILL), M.D. CM Ph.D. (MCGILL), Physiology
- E. Schemitsch, M.D. (TORONTO), F.R.C.S.C., Surgery, St. Michael's Hospital
- T. Schweizer, B.A. (WATERLOO), M.A.Sc. (WATERLOO), Ph.D. (WATERLOO), Surgery, St. Michael's
- M. Shamji, B.S. (YALE), M.D.(QUEENS), Ph.D. (DUKE), F.R.C.S.C. (OTTAWA), ACSSFT (CALGARY), Surgery, Toronto Western Hospital
- K. Shojania, B.Sc. (MANITOBA), M.D. (MANITOBA), Institute of Medical Sciences, Sunnybrook
- J.G. Sled, B.A.Sc. (UBC), M.Eng. (MCGILL), Ph.D. (MCGILL), Medical Biophysics, Hospital for Sick Children
- A. Slutsky, BASc (TORONTO), MD (McMASTER), MASc (TORONTO), FCAHS, FRSC, Medicine, St. Michael's Hospital, Chair-Clinical Trials Ontario
- W. Song, B.Sc. (CALGARY), Ph.D. (WESTERN), Department Medical Physics, Department Radiation Oncology, Sunnybrook Research Institute
- C. Steele, B.A. (TORONTO), M.H.Sc. (TORONTO), Ph.D. (TORONTO), Speech-Language Pathology; Neuroscience
- B. Strauss, Ph.D. (ERASMUS U, NETHERLANDS), M.D. (TORONTO), Medicine, Sunnybrook
- Y. Sun, M.S. (MINNESOTA), Ph.D. (MINNESOTA), Mechanical and Industrial Engineering, Electrical and Computer Engineering, Canada Research Chair in Micro and Nano Engineering Systems
- M. Thompson, B.Sc. (WALES), Ph.D. (McMASTER), Chemistry
- P. Trbovich, B.A. (OTTAWA), M.A. (CARLETON), Ph.D. (CARLETON), Toronto General Hospital
- T. Valiante, B.Sc. (TORONTO), M.D. (TORONTO), Ph.D. (TORONTO), Department of Surgery, University Health Network, Wester Hospital Research Institute, TECHNA Research Institute
- S. Viswanathan, B.A.Sc. (TORONTO), Ph.D. (TORONTO), University Health Network - Cell Therapy
- T. Waddell, M.D. (OTTAWA), M.Sc. (TORONTO), Ph.D., (TORONTO), F.R.C.S.C., F.A.C.S., Surgery, Toronto General Research Institute
- R. Weersink, BSc (WESTERN), Ph.D. (TORONTO), MCCPM, Department of Radiation Oncology, Techna (UHN)
- C. Whyne, B.Sc. (QUEENS), Ph.D. (UC BERKELEY/SAN FRANCISCO), Surgery, Sunnybrook Health Sciences Centre
- G.A. Wright, B.A.Sc. (WATERLOO), M.A.Sc. (WATERLOO), Ph.D. (STANFORD), Medical Biophysics, Sunnybrook Health Sciences Centre, Canada Research Chair in Imaging for Cardiovascular Therapeutics
- A. Yachie, BASc (KEIO), MASc (KEIO), Ph.D. (KEIO), Systems Biology Institute (SBI), Japan
- A. Yadollahi, B.Sc. (SHARIF U. of TECHNOLOGY), M.Sc.(SHARIF U. of TECHNOLOGY), Ph.D. (MANITOBA), Toronto Rehabilitation Institute
- K. Yasufuku, M.D. (CHIBA), Ph.D. (CHIBA), Surgery, Toronto General Hospital, Hospital for Sick Children
- A. Yee, M.D. (TORONTO), M.Sc. (TORONTO), Surgery, Sunnybrook Health Sciences Centre
- E. Young, B.A.Sc. (BRITISH COLUMBIA), M.A.Sc. (BRITISH COLUMBIA), Ph.D. (TORONTO), Mechanical & Industrial Engineering
- G. Zheng, B.S. (CHINA), Ph.D. (SUNY at Buffalo), Medical Biophysics, Joey and Toby Tanenbaum/Brazilian Ball Chair in Prostate Cancer Research, Ontario Cancer Institute
- A. Zilman, B.A.Sc. (TEL-AVIV), M.Sc. (WEIZMANN INSTITUTE of SCIENCE), Ph.D. (WEIZMANN INSTITUTE of SCIENCE), Physics
- J. Rocheleau, B.Sc. (WINDSOR), Ph.D. (WESTERN), Department of Medicine, Division of Endocrinology & Metabolism, Toronto General Research Institute
- D. Kilkenny, B.Sc. (WESTERN), Ph.D. (WESTERN)
- [D. Kilkenny, B.Sc. \(WESTERN\), Ph.D. \(WESTERN\)](#)
- [J.C. Bouwmeester, B.Sc., Ph.D. \(CALGARY\)](#)
- [C.A. Simmons, B.Sc. \(GUELPH\), S.M. \(MIT\), Ph.D. \(TORONTO\), P.Eng., Mechanical and Industrial Engineering, Dentistry, Canada Research Chair in Mechanobiology](#)
- P. Zandstra, B.Eng. (MCGILL), Ph.D. (UBC), Chemical Engineering and Applied Chemistry, Donnelly Centre for Cellular & Biomolecular Research, Canada Research Chair in Stem Cell Bioengineering
- W.C. Chan, B.Sc. (U of ILLINOIS-URBANA CHAMPAIGN), Ph.D. (INDIANA UNIVERSITY), Materials Science & Engineering, Chemical Engineering, Canada Research Chair in Bionanotechnology, Donnelly



Centre for Cellular & Biomolecular Research

C.A. Simmons, B.Sc. (GUELPH), S.M. (MIT), Ph.D. (TORONTO),  
P.Eng., Mechanical and Industrial Engineering, Dentistry, Canada  
Research Chair in Mechanobiology

## Chemical Engineering and Applied Chemistry

### PROFESSOR AND CHAIR OF THE DEPARTMENT OF CHEMICAL ENGINEERING AND APPLIED CHEMISTRY

D.G. Allen, B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Waterloo), P.Eng.

### PROFESSOR, ASSOCIATE CHAIR AND GRADUATE COORDINATOR

R. Mahadevan, B.Tech. (Indian Institute of Technology), Ph.D. (Delaware)

### ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR, ASSOCIATE CHAIR AND UNDERGRADUATE COORDINATOR

T.P. Bender, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Ottawa), M.C.I.C., M.A.C.S.

### ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR AND ASSOCIATE CHAIR, RESEARCH

M. Radisic, B.Eng, Ph.D. (MIT), Post-doc Harvard-MIT

### PROFESSORS EMERITI

S.T. Balke, B.Eng. (RMC), Ph.D. (McMaster), P.Eng.  
D. Barham, B.Sc.Eng., D.I.C., A.R.S.M., Ph.D. (London)  
D.G.B. Boocock, B.Sc., A.R.C.S., C.I.C., Ph.D. (London), D.I.C.  
W.H. Burgess, B.Ch.E., M.F.S., Ph.D. (Cornell), P.Eng.  
C.E. Chaffey, B.Sc., Ph.D. (McGill), P.Eng., C.Chem.  
M.E. Charles, B.Sc. (London), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Alberta), F.C.I.C.,  
F.C.A.E., P.Eng.,  
L.L. Diosady, B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto), F.C.I.C., P.Eng.,  
C.Eng.  
F.R. Foulkes, B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto), P.Eng.  
R.L. Hummel, B.S. (Purdue), Ph.D. (Iowa), F.C.I.C., P.Eng.  
R.E. Jervis, B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto), F.R.S.C., F.C.I.C., F.C.N.S.,  
F.C.S.C.A., F.I.A.F.S., P.Eng.  
M. Kawaji, B.A.Sc. (Toronto), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Berkeley), F.A.S.M.E.,  
P.Eng.  
R. Luus, B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc. (Toronto), A.M., Ph.D. (Princeton),  
F.C.I.C., P.Eng.  
D. Mackay, B.Sc., A.R.C.S.T., Ph.D. (Glasgow), F.C.I.C., P.Eng.  
C.A. Mims, B.S. (Texas), Ph.D. (Berkeley)  
D.H. Napier, B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. (London), F.Inst.E., C.Chem.,  
C.Eng.  
J.C. Paradi, B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto), F.C.A.E., P.Eng.  
M.J. Phillips, B.A.Sc. (Toronto), M.A. (Bryn Mawr), Ph.D. (Johns  
Hopkins), F.C.I.C., P.Eng.  
M.R. Piggott, B.Sc., A.R.C.S., D.I.C., Ph.D. (London), P.Eng.  
S. Sandler, B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc. (Toronto), F.C.I.C., P.Eng.  
J.W. Smith, B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc. (UBC), Ph.D., D.I.C. (London),  
F.C.I.C., C.I.H., P.Eng.  
O. Trass, B.S.E. (Princeton), Sc.D. (MIT), F.C.I.C., P.Eng.  
R.T. Woodhams, B.Sc., M.Sc. (UWO), Ph.D. (Brooklyn), S.P.E.

### UNIVERSITY PROFESSORS

M.V. Sefton, B.A.Sc. (Toronto), Sc.D. (MIT), F.C.I.C., P.Eng.,  
Michael E. Charles Chair in Chemical Engineering  
M.S. Shoichet, B.Sc. (MIT), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Massachusetts)

### TITLED PROFESSOR

C.M. Yip, B.A.Sc. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Minnesota), P.Eng.

### PROFESSORS

Y-L. Cheng, S.B., S.M. (MIT), Ph.D. (Stanford), P.Eng.  
W.R. Cluett, B.Sc. (Queens), Ph.D. (Alberta), P.Eng.  
D.E. Cormack, B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Caltech), P.Eng.  
E.A. Edwards, B.Eng., M.Eng. (McGill), Ph.D. (Stanford), P.Eng.  
G.J. Evans, B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto), P.Eng.  
D.W. Kirk, B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto), P.Eng.  
M.T. Kortschot, B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Cambridge),  
P.Eng.  
R.C. Newman, B.A., Ph.D. (Cambridge), D.Sc. (Manchester)  
V.G. Papangelakis, Dipl. Eng. (Athens), M.Eng., Ph.D. (McGill),  
P.Eng.  
D.W. Reeve, B.A.Sc. (UBC), M.A.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto), D.Tech.H.C.,  
F.C.I.C., F.TAPPI, F.I.A.W.S., F.C.A.E., P.Eng.  
B.A. Saville, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Alberta), P.Eng.  
H.N. Tran, B.Sc. (Shizuoka), M.Eng. (Tokyo, Shizuoka), Ph.D.  
(Toronto), Frank Dottori Professor of Pulp and Paper  
Engineering  
N. Yan, Ph.D. (Toronto)  
E.R. Master, B.Sc. (McGill), Ph.D. (UBC)  
E.J. Acosta, B.S. (del Zulia), M.S., Ph.D. (Oklahoma)  
M. Radisic, B.Eng. (McMaster), Ph.D. (MIT)  
T.P. Bender, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Ottawa), M.C.I.C., M.A.C.S.  
R. Mahadevan, B.Tech. (IIT, Madras), Ph.D. (Delaware)

### ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

A. Iakounine (Yakunin), M.Sc. (Moscow State), Ph.D. (Russian  
Academy of Sciences)  
Y. Lawryshyn, B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto), MBA (Western),  
P.Eng.  
A. Savhenko, M.S. (Yerevan), Ph.D. (Nantes)  
A. P. McGuigan, M.Eng. (Oxford), PhD (Toronto), Post-Doc  
(Harvard, Stanford)  
A. Ramachandran, B.Chem. Eng (University Institute of Chemical  
Technology, Mumbai, India), Ph.D. (University of Notre Dame,  
Indiana USA)  
Y-H. (Cathy) Chin, B.Sc (University of Oklahoma), M.Sc (University  
of Oklahoma), Ph.D (University of California, Berkeley)

### ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

G. Azimi, B.A.Sc. (Sharif), M. A.Sc. (Sharif), Ph.D. (Toronto)  
A. Chan, B.S. (Pennsylvania), M.Sc., Ph.D. (University of California,  
Berkeley)  
E. Passeport, M.Sc. (Toulouse), Ph.D. (AgroParisTech)  
J. Farmer, Ph.D. (York University)  
N. DeMartini, Ph.D.  
E. Bobicki, Ph.D. (Alberta)  
A. Chan, Ph.D. (Queen's), P.Eng.

### ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR, TEACHING STREAM

G. W. Norval, B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc, Ph.D.

### CROSS-APPOINTED ACADEMIC STAFF

C. Allen, B.Sc. (Ottawa), Ph.D. (McGill), Faculty of Pharmacy  
J. Audet, B.Sc., B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc. (Laval), Ph.D. (UBC), Institute for  
Biomaterials and Biomedical Engineering  
W.C.W. Chan, B.Sc. (Illinois), Ph.D. (Indiana), Institute for  
Biomaterials and Biomedical Engineering  
C-W. Chow, MD (Toronto), Ph.D. (Toronto)  
B. Cox, B.A., Ph.D. (Cambridge), Department of Materials Science

# Overview of the Faculty

## and Engineering

J.E. Davies, B.Sc., Ph.D., D.D.S., Institute for Biomaterials and Biomedical Engineering (Professor)  
M. Diamond, Ph.D. (Toronto), Department of Geography  
A. Edwards, B.Sc. (McGill), Ph.D. (McGill)  
R. Fulthorpe, B.Sc. (Carleton), M.Sc. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Toronto & Carleton), Department of Botany  
M.D. Grynepas, Ph.D. (London), Departments of Pathology, Medicine & Surgery  
D.F. James, B.Sc., M.A., M.S., Ph.D. (Toronto), Department of Mechanical and Industrial Engineering  
B. Kraatz, Dipl. (Kent at Canterbury), Ph.D. (Calgary)  
M. Kumacheva, Department of Chemistry  
M. Sain, Faculty of Forestry  
J.P. Santerre, B.Sc. (Dalhousie), M.Sc.E. (UNB), Ph.D. (McMaster), Faculty of Dentistry  
D. Sefros, B.S. (Western Washington), Ph.D. (California)  
W.L. Stanford, B.A. (Duke), Ph.D. (North Carolina), Institute for Biomaterials and Biomedical Engineering  
M.J. Thomson, B.Eng. (McGill), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Berkeley, California), Department of Mechanical and Industrial Engineering  
S.J. Thorpe, B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc., Ph.D., Department of Materials Science and Engineering  
F. Wania, Dipl. Geook (Bayreuth, Germany), Ph.D., Division of Physical Sciences, U. of T. at Scarborough  
M.A. Winnik, B.A. (Yale), Ph.D. (Columbia), Department of Chemistry  
N. Yan, Faculty of Forestry  
P.W. Zandstra, B.Sc. (McGill), Ph.D. (UBC), Institute for Biomaterials and Biomedical Engineering

## ADJUNCT PROFESSORIAL STAFF

H.R. Beller, B.A. (Wesleyan), M.S. (Oregon State), Ph.D. (Stanford)  
J. Brook, B.Sc. (Michigan State U), M.S., Ph.D. (U. Michigan)  
D.W. Colcleugh, B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto)  
P. Dhurjati, B.S. (India Institute of Technology), Ph.D. (Purdue)  
S. Gong, B.A.Sc. (Central South Univ. of Technol, China), M.A.Sc. (Chinese Acad. of Sci), Ph.D.,  
H.D. Goodfellow, B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto), P.Eng.  
T.M. Grace, B.S. (Wisconsin), Ph.D. (Minnesota)  
M. Hossain, B.Sc. (Bangladesh), Ph.D. (Tokyo)  
A. Jones, B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Inst. Paper Chemistry)  
E. Krause, M.A.Sc. (Waterloo), Ph.D. (Waterloo)  
S.N. Liss, B.Sc. (UWO), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Saskatchewan)  
D.W. Major, B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. (Waterloo)  
V. Manner, B.S. (India), M.S. (Northwestern)  
T. Mao, B.A.Sc. (Beijing), M.A.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto)  
S. Marcuson, B.S. (Columbia), M.S. (Columbia), Eng. Sc.D. (Columbia)  
T. McAlary, B.A.Sc. (Waterloo), M.Sc. (Waterloo), Ph.D. (Waterloo)  
S. O'Dea  
M. Organ, B.Sc. (Guelph), M.Sc. (Guelph), Ph.D. (Guelph)  
J. Orozco, B.Eng. (Javeriana), M. Marketing (Andes), Executive Program, Mergers & Acquisitions (Pennsylvania)  
S. Rizvi, B.S., M.S. (Panjab), M.Eng. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Ohio State)  
S. Sayad, M.D., Ph.D. (Tehran)  
R. Shenassa, B.Sc. (Sharif), M.A.Sc. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Toronto)  
R. Sodhi, B.Sc. (Reading, UK), M.Sc. (Alberta), Ph.D. (UBC)  
T.R. Stuthridge, B.Sc., M.Sc., D.Phil. (Waikato)  
P. Szabo, B.Eng., M.Eng  
S. Tabe, B.Sc. (Ottawa), M.A.Sc. (Ottawa), Ph.D. (Ottawa)  
S. Treiber, B.Eng. (McGill), M.A.Sc. (Toronto), Ph.D. (McGill)  
P. Tremaine, B.Sc. (Waterloo), Ph.D. (Alberta)  
G. Wolfaardt, B.Sc. (Orange Free State), B.Ed. (South Africa), B.Sc. (Pretoria), M.Sc. (Pretoria), Ph.D. (Saskatchewan)

## ASSOCIATES OF THE DEPARTMENT

R. Gasparis - Shaw, Stone and Webster  
M. Kaplan, P.Eng., L.M. Kaplan & Associates  
T. McAlary, P.Eng., GeoSyntec Consultants Intl.  
H. Miyamoto, P.Eng.  
D.H. Napier  
M. Stojanovic, The Iams Company, P&G Pet Care  
D. Mercer, Ph.D (Waterloo), P.Eng.

## ADJUNCT/SPECIAL LECTURERS

G. Crooks - Stantec  
R. Sinukoff - Stantec  
J. Southwood - Golder & Associates

# Civil Engineering

## PROFESSOR AND CHAIR

B.E. Sleep, B.A.Sc.(Waterloo), M.Eng.(Waterloo), Ph.D.(Waterloo), P.Eng., FEIC, FCSCE

## PROFESSOR AND ASSOCIATE CHAIR (UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES)

E.C. Bentz, B.A.Sc.(Waterloo), Ph.D.  
J.P. Harrison, B.Sc(Eng)(London), M.Sc.(London), Ph.D.(London), C.Eng., M.I.C.E., F.G.S., W.M. Keck Chair of Engineering Rock Mechanics (Lassonde Mineral Engineering)

## PROFESSOR AND ASSOCIATE CHAIR (GRADUATE STUDIES)

S.A. Andrews, B.Sc.(Alberta), M.Sc.(Alberta), Ph.D.(Alberta)

## PROFESSOR AND ASSOCIATE CHAIR, RESEARCH

H.L. MacLean, BASc.(Nova Scotia) MASc. (Carnegie Mellon), Ph.D. (Carnegie Mellon), P.Eng., FCSCE

## PROFESSORS EMERITI

B.J. Adams, B.Sc.(C.E) (Manitoba), M.S.(Northwestern), Ph.D. (Northwestern), F.C.S.C.E., F.E.I.C., F.C.A.E., P.Eng.  
W.F. Bawden, B.Sc. (Queen's), M.Sc. (ILL), Ph.D., P.Eng  
P.C. Birkemoe, B.S.CE.(Purdue), M.S.CE.(Purdue), Ph.D.(Illinois), P.Eng.  
P.H. Byer, S.B.(MIT), S.M.(MIT), Ph.D. (MIT), P.Eng.  
J.H. Curran, B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc., Ph.D. (California), P.Eng.  
F.A. De Lory, B.Eng.(McGill), M.A.Sc., D.I.C, Ph.D.(London), P.Eng.  
E. Hauer, B.Sc., M.Sc.(Technion), Ph.D.(California), P.Eng.  
G.W. Heinke, B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc., Ph.D.(MCM), F.C.S.C.E., P.Eng.  
J.G. Henry, B.Sc.(Queen's), M.S.E.(Princeton), Ph.D., F.E.I.C., P.Eng.  
V.F. Hurdle, B.S.(California), M.Eng.(California), Ph.D.(California), P.Eng.  
B. Mohanty, B.Sc., M.Tech. (IIT Kharghapur), M.A., Ph.D., P.Eng.  
E.I. Robinsky, B.A.(Beirut) B.Sc.(Beirut), M.S.(Harvard), Ph.D., P.Eng.  
J. Schwaighofer, Dip.Ing.(Graz), M.S.(Pennsylvania), Ph.D.(Pennsylvania), D.Tech.(Graz), P.Eng.  
K.A. Selby, B.A.Sc., M.B.A., Ph.D.(Illinois), P.Eng.  
R.M. Soberman, B.Sc.(Dalhousie), S.M.(MIT), Ph.D.(MIT), P.Eng.  
G.N. Steuart, B.Sc.(Saskatchewan), M.Sc.(California), Ph.D.(California), P.Eng.  
J. Timusk, B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc., Ph.D.(London), P.Eng.  
G.T. Will, B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc., P.Eng.  
C.E. Wrenshall, B.E.(Saskatchewan), P.Eng.  
P.M. Wright, B.E.(Saskatchewan), M.Sc.(Saskatchewan),

Ph.D.(Colorado), F.E.I.C., F.C.S.C.E.  
W.H. Vanderburg, B.A.Sc.(Waterloo), M.A.Sc.(Waterloo),  
Ph.D.(Waterloo), P.Eng.

## UNIVERSITY PROFESSOR

M.P. Collins, B.E.(Canterbury), Ph.D.(NSW), F.A.C.I., F.C.S.C.E.,  
P.Eng.

## TITLED PROFESSORS

R.C. Andrews, B.A.Sc.(Regina), M.A.Sc.(Alberta), Ph.D.(Alberta),  
P.Eng., NSERC Industrial Research Chair in Drinking Water  
Research  
C. Christopoulos, B.Eng.(Ecole Polytechnique), M.A.Sc.(Ecole  
Polytechnique), Ph.D.(California), P.Eng., Canada Research  
Chair in Seismic Resilience of Infrastructure  
J. Hadjigeorgiou, B.A.Sc.(Ottawa), M.Eng. (McGill), Ph.D. (McGill),  
P.Eng., FCIM, ICD.D, Pierre Lassonde Chair in Mining  
Engineering  
R.D. Hooton, B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc., Ph.D. (McMaster), F.A.C.I.,  
F.A.S.T.M., F.A. Cer.S. P.Eng., NSERC/Cement Association of  
Canada Research Chair in Concrete Durability and Sustainability  
B.W. Karney, B.A.Sc., M.Eng., Ph.D.(British Columbia), P.Eng.,  
Associate Dean, Cross-Disciplinary Programs  
F.J. Vecchio, B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc., Ph.D., P.Eng. Bahen-Tanenbaum  
Chair in Civil Engineering  
M.J. Roorda, B.Eng.Soc.(MCM), M.A.Sc., Ph.D., P.Eng., Canada  
Research Chair in Freight Transportation and Logistics  
R. Hofmann, B.Eng.(Concordia), M.A.Sc.(Western),  
Ph.D.(McMaster), P.Eng. NSERC Industrial Research Chair in  
Technologies for Drinking Water Treatment  
J.A.Packer, B.E.(Adelaide) M.Sc. (Manchester), Ph.D. (Nottingham),  
F.I.C.E., F.A., Bahen-Tanenbaum Chair in Civil Engineering

## TITLED ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

T.E. El-Diraby, B.Sc. (Zagazig), M.Sc. (Zagazig), Ph.D. (Texas-  
Austin), P.Eng., Director, Centre for Information Systems in  
Infrastructure & Construction  
M.W.F. Grabinsky, B.A.Sc.(British Columbia), M.A.Sc.,  
Ph.D.(Toronto), P.Eng., Robert M. Smith Chair in Geotechnical  
Mine Design  
D.K. Panesar, B.Eng. (McMaster), M.A.Sc. (Western Ontario), Ph.D.  
(McMaster), P.Eng., Hart Professor in Civil Engineering  
M. Hatzopoulou, B.Sc.(Lebanon), M.Sc. (Lebanon), Ph.D.(Toronto),  
Canada Research Chair in Transportation and Air Quality

## PROFESSORS

E.J. Miller, B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc., Ph.D.(MIT), Director, Cities Centre,  
University of Toronto  
S.A. Sheikh, B.Sc.(ENG.)(Lahore), M.A.Sc., Ph.D., P.Eng  
P. Gauvreau, B.Sc.(Victoria), M.S.E.(Princeton), D.Sc.Tech.(ETH  
Zurich), P.Eng.  
P. Young, B.Sc.(London), M.Sc.(Newcastle), Cert.Ed(London),  
Ph.D.(CNA), C.Eng.  
J. Siegel, BS., MS., Ph.D.  
B.Abdulhai, B.Sc(Cairo), M.Sc(Cairo), Ph.D.(California Irvine), P.Eng  
B.Y. McCabe, B.A.Sc., F.C.S.C.E, P.Eng.  
G. Grasselli, M.Sc.(UNIPR-Italy), M.Sc.(EPFL-ETH Zurich),  
Ph.D.(EPFL). P.Eng.  
A.S. Shalaby, B.Sc.(Ain Shams), M.A.Sc., Ph.D., P.Eng (Civil  
Engineering)

## ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

K.D. Pressnail, B.A.Sc., LLB., M.A.Sc., Ph.D.  
K. Xia, B.Sc.(China), M.Sc.(Cal. Tech.), Ph.D.(Cal. Tech.), P.Eng  
K. Esmaeili, BSc (Iran), MSc (Tehran), PhD (Laval), P.Eng  
O. Mercan, B.S.(Bogazici), M.S., Ph.D.(Lehigh), P.Eng  
O. Kwon, B.S., M.S.(Hanyang), M.S., Ph.D.(Illinois-UC)  
K.M. Nurul Habib, B.Sc. (Bangladesh), M.Sc. (Bangladesh), Ph.D.,  
P.Eng.  
K. Peterson, B.S.(Minnesota), M.S., Ph.D.(Michigan Tech.)

## ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

J. Drake, B.Eng, MASC., PH.D.  
M. Ghafghazi, M.Sc (Sharif), Ph.D. (UC Davis), P.Eng.  
F. Azhari, MASC (UBC), M.Eng. (California-Berkeley), Ph.D.(UC  
Davis), P.Eng. (cross appointed to Mechanical and Industrial  
Engineering)  
S.Saxe, BASc (McGill), M.Sc.(MIT), Ph.D. (Cambridge), P.Eng.  
D. Posen, BSc (Princeton), MRes (Imperial), MSc (London School of  
Economics), Ph.D.(Carnegie Mellon),  
M. Touchie, BASc, Ph.D. (cross appointed to Mechanical and  
Industrial Engineering)

## ADJUNCT AND STATUS-ONLY PROFESSORS

P. Cadario, B.A.Sc., M.A., B.A.  
A. Chong, B.A., M.A.  
J. Foster, B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc.  
M. Julien, B.Eng., B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.  
F. Papa, B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc., M.Ba.  
M. Seica, DIPING, Ph.D.  
J.R. Bolton, B.A., M.A..(Saskatchewan), Ph.D. (Cambridge)  
M. Pierce, B.Sc., M.Sc.(Queens Mining), Ph.D.(Australia), P.Eng.  
R.M. Srivastava, B.Sc.(MIT), M.Sc.(Stanford), P.Geo  
A.H. Hay, B.Sc (U of Edinburgh), MBE  
I. Sinclair, Eurlng, MEng&Man, P.Eng.  
S. Saiyed, Ph.D., P.Eng.  
P. Berube, BASc (U of T), MASc (U of T), Ph.D. (UBC)  
G.M.Calvi, MSc (U of California, Berkeley), Ph.D.  
M. Krol, Ph.D. (U of T), P.Eng.  
M. Metcalfe, Ph.D. (Stanford)  
G.R. Carey, Ph.D. (Guelph), P.Eng.  
D. Hoornweg, Ph.D., P.Eng.  
S. Pantazopoulou, Ph.D.,  
R. Legge, Ph.D.(Waterloo)

## TITLED ASSISTANT PROFESSOR

E. Passeport, M.Sc (Paris), Ph.D.(Paris) (cross appointed to  
Chemical Engineering and Applied Chemistry) Canada  
Research Chair in Environmental Engineering and Stable  
Isotopes

# Electrical and Computer Engineering

## PROFESSOR AND CHAIR OF THE EDWARD S. ROGERS SR. DEPARTMENT OF ELECTRICAL AND COMPUTER ENGINEERING

F. N. Najm, B.E. (BEIRUT), M.S. (ILLINOIS), Ph.D. (ILLINOIS),  
F.I.E.E.E., P.Eng., F.C.A.E.

## ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR AND ASSOCIATE CHAIR (GRADUATE STUDIES)

F. R. Kschischang, B.A.Sc. (UBC), M.A.Sc., Ph.D., F.I.E.E.E., P.Eng.

# Overview of the Faculty

## PROFESSOR AND ASSOCIATE CHAIR (UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES)

S. Valaee, B.Sc. (TEHRAN), M.Sc. (TEHRAN), Ph.D. (MCGILL), P.Eng.

## PROFESSOR AND ASSOCIATE CHAIR (RESEARCH)

A. Sheikholeslami, B.Sc.(SHIRAZ), M.A.Sc., Ph.D., P.Eng.

## UNIVERSITY PROFESSORS EMERITI

E. J. Davison, A.R.C.T., B.A.Sc., M.A., Ph.D. (CANTAB), Sc.D. (CANTAB), F.R.S.C., F.C.A.E., F.I.E.E.E., P.Eng.  
C. A. T. Salama, B.A.Sc. (UBC), M.A.Sc. (UBC), Ph.D. (UBC), F.R.S.C., F.C.A.E., F.I.E.E.E., P.Eng.  
W. M. Wonham, B.Eng.(MCGILL), Ph.D.(CANTAB), F.I.E.E.E., F.R.S.C.

## PROFESSORS EMERITI

K. G. Balmain, B.A.Sc., M.S.(ILLINOIS), Ph.D.(ILLINOIS), F.I.E.E.E., P.Eng.  
M.G. Bassett, B.A.Sc., F.I.E.S., P.Eng.  
I. F. Blake, B.A.Sc. (QUEEN'S), M.A.Sc. (PRINCETON), Ph.D. (PRINCETON), F.R.S.C., F.C.A.E., F.I.E.E.E., P.Eng.  
R. Bonert, DIPL.Ing. (KARLSRUHE), D.Ing. (KARLSRUHE), P.Eng.  
R.S.C. Cobbold, B.Sc. (LONDON), M.Sc. (SASK), Ph.D. (SASK), F.R.S.C., Institute of Biomaterials and Biomedical Engineering  
S. Dmitrevsky, B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc., A.M. (HARVARD), Ph.D. (HARVARD), P.Eng.  
B.A. Francis, B.A.Sc., M.Eng., Ph.D., F.I.E.E.E.  
K. Iizuka, B.E. (KYOTO), M.E. (KYOTO), M.S. (HARVARD), Ph.D. (HARVARD)  
M. L. G. Joy, B.Sc., M.A.Sc., Ph.D., P.Eng., Institute of Biomaterials and Biomedical Engineering  
H. Kunov, M.Sc. (DENMARK), Ph.D. (DENMARK), P.Eng., Institute of Biomaterials and Biomedical Engineering  
I. McCausland, B.A., B.Sc. (QU BELFAST), M.Sc. (QU BELFAST), Ph.D. (CANTAB)  
S. Pasupathy, B.E. (MADRAS), M.Tech. (MADRAS), M.Phil. (YALE), Ph.D. (YALE), F.E.I.C., F.I.E.E.E., P.Eng.  
A. Semlyen, DIP.Eng. (RUMANIA), Ph.D. (RUMANIA), F.I.E.E.E.  
K. C. Smith, B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc., Ph.D., F.I.E.E.E., P.Eng.  
P. W. E. Smith, B.Sc. (MCGILL), M.Sc. (MCGILL), Ph.D. (MCGILL), F.O.S.A., F.I.E.E.E., P.Phys.  
Z. G. Vranesic, B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc., Ph.D., P.Eng.  
S. G. Zaky, B.Sc.(CAIRO), M.A.Sc., Ph.D., P.Eng.  
S. Zukotynski, Magister (WARSAW), Ph.D. (WARSAW), P.Eng.

## TITLED PROFESSORS

P. Chow, B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc., Ph.D., P.Eng., Dusan and Anne Miklas Chair in Engineering Design  
G. V. Eleftheriades, DIPL.EE (NAT. TECH. UNIV. OF ATHENS), M.S. (MICHIGAN), Ph.D. (MICHIGAN), P.Eng., F.I.E.E.E., Canada Research Chair, Velma M. Rogers Graham Chair in Engineering  
B. Frey, B.Sc. (CALGARY), M.Sc. (MANITOBA), Ph.D., F.I.E.E.E., Canada Research Chair, Edward S. Rogers Sr. Chair in Engineering  
M. R. Iravani, B.Sc. (TEHRAN), M.Sc. (MANITOBA), Ph.D. (MANITOBA), F.I.E.E.E., P.Eng., Lee Lau Chair in ECE  
B. Li, B.E. (TSINGHUA), M.S. (ILLINOIS), Ph.D. (ILLINOIS), P.Eng., Bell University Labs Chair in Computer Engineering  
J. Liebeherr, DIPL.Inf.(ERLANGEN-NURNBERG), Ph.D. (GEORGIA), F.I.E.E.E., P.Eng., Nortel Institute Chair in Network Architecture and Services  
K. N. Plataniotis, B.Eng. (PATRAS), M.S.E.E. (FLORIDA TECH.),

Ph.D. (FLORIDA TECH), P.Eng., F.I.E.E.E., Bell Canada Chair in Multimedia  
E.H. Sargent, B.Sc., Eng. (QUEENS), Ph.D., P.Eng., F.I.E.E.E., University Professor, Canada Research Chair  
C. D. Sarris, DIP. ECE (NAT. TECH. UNIV. OF ATHENS), M.Sc. (MICHIGAN), Ph.D. (MICHIGAN), Eugene Polistuk Chair in Electromagnetic Design  
E. S. Sousa, B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc., Ph.D.(SO CAL), P.Eng., F.I.E.E.E., Jeffrey Skoll Chair in Computer Networks and Innovation  
S. P. Voinigescu, M.Sc. (POLYTECHNICAL UNIV. OF BUCHAREST), Ph.D., Stanley Ho Professorship in Microelectronics  
W. Yu, B.A.Sc. (WATERLOO), M.S. (STANFORD), Ph.D. (STANFORD), P.Eng., F.I.E.E.E., Canada Research Chair

## TITLED ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

V. Betz, B.S. (MANITOBA), M.S. (ILLINOIS), Ph.D., P.Eng., NSERC/Altera Industrial Research Chair in Programmable Silicon  
A. Khisti, B.A.Sc., M.Sc. (MIT), Ph.D. (MIT), Canada Research Chair  
J. Poon, B.A.Sc., M.S. Ph.D. (CALIF. INST. OF TECHNOLOGY), P.Eng., Canada Research Chair  
J. Anderson, B.Sc. (MANITOBA), M.A.Sc., Ph.D., P.Eng., Jeffrey Skoll Chair in Software Engineering

## TITLED ASSISTANT PROFESSOR

P. Triverio, B.Sc., M.Eng., Ph.D. (POLITECNICO DI TORINO, ITALY), P.Eng., Canada Research Chair

## PROFESSORS

T.S. Abdelrahman, B.Sc (KUWAIT), M.Sc., Ph.D. (MICHIGAN), P.Eng.  
R. S. Adve, B.Tech. (INDIAN INST. OF TECH.), Ph.D. (SYRACUSE), P.Eng.  
B. L. Bardakjian, B.Sc. (ALEXANDRIA), B.Ed., M.A.Sc., Ph.D.(MCMaster), P.Eng., Institute of Biomaterials and Biomedical Engineering  
M. Broucke, B.S.E.E. (TEXAS), M.S.E.E. (BERKELEY), Ph.D. (BERKELEY), P.Eng.  
S. D. Brown, B.Sc.Eng. (UNB), M.A.Sc., Ph.D., P.Eng.  
A. Chan Carusone, B.A.Sc., Ph.D., P.Eng.  
F. P. Dawson, B.Sc., B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc., Ph.D., F.I.E.E.E., P.Eng.  
R. Genov, B.S. (ROCHESTER INST. OF TECH.), M.S.E. (JOHNS HOPKINS), Ph.D., (JOHNS HOPKINS), P.Eng.  
P.G. Gulak, B.A.Sc. (WINDSOR), M.Sc., Ph.D. (MANITOBA), P.Eng.  
D. Hatzinakos, DIPL.Eng. (ARISTOTELIAN), M.A.Sc. (OTTAWA), Ph.D.(NORTHEASTERN), P.Eng.  
A.S. Helmy, B.S. (CAIRO), M.S. (GLASGOW), Ph.D. (GLASGOW), P.Eng.  
P. R. Herman, B.Eng. (MCMaster), M.Sc., Ph.D., F.O.S.A., P.Eng.  
H-A. Jacobsen, Diploma (KARLSRUHE), Ph.D. (HUMBOLDT), P.Eng.  
D. A. Johns, B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc., Ph.D., P.Eng., F.I.E.E.E., F.C.A.E.  
N. P. Kherani, B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc., Ph.D., P.Eng., Department of Materials Science and Engineering  
D. Kundur, B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc., Ph.D., P.Eng.  
R. H. Kwong, S.B. (MIT), S.M. (MIT), Ph.D. (MIT), P.Eng.  
P. Lehn, B.Sc. (MANITOBA), M.Sc. (MANITOBA), Ph.D., P.Eng.  
A. Leon-Garcia, B.Sc., M.S., Ph.D. (SO CAL), P.Eng., F.I.E.E.E., F.C.A.E.  
B. Liang, B.S. (POLYTECHNIC UNIV.), M.S. (POLYTECHNIC UNIV.), Ph.D. (CORNELL), P.Eng.  
H-K. Lo, B.A. (CAMBRIDGE), M.S. (CALTECH), Ph.D. (CALTECH), P.Eng.

M. Maggiore, M.S. (GENOA), Ph.D. (OHIO STATE), P.Eng.  
 S. Mann, B.S. (MCMASTER), M.Eng. (MCMASTER), Ph.D. (MIT), P.Eng  
 M. Mojahedi, B.S. (NEW MEXICO), M.S. (NEW MEXICO), Ph.D. (NEW MEXICO), P.Eng.  
 A. Moshovos, B.Sc. (CRETE), M.Sc. (CRETE), Ph.D. (WISCONSIN-MADISON), P.Eng.  
 A. I. Nachman, B.Sc. (MCGILL), M.A. (PRINCETON), Ph.D.(PRINCETON), Department of Mathematics, P.Eng.  
 W.T. Ng, B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc., Ph.D., P.Eng.  
 L. Pavel, Eng./M.E. (TECH. UNIV.OF IASI), Ph.D. (QUEEN'S), P.Eng.  
 A. Prodic, B.S. (UNIV. of NOVI SAD), M.S. (COLORADO), Ph.D. (COLORADO), P.Eng.  
 L. Qian, B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc., Ph.D., P.Eng.  
 J. S. Rose, B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc., Ph.D., F.I.E.E.E., P.Eng., F.C.A.E.  
 M. Stumm, M.S.(ZURICH), Ph.D.(ZURICH), P.Eng.  
 A. Veneris, DIPL CS&e (PATRAS), M.Sc. (SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA), Ph.D. (ILLINOIS), P.Eng.  
 J. S. Aitchison, B.Sc. (HERIOT WATT), Ph.D., F.Inst.P., (HERIOT WATT), P.Eng., Nortel Institute Chair in Emerging Technology  
 D. Lie, B.A.Sc., M.S.(STANFORD), Ph.D.(STANFORD), P.Eng., Canada Research Chair

## ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

P. Aarabi, B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc., Ph.D. (STANFORD), P.Eng.  
 C. Amza, B.S. (BUCHAREST POLITECHNIC), M.S. (RICE), Ph.D. (RICE), P.Eng.  
 S. Draper, B.S. Electrical Engineering, B.A. History (Stanford University), M.S., Ph.D. (EECS, MIT), P.Eng.  
 N. Enright Jerger, B.Sc-Ce (PURDUE), M.Sc. (WISCONSIN-MADISON), Ph.D. (WISCONSIN-MADISON), P.Eng  
 A. Goel, B.Tech.(INDIAN INST. OF TECH.), B.Sc.(UNIV.OF CALIFORNIA), Ph.D. (OREGON GRADUATE INST.), P.Eng.  
 S.V. Hum, B.Sc. (CALGARY), M.Sc. (CALGARY), Ph.D (CALGARY), P.Eng.  
 O. Levi, B.Sc. (Jerusalem College of Technology, Israel), M.Sc., Ph.D., (The Hebrew University of Jerusalem, Israel), Institute of Biomaterials and Biomedical Engineering  
 J. Tate, B.S. (LOUISIANA TECH), M.S. (ILLINOIS), Ph.D. (ILLINOIS)  
 O. Trescases, B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc., Ph.D., P.Eng.  
 K. T. Truong, B.A.Sc., Ph.D., P.Eng., Institute of Biomaterials and Biomedical Engineering  
 W. Wong, B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D., P.Eng.  
 J. Zhu, B.S. (TSINGHUA), M.S. (UNIV.OF CALIFORNIA), Ph.D. (UNIV. OF CALIFORNIA), P.Eng.

## ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

H.L.M. Cheng, B.Sc. (UNIVERSITY OF CALGARY), M.Sc. (UNIVERSITY OF CALGARY), Ph.D., Institute of Biomaterials and Biomedical Engineering  
 A. Liscidini, Master Degree, Ph.D., (UNIVERSITY OF PAVIA, ITALY)  
 L. Scardovi, M.Sc., Ph.D. (UNIVERSITY OF GENOA, ITALY)  
 J. Taylor, B.S. (CARNEGIE MELLON UNIVERSITY), S.M., Ph.D. (MIT)  
 P. Yoo, B.A.Sc., M.Sc. (UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA), Ph.D. (CASE WESTERN RESERVE UNIVERSITY), P.Eng., Institute of Biomaterials and Biomedical Engineering  
 D. Yuan, B.E. (BEIHANG UNIVERSITY, BEIJING, CHINA), Ph.D. (UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS, URGANA-CHAMPAIGN)

## ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS, TEACHING STREAM

P. Anderson, B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc., Ph.D., P.Eng.  
 K. Phang, B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc., Ph.D., P.Eng.  
 M. Stickel, B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc., Ph.D., P.Eng.  
 B. Wang, B.A.Sc., M.Eng., P.Eng.

## CROSS-APPOINTED ACADEMIC STAFF

T. Chau, B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc., Ph.D. (WATERLOO), Institute of Biomaterials and Biomedical Engineering, Canada Research Chair in Pediatric Rehabilitation Engineering  
 M. Chechik, B.S. (UNIVERSITY OF MARYLAND BALTIMORE), M.S., Ph.D. (UNIVERSITY OF MARYLAND), Dept. of Computer Science  
 A. Demke-Brown, B.Sc. (YORK UNIVERSITY), M.Sc., Ph.D. (CARNEGIE MELLON UNIVERSITY), Department of Computer Science  
 M. Eizenman, B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc., Ph.D., Institute of Biomaterials and Biomedical Engineering  
 A. Mandelis, B.S. (YALE), M.A. (PRINCETON), M.S.E. (PRINCETON), Ph.D. (PRINCETON), F.A.P.S., Department of Mechanical and Industrial Engineering  
 Q. Morris, B.Sc., M.A. (MIT), Ph.D., Banting and Best Department of Medical Research  
 N. Paul, M.D. (SOUTHAMPTON UNIVERSITY MEDICAL SCHOOL, ENGLAND), Dept. of Medical Imaging  
 M. Popovic, DIPL.Ing. (BELGRADE), M.Sc.(BELGRADE), M.A.Sc., Ph.D., Institute of Biomaterials and Biomedical Engineering, Toronto Rehabilitation Institute Chair in Spinal Cord Injury Research  
 H. E. Ruda, B.Sc. (LONDON), A.R.S.M., Ph.D. (MIT), Department of Materials Science and Engineering  
 Y. Sun, B.S. (DALIAN), M.S. (CHISESE ACAD OF SCI), M.S. (MINNESOTA), Ph.D. (MINNESOTA), Department of Mechanical and Industrial Engineering

## ADJUNCT AND STATUS-ONLY PROFESSORS

G. Anders, M.Eng. (LODZ), M.A., Ph.D., F.I.E.E.E., Adjunct Professor  
 M.Dong, B.Eng. (TSINGHUA), Ph.D. (CORNELL), Status-Only Professor  
 A. Eckford., B.Eng. (ROYAL MILITARY COLLEGE), M.A.S.C., Ph.D., Status-Only Professor  
 A.A. Huzayyin, B.Sc. (CAIRO UNIVERSITY), M.Sc. (CAIRO UNIVERSITY), Ph.D., Status-Only Professor  
 P.S. Kundur, M.E. (INDIAN INSTITUTE OF SCIENCE, INDIA), M.A.Sc., Ph.D., Adjunct Professor  
 Y. Lostonlen, M.Sc., Ph.D. (INSA-Rennes), Adjunct Professor  
 K. W. Martin, B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc., Ph.D., F.I.E.E.E., Adjunct Professor  
 A. Savor, B.Eng., (RYERSON), M.A.Sc., (WATERLOO), Ph.D., (WATERLOO), P.Eng., Adjunct Professor  
 R. Schreier, B.S.Sc., M.A.Sc., Ph.D., Adjunct Professor  
 R. Seethapathy, B.Tech (Hons) (IIT KHARAGPUR, INDIA), M.Eng., MBA (YORK UNIVERSITY), Adjunct Professor  
 S. ShahbazPanahi, B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. (SHARIF UNIVERSITY OF TECHNOLOGY, IRAN), Status-Only Professor  
 L. Song, B.E. (SHANGHAI JIAOTONG UNIVERSITY, CHINA), M.SC. (FUDAN UNIVERSITY, CHINA), Ph.D., Adjunct Professor  
 S. Stergiopoulos, B.Sc. (Hon), M.Sc., Ph.D. (YORK), Adjunct Professor  
 V. Yang, B.Sc. (Hon), M.A.Sc., Ph.D., MD, Status-Only Professor  
 A. Yazdani, B.Sc., (SHARIF UNIVERSITY OF TECHNOLOGY, TEHRAN, IRAN), M.Sc. (UNIVERSITY OF TEHRAN), Ph.D., Status-Only Professor  
 J. Zariifa, B.Eng. (MCGILL UNIVERSITY), M.A.Sc., Ph.D., Status-Only Professor

# Overview of the Faculty

## ADJUNCT/SPECIAL LECTURERS

W.A. Chisholm, B.A.Sc.(Hon), M.Eng., Ph.D. (UNIVERSITY OF WATERLOO)  
T. Caldwell, B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc., Ph.D.  
C. Gibson, B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc.  
I. Maljevic, B.Sc.E.E. (UNIVERSITY OF PODGORICA, YUGOSLAVIA), M.Sc.E.E. (UNIVERSITY OF BELGRADE, YUGOSLAVIA), Ph.D.  
K. Pagiamtzis, B.Sc (Hon), M.A.Sc., Ph.D.  
A. Tizghadam, B.Sc., M.A.Sc. (UNIVERSITY OF TEHRAN), Ph.D.

## Engineering Communications Program

### ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR, TEACHING STREAM AND DIRECTOR OF ENGINEERING COMMUNICATION PROGRAM

Deborah Tihanyi, B.A. (York), M.A. (Alberta)

### ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS, TEACHING STREAM

Alan Chong, B.A. (SFU), M.A. (Queen's)  
Robert Irish, B.A. (Waterloo), M.A. (Dalhousie), Ph.D. (Toronto)  
Ken Tallman, B.A. (NYU), M.A. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Toronto)  
Peter Eliot Weiss, B.A. (UBC), M.F.A. (UBC), Ph.D. (Toronto)

## Engineering Science

### PROFESSOR AND CHAIR

D. Kundur, B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto), P.Eng., F.IEEE, F.CAE, Professor, Edward S. Rogers Sr. Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering

### PROFESSORS AND ASSOCIATE CHAIRS

J. Foster, B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc. (Waterloo), L.E.L., Associate Professor, Teaching Stream, Engineering Design  
D. Kilkeny, B.Sc. (Western), Ph.D. (Western), Associate Professor, Teaching Stream, Institute of Biomaterials and Biomedical Engineering  
K. Phang, B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto), P.Eng., Associate Professor, Teaching Stream, Edward S. Rogers Sr. Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering  
L. Romkey, B.Sc. Env. (Guelph), M.Ed. (OISE/UT), Associate Professor, Teaching Stream, Curriculum, Teaching and Learning

### CHAIR, AEROSPACE ENGINEERING MAJOR

P.R. Grant, B.A.Sc (Manitoba), M.A.Sc. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Toronto), P.Eng., Associate Professor, Institute for Aerospace Studies

### CHAIR, BIOMEDICAL SYSTEMS ENGINEERING MAJOR

P. Yoo, B.A.Sc. (Toronto), M.Sc. (Southern California), Ph.D. (Case Western Reserve), Assistant Professor, Institute of Biomaterials and Biomedical Engineering - Electrical and Computer Engineering

### CHAIR, ELECTRICAL AND COMPUTER ENGINEERING MAJOR

A. Chan Carusone, B.A.Sc. (Toronto, Engineering Science, Electrical Major), Ph.D. (Toronto), P.Eng., Professor, Edward S. Rogers Sr. Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering

### CHAIR, ENERGY SYSTEMS ENGINEERING MAJOR

A. Bazylak, B.E.(SASK), M.A.Sc.(Victoria), Ph.D.(Victoria), P.Eng., Associate Professor, Department of Mechanical and Industrial Engineering

### CHAIR, INFRASTRUCTURE ENGINEERING MAJOR

M.P. Collins, B.E. (Canterbury), Ph.D. (NSW), D.Eng. (NSW), F.R.S.C., F.A.C.I., F.C.S.C.E., P.Eng., University Professor and Bahen-Tanenbaum Professor of Civil Engineering  
M.J. Roorda, B.Eng.Soc. (MCM), M.A.Sc. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Toronto), P.Eng., Associate Professor, Department of Civil Engineering  
E.C. Bentz, B.A.Sc. (Waterloo), Ph.D. (Toronto), Associate Professor, Department of Civil Engineering

### CHAIR, MACHINE INTELLIGENCE MAJOR

S. Draper, B.S. Electrical Engineering, B.A. History (Stanford), M.S., Ph.D. (EECS, MIT), P.Eng., Associate Professor, Edward S. Rogers Sr. Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering

### CHAIR, ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS, STATISTICS & FINANCE MAJOR

R.H. Kwon, B.A. (Chicago), M.S. (Illinois), M.S. (Michigan), Ph.D. (UPENN), L.E.L., Associate Professor, Department of Mechanical and Industrial Engineering

### CHAIR, ENGINEERING PHYSICS MAJOR

D. Bailey, B.Sc., Ph.D. (McGill), Associate Professor, Department of Physics

### CHAIR, ROBOTICS ENGINEERING MAJOR

G.M.T. D'Eleuterio, B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc., Ph.D.(Toronto), Professor, Institute for Aerospace Studies  
Y. Sun, M.S. (Minnesota), Ph.D. (Minnesota), Mechanical and Industrial Engineering, Electrical and Computer Engineering, Canada Research Chair in Micro and Nano Engineering Systems

## Materials Science and Engineering

### PROFESSOR AND CHAIR OF THE DEPARTMENT OF MATERIALS SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING

J. Nogami, B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc. (STANFORD), Ph.D. (STANFORD), FAAAS, P.Eng.

### PROFESSOR AND ASSOCIATE CHAIR (GRADUATE STUDIES)

U. Erb, DIPL Ing., Dr.rer.nat (SAARLAND)

### ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR AND ASSOCIATE CHAIR (UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES)

M. Barati, B.Sc. (ISFAHAN), Ph.D. (McMASTER), P.Eng. Gerald R. Hefferan Chair in Materials Processing

### PROFESSORS EMERITI

S.A. Argyropoulos, Dipl.Eng.(ATHENS), M.Eng., Ph.D.(MCG), FCAE, P.Eng.  
A. McLean, B.Sc., Ph.D.(GLAS), ARCST, FCIM, FIBF, FIREFE, C.Eng., P.Eng.  
T.H. North, B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. (STRATH), P.Eng.  
R.M. Pilliar, B.A.Sc., Ph.D.(LEEDS), P.Eng. (Cross-appointed to Dentistry)

B. Ramaswami, B.Sc.(HONS), D.I.I.Sc., M.A., Ph.D.(HARV), FASM  
I.D. Sommerville, B.Sc., Ph.D.(STRATH), ARCS  
Z. Wang, B.Eng. (Jiao-Tong), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Polytech. Univ. N.Y.)

## TITLED PROFESSORS

D.D. Perovic, B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc., Ph.D., FCAE, P.Eng., Celestica  
Chair in Materials for Microelectronics  
H.E. Ruda, B.Sc.(LOND), ARSM, Ph.D.(MIT), FRSC, Stan L. Meek  
Chair in Advanced Nanotechnology

## PROFESSORS

M. Barati, B.Sc., M.Sc. (ISFAHAN), Ph.D. (McMASTER), P.Eng.,  
Gerald R. Hefferan Chair in Materials Processing  
U. Erb., DIPL.Ing., Dr.rer.nat(SAARLAND)  
G. Hibbard, B.Sc.(ALBERTA), Ph.D., P.Eng  
N. P. Kherani, B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc., Ph.D., P.Eng  
K.K. Lian, B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc., Ph.D.  
Z.H. Lu, B.Sc.(CHINA), M.Sc., Ph.D. CRC Chair in Organic  
Optoelectronics  
H. Naguib, B.Sc. (ALEXANDRIA), M.Eng (ACAD OF SC & TECH,  
EGYPT), Ph.D., FCMSE, FIMMM, CRC Chair in Smart and  
Functional Materials P.Eng.  
S. J. Thorpe, B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc., Ph.D.

## ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

T.W. Coyle, B.Sc., B.A.(ALFRED), Sc.D.(MIT)  
N. Matsuura, B.Sc., M.Sc. (QUEEN'S), Ph.D., Medical Imaging  
E.D.Sone, B.Sc., M.S., Ph.D. (NORTHWESTERN)  
C.V.Singh, B.Sc. (Dayalbagh), M.Tech. (IIS), Ph.D. (Texas A & M),  
Associate Chair, Research

## ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

G. Azimi, B.A.Sc., MSc (Sharif), Ph.D., P.Eng.  
E. Bobicki, B.A.Sc., (UBC/UNBC), Ph.D., (ALBERTA), P.ENG  
(ALBERTA)  
K. Chattopadhyay, B.Eng. (Jadavpur), M.Eng., Ph.D. (McGill), P.Eng  
B.D. Hatton, B.Sc.E. (QUEEN'S), M.Sc.E. (McMASTER), Ph.D.

## CROSS-APPOINTED ACADEMIC STAFF

T.P. Bender, B.Sc., Ph.D. (CARLETON), M.C.I.C.,  
M.A.C.S., Chemical Engineering and Applied Chemistry  
W.C. Chan, B.Sc (ILLINOIS-UC), Ph.D (INDIANA), Biomaterials and  
Biomedical Engineering  
C. Goh, B.S. (PHILIPPINES), Ph.D. (CALIFORNIA), Chemistry  
M.D. Grynpsas, M.Sc.(LICENCE, BRUSSELS), Ph.D. (LONDON),  
Laboratory Medicine and Pathology  
R.A. Kandel, M.D., Laboratory Medicine and Pathology  
O. Kesler, B.S.E. (PENN), S.M. (MIT), Sc.D. (MIT), Mechanical and  
Industrial Engineering  
D.W. Kirk, B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc., Ph.D., P.Eng., Chemical Engineering  
and Applied Chemistry  
M.T. Kortschot, B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc., Ph.D.(CANTAB), P.Eng., Chemical  
Engineering and Applied Chemistry  
C-G. Lee, B.S. (Seoul Nat. Univ.), M.S. (KAIST), Ph.D. (MICH),  
Mechanical and Industrial Engineering  
N. Matsuura, B.Sc., M.Sc. (QUEEN'S), Ph.D., Medical Imaging  
J. Mostaghimi, B.Sc.(SHARIF, IRAN), M.Sc., Ph.D.(MINNESOTA),  
P.Eng., FASME, Mechanical and Industrial Engineering  
R.C. Newman, B.A. (CAMBRIDGE), Ph.D.(CAMBRIDGE),  
D.Sc.(MANCHESTER), Chemical Engineering and Applied  
Chemistry  
W.T. Ng, B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc., Ph.D., P.Eng., Electrical and Computer  
Engineering

G.A. Ozin, B.Sc., D.Phil., FRSC, FCIC, University Professor,  
Chemistry  
V.G. Papangelakis, Dipl.Eng.(ATHENS), M.Eng., Ph.D.(McGILL),  
P.Eng., Chemical Engineering and Applied Chemistry  
E.H. Sargent, B.Sc.Eng. (QUEEN'S), Ph.D., P.Eng., Electrical and  
Computer Engineering  
J.K. Spelt, B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc., M.E.(CALTECH), Ph.D., P.Eng.,  
Mechanical and Industrial Engineering

## ADJUNCT/SPECIAL LECTURERS

F. M. Wheeler, M.Sc. (OSTRAVA), Ph.D. (OSTRAVA), P.Eng.  
J. D. Young, B.A. Sc, M. A. Sc (U of T), P. Eng.

## ADJUNCT AND STATUS-ONLY PROFESSORS

M. Baghbanan, B.Sc., M.Sc., M.A.Sc., Ph.D.  
K. Coley, B.Sc., Ph.D. PEng  
S. Das Gupta, B.Sc.(CALCUTTA), M.SC., PH.D., D.I.C.(LOND),  
Adjunct Associate Professor  
V.I. Lakshmanan, PH.D., MIMM., FCIM, Adjunct Professor  
S. Marcuson, B.S., M.S. Eng. Sc. D  
G. Palumbo, B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc., PH.D., Adjunct Professor  
C. Ravindran, B.Sc., B.ENG., M.SC., PH.D., Adjunct Professor  
R. Sridhar, PH.D., DIC., Adjunct Professor

## ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR, TEACHING STREAM

S. Ramsay, M.Sc. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Toronto)

# Mechanical and Industrial Engineering

## PROFESSOR AND CHAIR, DEPARTMENT OF MECHANICAL AND INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING

M. Bussmann, B.A.Sc.(WAT), M.A.Sc.(WAT), Ph.D.(TORONTO),  
P.Eng., F.C.S.M.

## PROFESSOR AND ASSOCIATE CHAIR (GRADUATE STUDIES)

C-G Lee, B.S. (SEOUL NAT UNIV), M.S. (KAIST), Ph.D. (MICH)

## ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR AND ASSOCIATE CHAIR (UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES)

D.M. Frances, B.A.Sc.(TORONTO), M.A.Sc.(TORONTO),  
Ph.D.(TORONTO), P.Eng.

## PROFESSOR AND ASSOCIATE CHAIR, RESEARCH

H.E. Naguib, B.Sc.(ALEXANDRIA), M.Eng.(ACAD OF SC & TECH,  
EGYPT), Ph.D.(TORONTO), P.Eng., Canada Research Chair of  
Smart and Functional Polymers

## PROFESSORS EMERITI

W.D. Baines, B.Sc.(ALTA), M.S., Ph.D.(IOWA), P.Eng.  
W.L. Cleghorn, B.A.Sc. (TORONTO), M.A.Sc. (TORONTO), Ph.D.  
(TORONTO), F.C.S.M.E., P.Eng.  
I.G. Currie, B.Sc.(STRATHCLYDE), M.A.Sc.(U B C),  
Ph.D.(CALTECH), F.C.S.M.E., P.Eng.  
R.G. Fenton, DIPL.Ing.(BUD), Ph.D.(N S W), P.Eng.  
A.A. Goldenberg, B.Sc., M.Sc.(TECHNION), Ph.D.(TORONTO),  
C.Eng., FIEEE, FASME  
F.C. Hooper, B.A.Sc., D.I.C., F.E.I.C., P.Eng.  
D.F. James, B.Sc.(QU), M.S.(CALTECH), Ph.D.(CALTECH),  
M.A.(CANTAB), P.Eng.  
A.K.S. Jardine, B.Sc., M.Sc.(STRATH), Ph.D.(BIRM), C.Eng.,

# Overview of the Faculty

M.I.Mech.E., M.I.E.E., P.Eng.  
J.F. Keffer, B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc., Ph.D., P.Eng.  
D. McCammond, B.Sc.(QU BELFAST), Ph.D.(QU BELFAST),  
F.C.S.M.E., P.Eng.  
A.W. Neumann, B.A., DR.RER.NAT.(MAINZ) Northrup Frye Scholar  
J.C. Paradi, B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc., Ph.D., P.Eng.(SSHRC/NSERC  
Industrial Research Chair in the Management of Technological  
Change), Chemical Engineering and Applied Chemistry  
M.J.M. Posner, B.A.Sc., Ph.D., P.Eng.  
J.S. Rogers, B.Sc.(ENG.PHYS.) (DAL), M.S. (STAN), Ph.D. (STAN),  
P.Eng  
J.W. Senders, A.B.(HARV), Ph.D.(TILBURG)  
I.B. Turksen, B.S.(PITTS), M.S.(PITTS), Ph.D.(PITTS), P.Eng.  
J. Van de Vegte, DIPL.Ing.(DELFT), M.A.Sc., Ph.D., P.Eng.  
R.D. Venter, B.Sc.(RAND), M.Eng.(MCM), Ph.D.(MCM), P.Eng.  
C.A. Ward, B.Sc.(TEX), Ph.D.(NORTHWESTERN), P.Eng.

## TITLED PROFESSORS

M.S. Fox, B.Sc., Ph.D.(CARNEGIE-MELLON), F.A.A.I.NSERC,  
Industrial Research Chair In Enterprise Integration  
J. Mostaghimi, B.Sc.(SHARIF, IRAN) M.Sc.(MINNESOTA),  
Ph.D.(MINNESOTA), P.Eng., F.A.S.M.E., Canada Research  
Chair in Advanced Coatings  
H.E. Naguib, B.Sc.(ALEXANDRIA), M.Eng.(ACAD OF SC & TECH,  
EGYPT), Ph.D.(TORONTO), P.Eng., Canada Research Chair of  
Smart and Functional Polymers  
C.B. Park, B.S.(SEOUL NAT. UNIV), M.S.(KOREA ADV. INST. SCI.  
TECH.), Ph.D.(MIT), P.Eng., F.C.S.M.E., Canada Research  
Chair in Advanced Polymer Processing Technologies  
C.A. Simmons, B.Sc.Eng.(GUELPH), S.M.(MIT), Ph.D.(TORONTO),  
P.Eng., Canada Research Chair of Mechanobiology

## TITLED ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR

O. Kesler, B.S.E.(PENN), S.M.(MIT), Sc.D(MIT), Canada Research  
Chair of Fuel Cell Materials and Manufacturing

## PROFESSORS

C. Amon, Licenciatura (SIMON BOLIVAR) M.S. (MIT), Sc.D (MIT),  
FAAAS, FASEE, FASME, FIEEE, PE(VA), NAE  
N. Ashgriz, B.S.(CARNEGIE-MELLON), M.S.(CARNEGIE-MELLON),  
Ph.D.(CARNEGIE-MELLON), P.Eng.  
K. Behdinan, B.Eng (K.N. TOOSI), M.A.Sc. (SHARIF), Ph.D. (UVIC),  
P.Eng.  
B. Benhabib, B.Sc.(BOGAZICI), M.Sc.(TECHNION),  
Ph.D.(TORONTO), P.Eng.  
M. Bussmann, B.A.Sc.(WAT), M.A.Sc.(WAT), Ph.D.(TORONTO),  
P.Eng., F.C.S.M.  
M.W. Carter, B.Math.(WAT), M.Math.(WAT), Ph.D.(WAT)  
M.H. Chignell, B.S.(CANTER), M.S.(OHIO), Ph.D.(CANTER)  
G.A. Jamieson, B.S.(ILL), M.A.Sc.(TORONTO), Ph.D.(TORONTO),  
P.Eng  
V. Makis, M.Sc., Ph.D.(PRAGUE)  
A. Mandelis, B.S.(YALE), M.A.(PRINC.), M.Sc.(PRINC.),  
Ph.D.(PRINC.), F.A.P.S.  
S. McCahan, B.S.(CORNELL), M.S.(RPI), Ph.D., (RPI), P.Eng.  
S.A. Meguid, B.M.E.(CAIRO), M.Sc.(CAIRO), Ph.D.(UMIST), P.Eng.,  
C.Eng., FIMechE, MASME, MAIAA  
P. Milgram, B.A.Sc., M.S.E.E.(TECHNION), Ph.D., P.Eng.  
J.K. Mills, B.Sc.(MAN), M.A.Sc.(TORONTO), Ph.D.(TORONTO),  
P.Eng.  
L.H. Shu, B.S. (NEVADA), S.M. (MIT), Ph.D. (MIT)  
A.N. Sinclair, B.A.Sc.(TORONTO), M.S.E.(MICH), Ph.D.(MICH),  
P.Eng.  
D.A. Sinton, B.A.Sc.(TORONTO), M.Eng. (MCGILL),

Ph.D.(TORONTO), F.C.S.M.E., F.A.S.M.E.  
J.K. Spelt, B.A.Sc.(TORONTO), M.A.Sc.(TORONTO),  
M.E.(CALTECH.), Ph.D., P.Eng.  
D.A. Steinman, B.A.Sc.(TORONTO), M.A.Sc.(TORONTO),  
Ph.D.(TORONTO), P.Eng.  
P.E. Sullivan, B.S.M.E.(CLARKSON), M.S.M.E.(CLARKSON),  
Ph.D.(QUEENS), P.Eng.  
Y. Sun, B.S.(DALIAN), M.S.(CHINESE ACAD OF SCI),  
M.S.(MINNESOTA), Ph.D.(MINNESOTA), P.Eng., F.C.S.M.E.,  
F.E.I.C., F.A.S.M.E.  
M.J. Thomson, B.Eng.(MCGILL), M.Sc.(BERKELEY),  
Ph.D.(BERKELEY), P.Eng.  
J.S. Wallace, B.S.M.E., B.A.(LEHIGH), M.S.E., Ph.D.(MICH),  
F.S.A.E., P.Eng.

## ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

D.M. Aleman, Baccalaureate, M.Sc., Ph.D.(FLORIDA), P.Eng.  
A. Bazylak, B.E.(SASK), M.A.Sc.(VICTORIA), Ph.D.(VICTORIA),  
P.Eng.  
T. Chan, B.Sc.(UBC), Ph.D.(MIT)  
M. Consens, B.Eng.(URUGUAY), M.Sc.(TORONTO),  
Ph.D.(TORONTO)  
B. Donmez, B.S.(BOGAZICI), M.S.(IOWA), Ph.D.(IOWA)  
M. Gruninger, B.Sc.(ALBERTA), M.Sc.(TORONTO),  
Ph.D.(TORONTO)  
A. Guenther, M.S.(HANNOVER), Ph.D.(ETH)  
X. Liu, PhD, P.Eng. (Toronto)  
G. Nejat, B.A.Sc.(TORONTO), Ph.D.(TORONTO), P.Eng.  
L. You, B.Sc.(PEKING), M.Sc.(PEKING), Ph.D.(CUNY)

## ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS, TEACHING STREAM

J. Bazylak, B.Sc.(SASK), P.Eng.  
D.M. Frances, B.A.Sc.(TORONTO), M.A.Sc.(TORONTO),  
Ph.D.(TORONTO), P.Eng.  
M. Mackay, B.A.Sc. (QUEEN'S), Ph.D.(TORONTO)  
Alison Olechowski, PhD (MIT), BSc (MIT)

## ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Fae Azhari, PhD (University of California), BSc (Isfahan University of  
Technology ) and MASc (University of British Columbia,) PEng  
A. Bilton, B.A.Sc.(TORONTO), M.S.(MIT), Ph.D.(MIT)  
M. Bodur, PhD (University of Wisconsin-Madison), B.S. & B.A.  
(Bogazici University, Turkey)  
E. Diller, B.S.(CWRU), M.S.(CWRU), Ph.D.(CMU)  
Vahid Sarhangian, PhD (TORONTO)  
Marianne Touchie, P.Eng. BASc (2009-Toronto) and PhD (2014)  
(Toronto)  
E.Young, PhD.(TORONTO), M.A.Sc (COLUMBIA), B.A.Sc  
(COLUMBIA)

## CROSS-APPOINTED ACADEMIC STAFF

M. Popovic, M.Sc., M.A.Sc., Ph.D., IBBME

## ADJUNCT AND STATUS-ONLY PROFESSORS

S. Armstrong, B.Sc.(WESTMINSTER), M.A.(TORONTO)  
N. Atalla, B.Eng., M.Eng.(UNIV TECH COMPIEGNE),  
Ph.D.(FLORIDA ATLANTIC)  
J. Bookbinder, B.A.(SAN DIEGO), M.B.A.(TORONTO), M.S.,  
Ph.D.(CALIFORNIA)  
E. Croft, B.A.Sc.(UBC), M.A.Sc.(WATERLOO), Ph.D.(TORONTO)  
I. Dincer, B.Sc.(SELCUK), M.Sc.(YILDIZ TECH), Ph.D.(ISTANBUL  
TECH)  
D. De Kee PhD (Tulane University in the USA), FBIS, FCIC



S. Kim PhD (Seoul National University)  
Esmailzadeh, E. PhD (London, England) B.Sc. (London, England)  
K. Farkas, M.Sc.(MISKOLC), Ph.D.(WATERLOO)  
S.Ketabi PhD (Adelaide, Australia),MSc (Isfahan, IRAN),B.Sc.  
(Tehran, IRAN)  
D. Fels, B.Sc.(GUELPH), M.H.Sc.(TORONTO), Ph.D.(TORONTO)  
J. Hollands, B.A.(WATERLOO), M.A.(GUELPH), Ph.D.(TORONTO)  
J. Li Ph.D. (TORONTO), M.A.Sc (MacMaster), B. Sc. (Taiwan)  
F. Honarvar, B.Sc.(TEHRAN), M.A.Sc.(WATERLOO),  
Ph.D.(TORONTO)  
G. Liu, B.A.Sc.(UNIV SCI &TECH, CHINA), M.A.Sc.(SHENYANG),  
Ph.D.(TORONTO)  
F. Lu Ph.D.,( Waterloo), M.A.Sc.(WATERLOO)  
O. Romanko, Ph.D. ( McMaster), M.A.Sc ( McMaster), M.A.Sc  
(Prague), B.Sc. (Ukraine)  
R. Maev, B.Sc.+M.Sc.(MOSCOW), Ph.D. & Dr.Sc.(RUSSIAN ACAD  
OF SCI)  
M. Metcalfe, B.A.Sc.(TORONTO), M.S.(STANFORD), Ph.D.  
(STANFORD)  
K. Michaelian, Ph.D. (SIMON FRASER)  
C. Moreau, B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.(LAVAL)  
J. Moran, Ph.D( McMaster), M.Sc. (Venezuela),B.A.Sc. (Venezuela)  
M.Nejad Ph.D (Toronto)  
M. Papini, B.A.Sc.(TORONTO), M.A.Sc.(TORONTO),  
Ph.D.(TORONTO)  
S.E. Prasad, B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.(ANDHRA UNIV, INDIA)  
F. Salustri, B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc., Ph.D.(TORONTO)  
A. Smiley, B.Sc.(WESTERN ONTARIO), M.A.Sc.(WATERLOO),  
Ph.D.(WATERLOO)  
D. Tandra MBA (Georgia),M.Eng( Toronto), B.Eng (Indonesia)  
V. Verter, Ph.D.( Turkey), M.Sc. ( Turkey), B.Sc.(Turkey)  
P. Lea Ph.D.( Toronto), M.Sc. ( California), B.Sc.( New York)  
R. Pop-Iliev Remon, Ph.D (Toronto), M.A. Sc. (Toronto), B. Eng ( Skopje)  
T. Purdie, PhD (London), B.Sc.(McMaster)  
D. Warnica, Ph.D ( Waterloo), M.Sc.( Minnesota), B.A.Sc.( Waterloo)  
Xie, H, Ph.D( London), M.A. Sc. ( Montreal), B.A. ( Montreal), B.A.  
(China)

## FACULTY TEACHING AWARDS

### RECIPIENT LIST

#### FACULTY TEACHING AWARD

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
| 2018-2019 | Professor Jason Anderson (Electrical and Computer)         |
| 2017-2018 | Professor Manfredi Maggiore (Electrical and Computer)      |
| 2016-2017 | Professor Craig Simmons (Mechanical and Industrial, IBBME) |
| 2014-2015 | Professor Jason Foster (Engineering Science)               |
| 2013-2014 | Professor Greg Evans (Chemical)                            |
| 2012-2013 | Professor Evan Bentz (Civil Engineering)                   |
| 2011-2012 | Professor Jonathan Rose (Electrical and Computer)          |
| 2010-2011 | Professor James S. Wallace (Mechanical and Industrial)     |
| 2009-2010 | Professor Ali Sheikholesmani (Electrical and Computer)     |
| 2008-2009 | Professor John Carter (Electrical and Computer)            |
| 2007-2008 | Professor Tarek S. Abdelrahman (Electrical and Computer)   |
| 2006-2007 | Professor Raviraj Adve (Electrical and Computer)           |
| 2005-2006 | Professor Frank Kschischang (Electrical and Computer)      |
| 2004-2005 | Professor C.R. Ethier (Mechanical and Industrial)          |
| 2003-2004 | Professor K.D. Pressnail (Civil)                           |
| 2003-2004 | Professor Z.G. Vranesic (Electrical and Computer)          |
| 2002-2003 | Professor D.C.S. Kuhn (Chemical)                           |
| 2001-2002 | Professor B.W. Karney (Civil)                              |
| 2000-2001 | Professor A.N. Sinclair (Mechanical and Industrial)        |
| 1999-2000 | Professor S. McCahan (Mechanical and Industrial)           |
| 1998-1999 | Professor P.G. Gulak (Electrical and Computer)             |
| 1997-1998 | Professor G.T. Will (Civil)                                |
| 1996-1997 | Professor S.J. Thorpe (Metallurgy and Materials Science)   |
| 1995-1996 | Professor T.C. Kenney (Civil)                              |
| 1994-1995 | Professor Y.L. Cheng (Chemical)                            |
| 1993-1994 | Professor A.W. Neumann (Mechanical)                        |
| 1992-1993 | Professor J.M. Lee (Metallurgy and Materials Science)      |
| 1991-1992 | Professor M.V. Sefton (Chemical)                           |
| 1990-1991 | Professor W.L. Cleghorn (Mechanical)                       |
| 1989-1990 | Professor P.J. Foley (Industrial)                          |
| 1988-1989 | Professor A.S. Sedra (Electrical)                          |
| 1988-1989 | Professor M.P. Collins (Civil)                             |
| 1987-1988 | Professor I. McCausland (Electrical)                       |
| 1986-1987 | Professor D. Basmadjian (Chemical)                         |
| 1985-1986 | Professor W.H. Vanderburg (Industrial)                     |
| 1984-1985 | Professor W.H. Burgess (Chemical)                          |
| 1984-1985 | Professor D.G.B. Boocock (Chemical)                        |
| 1983-1984 | Professor D.F. James (Mechanical)                          |

#### EARLY CAREER TEACHING AWARD

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
| 2018-2019 | Professor Archur Chan (Chemical)                           |
| 2017-2018 | Professor Vaughn Betz (ECE)                                |
| 2016-2017 | Professor Matthew Mackay (Mechanical and Industrial)       |
| 2014-2015 | Professor Scott Ramsay (Materials)                         |
| 2012-2013 | Professor Timothy Chan (Mechanical and Industrial)         |
|           | Professor Jason Anderson (Electrical and Computer)         |
| 2011-2012 | Professor Micah Stickel (Electrical and Computer)          |
| 2010-2011 | Professor Sean V. Hum (Electrical and Computer)            |
| 2009-2010 | Professor Glenn Hibbard (Material Science and Engineering) |
| 2008-2009 | Professor Craig A. Simmons (Mechanical and Industrial)     |
| 2007-2008 | Professor Hani Naguib (Mechanical and Industrial)          |
| 2006-2007 | Professor Wei Yu (Electrical and Computer)                 |
| 2005-2006 | Professor Ali Sheikholeslami (Electrical and Computer)     |
| 2004-2005 | Professor Evan Charles Bentz (Civil)                       |

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
| 2003-2004 | Professor D.P. Gauvreau (Civil)                   |
| 2002-2003 | Professor P. Aarabi (Electrical and Computer)     |
| 2001-2002 | Professor R. Ben Mrad (Mechanical and Industrial) |
| 2001-2002 | Professor B. Abdulahi (Civil)                     |
| 2000-2001 | Professor C.M. Yip (IBBME)                        |
| 1999-2000 | Professor J.R. Long (Electrical and Computer)     |
| 1998-1999 | Professor B. McCabe (Civil)                       |

Early Career Teaching Award not issued for the 2013-2014 academic year.

### SUSTAINED EXCELLENCE IN TEACHING AWARD

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
| 2018-2019 | Professor Frank Kschischang (Electrical and Computer) |
| 2017-2018 | Professor Graeme Norval (Chemical Engineering)        |
| 2016-2017 | Professor Will Cluett (Chemical Engineering)          |
| 2014-2015 | Professor Jonathan Rose (Electrical and Computer)     |
| 2013-2014 | Professor Glenn Gulak (Electrical and Computer)       |
| 2012-2013 | Professor Tarek Abdelrahman (Electrical and Computer) |

## CENTRES AND INSTITUTES

### BIOZONE

**Director: Professor Elizabeth Edwards**

**Executive Director: Dr. Sean Caffrey**

**Website:** [www.biozone.utoronto.ca](http://www.biozone.utoronto.ca)

BioZone is a centre for collaborative and interdisciplinary bioengineering research that brings together researchers, students and industry partners to develop and deploy technically, socially and economically viable biotechnologies. We work to find solutions to optimize the use of natural resources, reuse waste material, remediate contaminated water and land, sustain robust and healthy ecosystems, curtail disease and offer renewable fuels and products that foster the long-term sustainability of our planet.

Our mission is to advance and capitalize on the dramatic progress in genomics and computational biology, while focusing on urgent societal needs in energy, environment and health. BioZone researchers have particular expertise in environmental and industrial microbiology, enzymology, metabolic engineering, synthetic biology, computational biology, food engineering, process design, and technoeconomic assessment.

BioZone's research facilities provide a collaborative space and cross-disciplinary approach that enables researchers to share knowledge, processes, and equipment as they tackle difficult technical problems. The facility occupies the west wing of the upper two floors of the Wallberg Building at the University of Toronto, providing over 1,800 square metres of collaborative laboratory and research workspace.

The facility's research labs house a wide array of analytical instruments for molecular biology, protein purification and identification, enzyme kinetics, substrate and metabolite analysis, microscopy and cell growth. The facilities also include a state-of-the-art fee-for-service mass spectrometry facility, equipment for protein characterization and 5 and 80L bioreactors for biomanufacturing.

### CENTRE FOR ADVANCED COATING TECHNOLOGIES (CACT)

**Director: Professor Javad Mostaghimi**

**Website:** [www.mie.utoronto.ca/labs/cact/](http://www.mie.utoronto.ca/labs/cact/)

The Centre for Advanced Coating Technologies (CACT) was established in 1998 as a collaborative effort by researchers from the departments of Mechanical Engineering and Materials Science. The Centre now has over 35 researchers, including professors from both departments, research staff members, post-doctoral fellows, visiting scientists and graduate students.

CACT conducts fundamental and applied research —both numerical and experimental—in the areas of thermal spray coating and plasma processing, design of novel DC plasma torches as well as RF inductively coupled plasma torches for spectrochemical analysis.

CACT works closely with industry, universities and research institutions. Research partners have included Pratt & Whitney Canada, Oerlikon-Metco, Sherwin-Williams, GE Global R&D, BMW, Mercedes-Benz Canada Inc., Perkin Elmer International, Fluidigm, Magna and leading universities in Canada, United States, Japan, France, Italy and Germany.

### CENTER FOR ADVANCED DIFFUSION-WAVE AND PHOTOACOUSTIC TECHNOLOGIES (CADIPT)

**Director: Professor Andreas Mandelis**

**Website:** [cadipt.mie.utoronto.ca](http://cadipt.mie.utoronto.ca)

# Overview of the Faculty

---

Diffusion waves: they go where no light has gone before!

At the core of the Center for Advanced Diffusion-Wave and Photoacoustic Technologies (CADIPT) are the unique diagnostic capabilities of diffusion waves and photoacoustics, which include a wide range of physical fields and phenomena: thermal, electronic, photonic and atmospheric, to name a few. Photoacoustics is a field that encompasses conversion of optical (laser) energy to thermal, elastic and acoustic/ultrasonic processes with wide applications in instrumentation, non-destructive/non-invasive diagnostics and sensor science and technologies.

CADIPT activities offer opportunities in interdisciplinary research that encompass physics, mathematics, engineering, instrumental implementation and applications of novel laser-based analytical inspection and monitoring techniques, high-precision measurement methodologies, environmental sensor development, analytical, non-destructive and spectroscopic methodologies, signal processing and measurement science and imaging techniques for industrial, environmental, materials science and health sector applications.

For a full description of current CADIPT research, and research mission and objectives, please visit our website.

## CENTRE FOR ADVANCED NANOTECHNOLOGY

**Director: Professor Harry E. Ruda**

**Website:** [sites.utoronto.ca/ecan/](https://sites.utoronto.ca/ecan/)

Nanotechnology is the multidisciplinary field of design, fabrication and application of nanometer-scale materials, structures and devices. The field may involve the disciplines of materials science, electrical, computer and mechanical engineering, as well as chemistry, physics, mathematics and biotechnology. Specifically, in semiconductor applications, nanotechnology refers to the technology for the fabrication of electronic and photonic devices with sizes that range from a few nanometers to the sub-micron range; these fields are commonly termed “nanoelectronics” and “nanophotonics,” respectively. Additionally, the term nanotechnology is also currently used to refer to the rapidly developing area of nano-electro-mechanical systems (NEMS), which have only just begun to show their promise for the fields of sensing, biotechnology, integrated optoelectronic and fibre assemblies.

The Centre for Advanced Nanotechnology (CAN) is based on a multidisciplinary team of faculty and researchers from various departments including Applied Science & Engineering, Arts and Sciences, and Mathematics and Applied Mathematics. CAN is Canada’s first centre for nanotechnology research, and it is closely tied to industry and other key nanotechnology research institutions throughout the world.

The main objectives of the Centre, which was established in 1997, include advances in research in both theoretical and experimental methods for a new generation of nanoelectronic and nanophotonic materials, structures and devices; the education and training of a new generation of highly-qualified personnel for industry and academia; collaboration with other members of the academic and industrial community and the establishment of specialized resources and expertise in this expanding field for the scientific community and government.

## CENTRE FOR GLOBAL ENGINEERING (CGEN)

**Director: Professor Amy Bilton**

**Website:** [cgen.utoronto.ca](https://cgen.utoronto.ca)

Some of the world’s most complex challenges are related to the provision of healthcare and basic needs in resource-constrained settings. The Centre for Global Engineering (CGEN) is a unique, multidisciplinary unit that works to bring engineering knowledge and talent at the University of Toronto together to solve some of these pressing challenges.

Based in the Faculty of Applied Science and Engineering, CGEN empowers our students through graduate and undergraduate teaching and research programs. Our courses provide students with an understanding of how they can apply their skills to improve the quality of life of the world’s most vulnerable populations. Students can obtain real-world experiences addressing these issues through our collaborative capstone projects with NGOs and academic institutions worldwide. Our collaborative, multi-disciplinary and innovative research initiatives work to bring together researchers and resources necessary to develop appropriate and sustainable solutions for reducing global poverty.

## CENTRE FOR MAINTENANCE OPTIMIZATION AND RELIABILITY ENGINEERING (C-MORE)

**Director: Professor Chi-Guhn Lee**

**Website:** [cmore.mie.utoronto.ca](https://cmore.mie.utoronto.ca)

The Centre for Maintenance Optimization and Reliability Engineering’s (C-MORE) research is driven by close interactions with industry—in particular, with MORE consortium members and researchers at universities worldwide.

Our focus is on real-world research in engineering asset management in the areas of condition-based maintenance, spares management, protective devices, maintenance and repair contracts, and failure-finding intervals. These strong industry connections not only benefit the companies we work with, but also our graduate students, who find work in maintenance divisions of industry leaders after graduation.

We apply our research with prototype software tools that obtain valuable information from data in corporate databases. Two of these tools are now commercially available through the Ontario-based C-MORE spin-off company OMDEC, and through industry leader and innovator in asset reliability solutions Ivara.

### CENTRE FOR MANAGEMENT OF TECHNOLOGY AND ENTREPRENEURSHIP (CMTE)

**Director:** Associate Professor Yuri Lawryshyn

**Founder and Executive Director Emeritus:** Professor Emeritus Joseph C. Paradi

**Website:** [www.cmte.utoronto.ca](http://www.cmte.utoronto.ca)

Established in 1991, the Centre has been focused on bringing leading edge problem solving and research innovation to the Canadian Financial Services Industry (FSI). The Centre is interdisciplinary and collaborative in nature. Today, more than ever, the pace of technological change is providing industry leaders unique opportunities to innovate and adopt new technologies. Through strategic partnerships with industry partners, the Centre is a focal point for the advancement of next-generation banking.

The Centre's goal is to provide the industry with quality, value added research-based practical work, related to three overlapping research areas, namely financial modelling, data mining/analytics and machine learning, while at the same time, providing a unique, practical but challenging industry-related experience for our students. The CMTE's focused research areas allow for the development of innovative solutions to many FSI related applications, including financial modelling, market risk, operational risk, portfolio optimization, customer analytics, FinTech, productivity enhancement, cyber security and bot applications.

The University of Toronto is at the forefront of technological innovation and is recognized as a world leader in artificial intelligence/machine learning. Through the Centre, industry partners gain access to the University's world-class researchers. Furthermore, the Centre's unique research management model ensures successful completion of projects both to the benefit of the students and the partners. Not only do students gain invaluable industry related experience, they develop important business skills. Accordingly, the Centre's partners often gain significant benefits associated both from the research outcomes, as well as interactions with the students.

Since the Centre's establishment, over 300 projects at all levels of complexity and intellectual challenge (BASc, MEng, MASc and PhD) have been completed. Graduates of the program are leading successful careers in finance, management, consulting, entrepreneurship and academia.

### INSTITUTE FOR ROBOTICS AND MECHATRONICS (IRM)

**Director:** Associate Professor Goldie Nejat

**Website:** [irm.utoronto.ca](http://irm.utoronto.ca)

Robotics and mechatronics are key, rapidly growing fields in research and industry. The aim of the Institute for Robotics and Mechatronics (IRM) is to bring world-class expertise to the University of Toronto to advance the fields of robotics and mechatronics through collaborative, interdisciplinary research projects and innovative training programs.

One of the primary objectives of IRM is to coordinate the large number of academic and research activities already underway in the Faculty. The assembly of a number of research groups will enhance cross-disciplinary research and initiatives, as well as enhance the visibility of our researchers and our Faculty nationally and internationally. IRM also facilitates the commercialization of technology and the design of high-calibre training programs focused on robotics and mechatronics at both the graduate and undergraduate levels.

### INSTITUTE FOR STUDIES IN TRANSDISCIPLINARY ENGINEERING EDUCATION AND PRACTICE (ISTEP)

**Director:** Professor Greg Evans

**Website:** [www.engineering.utoronto.ca/istep](http://www.engineering.utoronto.ca/istep)

ISTEP is U of T Engineering's newest extra-departmental unit and the first institute of its kind in Canada. Bringing together the strengths of several U of T Engineering programs in leadership, technical communication and entrepreneurship, ISTEP is an innovator and leader in pedagogical innovation and transdisciplinary engineering education.

ISTEP provides an academic home for the Engineering Communication Program (ECP), Troost Institute for Leadership Education in Engineering (Troost ILead), Collaborative Specialization in Engineering Education (EngEd), Certificate in Entrepreneurship, Innovation and Small Business, Engineering Business Minor and some first-year instruction.

### INSTITUTE FOR SUSTAINABLE ENERGY (ISE)

**Director:** Associate Professor Josh Taylor

**Associate Director:** Professor Tim Bender

**Administrator:** Mandeep Rayat

**Website:** [energy.utoronto.ca](http://energy.utoronto.ca)

The University of Toronto Institute for Sustainable Energy (ISE) is a catalyst that facilitates interactions and collaborations to advance the development of cleaner and more efficient energy in Canada. The motivation behind the Institute was to advance the tremendous amount of research already underway throughout the University in a wide variety of energy-related fields and to tackle the most challenging problems facing sustainable energy through a multidisciplinary approach.

# Overview of the Faculty

---

The ISE is open to students, faculty, industry and government members involved in increasing energy efficiency and reducing the environmental impact of energy use and conversion, whether through new technologies, policy work, computational sustainability, materials science or other routes.

The Institute is a focal point for energy research, collaboration, news and events. An increasingly important role for the unit is the coordination and administration of funding initiatives and connecting researchers to Canadian energy companies.

## INSTITUTE OF BIOMATERIALS AND BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING

**Director:** Professor Warren Chan

**Website:** [ibbme.utoronto.ca](http://ibbme.utoronto.ca)

Biomedical engineering is a rapidly growing field that aims to solve critical medical problems by using engineering techniques and principles.

Through its faculty (100+), staff and students, and through close collaboration with faculty from related departments, hospitals and other institutions, the Institute serves as the centre for four direct-entry graduate programs and a Collaborative Specialization in Biomedical Engineering at the University of Toronto.

An undergraduate degree in engineering is not a prerequisite for admission into the graduate programs. The field of biomedical engineering is heavily interdisciplinary and it is critical for researchers to be educated from different areas to find the best solution to the medical problem. At the undergraduate level, the Institute educates students in the biomedical systems engineering major in Engineering Science and bioengineering and biomedical engineering minors.

IBBME houses a unique and innovative Teaching Laboratory for training undergraduate students in the use of state-of-the-art bioanalytical, imaging and biomedical engineering tools, techniques and platforms. A sophisticated Design Studio, fully equipped with rapid prototyping tools and electronic test and measurement platforms, is available in support of the biomedical engineering undergraduate design and capstone courses.

Graduate students registered directly into the Institute, or in collaborating graduate departments, proceed towards MASc, MHSc, MEng (biomedical engineering), MSc or PhD degrees in engineering, dentistry, medicine, or the physical or life sciences, enabling careers in industry, government and academia.

The Institute's core laboratories are principally located in the Rosebrugh Building, Lassonde Mining Building, Donnelly Centre for Cellular and Biomolecular Research and MaRS Building on the St. George campus. Additionally, the Institute has labs at Holland Bloorview Kids Hospital and Toronto Rehabilitation Institute.

Approximately 50 per cent of our core faculty have laboratories located in other university departments and hospitals. These laboratories serve as centres for the development of experimental and clinical techniques, tools and instrumentation; real-time and interactive computer applications; innovative biomaterials; functional replacements for biological tissues and simulations for electrochemical and physiological models. Many IBBME faculty are appointed in departments in the Faculty of Applied Science and Engineering, Faculty of Medicine, Faculty of Dentistry as well as hospital research institutes.

## LASSONDE INSTITUTE OF MINING

**Director:** Professor Lesley Warren

**Website:** [www.lassondeinstitute.utoronto.ca](http://www.lassondeinstitute.utoronto.ca)

The Lassonde Institute of Mining is a world-leading interdisciplinary mining research institute at the University of Toronto.

It is a global leader in innovative research across the spectrum of mining activities, from exploration and extraction, to processing and metallurgy. It aims to attract and train future leaders in mining research and use its researchers' expertise to benefit the mining industry.

Institute personnel develop leading-edge solutions for the mining industry with a focus on sustainability. Comprised of an exceptional community of students, researchers, and engineers, the institute addresses the most important scientific problems facing mining. The institute brings together mining, civil, materials, and chemical engineers, as well as geophysicists, geologists, geochemists, and environmental scientists, who conduct research that crosses traditional disciplinary boundaries.

By training and cultivating the people who will help find solutions to the greatest contemporary mining problems, and by contributing the ideas and pioneering the practical technologies that will make the difference, the Lassonde Institute of Mining fulfills its obligation as a world-leading centre.

The Institute was created with the financial assistance of the Canadian minerals industry, and in particular Dr. Pierre Lassonde, as well as with support from the Government of Canada and the Government of Ontario.

## PULP & PAPER CENTRE

**Director:** Professor Honghi Tran

**Website:** [www.pulpandpaper.utoronto.ca](http://www.pulpandpaper.utoronto.ca)

A strategic material produced from a renewable resource, paper is critical to our civilization. Paper has been of paramount importance in the transmission and storage of information necessary to science and literature. It has also enabled the creation of modern business and industry. Even in the modern world, paper, in partnership with electronic information systems, is essential. Wood pulp is raw material not only for paper but for thousands of structural, absorbent and packaging products that are so completely embedded in our lives that we often overlook them. Canada is one of the largest suppliers of pulp and newsprint and has a long tradition of scientific and technological leadership. These factors make our country a major force in the pulp and paper world.

The Pulp & Paper Centre at the University of Toronto, which exists within the umbrella of the Department of Chemical Engineering and Applied Chemistry, was founded in 1987. Although the Centre has grown and changed with the challenges that face the industry, its mission since inception has been to stimulate research and support teaching in pulp and paper science and engineering and to encourage collaborative research with industry partners.

For the past 32 years, the Centre has hosted a continuous series of 12 university-industry research consortia that have traditionally focused on energy and chemical recovery, and have more recently broadened in focus to include biofuel combustion and biorefinery research projects which seek to convert forest biomass and mill effluents into alternative sources of energy. This work has increased the competitiveness of the Canadian pulp and paper industry and its suppliers by improving energy and chemical recovery efficiency, improving operational safety, increasing equipment reliability and efficiency, increasing utilization of biofuels, reducing environmental impact, and lowering the carbon footprint. This long-lasting partnership has supported the research of many professors, researchers and students and, over the years, has engaged over 60 different companies. The present consortium on energy and chemical recovery involves 15 professors and over 30 graduate students and postdoctoral fellows from four university departments, and 25 industry partners from seven countries.

The Centre continues to enrich students' educational experience through interesting and relevant research projects, seminar programs, professional development programs, annual research meetings, and international exchanges. The Pulp and Paper centre is also well integrated with the Technical Association of Pulp and Paper Industry's (TAPPI) student chapter, providing ample opportunity for networking within the industry worldwide.

Technical and engineering problems are illuminated and rigorous research methodologies are applied to investigate the underlying critical phenomena. This has made the University a significant source of expertise for the pulp and paper industry and their suppliers in Canada and the world and has created a unique learning environment for students.

## SOUTHERN ONTARIO CENTRE FOR ATMOSPHERIC AEROSOL RESEARCH (SOCAAR)

**Director:** Professor Greg Evans

**Website:** [www.socaar.utoronto.ca](http://www.socaar.utoronto.ca)

The Southern Ontario Centre for Atmospheric Aerosol Research (SOCAAR) is an interdisciplinary research centre —hosted in the Faculty of Applied Science and Engineering —dedicated to the study of air quality with a focus on the effects of aerosol on human health, the environment and climate. SOCAAR promotes collaborative research through access to state-of-the-art facilities and partnerships with government and industry. Additionally, the Centre offers the opportunity for student involvement at the graduate and undergraduate levels.

Recent research projects include exposure of urban populations to particulate matter, the toxicity of vehicle emissions, influence of particles on cloud formation and climate and the development of novel methods to analyze atmospheric pollutants.

SOCAAR represents the Canadian Aerosol Research Network (CARN), a collective that formally unites the expertise of leading Canadian aerosol researchers from the University of Toronto, Dalhousie University and University of British Columbia.

## TORONTO INTELLIGENT TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS (ITS) CENTRE AND TESTBED

**Director:** Professor Baher Abdulhai

**Website:** [uttri.utoronto.ca/research/research-facilities/its-centre-and-testbed/](http://uttri.utoronto.ca/research/research-facilities/its-centre-and-testbed/)

The University of Toronto houses Canada's flagship state-of-the-art Intelligent Transportation Systems Centre and Testbed (ITS). ITS is a growing global phenomenon that combines a broad range of diverse technologies that are applied to transportation to save lives, money and time.

The range of technologies involved includes microelectronics, communications and computer informatics. ITS cuts across disciplines such as transportation engineering, telecommunications, computer science, financing, electronic and automobile manufacturing.

The new face of the transportation industry, as shaped by ITS, is no longer restricted to civil engineers or a single department or agency. Instead, the field includes a number of departments, agencies and jurisdictions and a rapidly expanding worldwide market.

Access to this market is vital to transportation and related technology sectors. In addition to direct transport benefits, a healthy ITS industry also has a number of non-traffic-related societal benefits, which include the stimulation of new information technology-based industries and the creation of new markets and jobs. ITS is more than just intelligent solutions on the road. It is a new strategic direction for national and international economies.

To train the next generation of ITS professionals, the University of Toronto offers a comprehensive ITS research and development program, which includes the ITS Testbed. The Testbed is composed of a University-based R&D centre equipped with state-of-the-art capabilities for designing traffic

# Overview of the Faculty

---

analysis and decision-support tools and real-time communication links to sensors and control devices all over the physical Toronto transportation network via the two major traffic operation centres in the Greater Toronto Area.

The Testbed is designed to be a meeting ground for practitioners and researchers from the public, academic and private sectors to research new approaches to transportation systems management and to accelerate ITS deployment through advanced technology research. The Testbed is the only such multi-jurisdictional, multi-agency, public-private intelligent transportation research facility in Canada.

## TORONTO NANOFABRICATION CENTRE (TNFC)

**Director:** Professor Wai Tung Ng

**Website:** [tnfc.utoronto.ca](http://tnfc.utoronto.ca)

The Toronto Nanofabrication Centre (TNFC) is an open access interdisciplinary research prototyping and testing facility at the University of Toronto. The Centre offers global research leadership by providing access to state-of-the-art nanofabrication facilities, collaborative research networks, advanced educational opportunities and information exchange events for registered users and clients.

TNFC facilities are not dedicated or restricted to any particular research group. Technical staff at TNFC maintain the facilities, instructs and assists users and provides nanofabrication services for domestic and international academic and industrial clients.

Key research areas supported by TNFC include lab-on-a-chip fabrication, microfluidics, MEMS/NEMS, photonic materials and devices, micro/nano-electronic devices, integrated optics, nano-plasmonics, photovoltaic devices, CMOS Processing, power semiconductor devices, nanomaterial synthesis and spintronic devices.

TNFC is an important hub for prototype development and fabrication on campus, managed by a lean team of one director, one administrative coordinator and five technical staff members, including three lab managers and two lab technicians. TNFC technical staff operates and maintains three specialized fabrication facilities, including the Bahen Prototyping Facility, Pratt Microfabrication Facility and Wallberg Electron Beam Nanolithography Facility.

The Centre provides a unique, valuable service to researchers and students involved in micro/nanofabrication fields. As an open-access facility, TNFC regularly provides dedicated technical expertise, including process development consultation and equipment training sessions, so students and other researchers may fulfil their development objectives and enhance their education within the curriculum at U of T.

With a user base of over 50 principal investigators and over 100 users (mostly graduate research students) across 30 departments within the University of Toronto and external institutions/organizations, TNFC continues to be an essential resource for both local and regional research communities.

## TROOST INSTITUTE FOR LEADERSHIP EDUCATION IN ENGINEERING (Troost ILead)

**Director:** Professor Emily Moore

**Website:** [ilead.engineering.utoronto.ca](http://ilead.engineering.utoronto.ca)

The Troost Institute for Leadership Education in Engineering (Troost ILead) provides transformative learning opportunities so that students and professionals can develop the leadership skills necessary for success in their future endeavours. We empower the whole engineer to maximize their potential and contribution.

Troost ILead undertakes student programming, academic and industry-focused research, as well as outreach to engineering leadership educators and engineering-intensive enterprises.

The world demands engineers who are successful problem solvers who are empowered to tackle complex, global issues. Leadership education allows individuals and groups to contribute more effectively to engineering and social innovation.

Our vision: Engineers leading change to build a better world.

## UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO INSTITUTE FOR MULTI-DISCIPLINARY DESIGN AND INNOVATION (UT-IMDI)

**Director:** Professor Kamran Behdinan

**Website:** [imdi.mie.utoronto.ca](http://imdi.mie.utoronto.ca)

The new EDU:D is called the University of Toronto Institute for Multi-Disciplinary Design and Innovation (UT-IMDI). It was officially established in January 2012 with Dr. Kamran Behdinan as its founding director. The aim of UT-IMDI is to create, in partnership with industry, a unique project-based-learning (PBL) environment in partnership with industry.

UT-IMDI provides undergraduate and graduate students with real-life training opportunities by involving them in practical, industry-based projects. It is a vehicle to promote awareness of design and development challenges facing the industry with emphasis on its multi-disciplinary nature and evolving technology.

Through the networking opportunities provided by the Institute, students develop links with industry, and, as a result, better position themselves for future



careers. The design experience gained from the Institute is complementary to the experience gained through the capstone design courses.

### UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO TRANSPORTATION RESEARCH INSTITUTE (UTTRI)

**Director:** Professor Eric Miller

**Website:** [uttri.utoronto.ca](http://uttri.utoronto.ca)

UTTRI is an initiative that brings the considerable depth and breadth of University of Toronto research to bear on real-world urban transportation problems from perspectives of engineering, humanities and science. It is a solution-oriented think-tank that fills a critical gap between traditional academic basic research, professional consulting and public sector transportation planning and operations.

Building upon our research expertise and working relationships with both the public and private sectors, UTTRI seeks solutions to pressing problems facing our cities, such as cost-effective suburban transit systems, politically acceptable road pricing systems for network performance, dynamic real-time control of road and transit systems for capacity maximization, improved urban logistics systems for goods movements, improved urban and street design for walk and cycling, and more.

How we design, build and operate our cities will directly determine our economic prosperity, environmental sustainability, health and social well-being. Major transportation challenges can be solved and major new opportunities can be exploited only through coordination and integration of multiple areas of research.

UTTRI's mandate is to provide the coordination and integration needed to support large-scale, high-impact research, provide the foundation for a comprehensive central hub for transportation-related research at the University of Toronto and to support research partnerships the University of Toronto establishes with other institutions around the world.

### ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Admission to the Faculty of Applied Science and Engineering is competitive as each year we receive more applications than the number of available places. The Faculty selects students by taking into consideration a wide range of criteria including marks, subjects taken and supplementary information obtained through the mandatory Online Student Profile. Possession of the minimum entrance requirements does not guarantee admission. Applicants who have been out of studies for more than five years are generally not considered for admission. Detailed admission requirements can be found at Admissions and Awards. Information can also be found at Discover Engineering.

#### Ontario Secondary School Diploma (OSSD)

Applicants must be eligible to receive the Ontario Secondary School Diploma and present a minimum of six grade 12 U or M courses including:

- English (ENG4U)
- Advanced Functions (MHF4U)
- Calculus & Vectors (MCV4U)
- Chemistry (SCH4U)
- Physics (SPH4U)
- One additional U or M course

#### Canadian Students

Applicants from Quebec must present 12 academic C.E.G.E.P. courses. Candidates from other provinces and territories of Canada must present grade 12 matriculation, including English, mathematics (with Calculus), physics, and chemistry. For more information, visit Discover Engineering.

#### Other Applicants

Information on admission requirements for applicants from outside of Canada is available online. All applicants must have completed senior level courses in mathematics (with Calculus), physics and chemistry.

#### Transfer Students

Candidates with acceptable standing at other post-secondary institutions will be considered for admission with transfer credit(s) on a case-by-case basis. Transfer credits are assessed at the time of admission. Candidates who already hold a recognized degree in engineering are not permitted to proceed to a second undergraduate degree in engineering.

#### Non-matriculants (Mature Students)

For information regarding admission as a non-matriculant (mature student), please contact the Engineering Undergraduate Admissions Office, which is located in the Office of the Registrar at 35 St. George St, Room 157, Toronto, Ontario, M5S 1A4, or call 416-978-0120.

#### Non-degree (Special) Students

Non-degree students are students taking Faculty courses who are not working towards an undergraduate degree within the Faculty of Applied Science and Engineering at the University of Toronto. Often, these are visiting students who have received Letters of Permission from their home universities and are working towards degrees at their home institutions. A non-refundable processing fee of \$90 will be charged for applications.

Non-degree students must meet any prerequisites for the courses they wish to take. Candidates whose first language is not English are required to meet an appropriate standard in a recognized Test of English Facility (e.g. TOEFL, MELAB) in addition to meeting the academic requirements.

Canadians and Permanent Residents interested in taking courses as a non-degree student should contact the Engineering Undergraduate Admissions Office at [ask@ecf.utoronto.ca](mailto:ask@ecf.utoronto.ca) or 416-978-0120.

International students interested in studying at U of T should contact the Centre for International Experience at [inbound.exchange@utoronto.ca](mailto:inbound.exchange@utoronto.ca) or call 416-946-3739.

## INDEX

Below is a list, sorted alphabetically according to the emphasized words, of all APSC scholarships, awards, prizes, grants and loans.

National Scholarship Program  
University of Toronto Scholars Program  
President's Scholars of Excellence Program  
Lester B. Pearson International Scholarship Program  
The University's Commitment  
University of Toronto Advance Planning for Students (UTAPS)  
Government Financial Aid  
University of Toronto Work-Study Program  
Bursary for Students with Disabilities  
Part-Time Studies  
International Students  
Dean's Honour List  
General Terms and Conditions of Awards  
Ontario Student Opportunity Trust Fund (OSOTF) Awards

## OSOTF ADMISSION SCHOLARSHIPS/AWARDS

Fernando V. **Agostinelli** Memorial Scholarship  
Hira and Kamal **Ahuja** Award in Engineering  
Kenneth **Au-Yeung** Memorial Scholarship  
Jack and Lily **Bell** Entrance Scholarship  
The Robert L. **Bullen** Admission Scholarship  
**CIBC** BASc Scholarships at the University of Toronto  
**Class of 5T1** Bursary  
**Colcleugh** Family Scholarship  
The Sydney C. **Cooper** Scholarships  
**I.E.E.** Toronto Centre Scholarship  
The **Lau** Family Scholarships  
J. Edgar **McAllister** Foundation Student Awards Program  
**Motorola** Foundation Scholarships  
Vera Catherine **Noakes** Scholarship  
**ProScience** Inc. Engineering Entrance Scholarship  
Robert J. **Richardson** Scholarship  
Donald **Ross** Leadership Award  
Leon **Rubin** Scholarships  
Robert **Sangster** Memorial Admission Award  
Fred **Schaeffer** Scholarship in Civil Engineering  
Christopher **Skrok** Memorial Scholarships  
Edward and Helen **Swanston** Scholarships  
The Jean **Wallace** Memorial Scholarship  
**University** of Toronto Engineering International Scholar Award

## NON-OSOTF ADMISSION SCHOLARSHIPS

**Betz** Entrance Scholarship in Electrical

**Faculty** of Applied Science and Engineering Admission Scholarships  
J. Colin **Finlayson** Admission Scholarship  
Robert M. **Friedland** Scholarships  
James A. **Gow** Admission Scholarship  
The **Grabill** Admission Scholarship  
George A. **Guess** Admission Scholarships  
Frank Howard **Guest** Admission Bursary  
Walter Scott **Guest** Memorial Scholarships  
Reginald and Galer **Hagarty** Scholarship  
Horace **Hally** Admission Scholarship  
Jane Elizabeth **Ham** Memorial Scholarship  
William **Harland** Leadership Award  
**Hatch** Engineering Aboriginal Scholarship  
Frank Leslie **Haviland** Scholarship  
Kenneth F. **Heddon** Memorial Admission Scholarship  
The Murray Calder **Hendry** Scholarship  
Roy Jarvis **Henry** Admission Scholarships  
The **Hidi** Award at the University of Toronto  
John **Hirschorn** Memorial Scholarship  
Arthur B. **Johns** Award  
Albert and Rose **Jong** Entrance Scholarship  
Kenneth Raffles **Kilburn** Scholarship(s)  
The Harvey W. **Kriss** Admission Scholarship in Industrial Engineering  
Helmut **Krueger** Undergraduate Admission Scholarship in Engineering  
**Kwong** Family Scholarship  
Hok Chee Poon and Yim Hung **Kwong** Bursary  
**Lassonde** Scholarships  
John C.H. **Lee** Memorial Scholarship  
Donald C. **Leigh** Memorial Scholarship  
James Turner **MacBain** Scholarship  
Salim **Majdalany** Scholarship  
The Hal **Major** Memorial Admission Award  
J. Edgar **McAllister** Foundation Admission Awards  
Barbara **McCann** Tribute Scholarship  
The John Wolfe **McColl** Memorial Awards  
Lachlan Dales **McKellar** Admission Scholarships  
**Mechanical & Industrial Engineering** Admission Scholarship(s)  
**Metallurgy & Materials Science** Alumni Admission Scholarships  
George R. **Mickle** Admission Bursaries  
Allan Wai Chiu **Mok** and Isa Po Po Gok Admission Scholarship  
Michael M. **Mortson** Industrial Engineering Admission Scholarship  
Ontario **Professional Engineers** Foundation for Education: Entrance Scholarships  
Norman **Ramm** Scholarship  
John E. **Richardson** Engineering Award  
Edward S. **Rogers** Admission Scholarship  
Edward A. **Rolph** Scholarships

The Sydney C. **Cooper** Scholarships  
George and Norma **Craig** Scholarship  
C. William **Daniel** Leadership Awards  
Duncan R. **Derry** Scholarships  
**Dharma** Master Chuk Mor Memorial Scholarship  
R.A. **Downing** Scholarship in Civil Engineering  
**ECE** Alumni Scholarship  
**Engineering** Society Award  
**Ford** Electronics Scholarship  
Andrew **Frow** Memorial Award  
**General Motors** Environmental Engineering Awards  
**General Motors** Women in Electrical and Mechanical Engineering Awards  
Herbert **Gladish** Memorial Scholarship  
Jack **Gorrie** Memorial Undergraduate Scholarship  
J. Frank **Guenther** Scholarship  
Anthony A. **Haasz** Scholarship  
Lisa Anne **Hamann** Memorial Award  
Chester **Hamilton** Scholarship  
John Karl **Hergovich** Memorial Scholarship  
Dr. John G. **Hogeboom** Scholarship  
Johannes Michael **Holmboe** Undergraduate Summer Research Fellowship  
Philip H. **Jones** Scholarship  
Andrew Alexander **Kinghorn** Scholarships  
Dietmar **Koslowski** Memorial Bursary in Electrical Engineering  
Frankie **Kwok** Memorial Scholarship  
Ronald Paul **Manning** Scholarships  
Eric **Miglin** Scholarship  
Samer **Mutlak** Memorial Award  
Barry James **O'Sullivan** Grant  
The Dr. John Hamilton **Parkin** Scholarship  
James A. **Peers** Scholarship in Industrial Engineering  
Ryn **Pudden** Memorial Award  
The Peter **Sands** Award in Engineering Science  
Kenneth A. **Selby** Scholarship in Construction Engineering in the Department of Civil Engineering  
Douglas Scott **Shaw** Memorial Scholarship  
**Shell** Canada Limited Engineering Scholarships Program

# Scholarships and Financial Aid

---

& Computer Engineering

The **Bi-cultural** Admission Scholarship

William **Buttimer** Entrance Scholarship

**Calgary** Skule™ Admission Scholarship

**Chemical** Engineering and Applied Chemistry

Alumni Entrance Scholarships

**Civil** Engineering Admission Scholarships

Sydney and Florence **Cooper** Admission  
Scholarship

George **David** Memorial Scholarship

**Dean's** Merit Award

Edward L. **Donegan** Scholarship in Engineering

**Engineering Alumni** Association Admission  
Scholarships

**Engineering** Science Alumni Admission  
Scholarships

Leslie and Lois **Shaw** Admission Scholarship

The **Shaw** Admission Scholarship

James C. **Shen** Scholarship in Mechanical  
& Industrial Engineering

Julius D. **Solomon** Scholarship

C.J. Dick & Ruth A. **Sprenger** Scholarship for  
Mature Students in Engineering

Joey and Toby **Tanenbaum** Admission  
Scholarships

Thilla **Thuraisingham** Scholarship in  
Engineering Science

Stanley **Timoshek** Scholarship in Engineering

Chung **Tsang** Memorial Admission Scholarship

Wallberg **Admission** Scholarship

Elliott M. **Wilson** Scholarship

W.J.T. **Wright** Admission Scholarship

## OSOTF IN-COURSE

### SCHOLARSHIPS/AWARDS

**APSC** Award

T. Christie **Arnold** Scholarship

Anthony A. **Brait** Memorial Scholarship

Paul **Cadario** Scholarship

John Dixon **Campbell** Memorial Scholarship

**Canadian** Imperial Bank of Commerce

BASc/MBA Scholarships

**Chachra** Family Scholarship in Engineering  
Science

**Chemical** Engineering Alumni In-Course Awards

**Class of 3T7** Scholarships

**Class of 5T0** Engineering Leadership Award

**Class of 8T3** Vince Volpe Memorial Award

**Class of 9T7** Award

**Colantonio** Family Leadership Award

William Bernard **Silverston** Scholarship  
 Jeffrey **Skoll** Scholarships at the University of Toronto  
 Christopher **Skrok** Memorial Scholarships  
 Gordon R. **Slemon** Scholarship  
 Kenneth Carless **Smith** Award in Engineering Science  
 Kenneth Ward **Smith** Scholarships  
 Robert M. **Smith** Scholarships  
**SNC-Lavalin** Scholarship  
 Dr. Irving H. **Spinner** Scholarship in Chemical Engineering and Applied Chemistry  
 The **St. George's** Society of Toronto Endowment Fund  
 Peter K. **Strangway** Scholarship  
 The Maurice **Stren** Memorial Scholarship  
**Sullivan** Memorial Scholarship  
 James M. **Toguri** Memorial Scholarship  
 The **Trenwith and Galipeau** Aerospace Science Award  
 William Ian MacKenzie **Turner** Scholarship in Industrial Engineering  
**University** of Toronto Women's Association Scholarship  
 Lloyd George **Webber** Memorial Scholarship  
 Julie **Wilkinson** Memorial Scholarship  
**WSP** Scholarship in Building Engineering  
**WSP** Scholarship in Civil Engineering  
**Yolles-Bergmann** Scholarship

## NON-OSOTF IN-COURSE SCHOLARSHIPS AND GRANTS

Henry G. **Acres** Medal  
 Harvey **Aggett** Memorial Scholarship  
**American** Concrete Institute, Ontario Chapter Scholarship  
**Anchor** Shoring & Caissons Ltd. Scholarship  
 Donald L. **Angus** Scholarship in Mechanical Engineering  
**Ardagh** Scholarship  
 Wellington Thomas **Ashbridge** Memorial Bursaries  
 The **Babb** Bursary Fund  
**Ballan** Family Scholarship in Civil Engineering  
**Bangia** Kick-Start Award  
**Baptie** Scholarship  
 Ben **Bernholtz** Memorial Prize in Operational Research  
 The **BFMI** Sesquicentennial Trust Scholarship  
 Rob and Sky **Bicevskis** Scholarship  
**Bixler** Family Scholarship in Chemical Engineering & Applied Chemistry  
 OPWA Ontario Chapter Bruce **Brunton** Award  
 The Edith Grace **Buchan** Summer Research Fellowship  
 Ann & Myrtle **Bumgardner** Scholarship in

**Canadian** Society of Industrial Engineering Scholarship  
**Canadian** Society for Chemical Engineering Medal  
 Ruth E. and Harry E. **Carter** Memorial Scholarship for Engineering  
**Centennial** Senior Project Awards  
 The Wallace G. **Chalmers** Engineering Design Scholarship  
**CHE** 8T2 Emerging Leaders Award in Chemical Engineering  
**7T6 Chemical** Engineering Scholarship  
**Chemical** Engineering Undergraduate Scholarship  
**Chemical** Engineering Undergraduate Summer Fellowship  
**Chemical** Institute of Canada Book Prize (Toronto Section)  
**Chodas** Family Scholarship for Space Exploration  
 5T6 **Civils** Scholarship  
 Ross L. **Clark** Memorial Scholarship  
 Richard M. **Clarke** Awards for Leadership in Engineering Design for the Improvement of the Environment  
**Class of 2004** Grant  
**Class of 4T3** Engineering James Ham Award  
**Class of 4T7** Bursaries  
**Class of 5T5** Civil Engineering Scholarship  
**Class of 5T7** ChemE Scholarship  
**Class of 5T9** Chemical Engineering Leaders of Tomorrow Award  
 Professor Morris A. **Cohen** Scholarship in Engineering Science  
 Dan **Cornacchia**/Ernst & Young Scholarship  
**Crocker** Foundation Bursaries  
**Daisy** Intelligence Scholarships in Engineering Science  
 Gavin **Dass** Memorial Scholarship  
**Davis** + Henderson Hatchery Award  
 Roger E. **Deane** Memorial Scholarship  
 Joseph A. **Devine** Bursary  
 Satinder Kaur **Dhillon** Memorial Scholarship  
 G.W. Ross **Dowkes** Memorial Prize  
 William J. **Dowkes** Undergraduate Summer Research Grant  
 Earl H. **Dudgeon** Bursary  
**Duhamel** Helsing Environmental Engineering Award  
 William **Dunbar** Memorial Scholarship  
**Edward S. Rogers Sr.** Department of Electrical & Computer Engineering Top Applicant Award  
 Stuart **Ellam** Grant  
 The John M. **Empey** Scholarships  
**Enbridge** Scholarship in Engineering  
**Engineering** Alumni Centennial Bursaries

**ERCO** Worldwide Leaders of Tomorrow Award  
**Etkin** Medal for Excellence  
**Faculty** of Applied Science and Engineering Leadership Award(s)  
 Manual A. **Fine** Scholarship  
 J.A. **Findlay** Scholarships  
 The Denis **Flynn** Memorial Scholarship  
 The James **Franceschini** Foundation Scholarship  
 Laura Chizuko **Fujino** Scholarship in Engineering Science  
**Fujino**/Smith Emergence Scholarship  
 Hugh **Gall** Award  
 Kiran and Praveen **Ghai** Engineering Scholarship  
 Danny **Goldberg** Memorial Scholarship  
 Vern **Gomes** Memorial Award  
 The Blake H. **Goodings** Memorial Award in Mechanical Engineering  
 H.J. **Greeniaus** ESROP Fellowship  
 The George A. **Guess** Scholarships  
 Frank Howard **Guest** Admission Bursary  
 Frank Howard **Guest** In-Course Bursary  
 Norm and Nellie **Hann** Scholarship  
 B. Conrad **Hansen** Memorial Award Fund  
 Sydney George **Harris** Bursary  
 Glenn and Richard **Hauck** Memorial Scholarship  
 S. **Haberer** Energy Systems Scholarship in Engineering Science  
 Dr. Arthur **Herrmann** Memorial Award  
 Mackay **Hewer** Memorial Prize  
**Hill** & Schumacher Entrepreneur Award  
 General D.M. **Hogarth** Bursary  
 Otto **Holden** Scholarship  
 William V. **Hull** Scholarship  
**IEEE** Canada-Toronto Section Scholarship  
**IEEE** Canada-Toronto Section  
 Bruno N. Di Stefano Scholarship  
**Interface** Biologics Inc. Undergraduate Biomedical Engineering Scholarship  
 Sue **Joel** CIV6T5 Scholarship  
 Margaret **Kende** CIV6T0 Scholarship  
**Konrad** Group Scholarship  
**Kordellas-Tripp** Foundation Engineering Award  
 Catherine **Lacavera** Hatchery Award  
**Lacavera** Prize for Entrepreneurship  
**Lassonde** Scholarships  
**Lassonde** Bursaries  
 Stavros **Leventis** Award  
 Charles A. **Lowry** Prize  
 The Earl Charles **Lyons** Memorial Award  
 James Turner **MacBain** Scholarship  
 J. R. **MacCoon** Footsteps Grant  
 The Elsie Gregory **MacGill** Memorial Scholarship  
 The Alexander **MacLean** Scholarship  
**MacLennan-MacLeod** Memorial Prize  
 Salim **Majdalany** Scholarship

# Scholarships and Financial Aid

---

Chemical Engineering  
The **Burge-Connell** Bursary  
Carman **Burton** Bursary  
Norman E. **Byrne** Award  
John Dixon **Campbell** Memorial Prize  
#2 **Canadian** Army University Course Award  
**Canadian** Institute of Mining, Metallurgy and Petroleum - GTA West Scholarship

The Garnet W. **McKee-Lachlan** Gilchrist Scholarship in Engineering Science  
The Garnet W. **McKee-Lachlan** Gilchrist Geophysics Scholarships  
The First Garnet W. **McKee-Lachlan** Gilchrist Geophysics Scholarships  
The Second Garnet W. **McKee-Lachlan** Gilchrist Geophysics Scholarships  
**METSCO** Award for Energy Innovation at the University of Toronto  
Marlene **Metzger** CIV6T0 Scholarship  
Hugh **Middleton** Bursary  
R.W. **Missen** Memorial Prize in Thermodynamics  
Kiyoharu and Kiyooki **Momose** Memorial Scholarship  
James L. **Morris** Memorial Prize  
Joseph G. **Monkhouse** Memorial Bursary in Engineering  
Peter L. **Munro** Memorial Scholarship  
Henry and Mary **Nahrgang** Bursaries  
**Nortel** Institute Undergraduate Scholarships  
**Ontario** Power Generation Award  
**Otegbade** Scholarship for Students from Africa  
Gary L. **Palmer** Memorial Scholarship  
Dr. John Hamilton **Parkin**  
Joseph C. **Paradi** Scholarship in Entrepreneurship  
**Paulin** Memorial Scholarship  
**Peri** Family Industrial Engineering Design Award  
A.B. **Platt** Award, Toronto Section of the Society of Tribologists and Lubrication Engineers

**Engineering** Alumni Network Scholarship  
5T3 (1953) **Engineering** Award  
**Engineering** 8T4 Leadership Award  
**Engineering** Class of 5T6 Award of Merit  
**Engineering** Science Chairs' Scholarship  
**Engineering** Science Foundation Scholarship

Florence Evelyn and William Leonard **Prideaux** Award  
Ontario **Professional** Engineers Foundation for Education In-course Scholarships  
Ontario **Professional** Engineers Foundation for Education Gold Medal for Academic Achievement  
**Ransom** Scholarship in Chemical Engineering  
Reginald J. **Redrupp** Award  
J.E. **Reid** Memorial Prize  
Russell **Reynolds** Memorial Scholarship  
Dagmar **Rinne** Scholarship  
The Bertrand G.W. **Robinson** Award  
Hugh **Rose** Scholarship  
Ian and Shirley **Rowe** Innovative & Entrepreneurial Spirit Award  
The Richard **Rowland** Memorial Scholarship  
Melvyn Paul **Rubinoff** Scholarship in Aerospace Engineering  
Margaret Agnes **Runciman** and James Dempsey Runciman Bursary  
Don **Salt** Memorial Scholarships  
John Gordon **Saunders** Memorial Scholarship  
Frederick W. **Schumacher** Scholarship  
Marcia Lamont **Scott** CIV4T7 Scholarship  
**Second** Mile Engineer Award  
Adel S. **Sedra** Bursary Fund  
Adel S. **Sedra** Gold Medal  
Rudolph and Frieda **Seidl** Memorial Award In Mechanical Engineering  
The Joseph **Seidner** Bursary Fund  
Som **Seif** Scholarship  
John W. **Senders** Award in Imaginative Design  
The **Shaw** Design Scholarships  
Gordon R. **Slemon** Capstone Design Award in Electrical & Computer Engineering

Steven **Mann** Award in Wearable Computing  
Charles Gordon **Manning** Prize  
Oscar J. **Marshall** Scholarship  
Christina and Logan **Martin** Scholarship in Engineering  
J. Edgar **McAllister** Foundation Bursaries  
John B. **McGeachie** Grant

KC **Smith** and Laura Fujino Scholarship in Electronics  
Kenneth Carless **Smith** Engineering Science Research Fellowship  
Prof. James W. **Smith** Chemical Engineering Leaders of Tomorrow Award  
**Society** of Chemical Industry Merit Award  
Murray F. **Southcote** Scholarship  
C.H.E. **Stewart** Bursaries  
Gordon F. **Tracy** Scholarship  
Charles Edwin **Trim** Scholarship  
**Troost** Family Leaders of Tomorrow Award  
Marjorie Hilda Merrick **Turner**  
Dr. Chris **Twigge-Molecey** Scholarship in Mechanical Engineering  
James W. and H. Grattan **Tyrrell** Memorial Scholarship in Civil Engineering  
**UMA** Scholarship in Civil Engineering  
**University** of Toronto Women's Association Scholarship  
**U.S. Steel** Canada Undergraduate Scholarships  
The Lorne **Wagner** Memorial Bursary  
**Wallberg** Undergraduate Scholarships  
Irene Gordon **Warnock** Memorial Scholarship  
John H. **Weber** Scholarship in Mechanical Engineering  
Paul **Wilde** - ChemE 7T8 Award  
The Stewart **Wilson** Award  
W.S. **Wilson** Medals  
**Women** in Technology Award  
William R. **Worthington** Memorial Scholarship  
Joseph W. **Wright** Memorial Scholarship  
Victor **Xin** Scholarship in eSports  
Jack **Young** Memorial Award for Survey Camp  
Barbara **Zdasiuk** Memorial Scholarship

## GUIDELINES AND DESCRIPTIONS

Undergraduate students of the Faculty of Applied Science and Engineering who achieve scholastic excellence are eligible for scholarships, prizes, bursaries, medals and honours that have been established through the University, its alumni associations, governments, commercial organizations and other benefactors to encourage and honour outstanding achievement.

The awards are listed alphabetically in four sections: OSOTF Admission Scholarships/Awards and non-OSOTF Admission Scholarships for students entering their first year in the Faculty and OSOTF In-Course Scholarships/Awards and non-OSOTF In-Course Scholarships and Grants.

## THE NATIONAL SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM

University of Toronto National Scholarships are awarded to Canadian secondary school students who demonstrate superior academic performance, original and creative thought and exceptional achievement in a broad context.

National Scholars are students who not only excel in academic pursuits but also have an enthusiasm for intellectual exploration and an involvement in the life of their school and community. The National Scholarship is available to Canadian citizens, Permanent Residents and protected persons currently in their final year of Canadian secondary school who meet the criteria above.

Each Canadian secondary school is invited to nominate one student on the basis of this criteria to receive a University of Toronto National Book Award. These students, and others who identify themselves as meeting the National Scholarship criteria, are invited to enter the National Scholarship Competition. Information is sent to secondary schools in the early fall; the National Scholarship application is available online and the deadline is in early November of the student's graduating year.

Twenty students are normally selected as finalists, with approximately ten being selected as National Scholars (winners) and the remaining finalists being designated as Arbor Scholars (runners-up). The National Scholarships cover tuition, incidental, and residence fees for up to four years of undergraduate study. Finalists not designated as National Scholars receive Arbor Scholarships at a value of \$7,500 in the first year and \$1,500 per year for three additional years of undergraduate study.

Additional information is available <http://future.utoronto.ca/content/national-scholarship-program>.

## UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO SCHOLARS PROGRAM

The University of Toronto Scholars Program recognizes outstanding students at admission and on an ongoing basis. There are approximately 700 admission awards, valued at \$7,500 each, which may be held in conjunction with admission awards students may receive from their college/faculty. Outstanding students are automatically considered for these awards.

Awards under the University of Toronto Scholars Program are not renewable. Outstanding students, however, may be eligible for consideration for University of Toronto (in-course) Scholarships at the end of the first, second and third year of their programs. There are approximately 100 scholarships at each level. These in-course awards are worth \$1,500 each and are tenable with other in-course scholarships. For additional information visit <http://future.utoronto.ca/content/university-toronto-scholars-program>.

## PRESIDENT'S SCHOLARS OF EXCELLENCE PROGRAM

Approximately 75 of the most highly-qualified students who apply to first-year of direct entry undergraduate studies will be distinguished as President's Scholars of Excellence. This distinction includes a \$10,000 entrance scholarship in first year, guaranteed access to meaningful part-time on-campus employment during second year and guaranteed access to an international learning opportunity during a student's university studies.

Additional features may be offered by the admitting faculty, which will be communicated in the student's admission letter. Outstanding domestic and international secondary school students are automatically considered for these scholarships. The scholarship is tenable only in the faculty that makes the offer.

Payment of the award is conditional on full-time registration at the University in the fall of the year the award is granted; retention of the higher-year opportunities attached to the award requires a student's continuing full-time registration in good standing. For additional information please visit President's Scholars of Excellence Program.

## LESTER B. PEARSON INTERNATIONAL SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM

Introduced in September 2016 for the 2017-2018 admission cycle, the Lester B. Pearson International Scholarship recognizes international students who demonstrate exceptional academic achievement and creativity and who are recognized as leaders within their school. A special emphasis is placed on the impact the student has had on the life of their school and community, and their future potential to contribute positively to the global community.

This is U of T's most prestigious and competitive scholarship for international students. Each year, approximately 37 students are named Lester B. Pearson Scholars. The value of the scholarship covers tuition, incidental fees, books and living expenses for four years of undergraduate study. Recipients also have access to enriched programs and services. Eligible international students must be nominated by their home school; nominees must subsequently submit their application for the scholarship by the yearly deadline. For additional information please visit the Lester B. Pearson International Scholars page.

## THE UNIVERSITY'S COMMITMENT

The University's Policy on Student Financial Support states that students should have access to the resources required to meet their financial needs as calculated by the Ontario Student Assistance Program (OSAP). The commitment is based on the assumption that Canadian citizens/Permanent Residents/protected persons (recognized convention refugees) will first access the government aid for which they are eligible.

University of Toronto Advance Planning for Students (UTAPS) funding is assessed based on the Ontario Student Assistance Program (OSAP), as OSAP provides a uniform, verified method of assessing student need. The University will ensure unmet needs are met for full-time students (in both terms of an academic year) who are assessed by OSAP as requiring maximum assistance and whose assessed needs are not fully covered by government aid. Full-time students receiving funding from other provinces, territories or a First Nations band are also eligible for consideration.

# Scholarships and Financial Aid

---

## UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO ADVANCE PLANNING FOR STUDENTS (UTAPS)

Students who are concerned about the financial cost of attending university can obtain early information about the amount of funding they can expect to receive from government programs and other forms of financial assistance by completing a UTAPS application. Returning students with calculated unmet need above the government funding maximum will be considered for UTAPS grant assistance in the fall.

The University's financial aid website has additional information and the UTAPS application. First-year applicants should submit their UTAPS applications by late February so they can be considered for need-based admission awards.

## GOVERNMENT FINANCIAL AID

The Ontario Student Assistance Program (OSAP) provides need-based financial assistance to Ontario residents who are Canadian citizens, Permanent Residents or protected persons (recognized convention refugees).

Students in course loads of 60 per cent or greater are considered for both federal and provincial interest-free student loans and non-repayable grants to assist with educational and living expenses.

OSAP applications are available in April through OSAP's website. Students from other Canadian provinces and territories should apply through their home provinces. It is recommended that returning students apply for government financial aid by May 31 and new students by mid-June.

## UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO WORK-STUDY PROGRAM

This program is funded by the University and the Ministry of Training, Colleges and Universities and provides on-campus part-time employment to eligible students. Information and applications are available from the Career Centre.

## BURSARY FOR STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES

Non-repayable assistance is available from the federal and provincial governments for government aid recipients who have special educational expenses as a result of a disability. Information and applications are available from Enrolment Services and Accessibility Services.

## PART-TIME STUDIES

The Federal Government has established a loan and grant program for part-time students enrolled in course loads of less than 60 per cent. Unlike OSAP loans, the interest on part-time Canada Student Loans becomes repayable thirty days after the loan is received. Federal grants for educational expenses are also available for high-need part-time students.

The Ontario Special Bursary Plan provides assistance to part-time students in receipt of social assistance. The bursary assists with direct educational expenses such as tuition, books, transportation and babysitting. Further information and application forms may be obtained from Enrolment Services.

## INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS

International students entering Canada or currently in Canada on student authorization are not eligible for government assistance and must ensure they have sufficient funds to cover all probable expenses. Such students cannot depend on gaining part-time employment in Canada to help pay for their studies.

## ADMISSION SCHOLARSHIPS

Please see the "OSOTF" and "Non-OSOTF" Admission Scholarships sections later in this Chapter for details.

## IN-COURSE SCHOLARSHIPS AND BURSARIES

Scholarships, prizes, bursaries and loans available to students in attendance in the Faculty are listed in this chapter. Where it is necessary to apply for an award, details of how to apply are included. In all other cases, the award is made on the recommendation of the Faculty Council and no application is necessary.

## DEAN'S HONOUR LIST

In 1983, the Faculty Council instituted the Dean's Honours List to give special recognition to every student who demonstrated academic excellence in an individual session. The names of students who achieved Honours standing in a given session will appear on the Dean's Honours List of that session. The list is posted prominently for a limited time in a place designated by the Faculty for this purpose. The lists for successive sessions are compiled in a permanent record maintained in the Office of the Registrar.

## GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF AWARDS

Scholarships, prizes and medals granted in recognition of academic proficiency are awarded at the end of the Winter Session, and candidates are ranked on the basis of their achievements in the Winter and Fall Sessions previously completed.



To be eligible for any scholarship or award granted solely on academic standing, a student must normally have completed not less than the normal full load (approximately 5.0 credits units) within the two sessions upon which the award is based. A student whose program in these two sessions contains repeated courses will only be eligible if the aggregate of new courses is equal to or greater than 5.0 credits.

Scholarships, medals and prizes based solely upon academic standing will be awarded only to students who have achieved honours in the work upon which the award is granted unless otherwise specified in the terms of the award. If the award is based on a single course or on part of the work of the session, the candidate must obtain unconditional pass standing in the work of the session, but not necessarily honours standing, unless the terms of the award so specify.

A candidate will not normally be permitted to hold more than one award in a session unless the statute of each of the awards concerned or the Calendar specifies otherwise.

Tuition and residence fees are the first charge against awards. After the deduction of the applicable charges, any balance remaining will be paid to the recipient in November. Payment will be made only if the candidate is in regular attendance in the Faculty and, if the Calendar so specifies, in the course in which the award is established or granted.

Medals, after they have been suitably engraved, will be given without delay to the winners or forwarded to them by mail.

Awards granted to members of graduating classes, other than awards for graduate study and research, will be paid in one installment as soon as possible after the granting of the awards.

The Governing Council may, on the recommendation of the Faculty, permit a candidate to whom an award has been granted to postpone attendance in the Faculty for one year. Further postponement may be permitted on application.

Note: The value of an endowed scholarship or prize is dependent on the actual income of the fund; it is possible that the value of certain scholarships and prizes at the time of payment may be greater or less than the amount stated in the Calendar.

In those cases where the amount of the award is not payable from income earned on an endowed fund, payment will be dependent on the receipt of the amount of the annual award from the donor.

## ONTARIO STUDENT OPPORTUNITY TRUST FUND (OSOTF) AWARDS

In the case of all OSOTF awards, eligible candidates must be Ontario residents and they must demonstrate financial need. For the purpose of OSOTF awards, an Ontario resident is either a Canadian citizen or a Permanent Resident of Canada who has lived in Ontario for twelve consecutive months prior to starting a post-secondary program. Financial need is most easily demonstrated with receipt of OSAP for the current year; other examples of financial need will be considered. For admission OSOTF Awards, it is crucial that applicants for admission complete a UTAPS application in order to demonstrate financial need.

## OSOTF ADMISSION SCHOLARSHIPS

### **Fernando V. Agostinelli Memorial Scholarship**

This scholarship was established in 2007 through a generous donation from Tow/Carruthers and Wallace Ltd., Antoinette Agostinelli and the family and friends of Fernando Agostinelli. The scholarship was created to honour Fernando's many contributions in the field of structural engineering. The award is issued on the basis of financial need and academic merit to a full-time student entering their first year of Civil Engineering studies. In addition, qualities of character and leadership as demonstrated through extra-curricular activities/community involvement are also considered.

### **Hira and Kamal Ahuja Award in Engineering**

Established in 2004 through a generous donation by Professor Hira Ahuja, this award is given to a student entering their first year of studies in any program in the Faculty and is based on financial need. Academic merit is also considered. Additional preference is given to a student who has extra-curricular involvement/service in the East Indian community.

### **Kenneth Au-Yeung Memorial Scholarship**

This scholarship was established in 1999 by Ben and Catherine Au-Yeung in memory of their son. The scholarship is awarded to a Computer Engineering student and is based on financial need, academic achievement in the prerequisite courses as well as a demonstrated commitment to community service.

### **Jack and Lily Bell Entrance Scholarship**

Created through a generous donation by friends and family of Jack and Lily Bell, this award is given to a student entering first-year Industrial Engineering and is based on financial need and academic merit.

### **The Robert L. Bullen Admission Scholarship**

This scholarship, derived from the income of a capital fund, was established in 1982 in memory of the late Robert L. Bullen, B.A.Sc., Metallurgical Engineering, 1929, by his wife, Mrs. Robert L. Bullen. The scholarship is awarded annually on the basis of financial need to one or more students entering their first year of studies in the Faculty of Applied Science and Engineering. Academic standing in prerequisite courses is also considered.

### **CIBC BASc Scholarships at the University of Toronto**

Funded by a donation from CIBC, this fund is used in support of summer fellowships for students who have decided to fully commit (full-time) to the Hatchery Entrepreneurship program for the summer, running from May - August each year. Students must demonstrate financial need.

# Scholarships and Financial Aid

---

## **Class of 5T1 Bursary**

This bursary, established in 2001, is provided by the generosity of the Class of 5T1. The bursary is awarded on the basis of financial need and academic merit to a student entering into the Faculty of Applied Science and Engineering.

## **Colcleugh Family Award**

Established in 2004 through the generosity of the Colcleugh family, this award is given on the basis of financial need to a student entering their first year of Chemical Engineering. Preference is given to students who have achieved a high academic performance. In addition, students should exhibit leadership potential and have a broad range of interests and involvement and volunteerism. The award is renewable in second, third and fourth years providing recipient continues to demonstrate financial need and achieves a minimum average of 75 per cent in each year. If in any given year, the renewal portion is not granted, it shall be awarded, by reversion, to the next qualifying candidate in that year.

## **The Sydney C. Cooper Scholarships**

Through the generosity of the family educational and charitable foundation of Sydney C. Cooper (CivE 4T5) two awards are established in the Department of Civil Engineering. One award is granted to a student entering first year and one to a student entering fourth year. The first year award is made on the basis of financial need. Academic achievement, involvement in athletics and participation in extra-curricular activities will also be considered.

## **I.E.E. Toronto Centre Scholarship**

In 1997, the Toronto Centre of the Institution of Electrical Engineers established this scholarship in memory of the late Al Fabian. The award is granted to a student entering either first-year Electrical or Computer Engineering (alternated annually between the two programs) who demonstrates financial need. Academic merit is also considered.

## **The Lau Family Scholarships**

These scholarships were established in 1997 through the generosity of Mr. Lee-Ka Lau and family. Two scholarships are granted: one to a student entering the first year in Computer Engineering and one to a student entering first year in Electrical Engineering. The awards are based on financial need. Academic achievement will also be considered. Scholarships may be renewed for second year in the designated programs on the basis of continued financial need and the achievement of honours standing.

## **J. Edgar McAllister Foundation Student Awards Program**

Provided by the bequest of the late J. Edgar McAllister, B.A.Sc., numerous awards, varying in amounts, are available to students entering or continuing in Mechanical, Electrical, Mining or Chemical Engineering and who demonstrate financial need.

## **Motorola Foundation Scholarships**

Established in 1996 through the generosity of the Motorola Foundation, two awards are available for students entering first year of either Electrical or Computer Engineering and are based on financial need. Academic standing is also considered.

## **Vera Catherine Noakes Scholarship**

Established in 2001, this scholarship is to be awarded to a student entering first year of any undergraduate program in Engineering on the basis of financial need. Preference is given, when possible, to a student from the Windsor, Ontario, area.

## **ProScience Inc. Engineering Entrance Scholarship**

Established in 2004 through the generosity of ProScience Incorporated, this award is granted to a student entering any undergraduate program in the Faculty who demonstrates financial need and excels academically. Preference is given to students with disabilities.

## **Robert John Richardson Memorial Scholarship**

Established in 2002 from the estate of the late Robert John Richardson (5T0), this scholarship is awarded to a student entering the first year of any undergraduate engineering program and is based on financial need and academic achievement. Preference is given to students from North Bay. If the candidate is from North Bay, the scholarship is renewable for three years on the basis of continued financial need and provided satisfactory achievement (min. 60 per cent) is obtained at the end of each year. After the scholar has completed his or her four-year program, a new recipient will receive the scholarship. If the candidate is not from North Bay, the scholarship will be for the first year of study only.

## **Donald Ross Leadership Award**

Through a generous gift of Mr. Donald Ross in 1997 this award was established in the Department of Chemical Engineering and Applied Chemistry. The award is granted to a student entering the first year of the program and is based on financial need, academic achievement and demonstrated leadership skills in high school through participation in team sports and/or student affairs. Community involvement will also be considered.

The award may be renewed for second year provided at least 75 per cent standing is maintained and that the awardee remains deserving.

## **Leon Rubin Scholarships**

Established in 1997 through the generosity of William F. McLean, a number of scholarships are available for students entering first-year Chemical Engineering and is based on financial need. Academic standing is also considered. Awards may be renewed for second year on the basis of continued financial need and academic achievement at the end of year one.

## **Robert Sangster Memorial Admission Award**

A gift of the family and friends of the late Robert Sangster (ElecE 4T9), this scholarship, of the approximate value of \$800, is awarded annually to a student entering the first year of any program in the Faculty of Applied Science and Engineering and is based on financial need and satisfactory academic standing in secondary school.

## **Fred Schaeffer Scholarship in Civil Engineering**

Established in 2004 through a generous donation by Mr. Fred Schaeffer, this award is granted to a student entering first-year Civil Engineering. Financial need and academic merit are considered.

## **Edward and Helen Swanston Scholarships**

The scholarship was established in 1997, made possible by a generous donation from Edward Y. Swanston. The scholarship is awarded to one or more students entering first-year Chemical Engineering and Applied Chemistry. Financial need, academic achievement, extra-curricular involvement in high school through participation in team sports (with an emphasis on sportsmanship) and/or community service is considered.

## **Christopher Skrok Memorial Scholarships**

(See listing later in this Chapter)

## **The Jean Wallace Memorial Scholarship**

This award was established in 1999 by William L. Wallace (MMS 5T6) in memory of his mother, the late Jean Wallace. The award is granted to one or two students entering first-year Materials Engineering and is based on financial need. Academic achievement and demonstrated leadership qualities through both school and community involvement are also considered. If no suitable candidate is found at the admissions level, the award, based on the same criteria, may be granted to a student completing first-year Materials Engineering. Departmental recommendation.

## **University of Toronto Engineering International Scholar Award**

Several scholarships, of varying amounts, are awarded to international students entering First Year of any undergraduate program in the Faculty. Candidates must be enrolled in a secondary school outside of Canada. Decision is made on the basis of exceptional academic record and demonstrated leadership through involvement in the school or the broader community. The award may be renewable for the duration of the degree (up to 4 years) provided a minimum 75% average is maintained.

# **NON-OSOTF ADMISSION SCHOLARSHIPS**

## **Betz Entrance Scholarship in Electrical & Computer Engineering**

Established in 2010 through a generous donation by Vaughn Betz, this scholarship is given on the basis of academic achievement to student(s) entering the Edward S. Rogers Sr. Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering. Extra-curricular activities, including a focus on design, may also be considered.

## **The Bi-cultural Admission Scholarship**

The Professional Engineers Wives' Association established an admission scholarship of the value of the income from the fund that is awarded to a student entering the first year of any program in the Faculty of Applied Science and Engineering. In addition to achieving outstanding results in the subjects prescribed for admission to the Faculty, candidates must have excelled in at least one course in either of Canada's official languages in the final year of high school in Ontario. The first award was made in June 1983.

## **William Buttimer Entrance Scholarship**

Established in 2018 from the Estate of William Buttimer, this scholarship is given annually to an academically strong student entering any undergraduate program in the Faculty with a goal to enhance diversity (female, indigenous student).

## **Calgary Skule™ Admission Scholarship**

Granted to one or more students entering the first year (full-time) of any program in the Faculty. Recipient(s) are selected on the basis of promising leadership ability as evidenced by extra-curricular/community involvement. Academic ability is also considered. Recipients must be Canadian citizens or permanent residents of Calgary.

## **Chemical Engineering and Applied Chemistry Alumni Entrance Scholarships**

Established in 1995, these scholarships, provided through the generosity of alumni and friends of the Department of Chemical Engineering and Applied Chemistry, are open to students entering the first year of the program and is based on academic standing in the subjects required for admission.

## **Civil Engineering Admission Scholarships**

Established in 1995, these scholarships, provided through the generosity of alumni and friends of the Department of Civil Engineering, are awarded to students entering the first year of the Civil Engineering program and is based on academic excellence. Some awards may be renewable provided the student achieves honours standing at the end of first year and proceeds to second year of the program.

## **Sydney and Florence Cooper Admission Scholarship**

Established in 2007 through a generous donation by Sydney and Florence Cooper, this award is given to a student (or students) entering first-year Civil Engineering and is based on academic merit. Preference is given to students who demonstrate leadership in the community and through extra-curricular activities.

## **George David Memorial Scholarship**

Established in 2019 through the estate of Laura David, this scholarship is awarded to student(s) entering first year of any undergraduate program in the Faculty on the basis of academic merit and financial need.

## **Dean's Merit Award**

Established in 2015, the Dean's Merit Award is given to students entering first year of any undergraduate program in the Faculty on the basis of academic merit.

# Scholarships and Financial Aid

---

## **Edward L. Donegan Scholarship in Engineering**

Established in 2007 through a generous donation by Mr. Edward L. Donegan, this scholarship is awarded to student(s) entering the first year of any program in the Faculty. The scholarship is granted on the basis of demonstrated academic excellence (min. 85 per cent average on pre-requisite courses). Recipient(s) shall have demonstrated leadership in extra-curricular and community activities. Preference is given to students who demonstrate a credible interest in pursuing a Juris Doctor or Bachelor of Law degree or its equivalent following undergraduate engineering studies. Financial need may also be considered. The scholarship is renewable at the end of first, second and third year provided recipient(s) maintain an overall minimum average of 80 per cent. This award will be made on admission every four years, or in any year in which recipient(s) do not qualify for renewal.

## **Engineering Alumni Association Admission Scholarships**

Five scholarships are annually provided annually by the University of Toronto Engineering Alumni Association for students entering the first year of any course in the Faculty of Applied Science and Engineering. The awards are made on the basis of high standing in Ontario Secondary school.

There are two types of scholarships:

- The William Ian MacKenzie Turner 2T5 Scholarship, named after a "Schoolman of Distinction," with a full value of \$1,500
- Four Centennial Scholarships with a value of \$1,000 each when entering first year

## **Engineering Science Alumni Admission Scholarships**

These scholarships, established by the generosity of various donors, are awarded to two students entering the first year of the Engineering Science program. Academic merit is considered and extra-curricular activities may be considered.

## **Faculty of Applied Science and Engineering Admission Scholarship(s)**

These awards, derived from the annual income of a capital donation, are granted to students entering the first year of any Engineering program and are based on outstanding academic achievement in the prerequisite courses.

## **J. Colin Finlayson Admission Scholarship**

Established in 2007 through a generous donation by J. Colin Finlayson, this award is given to a student (or students) entering first-year Mechanical or Industrial Engineering and is based on academic merit. Preference is given to students who demonstrate leadership in the community and through extra-curricular activities.

## **Robert M. Friedland Scholarships**

These scholarships were established in 1996 through a generous donation from Robert M. Friedland, Chairman of Indochina Goldfields Ltd. and Bakyrchik Gold PLC. The awards are granted on the basis of academic standing and preference is given to international students entering the first year of the Lassonde Mineral Engineering Program. If there are no suitable candidates in the Program, the award can be granted to international students entering the first year of any undergraduate program in the Faculty. If there are no suitable candidates in the Faculty, the award can be granted to students entering the first year in any Faculty at the University of Toronto. The admission awards are renewable in second year provided honours standing is maintained at the end of first year and that the candidate proceeds to the second year of the Lassonde Mineral Engineering Program.

## **James A. Gow Admission Scholarship**

This scholarship was established in 1982 through donations provided by friends and colleagues to honour James A. Gow (4T6) on his retirement and recognize his many contributions to the Faculty. Jim Gow served the Faculty for 35 years, the last 20 as Secretary and Assistant Dean. During those years he was friend and counsellor to staff and to countless students who remember him as one dedicated to their well-being. The scholarship is awarded annually to a student who achieves high standing in an Ontario secondary school. The award is tenable for any program.

## **The Grabill Admission Scholarship**

The Grabill Admission Scholarship is the gift of Mr. Dayton L. Grabill (2T4). The scholarship is awarded to a candidate with high standing in an Ontario Secondary school.

## **George A. Guess Admission Scholarships**

(see listing later in this Chapter)

## **Frank Howard Guest Admission Bursary**

(see listing later in this Chapter)

## **Walter Scott Guest Memorial Scholarships**

Established in 1995 by the estate of Frank Howard Guest as a memorial to his father, the late Walter Scott Guest, these Scholarships are awarded entering the first year of any undergraduate program in the Faculty on the basis of academic standing.

## **Reginald and Galer Hagarty Scholarship**

This award was established by Lieutenant-Colonel E.W. Hagarty and Charlotte Ellen Hagarty in memory of their sons, Reginald and Galer, and is to be granted to a student entering first year of any undergraduate program on the basis of academic achievement. Recipient must be a graduate of Harbord Collegiate.

## **Horace Hally Admission Scholarship**

This scholarship was established in 1997 from the estate of the late Horace Angus Hally, a friend of the University of Toronto. The award will be granted to a student entering the first year of the Mechanical Engineering program on the basis of satisfactory academic standing in the secondary school courses required for admission.

## **Jane Elizabeth Ham Memorial Scholarship**

This award was established in 1993 by Professor and Mrs. James Ham in memory of their daughter. The scholarship will be awarded to a student on entrance to the Faculty, in any program, on the basis of outstanding academic achievement consistently obtained in each of the subjects required and offered for admission. Range of personal interests and financial need is relevant. Half of the total amount of the award is made on entrance and the other half upon registration in the second year, on the condition that the student obtains honours in first-year examinations. In addition, there is an OSOTF portion.

## **William Harland Leadership Award**

This award, established in 2000 by Dr. Carlton Smith in memory of the donor's late wife, Marguerite Smith, and in honour of the donor's father-in-law, William Harland, is awarded to a student entering first-year civil engineering. Awarded based on academic credentials and leadership potential as demonstrated by involvement in student council activity, participation in athletics and community involvement.

## **Hatch Engineering Aboriginal Scholarship**

This award, established in 2013 by a generous donation from Hatch Ltd., is awarded to an incoming first-year aboriginal student and is based on outstanding academic achievement and promise. The scholarship may be renewed for second, third and fourth year provided the student is eligible to proceed to the next academic year with a clear record.

## **Frank Leslie Haviland Scholarship**

Established in 2018 from the estate of Margaret A. Kennedy, this award is given to an international student entering First Year of any program in the Faculty on the basis of academic merit and is renewable for Second, Third and Fourth year. Recipients must be international students from underrepresented regions, with a preference for Latin America. This scholarship will be made on admission every four years, or in any year in which the recipient does not qualify for the renewal.

## **Kenneth F. Heddon Memorial Admission Scholarship**

Established in 2007 from the estate of Kenneth F. Heddon, this award is granted on the basis of outstanding academic merit to a student entering the first year of any undergraduate program.

## **The Murray Calder Hendry Scholarship**

This award was established by the estate of Mrs. Grace Appel Hendry as a memorial to her husband, a 1905 graduate of this Faculty. It has a value of the income from a capital sum of \$10,000 and the recipient must have attained an average of at least 75 per cent on the Ontario Secondary School subjects required for admission and be entering the first year of any course in the Faculty of Applied Science and Engineering. The first award issued during the 1962-1963 academic year.

## **Roy Jarvis Henry Admission Scholarships**

The estate of the late Roy Jarvis Henry awards up to four scholarships to students who have achieved high standing on the Ontario Secondary school qualifications required for admission—one open to students entering Lassonde Mineral Engineering and the others to students entering any program in the Faculty. If there is no suitable candidate in Lassonde Mineral Engineering, all awards are tenable in any program in the Faculty.

## **The Hidi Award at the University of Toronto**

Established in 2017 through generous donations by friends of Andrew Hidi, this award is given to a student entering First Year of any undergraduate program in the Faculty on the basis of financial need and strong academic achievement, with a preference given to students who were born outside of Canada.

## **John Hirschorn Memorial Scholarship**

This award was established in 2002 by Ron and Linda Hirschorn to honour the memory of the late John Hirschorn (MechE 4T1). This scholarship is granted on the basis of academic merit to a student entering first-year Mechanical Engineering. The scholarship is renewable for three years provided the recipient maintains a minimum of 65 per cent average at the end of each year.

## **Arthur B. Johns Award**

This award was established in 2007 through generous donations by friends and family of Arthur B. Johns. The award is given to a student (or students) entering first year, full-time studies in Civil Engineering and is based on outstanding academic merit. Preference is given to students who demonstrate leadership in the community and extra-curricular activities.

## **Albert and Rose Jong Entrance Scholarship**

Established in 2006 through a generous donation by Dr. Roberta Jong, Dr. Raynard Jong and Dr. Winston Jong, this scholarship is awarded to a student entering the first year of either Electrical Engineering or Engineering Science. The scholarship is awarded on the basis of academic merit and financial need. Preference is given to students who demonstrate leadership in the Chinese-Canadian community. Recipients must be Canadian citizens or Permanent Residents.

## **Kenneth Raffles Kilburn Scholarship(s)**

Established in 2006 by the estate of the late Kenneth R. Kilburn, these scholarships are awarded on the basis of outstanding academic ability to students entering or continuing in any program in the Faculty.

## **The Harvey W. Kriss Admission Scholarship in Industrial Engineering**

This scholarship was established in 1989 by family, friends and colleagues in memory of Harvey W. Kriss (EngBus 5T9), S.M. (MIT, 1961). The award, derived from the annual income, is granted to a student entering first-year Industrial Engineering. In addition to academic excellence, qualities of character and leadership as demonstrated in school and community activities are considered.

# Scholarships and Financial Aid

---

## **Helmut Krueger Undergraduate Admission Scholarship in Engineering**

Established in 2013 through a generous donation by Helmut Krueger, this scholarship is awarded to one or more students entering the first year of any undergraduate program in the Faculty. Academic merit is considered.

## **Kwong Family Scholarship**

Established in 2019 through a generous donation by Professor Raymond Kong, this award is given to a full-time student proceeding to fourth year in the Edward S. Rogers Sr. Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering who has demonstrated consistent improvement from years 1-3, with preference given to students who demonstrate financial need. Selection is made on the recommendation of the Department Chair or designate.

## **Hok Chee Poon and Yim Hung Kwong Bursary**

This bursary was established in 2019 through a generous donation by Pak Kin Poon and is given to a domestic full-time or part-time student in the Division of Engineering Science who demonstrated financial need. Students apply through the online Grant Application in ACORN.

## **Lassonde Scholarships**

(see listing later in this Chapter)

## **John C.H. Lee Memorial Scholarship**

The Industrial Engineering Class of 8T7 initiated the John C.H. Lee Memorial Scholarship in memory of their friend and classmate. The scholarship was funded by friends, classmates, the Korean community and family members seeking to recognize full-time students entering the first year in any undergraduate program in the Faculty. The award is made on the basis of high academic achievement in the prerequisite courses, demonstrated athletic proficiency, and extra-curricular involvement both within the community and the high school. Applicants must be Canadian Citizens or Permanent Residents and must live in residence in order to enjoy this award.

## **Donald C. Leigh Memorial Scholarship**

This scholarship was established in 2007 through a generous donation by Mrs. Anne Leigh in memory of her husband. The award is given to a student, based on academic excellence, entering first-year Engineering Science on a full-time basis. Recipients must be Canadian citizens or Permanent Residents.

## **James Turner MacBain Scholarship**

(see listing later in this Chapter)

## **Salim Majdalany Scholarship**

(see listing later in this Chapter)

## **The Hal Major Memorial Admission Award**

This award is provided by the generosity of Mr. George Bird (CivE 4T9) in memory of his uncle, Mr. Hal Major, who died in 1986 at the age of 94. The award is granted to a student entering first-year Civil Engineering. Financial need and demonstrated qualities of character and leadership are considered.

## **J. Edgar McAllister Foundation Admission Awards**

Provided by the bequest of the late J. Edgar McAllister, numerous awards of varying amounts are available to students entering their first year of studies in Mechanical, Electrical, Mineral, or Chemical Engineering on the basis of financial need and high academic achievement in the prerequisite courses for admission.

## **Barbara McCann Tribute Scholarship**

This award was established in 2015 by friends and family of Barbara McCann, along with a match from the Faculty of Applied Science and Engineering, to commemorate Barbara's retirement as Faculty Registrar. The award is given to a student (preferably female) entering First Year of any undergraduate program in the Faculty on the basis of academic merit and demonstrated leadership.

## **The John Wolfe McColl Memorial Awards**

The income of this fund is divided equally among the Faculty of Applied Science and Engineering, the Faculty of Arts and Science and the Faculty of Medicine. The funds available to the Faculty of Applied Science and Engineering provide admission scholarships for outstanding students entering first year in any program.

## **Lachlan Dales McKellar Admission Scholarships**

Provided by a bequest of the late Leona D. McKellar, one or more scholarships are given to students who achieved high standing in the prerequisite courses for admission to the Faculty.

## **Mechanical & Industrial Engineering Admission Scholarship(s)**

These scholarships are awarded to students entering first-year Mechanical or Industrial Engineering. Academic merit in the prerequisite courses, as well as involvement in extra-curricular activities, is considered. Some awards may be renewable at the end of first year. The department may also choose to offer an admission scholarship payable at the end of first year provided a minimum average is obtained. The minimum average is at the department's discretion.

## **Metallurgy & Materials Science Alumni Admission Scholarships**

Established in 1995 by friends and alumni of the Department of Materials Science and Engineering, this scholarship is awarded to students entering first-year Materials Engineering. Outstanding academic performance in the subjects required for admission and involvement in school and community activities are considered.

## **George R. Mickle Admission Bursaries**

Provided by a bequest of the late George R. Mickle, several bursaries are available to students entering the first year in the Faculty of Applied Science and Engineering. The awards are made on the basis of the applicants' academic standing in the prerequisite courses and financial need.

## **Allan Wai Chiu Mok and Isa Po Po Gok Admission Scholarship**

Established in 2018 through a generous donation by Alvin Mok, this award is given annually to a full-time student entering the first year of any undergraduate program in the Faculty on the basis of academic merit.

## **Michael M. Mortson Industrial Engineering Admission Scholarship**

Established in 2009 through a generous donation by Mr. Michael M. Mortson, this scholarship is given to a student entering first-year Industrial Engineering program and is based on academic merit. Preference is given to students who demonstrate excellence in extra-curricular activities.

## **Ontario Professional Engineers Foundation for Education Entrance Scholarships**

The Ontario Professional Engineers Foundation for Education provides two admission scholarships of \$1,500 each and are designated, where possible, to both a male and female student. They are awarded to the candidates who are well-rounded students and exhibit leadership characteristics.

## **Norman Ramm Scholarship**

This scholarship, provided by a bequest of the late Norman Ramm, is awarded upon admission to a student from a Canadian province or territory (excluding Ontario) and is based on academic standing.

## **John E. Richardson Engineering Award**

This award was established in 2014 by the Boiler Inspection and Insurance Company of Canada and is given to a student in second, third, or fourth year who has declared a business minor; selection will be made on the basis of financial need and scholarly merit.

## **Edward S. Rogers Sr. Admission Scholarships**

These awards are made possible through a landmark donation from Ted Rogers Jr. and the Rogers family. Edward S. Rogers Sr. was enrolled in the Department of Electrical Engineering at the University of Toronto from 1919-1921. He left the Program before graduating to pursue his radio experimentation. In 1925, he invented the world's first alternating current (AC) radio tube, which enabled radios to be powered by ordinary household current. He also started the world's first all-electric radio station (CFRB –Canada's First Rogers Batteryless), which began broadcasting on February 10, 1927. In 1931, Rogers was granted the first television licence in Canada. Edward S. Rogers Sr. was inducted into the Canadian Broadcast Hall of Fame in 1982. During his short but productive life, Edward S. Rogers Sr. displayed the qualities we wish to instill in all students of the Faculty.

The scholarships are awarded to students entering full-time studies in the Edward S. Rogers Sr. Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering and are based on academic achievement and extra-curricular activities. Some awards may be renewable.

## **Edward A. Rolph Scholarships**

Established in 1994 by the estate of Edward A. Rolph and Kathryn S. Rolph, these scholarships are granted to one or more first-year Engineering students and are based on academic excellence. Application is not required.

## **Leslie and Lois Shaw Admission Scholarship**

This award was created in 2002 by the friends and family of Leslie and Lois Shaw and is awarded to a student entering their first year of studies in either Chemical Engineering and Applied Chemistry or Mechanical and Industrial engineering. In addition to academic standing, preference is given to candidates who possess leadership capabilities as demonstrated through involvement in student council, athletics or community service.

## **The Shaw Admission Scholarship**

Established in 2002 through a generous donation by William and Barbra Shaw, the Shaw Admission Scholarship is awarded to a student entering the first year of Engineering Science who demonstrates high academic achievement. Preference is given to students who possess leadership skills and design capability as demonstrated in extra-curricular design projects and activities. The selection is made on the recommendation of the chair of the Division of Engineering Science. The scholarship is renewable for three years provided the recipient maintains a minimum 75 per cent overall average and continues in Engineering Science.

## **James C. Shen Scholarship in Mechanical & Industrial Engineering**

Established in 2012 through a generous donation by James C. Shen, this scholarship is awarded to Canadian citizens or permanent residents, from outside of Ontario, entering first year in the Department of Mechanical and Industrial Engineering on the basis of academic achievement.

## **Julius D. Solomon Scholarship**

Established in 2014 from the estate of the late Julius Dennison Solomon, this award is given to one or more students entering first or second year Civil Engineering and is based on academic merit.

## **C.J. Dick & Ruth A. Sprenger Scholarship for Mature Students in Engineering**

Established in 2018 through a generous donation by Ruth Sprenger, this award is given to a Canadian citizen or permanent resident entering First Year of Electrical or Computer Engineering as a full-time mature student. Preference will be given to an individual who has been out of full-time studies or has been in the workforce for a number of years. The award is renewable for Second, Third and Fourth Year based on academic merit and will revert back to admission once the recipient has convoked or is no longer eligible for the renewal. Candidates will be asked to submit a short essay outlining why they are applying as a mature student and what impact the award would have on their lives.

# Scholarships and Financial Aid

---

## **Joey and Toby Tanenbaum Admission Scholarships**

Established in 2007 through a generous donation by Joseph Tanenbaum, these awards, of varying amounts, are granted on the basis of academic merit to students entering the first year of Civil Engineering.

## **Thilla Thuraisingham Scholarship in Engineering Science**

Established in 2016 through a generous donation by Mr. Ravidran Thuraisingham, this award is given to a student entering their first year of studies in Engineering Science. The award is awarded based on financial need. Recipient must be a Canadian citizen or Permanent Resident.

## **Stanley Timoshek Scholarship in Engineering**

In 2015, at the age of 92, Stanley Timoshek fulfilled a dream to give back to his University, generously giving support to the “Stanley Timoshek Scholarship in Engineering” for Polish descendants studying engineering at the University of Toronto. Proud to have been an Aeronautical Engineering student at the University of Toronto, graduating in 1951, Stanley always shared how his education changed his life. After a short stint with Wardair as an Aeronautical Engineer, Stanley enjoyed a 30-year career with Dow Chemical Corporation where he, early on, advocated the use of magnesium manufacturing.

This award is given to an international student from Poland entering their first year of studies in any undergraduate program in the Faculty. Award is based on merit. Should there be no eligible international students from Poland, the award will be given to a domestic student (with preference to Polish-Canadian candidates) entering their first year of studies. Awarded on the basis of outstanding achievement.

If the recipient is an international student from Poland, the award is renewable for their second, third, and fourth year provided academic standing is maintained; the next admission candidate will be selected when the incumbent convokes or is no longer eligible for the renewal, whichever comes first. If the recipient is not an international student from Poland, the award is not renewable.

## **The Chung Tsang Memorial Admission Scholarship**

This award, valued at \$750, was established by Mrs. Pauline Tsang in cooperation with the Federation of Chinese Canadian Professionals Education Foundation in memory of John Hin Chung Tsang (ElecE 7T1) from. The award is granted to a student entering first-year Electrical Engineering who achieved the highest average on the prerequisite subjects required for admission to the Faculty.

## **Toronto & Area Road Builders Association Scholarship**

This award, valued at \$2,000, was established in 1987 through the generosity of the Toronto & Area Road Builders Association. The award is granted to a student entering first-year Civil Engineering and is based on good academic standing and qualities of character and leadership.

## **Wallberg Admission Scholarship**

A number of admission scholarships, each valued at \$1,000, are annually awarded from the income from the Wallberg bequest on the recommendation of the Council of the Faculty to the six candidates with the highest average percentage in subjects prescribed for admission to the Faculty.

To qualify for the scholarship a candidate must achieve an average of at least 75 per cent in the subjects prescribed for admission and must register in the Faculty of Applied Science and Engineering. The scholarship will not be awarded to a student who has spent more than five years in an Ontario Secondary school or its equivalent unless evidence can be provided satisfactory to Council that this extended attendance was for reasons beyond the student's control.

## **Elliott M. Wilson Scholarship**

Established in 2015 from the estate of Elliott M. Wilson, this scholarship is awarded to student(s) entering their first year of any undergraduate program in the Faculty of Applied Science and Engineering on the basis of academic merit.

## **W. J. T. Wright Admission Scholarship**

The W.J.T. Wright Admission Scholarship was established in honour of Professor W. J. T. Wright, a highly regarded emeritus member of the Faculty. The capital donation was provided by the 67th University of Toronto Battery of the Canadian Army. The scholarship is annually awarded to a student entering first-year Civil Engineering who achieved outstanding marks in the Ontario high school subjects prescribed for admission. The first award was made in 1982.

# OSOTF IN-COURSE SCHOLARSHIPS

## **APSC Award**

Established in 1997, this scholarship, derived from the annual income of a capital donation, is awarded to an engineering student in need of financial assistance. Academic standing is also considered.

## **T. Christie Arnold Scholarship**

This award was established in 1997 through the generosity of T. Christie Arnold. The award is granted on the basis of financial need to a student proceeding to Fourth Year of Industrial Engineering. The recipient should also be recognized for engineering management, good academic achievement in the program and particular ability and creativity in their course work. The individual should be a well-rounded student involved in extra-curricular activities, i.e., athletic involvement with varsity sports.

## **Anthony A. Brait Memorial Scholarship**

This scholarship was established in the Division of Engineering Science in 1997 by Margaret Brait in memory of her late husband, Anthony A. Brait. The award is granted to a student entering the second year of the Engineering Science Program and is based on financial need. Academic standing is also



considered.

## **Paul Cadario Scholarship**

This scholarship was established in 1996 in the Department of Civil Engineering through the generosity of Mr. Paul Cadario. The award is granted to a student entering the fourth year of the program and is based on financial need. Additionally, academic achievement in the program and particular ability and creativity in the field of transportation engineering, specifically third-year transportation engineering courses will also be considered. The recipient is expected to continue his or her studies in transportation engineering in their fourth year.

## **John Dixon Campbell Memorial Scholarship**

Established in 2004 by friends, family and colleagues of the late John Dixon Campbell, this award is granted to a student in their fourth year of any program in the Faculty who has demonstrated financial need and has the highest academic merit in the area of Maintenance Optimization and Reliability Engineering. Should the recipient of the John Dixon Memorial Prize demonstrate financial need, he or she will be eligible to receive this scholarship as well.

## **Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce BASC/MBA Scholarships**

These scholarships, established in 2001, are awarded to students entering the Jeffrey Skoll BASc/MBA Program. Preference will be given to students who have displayed high academic merit in their first three years of Engineering studies and have a high level of leadership potential. Additional preference is given to students who demonstrate financial need.

## **Chachra Family Scholarship in Engineering Science**

This scholarship was established in 2004 by Mrs. Saroj and Mr. Fakir Chachra in honour of their daughter, Debbie, who received her Ph.D. in Biomedical Engineering from U of T in 2001. The scholarship is awarded to a student proceeding to second year of Engineering Science and is based on financial need and academic achievement. Preference is given to female students who meet the criteria.

## **Chemical Engineering Alumni In-Course Awards**

These awards were established in 2004 by staff and alumni of the Department of Chemical Engineering and Applied Chemistry. Two awards are granted to students completing their second or third year of Chemical Engineering and based on financial need. Academic ability and leadership ability as demonstrated by participation in community and/or University involvement will also be considered.

## **Class of 3T7 Scholarships**

These scholarships, established in 1997 through the generosity of the Class of 3T7, are granted to students in any program in the Faculty and based on financial need.

## **Class of 5T0 Engineering Leadership Award**

This award was established through the generosity of the Class of 5T0 and is granted to a student entering second year of any program who has demonstrated financial need and attained high academic performance. The recipient should also have the ability to inspire and motivate others to become involved and to achieve. Preference is given to students who exhibit leadership potential and have a broad range of interests and involvement including student council activity, participation in athletics, community involvement and volunteerism.

## **Class of 8T3 Vince Volpe Memorial Award**

This award was established through the generosity of friends and classmates of Vince Volpe (CivE 8T3). Volpe was an outstanding leader and friend to all his classmates. He was active in intramural sports, the Civil Engineering Club and was vice-president of the Engineering Society. The award is given to a student entering fourth-year Civil Engineering. Selection is made on the basis of financial need, academic achievement and extra-curricular activities/community involvement.

## **Class of 9T7 Award**

This award, established through the generosity of the Class of 9T7 in their graduating year, is given to a full-time student who has completed second year and is proceeding to third year (full-time) of any program and is based on financial need. Academic standing and extra-curricular/community involvement are also considered.

## **Colantonio Family Leadership Award**

This award was established in 2004 through the generosity of John Colantonio in memory of his father, the late Mr. Frank Colantonio. This award is granted on the basis of financial need and high academic achievement to a student proceeding to fourth year of Electrical Engineering. Preference is given to students who exhibit leadership potential and have a broad range of interests and involvement as demonstrated through student council activity, participation in athletics, community involvement and volunteerism.

## **The Sidney C. Cooper Scholarships**

Through the generosity of Sidney C. Cooper (CivE 4T5) two awards have been established in the Department of Civil Engineering. One award is granted to a student entering first year and another to a student entering fourth year. The fourth-year award is made on the recommendation of the Chair on the basis of financial need. Academic achievement in the third-year work and a demonstrated interest (through summer employment) in construction engineering will also be considered.

## **George and Norma Craig Scholarship**

This award, provided through the generosity of Professor Steve J. Thorpe, was established in 1997 for George B. Craig, B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc., Ph.D., F.A.S.M., P.Eng., professor emeritus and former speaker of Faculty Council. The award, derived from the annual income, is granted to two students in the Department of Materials Science and Engineering who have demonstrated financial need. Academic achievement will also be considered.

# Scholarships and Financial Aid

---

## **C. William Daniel Leadership Awards**

Established in 1998 through the generosity of Mr. C. William Daniel, this award is granted to three students entering either third or fourth year of studies in any undergraduate Engineering program. Decisions will be made on the basis of academic standing and leadership qualities as demonstrated by student council activity, participation in athletics and community involvement. Additionally, two of the recipients must demonstrate financial need.

## **Duncan R. Derry Scholarships**

The scholarship fund was established in 1997 through the generosity of Mrs. Duncan Derry, Mr. Donald M. Ross and friends and family of Mr. Duncan R. Derry. The scholarship is awarded to a student entering second year of the Lassonde Mineral Engineering Program and is based on financial need. Academic standing, qualities of character and leadership and extra-curricular activities will also be considered. The scholarship is renewable for both third and fourth years provided academic standing is maintained and continued financial need is demonstrated.

## **Dharma Master Chuk Mor Memorial Scholarship**

T.Y. Lung established this endowed scholarship in memory of Buddhist monk Chuk Mor (1913-2002) who was an educator and artist well known in the fields of Chinese poetry, Chinese painting and Chinese calligraphy. This scholarship is awarded to a full-time student entering third year of any engineering program on the basis of financial need and academic achievement.

## **R.A. Downing Scholarship in Civil Engineering**

This award was established in 2003 through a generous donation by Lois Downing in memory of the late Robert Downing. The award is awarded to an undergraduate student in Civil Engineering and is based on financial need and academic merit.

## **ECE Alumni Scholarship**

This scholarship was established in 1997 through the generous donations of alumni of the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering. The award will be made to a student, based on financial need, in either Electrical or Computer Engineering. Academic achievement will also be considered.

## **Engineering Society Award**

Established in 1997 and provided by the generosity of the undergraduate students in the Faculty of Applied Science and Engineering, these awards, based on the annual income, are distributed based on financial need. Academic ability and extra-curricular involvement within the undergraduate engineering community is also considered. Awards are made in consultation with the Engineering Society Executive.

## **Ford Electronics Scholarship**

This scholarship, derived from the annual income of a capital donation made in 1997, was established through the generosity of Ford Electronics Manufacturing Corporation. It is granted to a student in financial need who is enrolled in the Electrical Engineering Program. Academic standing is also considered.

## **Andrew Frow Memorial Award**

This award was established in 2004 through a generous donation made by the Engineering Society and augmented by friends and family in memory of Andrew Frow. Andrew, a Mechanical Engineering student, was killed in a two-vehicle collision while driving the Blue Sky Solar Racing team's solar car on Highway 7/8 near Kitchener-Waterloo. Andrew was a member of the team that was participating in the Canadian Solar Tour to highlight alternative energy technology. The award is granted to an engineering student entering their second, third or fourth year of undergraduate studies and is based on financial need, academic merit and strong extra-curricular involvement within the University of Toronto.

## **General Motors Environmental Engineering Awards**

This award was established in 1997 through a generous donation from the General Motors of Canada Limited. Annual income derived from the capital provides up to seven awards to students entering second, third, and fourth year in Environmental Engineering on the basis financial need. Academic achievement is also considered.

## **General Motors Women in Electrical and Mechanical Engineering Awards**

This award was established in 1997 through a generous donation from the General Motors of Canada Limited. Annual income derived from the capital provides up to fifteen awards to female students in first, second, and third year of Electrical and Mechanical Engineering studies on the basis of financial need. Academic achievement is also considered.

## **Jack Gorrie Memorial Undergraduate Scholarship**

Established by donations from Mary Louise Gorrie and friends of the late Jack D. Gorrie, this scholarship is given to a student completing second-year Engineering Science and proceeding into the third year of the same program. The award is made on the basis of financial need, academic achievement and involvement in extra-curricular activities within the University.

## **Herbert Gladish Memorial Scholarship**

This scholarship was established in 1997 by Sailrail Automated Systems Inc. in memory of the late Herbert Gladish. The award is granted to a student entering their third year in Engineering Science and is based on financial need. Academic achievement in the program is also considered. Preference is given to a student who has demonstrated innovation and excellence in the second-year design course.

## **J. Frank Guenther Scholarship**

The J. Frank Guenther scholarship was established in 1997 in the Division of Engineering Science through the generosity of BVA Systems Limited. The scholarship is awarded to either a student entering second year who has shown progress and increased effort from the first to second semester or a student entering third year who has demonstrated progress and increased effort from the first to second year. The candidate must demonstrate financial need to receive the award. Selection will be made on the recommendation of the chair of Engineering Science.

## **Anthony A. Haasz Scholarship**

This scholarship was established in 1997 by Anthony A. Haasz, B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc., Ph.D., P.Eng., Professor and Director of the Institute for Aerospace Studies. The scholarship, derived from the annual income, is granted to a student entering the third year in the Aerospace Option in the Engineering Science Program on the basis of financial need. Academic achievement will also be considered.

## **Lisa Anne Hamann Memorial Award**

This award was established by family and friends in memory of Lisa Ann Hamann (nee Anzil) P.Eng., a graduate of the Class of 8T6 Mechanical Engineering, who passed away in 1995 in her 31st year. Lisa was a successful Nuclear Engineer with Ontario Hydro, whose career path evolved from nuclear design, through project management and lastly as an Account Executive in International Sales. A consummate professional, committed to excellence in all her ventures, Lisa was gifted with intelligence, talent and strength.

Her personality and qualities never failed to inspire and encourage individuals with whom she came into contact with. She excelled in a business environment that is often difficult and challenging for female professionals and earned the respect of those she worked with around the world from Korea, China and Japan, to Kenya, Ukraine, Bulgaria and the Czech Republic. She chaired the Toronto Chapter of the Canadian Nuclear Society for two years, committed to the promotion of nuclear energy and its benefits to society and the electrical industry.

Lisa promoted an athletic lifestyle while at Ontario Hydro, organizing the annual fun runs and multi-team participation at the YMCA Corporate Challenge. Outside of work, she was an active member of the Ontario Association of Triathletes. She competed for many years and twice successfully completed the Ironman Canada Triathlon, a gruelling endurance race consisting of a 2k swim, 180k bike ride and full marathon run.

This endowment fund, created through generous contributions from family, friends and colleagues, has a capital value of approximately \$30,000. The annual income will generate an award to be presented to a female student in third or fourth year of Mechanical Engineering. The recipient is chosen on the basis of good academic standing, demonstrated leadership ability, commitment to a healthy and athletic lifestyle, involvement in community activities and financial need. It is hoped that through this Award, Lisa's values, courage and accomplishments can become a beacon and opportunity for other women to pursue a career in the field of engineering.

## **Chester B. Hamilton Scholarship**

Members of the family of the late Chester B. Hamilton, a 1906 graduate of the Faculty, established an annual scholarship in his memory. The first award was made in the 1958-1959 academic year.

In 1997, Diana L. MacFeeters, Elizabeth D. Hamilton and David C. Hamilton augmented the fund through a generous gift. The award is granted to a third-year student in Mechanical Engineering on the basis of financial need and who has shown academic ability at the annual examinations of the third year.

## **John Karl Hergovich Memorial Scholarship**

Established in 2011 through a generous donation by Eva Gerhardine Hergovich, this award is given to a student entering second-, third- or fourth-year Chemical Engineering and is based on financial need, academic ability and challenges faced with the same dignity and perseverance John Hergovich was known for during his time at U of T.

## **Dr. John G. Hogeboom Scholarship**

Established in 2011 through a generous donation by the Hogeboom family, this award is given to a student who has completed first year of Track One and proceeding to second year of any engineering program. The award is made on the basis of financial need and outstanding academic achievement; exceptional character and demonstrated leadership involvement is also considered. Former Track One students proceeding to third or fourth year of any engineering program will also be considered.

## **Johannes Michael Holmboe Undergraduate Summer Research Fellowship**

This fellowship was established in 2004 through a bequest from the estate of Ruth Anna Holmboe in memory of her late husband, Johannes Michael Holmboe (ChemE 5T0). One or more fellowship(s) are available to student(s) completing years one, two or three and is based on financial need. Additionally, academic ability and the responsibility of the applicant in the research project will also be considered. The fellowship(s) will be awarded to student(s) to work on research project(s) under the supervision of staff and/or graduate students during the summer.

## **Philip H. Jones Scholarship**

Established in 1997, this scholarship is granted to a student entering the fourth year of the Environmental Engineering Option in Civil Engineering and is based on financial need. Academic achievement in the program and particular ability and creativity in the field of Environmental Engineering is also considered. The recipient is expected to continue his or her studies in Environmental Engineering in the fourth year of the program.

## **Andrew Alexander Kinghorn Scholarships**

Four scholarships are available annually based on financial need. One is awarded to the student on the basis of financial need and academic standing in the first year of Engineering Science; one to the student on the basis of financial need and academic standing in the first year of all programs except Engineering Science and one each to the students on the basis of financial need and academic standing in the second and third years respectively among the candidates of all programs. Should a candidate hold an award of equal or greater value, the award may be made to the next ranking candidate.

## **Dietmar Koslowski Memorial Bursary in Electrical Engineering**

This award was established in 1987 in memory of the late Dietmar Koslowski, P.Eng. (6T7) by his parents and family. The bursary, derived from the annual interest of the capital fund, is granted on the recommendation of the chair to a student completing their third year of Electrical and Computer

# Scholarships and Financial Aid

---

Engineering. In addition to financial need, good academic standing is also considered. The first award was made in the 1987-1988 academic year.

## **Frankie Kwok Memorial Scholarship**

This scholarship, established in 1997, is provided through the generosity of McKinsey & Company, family, friends and colleagues of the late Dr. Frankie Kwok. The award is granted to a student entering their third year of Mechanical Engineering and based on financial need. Academic achievement and demonstrated leadership skills through participation in team sports and/or student affairs and community involvement will be considered.

## **Ronald Paul Manning Scholarships**

Provided through the generosity of Ronald P. Manning (B.A.Sc., 5T9, M. Eng.) in 1997, one or more awards are granted to students entering their fourth year of Electrical Engineering studies and based on financial need. Academic achievement in the program and demonstrated particular ability and creativity in the field of communications or computers will be considered. Recipients must be Canadian citizens working towards a degree in Electrical Engineering and are expected to continue their studies in the fourth year of the program. Special consideration is given to students who have a history of good grades but experienced adversity during the third year due to illness or bereavement.

## **Eric Miglin Scholarship**

This scholarship was established by Eric J. Miglin in 1997 on the occasion of his 25th reunion. Miglin is an Industrial Engineering graduate and was president of the Engineering Society in 1972. This award is granted to a student who has completed third year in any program in the Faculty and is based on financial need. Academic standing and active involvement in student and/or University government will be considered.

## **Samer Mutlak Memorial Award**

Samer Mutlak graduated from Industrial Engineering in 1988. On February 3, 1990, at the age of 23, he passed away after courageously fighting a two-year battle with cancer. Samer was a warm, jovial and caring person, always able to bring a smile to those whose lives he touched. He took part in many social events within the University. He was a leader and an organizer taking part in F!rosh orientation, Lady Godiva Week, hockey and the student industrial engineering conferences. Samer took pride in being an industrial engineer. He is remembered fondly for his sense of humour. He was a good friend.

The award, derived from the annual income, is made on the recommendation of the department chair to a student completing third-year Industrial Engineering and is based on financial need, academic ability and contribution to, and involvement in the activities of the Department and the University.

## **Barry James O'Sullivan Grant**

This grant was established in 2003 through a bequest from the estate of Victoria Doris O'Sullivan in memory of her son Barry James O'Sullivan, whose untimely death in 1969 occurred while he was studying Engineering at U of T. This award is made to a student entering or proceeding in any undergraduate program in the Faculty on the basis of financial need. Applications should be through the Undergraduate Grant Application Form.

## **James A. Peers Scholarship in Industrial Engineering**

The James A. Peers Scholarship was established in 1997 by Jim Peers, who graduated from the Department of Industrial Engineering in 1973. This award, derived from the annual income, is granted on the recommendation of the chair to a student proceeding to the second year in Industrial Engineering and based on financial need. Academic standing, qualities of character, leadership and commitment to the profession will be considered. Not tenable with other awards.

## **Ryn Pudden Memorial Award**

Through the generosity of her family, the Ryn Pudden Memorial Award was established in 1999 in Ryn's honour. The award is granted to a female student in Engineering Science who demonstrates financial need. Preference is given to students entering the third year of the Aerospace Option and involved in extra-curricular activities (e.g. music, student council, athletics).

## **The Peter Sands Award in Engineering Science**

This award was established by family and friends in memory of the late Peter Sands, B.A.Sc. (1962), M.A.Sc. (1966). The award is made on the recommendation of the chair to a student completing the second year of Engineering Science and based on financial need. Good academic standing (not necessarily honours), qualities of character, leadership and commitment to the profession will also be considered. Students must be registered in the Computer Option in Third Year in order to receive the award.

## **Kenneth A. Selby Scholarship in Construction Engineering in the Department of Civil Engineering**

This scholarship was established in 1997 by Kenneth A. Selby, B.A.Sc., M.B.A., Ph.D.(ILL), P.Eng. The award is granted to a student entering fourth-year Civil Engineering and based on financial need. Academic achievement in the program and particular ability and creativity in the field of construction engineering, specifically second and third-year construction engineering-related courses will also be considered.

## **Douglas Scott Shaw Memorial Scholarship**

This award was established by Andrea Boucher-Shaw in loving memory of her husband, the late Douglas Scott Shaw. The award is granted to a student who has completed their first, second or third year of Industrial Engineering and is based on financial need and a shown marked improvement in grades from the previous year.

## **Shell Canada Limited Engineering Scholarships Program**

Established in 1997 through the generosity of Shell Canada Limited, these scholarships are granted to two students entering third year and two entering fourth year in each of the following three departments: Mineral Engineering, Chemical Engineering and Applied Chemistry and Mechanical and Industrial Engineering. The awards are granted on the basis of financial need. Academic performance will also be considered. The first awards were granted in the 1998-1999 academic year.

## **William Bernard Silverston Scholarship**

William Bernard Silverston, having received a degree in Mechanical Engineering in Poland, went on to lead a distinguished international career in engineering, management and business. To recognize his tremendous innovation in design and management, his son, Robert Silverston, established this scholarship in the Faculty in 1997. The award, derived from the annual income, is granted to a student entering third-year Mechanical Engineering and is based on financial need. The recipient should also demonstrate the ability to produce innovative and original designs which are based on sound engineering and applied science principles. Candidates should convey a spirit and love for the discipline.

## **Jeffrey Skoll Scholarships at the University of Toronto**

As a result of an amendment to the original scholarship set up by a generous donation from the Skoll Foundation, funds are now being directed to support business education for undergraduate engineering students. Several awards are now available to FASE students who can demonstrate financial need, and are pursuing a Business Minor, with special consideration given to students who have demonstrated goals to address pressing global challenges. Other conditions may apply.

## **Christopher Skrok Memorial Scholarships**

These scholarships were established in 2003 through the generosity of Stanislaw Skrok, in honour of her husband Christopher Skrok (CIV 6T0). The awards will be granted to three students entering first-year and three students entering fourth-year Civil Engineering on the basis of financial need and academic standing.

## **Gordon R. Slemon Scholarship**

Established in 1997 through the generosity of Gordon R. Slemon, O.C., B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc., D.I.C.(Imperial College), Ph.D.,(London), D.Sc.(London), D.Eng.(Memorial), Hon.F.I.E.E., F.E.I.C., F.C.A.E., C.Eng., P.Eng., former chair of the Department of Electrical Engineering and former dean of the Faculty. The award is granted to a student entering third year of Electrical Engineering on the basis of financial need. Academic achievement in the second year of the program and an aptitude in design will also be considered. The award is made on the recommendation of the chair.

## **Kenneth Carless Smith Award in Engineering Science**

Established in 2004 through a generous donation by Professor Kenneth Carless Smith and Ms. Laura Fujino, this award is made on the recommendation of the chair of the Division of Engineering Science to one or more students completing second- or third-year Engineering Science. The award is made on the basis of financial need and a demonstrated interest and aptitude in the area of electronics. Interest may be shown by strong performance in appropriate courses and/or research and design projects.

## **Kenneth Ward Smith Scholarships**

Provided through the generosity of Carlton G. Smith, two awards are granted on the recommendation of the chair of the Division to students completing second year of Engineering Science and who are proceeding to third year in the Aerospace Option. Recipients are selected on the basis of financial need, academic standing and qualities of character and leadership.

## **Robert M. Smith Scholarships**

These scholarships, made possible by a generous donation, were established in 1996. The awards are granted to a student entering the third year of Lassonde Mineral Engineering and are based on financial need. Academic standing is also considered. The scholarship is renewable in fourth-year on the basis of continued financial need and academic standing. Should the candidate not qualify for the renewal, the award can be granted by reversion to the next qualifying candidate in the fourth year of the program.

## **SNC-Lavalin Scholarship**

This scholarship was established in 1997 through the generosity of SNC-Lavalin Group Inc. and is awarded to a student entering second year of the Lassonde Mineral or Materials Engineering Program on the basis of financial need. Academic standing will also be considered.

## **Dr. Irving H. Spinner Scholarship in Chemical Engineering & Applied Chemistry**

This scholarship, established in 2011 by family and friends of Dr. Irving H. Spinner, is awarded to a student in any year of Chemical Engineering on the basis of demonstrated financial need as well as significant involvement in extra-curricular activities within the University and local community. Candidates must have strong academic background and achieve a minimum overall 75% in the previous year.

## **The St. George's Society of Toronto Endowment Fund**

This award, valued at \$5,000, was established through a generous donation by the St. George's Society of Toronto. Several awards are available to students within the University, one of which is specifically for the Faculty of Applied Science and Engineering. In Engineering, the fund is awarded based on financial need and a minimum B average to an undergraduate or graduate student. Preference is given to in-course students.

## **Peter K. Strangway Scholarship**

This award was established in 1997 through the generosity of Dr. Peter K. Strangway. The scholarship is granted to a student entering the third or fourth year in Materials Engineering on the basis of financial need. Academic credentials will also be considered.

## **The Maurice Stren Memorial Scholarship**

This scholarship was established in 1995 by Mrs. Sadie Stren in memory of her husband, Maurice, who graduated from Mechanical Engineering in 1943. Throughout his long career, Mr. Stren possessed an unbounded enthusiasm for all facets of Engineering. The award, which is derived from the annual income of a bequest of a capital sum of \$10,000, is granted on the recommendation of the chair to a student completing the second year of Mechanical Engineering. In addition to academic excellence, qualities of character and financial need will also be considered. The first award was granted in the 1995-1996 academic year.

# Scholarships and Financial Aid

---

## **Sullivan Memorial Scholarship**

The Sullivan Memorial Scholarship commemorates May and Philip Sullivan, of Sydney, Australia. Being denied the benefits of an advanced education, they fostered their three children's ambitions. All became University faculty, one in Australia, one in New Zealand and one in Canada. The award is derived from the annual income and is awarded to a student entering second-year Engineering Science and is based on financial need. Academic standing is also be considered. The selection is made by the chair of the Division. The first award was granted in the 1998-1999 academic year.

## **James M. Toguri Memorial Scholarship**

This scholarship was established in 2004 by friends and family in memory of Professor James M. Toguri. The award is to be granted to a full-time student proceeding third- or fourth- year Materials Engineering and based on financial need and academic achievement. Additionally, candidates should have a genuine interest in a career in chemical process metallurgy, as demonstrated by either course selection, summer research experience, PEY Co-op placement and/or fourth-year thesis topic. Preference is given to students with demonstrated qualities of leadership. This scholarship is awarded on the recommendation of the Chair or his/her designate.

## **The Trenwith and Galipeau Aerospace Science Award**

This award was established in 1997 through a donation from Mr. John Galipeau. The income derived from the capital provides a scholarship to a student in the third or fourth year of the Aerospace Option in Engineering Science based on financial need. Academic merit is also considered. If given at the third-year level, the award may be renewed for the fourth year provided the criteria is still met.

## **William Ian MacKenzie Turner Scholarship in Industrial Engineering**

This award was established in recognition of the professional achievements of William Ian MacKenzie Turner (ElecE 2T5), and of his dedication to the interests of the undergraduates and graduates of the Faculty of Applied Science and Engineering.

The scholarship, derived from the annual income, is awarded to a student based on financial need who, having obtained Honours standing, ranks in first place on the results of Industrial Engineering's third-year examinations. Should the candidate hold an award of greater value, the award may be made to the next ranking candidate. The first award was made in the 1998-1999 academic year.

## **University of Toronto Women's Association Scholarship**

In 1995 the University of Toronto Women's Association donated a capital sum to the University, a portion of which provides an award in the Faculty of Applied Science & Engineering. This scholarship is awarded to a male or female student in any year of any program in the Faculty and is based on financial need and academic standing. The value of the award is derived from the annual income.

## **Lloyd George Webber Memorial Scholarship**

This scholarship was established in 1997 in memory of Lloyd George Webber (ChemE 3T6). The award will be granted to a student completing third-year Chemical Engineering and Applied Chemistry and is based on financial need. Academic standing is also considered.

## **Julie Wilkinson Memorial Scholarship**

This scholarship was established by family and friends of the late Julie Wilkinson. Julie was the office manager of the Engineering Society for 11 years. In addition to her job in the Faculty, she worked part-time for the Automobile Journalists Association of Canada (AJAC) where she eventually became treasurer. On top of all this responsibility, Julie went back to school part-time to work towards a degree in Industrial Engineering. Julie was a warm and caring person who always had a smile for everyone.

In honour of her memory, the scholarship is awarded to a student registered in any year of Industrial Engineering and is based on financial need, extra-curricular activities, demonstrated involvement in the Engineering Society and academic standing. Recommendations will be made by the departmental chair in consultation with the president of the Engineering Society.

## **WSP Scholarships in Building Engineering**

Provided in 1997 through the generosity of Halsall Associates Ltd. (now owned by WSP Canada), these awards are tenable in the Department of Civil Engineering or in the Infrastructure Option of Engineering Science. One award, based on financial need, is made to a student completing second year and one to a student completing third year. The recipients should also exhibit a high level of interest and academic achievement in civil engineering applied to buildings, as well as a significant contribution to the community and/or student activities. The relevant course content would include structures, materials and building science.

## **WSP Scholarship in Civil Engineering**

This award was established in 1997 through a generous donation from Marshall Macklin Monaghan Limited (now owned by WSP Canada). The award, derived from the annual income, is granted to a student in Civil Engineering and is based on financial need and academic ability.

## **Yolles-Bergmann Scholarship**

This Civil Engineering scholarship was established in 1997 through the generosity of Yolles Partnership Inc. in recognition of the significant accomplishments of the Yolles Group, and, in particular, the contribution made to structural engineering by Mr. Morden Yolles and Mr. Roland Bergmann. The scholarship is awarded to a student proceeding to the fourth year of the program who achieved a high academic standing and who successfully completed a structural design project in their third year that demonstrated a creative interest and talent in linking structure and architecture. Department nomination.

## NON-OSOTF IN-COURSE SCHOLARSHIPS AND GRANTS

### Henry G. Acres Medal

The Henry G. Acres Medal is awarded annually to the fourth-year student in Civil, Mechanical, Electrical or Computer Engineering who obtains the highest aggregate percentage at the annual examinations of third and fourth year, provided the student obtains honours standing in the examinations of the fourth year. In addition to the medal the student will receive an honorarium in the amount of \$500. Receipt of the award does not preclude a student from being granted such other awards as may, in the opinion of the Council, be appropriate.

The Henry G. Acres Medal was established in 1950 by Mrs. Henry G. Acres in memory of her late husband, Henry G. Acres, M.E., D.Sc. (OT3). From 1981 onward, the continuation of the award has been possible through the generosity of Acres International Limited who also provide an honorarium of \$500 to the recipient of the medal.

Throughout his professional life, Dr. Acres was associated with major power developments in Canada and abroad. As Chief Hydraulic Engineer for the Hydro-Electric Power Commission of Ontario from 1911-1923, he was responsible for the design and construction of nearly twenty power plants, including the Queenston-Chippewa development. In 1924, he formed H.G. Acres and Company Ltd., now known as Acres International Limited, and until his death in 1945, he continued to widen and extend his interests. He became chief engineer of the Grand River Conservation Commission and was responsible for the design and construction of the Shand Dam and related work. Later, he was consulting engineer for the extensive power developments at Shipshaw on the Saguenay River, which were vital to the production of aluminium for war purposes. Many of the provinces of Canada sought his services and he advised with respect to work in Newfoundland, South America and India.

### Harvey Aggett Memorial Scholarship

This scholarship was donated by the late Mr. J.T. Aggett of Toronto as a perpetual memorial to his son, the late Lieutenant Harvey Aggett, who enlisted in the military in March 1915, during his second year in the Faculty; he was killed in action at Passchendaele on November 6, 1917.

This annual scholarship is awarded to a second-year engineering honour student who ranked one of the first three in the annual examinations and adjudged the highest of the three in general student activities and service in the University during first year. The annual value of the scholarship is the income from the fund.

When regulations do not permit the winner to hold this scholarship, the students considered for the award shall be the first three in the year exclusive of any student who holds a scholarship of higher value.

### American Concrete Institute, Ontario Chapter Scholarship

Established in 1992 through the generosity of The Ontario Chapter of the American Concrete Institute, this scholarship is awarded, on the recommendation of the Chair, to a student graduating from Civil Engineering with the most meritorious final-year thesis related to the use of concrete.

### Anchor Shoring & Caissons Ltd. Scholarship

Created in 2009 through a generous donation by Anchor Shoring & Caissons Ltd., this scholarship is awarded to full-time students completing second- or third-year Civil Engineering who specialize in structures and/or geotechnical. Academic achievement and extra-curricular activities are considered.

### Donald L. Angus Scholarship in Mechanical Engineering

Established in 2014 through a generous donation by HH Angus, this award is given to a full-time student entering their third or fourth year of Mechanical Engineering with demonstrated leadership on a design intensive extra-curricular team or activity.

### Rob and Sky Bicevskis Scholarship

This award was established in 2014 through a generous donation by Rob and Sky Bicevskis. The award is given to a full-time student entering their second, third or fourth year of studies in Engineering Science. There is an increasing demand for people who can work across boundaries and in many different fields. With the term polymath in mind, students will be selected based on academic merit and having demonstrated interests in a variety of fields through involvement in extra-curricular activities or volunteer experience, which could include sports, arts and cultural and/or international exchanges. On the recommendation of the Chair of the division (or alternate).

### Bixler Family Scholarship in Chemical Engineering and Applied Chemistry

Established in 2019 through a generous donation by Harris J. Bixler, this scholarship is given out annually to one or more undergraduate student(s) in the Department of Chemical Engineering & Applied Chemistry on the basis of academic merit and at the discretion of the Dean of the Faculty or their alternate.

### OPWA Ontario Chapter Bruce Brunton Award

Established in 2000 by the Ontario Chapter of the American Public Works, the award is issued to a Civil Engineering student and is based on financial need and academic achievement sufficient enough to allow the student to proceed to the next year of the program. The value of the award is \$2500.

### Ardagh Scholarship

The Ardagh Scholarship has been provided by Professor E.G.R. Ardagh, B.A.Sc., F.R.S.C., formerly professor of Applied Chemistry, in memory of his parents. It is awarded to a student completing second year of Chemical Engineering who demonstrated academic achievement and exemplary leadership within the University or the broader community. The first award was issued in 1946.

# Scholarships and Financial Aid

---

## **Wellington Thomas Ashbridge Memorial Bursaries**

Established by members of the family of Wellington Thomas Ashbridge, C.E., a graduate of the School of Practical Science in 1888, this fund provides bursary assistance to students in good standing in any year of the Civil Engineering program who are in need of financial assistance. In any session, any residue of income remaining after the awards to Civil Engineering students may be used to provide bursaries for students in other Programs in the Faculty. Application is made through the Undergraduate Grant Application Form.

## **The Babb Bursary Fund**

Bursaries from this fund are available to students in any year of the Aerospace Option in Engineering Science. Application is made through the Undergraduate Grant Application Form.

## **Ballan Family Scholarship in Civil Engineering**

This scholarship, established through a generous donation by Steven Ballan, is awarded to a student completing second year Civil Engineering and is based on their aggregate performance on assignments in both Introduction to Civil Engineering and Construction Management, as recommended by the chair of the Department.

## **Bangia Kick-Start Award**

This award was established in 2014 through a generous donation by Naresh Bangia. The award is given to a student entering third-year Engineering Science—Computer Engineering Option, on the basis of academic merit, entrepreneurial spirit, and extra-curricular and community involvement. In the inaugural year, 2014, and in celebration of the 20th anniversary of AJB Software Design Inc., there was a one-time only award for a student entering first-year Engineering Science.

## **Baptie Scholarship**

The Baptie Scholarship is derived from a bequest under the will of the late Mrs. Margaret W. Baptie of Ottawa. The Governing Council has directed that a scholarship of one half the annual income shall be awarded annually to an engineering student on the record of his or her first year. The Board of Governors also authorizes a remission of fees, up to \$75, in the case of the holder of the scholarship.

The conditions of the award are that the scholarship is awarded to the student who, in the annual examinations of first year, enrolled in any of the programs of Civil Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, Chemical Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Computer Engineering or Materials Engineering, obtained the highest aggregate percentage of marks in those subjects which are common to the first year curricula. The first award was issued during the 1925-1926 academic year.

## **Ben Bernholtz Memorial Prize in Operational Research**

This prize, of the value of the annual income, is awarded to the student completing their third year of Industrial Engineering who achieved the highest aggregate mark in Operational Research I and II.

The prize was established in 1980 by colleagues and friends of the late Dr. Ben Bernholtz, twice chair of the Department of Industrial Engineering and a founder of the Canadian Operational Research Society. Should the candidate be qualified for another award of higher value, the award may be reverted to the student with the next highest aggregate mark in the specified courses.

## **The BFMI Sesquicentennial Trust Scholarship**

This scholarship was established in 2019 through a generous donation by the BFMI Sesquicentennial Trust (2017). The scholarship, valued at \$5000, is awarded to a full-time student proceeding to second, third, or fourth year in the Faculty of Applied Science and Engineering on the basis of academic merit.

## **The Edith Grace Buchan Summer Research Fellowship**

A summer research fellowship is provided by a bequest of the late Edith Grace Buchan. The fellowship is open to students who have completed the first, second or third year in any program in the Faculty. Interested students should apply by application to the chair of their department early in the Winter Session. The selection will be made based on the applicant's academic background and interests.

## **Ann & Myrtle Bumgardner Scholarship in Chemical Engineering**

This scholarship was established in 2019 through a generous donation by Carl Bumgardner. The scholarship is awarded annually to a student proceeding to third or fourth year of Chemical Engineering based on academic achievement and a spirit of humanity and civic-mindedness as demonstrated through relevant extra-curricular activities, student clubs, and/or volunteerism. Preference will be given to students from the Maritimes.

## **The Burge-Connell Bursary**

Provided through the generosity of the Women's Association of the Mining Industry of Canada, this bursary is open to students in second-year Geology or Lassonde Mineral Engineering.

Consideration is given to academic standing and financial need. The recipient must be a Canadian citizen or Permanent Resident and show an interest in pursuing the study and application of geological science both on earth and on other planets. Application information can be obtained from the Office of the Registrar in the Faculty of Applied Science & Engineering.

## **Carman Burton Bursary**

This bursary was established in 1986 in memory of the late Carman Burton (ElecE 2T0) by his wife, Mrs. C.E. Burton. The annual income from a capital donation will provide bursaries to students registered in the Faculty in any undergraduate program on the basis of good academic standing and financial need. Application should be made on the Undergraduate Grant Application Form.



## **Norman E. Byrne Award**

This \$1,000 award is made annually by the University Masonic Lodge in honour of one of their members. A past grand master of the Grand Lodge of Canada in Ontario, Mr. Norman E. Byrne was also a graduate of U of T Mechanical Engineering. The award is made on the recommendation of the chair to a first-, second-, or third-year Mechanical Engineering student and is based on financial need, academic excellence and qualities of character as demonstrated by University and community activities.

## **John Dixon Campbell Memorial Prize**

Established in 2004 by friends, family, and colleagues of the late John Dixon Campbell, this award, in the form of a certificate, is granted to a student in fourth year of any program in the Faculty who achieved the highest academic merit in the area of maintenance optimization and reliability engineering. Should the recipient of this prize demonstrate financial need, he or she will be eligible to receive the John Dixon Memorial Scholarship as well.

## **#2 Canadian Army University Course Award**

Established in 2002, this award is granted to a student entering the third year of any undergraduate program and is based on high academic achievement and participation in other activities (i.e. sports, drama, school activities). The student must demonstrate financial need.

## **Canadian Institute of Mining, Metallurgy and Petroleum - GTA West Scholarship**

Established in 2018 through a generous donation by the Canadian Institute of Mining, Metallurgy and Petroleum - GTA West, this award is given to a student proceeding, full-time, to Third or Fourth Year of any undergraduate program in the Faculty who demonstrates interest and passion in the mining sector through course selection, extra-curricular activities, and/or PEY Co-Op placements. Preference is given to Canadian citizens or permanent residents that currently reside or have completed high school in Mississauga, Oakville, or Burlington.

## **Canadian Society of Industrial Engineering Scholarship**

The Toronto Chapter, Canadian Society for Industrial Engineering, offers a scholarship of \$300 to a student entering the fourth-year Industrial Engineering. The student must have consistently maintained high, though not necessarily honours standing, during the previous three years, and must be an active member of the University of Toronto Student Chapter of C.S.I.E. The selection is made on the recommendation of the chair of Mechanical & Industrial Engineering.

## **Canadian Society for Chemical Engineering Medal**

The Canadian Society for Chemical Engineering provides a medal and a cash award of \$100 to the student registered in Chemical Engineering who, having achieved Honours, receives the highest standing in third-year written and laboratory work. The first award was made on the results of the final examinations of 1947. From 1985 onwards, the cash portion of the prize has been provided by the Local Toronto Chapter of the Canadian Society for Chemical Engineering.

## **Ruth E. and Harry E. Carter Memorial Scholarship for Engineering**

This award was established in 2018 through a generous donation by Glenn H. Carter. The award is granted on the basis of academic merit to a second, third, or fourth year Computer Engineering student who has completed Track One. If a suitable candidate cannot be identified in any given year, it is to be awarded to a student in another Engineering program who has completed Track One, with a preference for the Mineral Engineering program.

## **Centennial Senior Project Awards**

The Centennial Thesis Awards were established in 1972-1973 in honour of the Faculty's centennial. To recognize excellence in a fourth-year thesis or capstone design project, one award is made annually to a student or team of students in each of the Faculty's nine degree programs. The decision is based on departmental recommendations. The award is in the form of a \$500 prize and an accompanying certificate. Original funding was provided through the Office of the Dean and is continued through the generosity of the University of Toronto Engineering Alumni Association.

## **The Wallace G. Chalmers Engineering Design Scholarships**

In 1986, Mrs. Clarice Chalmers established the Wallace Chalmers Engineering Design Awards to encourage and provide recognition for students in Mechanical Engineering creative design courses. In 1997, Mrs. Chalmers converted the Wallace Chalmers Engineering Design Awards to the Wallace G. Chalmers Engineering Design Scholarships in order that the scholarship may continue in perpetuity.

Throughout his career, Wallace Chalmers (Mech 5T0) demonstrated a keen interest in design and perceived the need to place greater emphasis on the design aspect of engineering education.

The three awards (one issued in second year, one in third year, and one in fourth year) are given to students (or a team of students) in Mechanical or Industrial Engineering who demonstrate strong academic performance and design capabilities in design-intensive courses. Department recommendation and financial need is also considered.

## **CHE 8T2 Emerging Leaders Award in Chemical Engineering**

This award was established in 2014 through donations by the ChemE Class of 8T2. The award is given to a student in second-year Chemical Engineering who has shown the potential of becoming an exceptional leader through his/her ability to inspire others to action as demonstrated through involvement and leadership in engineering leadership development programs, student councils or clubs, community organizations and/or athletics.

## **7T6 Chemical Engineering Scholarship**

This award was established in 2019 through a generous donation by Sidney Siu. The award is given to a full-time student proceeding to fourth year in the Department of Chemical Engineering and Applied Chemistry on the basis of academic success with a preference for student(s) who excelled in Engineering Thermodynamics.

# Scholarships and Financial Aid

---

## **Chemical Engineering Undergraduate Scholarship**

This award was established in 2014 through a generous donation from an anonymous donor. The award is given to a student completing first, second or third year of Chemical Engineering on the basis of strong merit and a strong record of extra-curricular activities and/or community involvement. Department recommendation.

## **Chemical Engineering Undergraduate Summer Fellowship**

This award was established in 2014 through a generous donation from an anonymous donor. The award is given to a student completing first, second or third year of Chemical Engineering on the basis of strong academic performance and a keen interest in research. The recipient would work on research projects under the supervision of Faculty members and/or graduate students over the course of the summer (May-August). Department recommendation.

## **Chemical Institute of Canada Book Prize (Toronto Section)**

This award consists of a \$100 book prize plus a certificate and a one-year membership in the relevant constituent society of the CIC. The award is presented to the student in third year of Chemical Engineering who has shown the most improvement in a chemistry and/or chemistry-related program. The award does not necessarily go to the student who achieved the second-highest standing in a particular program.

## **Chodas Family Scholarship for Space Exploration**

This award, valued at \$2500, was established through generous donations by Dr. Janis Chodas and Dr. Paul Chodas. The award is granted to a student proceeding to third or fourth year who demonstrates leadership and passion for space exploration. The scholarship will be awarded based on declared Major (Aerospace), performance in relevant courses, and/or activities outside of the classroom.

## **5T6 Civils Scholarship**

This award was established by the 5T6 Civils, consisting of the graduating members of the 1956 Civil Engineering Class of the University of Toronto. The scholarship is granted to a student who completes second year of Civil Engineering on the basis of high academic merit and leadership as demonstrated through involvement in extra-curricular activities. The award is not tenable with any other scholarship of greater value with the exception of OSOTF/OTSS awards. The first award was made in 1964.

## **Ross L. Clark Memorial Scholarship**

The friends of Ross L. Clark, 3T7 Civil graduate, have set up a scholarship to honour his substantial contributions to municipal and environmental engineering, practiced so well by him as Commissioner of Works for Metropolitan Toronto for many years. The value of the scholarship is the annual income. It will be awarded to a student entering the fourth year of Civil Engineering, who has demonstrated a significant interest in Environmental Engineering and has a high academic standing. Recommendation for the scholarship is made by the chair of Civil Engineering. The scholarship is not tenable with other awards of \$1,000 or higher value. Application is not required.

## **Richard M. Clarke Awards for Leadership in Engineering Design for the Improvement of the Environment**

Established through a generous donation by Richard M. Clarke, this award was created to encourage the leadership development of engineering students working towards improving the environment. Winning teams will be selected through a process developed and executed by the Director of ILead with approval from the Dean of the Faculty. The process will include expert judges, public presentations made by finalists, and an online, video/digital archive. Prizes may be given in multiple categories and at multiple levels (first place, second place. etc).

## **Class of 2004 Grant**

This grant, established through the generosity of the Class of 2004 in their graduating year, is given to one or more undergraduate student(s) in the Faculty on the basis of financial need. Applications should be made on the Undergraduate Grant Application Form.

## **Class of 4T3 Engineering James Ham Award**

This award was established in 2004 through the generosity of the members of the class of 4T3 in memory of James Ham. Professor Ham, a 4T3 Electrical Engineering graduate, served as the Head of the Department of Electrical Engineering in 1964 and then as Dean of the Faculty for seven years starting in 1966. From 1974 to 1976, he chaired the Royal Commission on Health and Safety of Workers in Mines. His Commission's Report was the impetus for the government's 1978 Occupational Health and Safety Act governing worker safety in the Province of Ontario. The Report's challenge to the mining industry to develop and maintain an Internal Responsibility System (IRS) for the protection of workers has been heeded by many other industries as well. The IRS model is now the recognized standard for safe and healthy workplaces around the world.

James Ham became Dean of the School of Graduate Studies in 1976 and, two years later, University President for five years. While still President, in 1980, Professor Ham was bestowed with our country's highest honour, the Order of Canada. After his term as President, Professor Ham returned to teaching for the Department of Industrial Engineering.

This award is granted to a student entering either third or fourth year of any undergraduate program. The recipient must have achieved an average of 70 per cent or higher. In addition, the award will be made on the basis of demonstrated leadership qualities as exhibited through participation in athletics, community involvement and/or student council activity. The recipient must be a Canadian citizen or Permanent Resident.

## **Class of 4T7 Bursaries**

The bursaries, established in 1997, are provided by the generosity of the Class of 4T7. Derived from the annual income, the bursaries are awarded to an engineering student in financial need. Applications should be made through the Undergraduate Grant Application Form.

## **Class of 5T5 Civil Engineering Scholarship**

Established in 2004 through the generosity of the Class of 5T5 Civil Engineering, this award is granted to a student entering fourth-year Civil Engineering

and is based on financial need. Preference is given to students who excel academically. Additional preference is given to students who demonstrate leadership qualities as exhibited through student council activity, participation on Faculty/University teams and clubs, community involvement and athletics.

### **Class of 5T7 ChemE Scholarship**

Established in 2019 by the Chemical Class of 5T7, this scholarship is granted to a student in Chemical Engineering who proceeds to second, third, or fourth year of the program on the basis of outstanding academic excellence (must have a min. 3.0 GPA).

### **Class of 5T9 Chemical Engineering Leaders of Tomorrow Award**

This award was established in 2006 through a generous donation by the Chemical Engineering Class of 5T9. The objective of this award is to recognize students in their third year of Chemical Engineering who have shown the potential to become outstanding leaders and to inspire others to action and to excellence. This may be demonstrated in a number of ways, including participation in student council or clubs, community organizations, cultural groups or athletics. Candidates should enumerate their service to others through volunteering or community work.

### **Professor Morris A. Cohen Scholarship in Engineering Science**

This award was established in 2016 through a generous donation by Professor Morris A. Cohen. The award is given based on academic merit to a full-time student proceeding to third or fourth year of Engineering Science and enrolled in the Engineering Business Minor.

### **Constant Temperature Control Ltd Scholarship**

This scholarship was established through a generous donation by Constant Temperature Control Ltd. It is awarded to a student who achieved a high academic standing in their third year of studies and is proceeding into their fourth year of studies in engineering.

### **Dan Cornacchia/Ernst & Young Scholarship**

This scholarship was established in 2012 through donations provided by Dan Cornacchia and matched by Ernst & Young. The award is given to a full-time student in Industrial Engineering who is participating in the Engineering Business Minor. Recipients are selected on the basis of strong academic merit; qualities of character and leadership may also be considered.

### **Crocker Foundation Bursaries**

The income from a capital fund established from the estate of the late Beatrice Crocker Glazier in memory of her brother, James William Crocker, provides bursaries for students in the Faculty of Medicine and the Faculty of Applied Science and Engineering who are in need and are worthy of financial assistance. Applications should be made through the Undergraduate Grant Application Form.

### **Daisy Intelligence Scholarships in Engineering Science**

Established in 2017 through generous annual donations by Daisy Intelligence, these awards are given out each year to students who have completed Third Year in Engineering Science. Three scholarships will be awarded to the top student based on academic merit in each of the following three majors: (1) Math, Statistics and Finance, (2) Robotics, and (3) Electrical and Computer Engineering.

### **Gavin Dass Memorial Scholarship**

Established in the Faculty of Arts and Science, on the recommendation of the Department of Physiology, this award is granted to a student completing fourth year of the Specialist or Major Program in Biology and Physics, the Specialist Program in Theoretical Physiology or the Biomedical Engineering option in Engineering Science. The student should demonstrate a strong interest in theoretical physiology, either through classroom projects or summer research, and, additionally, should show an interest in the world around them. The student should have some significant involvement in student or community organizations. A letter outlining the applicant's extra-curricular activities and motivation for studying theoretical biology should be submitted to the Department of Physiology by April 1.

### **Davis + Henderson Hatchery Award**

This award was established in 2013 through a generous donation by Davis + Henderson Corporation. Recipients are selected based on the merit of their entrepreneurial ideas by recommendation of the Chair of the Hatchery Advisory Board.

### **Roger E. Deane Memorial Scholarship**

This scholarship was established in memory of Professor Roger E. Deane by his colleagues within the University and the geology profession; it is in commemoration of his distinguished contributions to geology. The scholarship is awarded annually to the students, full or part-time, who show the best performance at the department geological field camp.

### **Joseph A. Devine Bursary**

Established in 2010 from the estate of the late Joseph A. Devine, one or more bursaries awarded to students on the basis of financial need.

### **Satinder Kaur Dhillon Memorial Scholarship**

Established in 2011 from the Estate of the late Satinder Kaur Dhillon, this award is given to a student completing first or second year of Engineering Science on the basis of outstanding academic achievement.

### **G.W. Ross Dowkes Memorial Prize**

Donated by W.J. Dowkes, a graduate of the class of 1962, in memory of his father, the late G.W. Ross Dowkes, this prize is awarded to the student in the Chemical Engineering Program who, in the opinion of the Chair, has demonstrated the most marked improvement in academic standing. Preference is given to a final-year student.

# Scholarships and Financial Aid

---

## **William J. Dowkes Undergraduate Summer Research Grant**

Established in 2013 through a generous donation by Mr. William J. Dowkes, this research grant is awarded on the basis of financial need to students completing first, second or third year of any undergraduate program in the Faculty. Academic standing will also be considered. The research grant is given to students to work on research projects on campus during the summer under the supervision of faculty, staff, and/or graduate students within, or associated with, the Department of Chemical Engineering and Applied Chemistry.

## **Canadian Society for Mechanical Engineering Earl H. Dudgeon Bursary**

This bursary was established in 1997 through the generosity of T. Christie Arnold. The bursary is awarded to a student in any year of the Mechanical Engineering Program on the basis of financial need. Application should be made through the Undergraduate Grant Application Form.

## **Duhamel Helsing Environmental Engineering Scholarship**

This award was established in 2013 through a generous donation by Dr. Melanie Duhamel. The scholarship is awarded annually to a full-time student entering third or fourth year who is pursuing his or her studies with concentrated and focused attention on environmental and sustainability-oriented challenges. Candidates are selected on the basis of strong academic performance and demonstrated financial need.

## **William Dunbar Memorial Scholarship**

Established in 2014 from the estate of the late William Dunbar, this scholarship is awarded to students in any year of the Mechanical Engineering program on the basis of outstanding academic achievement. Recommendation of the chair of the department.

## **Edward S. Rogers Sr. Department of Electrical & Computer Engineering Top Student Award**

Awarded to the top 3 students with the highest GPA in both fall and winter terms in each program, Electrical and Computer Engineering in years one, two and three — 18 awards in total annually. Students must have been full-time (minimum five courses) to be eligible.

## **Stuart Ellam Grant**

The income from a capital fund established from the estate of the late Ida Maud Lillian Ellam in memory of her late son Stuart Ellam. The grant is given to an undergraduate student in the Faculty on the basis of financial need. Application should be made through the Undergraduate Grant Application Form.

## **The John M. Empey Scholarships**

This fund was established by a bequest of \$10,000 in the will of the late John Morgan Empey, B.A.Sc., 1903. Three scholarships of equal value are provided from the income from the fund. A scholarship is awarded to a student in the first, second and third years on the annual examinations who, obtaining Honours, achieved the highest average percentage of marks in the year's written and laboratory subjects. The scholarships are open to engineering students. If the winner does not attend the Faculty during the session following the award, the right to the scholarship is forfeited and it will be issued to another eligible student. The scholarships were awarded for the first time in 1944.

## **Enbridge Scholarship in Engineering**

Established in 2006 through a generous donation by Enbridge Gas Distribution Inc., this scholarship is awarded to a student entering their third year of any undergraduate program in the Faculty. The recipient must have achieved a minimum B average in second year. Preference is given to students who demonstrate significant community involvement and volunteer work. Additional preference is given to students who exhibit leadership qualities as demonstrated through involvement in extra-curricular activities, athletics and student council.

## **Engineering Alumni Centennial Bursaries**

Through the generosity of the Engineering Alumni Association, several bursaries have been established in the Faculty of Applied Science and Engineering. The bursaries are awarded on the basis of academic achievement and financial need. Preference is given to third- and fourth-year students. Applications should be made through Undergraduate Grant Application Form.

## **Engineering Alumni Network Scholarship**

Established in 2018 by the Engineering Alumni Network, this scholarship is granted to a part-time or full-time student in good standing, proceeding to second, third, or fourth year in any program in the Faculty. Recipients will be selected based on the demonstration of a passion for engineering-related design, creativity, and innovation as exhibited by involvement in the SkuleTM community through design-related extra-curricular activities, co-curricular involvement and/or entrepreneurial pursuits.

## **5T3 (1953) Engineering Award**

The Class of 5T3 established the 5T3 (1953) Engineering Award in 2003. This award is given to a third-year, full-time or part-time student in any undergraduate program on the basis of high academic achievement, financial need and qualities of character and leadership as demonstrated through involvement in extra-curricular activities both within the University and the community at large. Recipients must be Canadian Citizens or Permanent Residents.

## **Engineering 8T4 Leadership Award**

Established in 2009 by the Engineering Class of 8T4, this award is given to a full-time student entering second, third or fourth year in any program in the Faculty and is based on academic achievement. Recipients must demonstrate leadership skills through involvement in extra-curricular and/or community involvement. Financial need may also be considered.

## **Engineering Class of 5T6 Award of Merit**

The award, of the value of the annual income, is granted to a student who completes first year in any Engineering undergraduate program. The recipient must demonstrate qualities of leadership and character through involvement in extracurricular activities either within the University of Toronto or the

community at large in addition to academic achievement. Nominations are made by the Engineering Society, in consultation with members of the Class of 5T6 wherever possible. The recipient will also receive a certificate.

## **Engineering Science Chairs' Scholarship**

This award was established in 2011 through generous donations by former chairs of the Division of Engineering Science. The award is given to a student completing the foundation years and proceeding to year three of Engineering Science. The scholarship is issued on the chair's recommendation on the basis of outstanding academic achievement and extra-curricular involvement.

## **Engineering Science Foundation Scholarship**

This award was established in 2011 through a generous donation by Dr. Rong Kai Hong. The award is given to three full-time students entering third-year Engineering Science and is based on strong academic achievement and on a recommendation from the Chair (or alternate) of the Division of Engineering Science.

## **ERCO Worldwide Leaders of Tomorrow Award**

This award was established in 2011 through a generous donation by ERCO Worldwide Division of Superior Plus LP. The award is given to a student in third- or fourth-year Chemical Engineering who has shown the potential to become an outstanding leader and to inspire others to action and to excellence. This may be demonstrated in a number of ways, including participation in student councils or clubs, community organizations, cultural groups, or athletics. Applicants should enumerate their service to others through volunteering or community work.

## **Etkin Medal for Excellence**

This Etkin medal was established by University Professor Bernard Etkin, formerly Chair of Engineering Science (1967-1972) and dean of the Faculty (1973-1979). The prize was first awarded in 2003. It is an award for academic excellence that commemorates a career-long interest in the theory and application of solid and fluid mechanics, subjects he taught for many years to students in Engineering Science, and which were the basis of most of his research and professional work. The award is presented to a third-year Engineering Science student. Each year, the chair of Engineering Science chooses one or more courses from among the relevant offerings in solid and fluid mechanics in the second and third-year curriculum and nominates the recipient of the medal for outstanding performance in those courses.

## **Faculty of Applied Science and Engineering Leadership Award(s)**

Established in 2006, these awards are available to students entering second, third, or fourth year of any program in the Faculty. Though academic ability is considered, candidates must have shown the potential to become outstanding leaders and to inspire others to action and excellence. This may be done through participation in student council or clubs, community organizations, cultural groups or athletics. Candidates should enumerate their service to others through volunteering or community work.

## **Manual A. Fine Scholarship**

Established in 2009 through a generous donation by Heavy Construction Association of Toronto, this award is given to a full-time student entering third- or fourth-year Civil Engineering on the basis of strong academic achievement and a demonstrated interest in construction as evidenced by their focus of study, extra-curricular activities and/or summer employment.

## **J.A. Findlay Scholarships**

These scholarships were established through a legacy bequeathed by the late Janet Findlay to the Department of Mechanical & Industrial Engineering. Two scholarships are available, each the value of half the fund's income. One is for a third-year student in Mechanical Engineering; the other is intended for a fourth-year student, but only if the student continues in Mechanical Engineering.

The selection is made on the recommendation of the Chair of the Department from the four students with the highest average percentage of marks at the annual examinations in second and third year respectively. The student's general character, fitness for the profession and financial circumstances are given consideration. If a student wins one of the scholarships and changes program, or does not attend this University during the next following session, the award shall be made to another eligible student.

## **The Denis Flynn Memorial Scholarship**

Established through the generosity of the Metropolitan Toronto Road Builders Association, this award has a value of \$1,000 and is granted to a student completing first-year Civil Engineering and is based on good academic standing and qualities of character and leadership. In order to receive the award, the recipient must register in the second year of the program.

## **The James Franceschini Foundation Scholarship**

Scholarships of the annual value of the income of this foundation are awarded to students in first-, second- and third-year Civil Engineering. Students must have achieved high standing, with Honours, at the annual examinations.

## **Laura Chizuko Fujino Scholarship in Engineering Science**

This scholarship was established in 2012 through a generous donation by Kenneth Carless Smith and Laura Chizuko Fujino. The award is given to a female student entering the third- or fourth-year of the Electrical and Computer Engineering Option in the Division of Engineering Science and is based on academic achievement. Extra-curricular activities may also be considered.

## **Fujino/Smith Emergence Scholarship**

This scholarship was established in 2015 through a generous donation by Kenneth Carless Smith and Laura Chizuko Fujino. The award is given to a full-time student in First Year Engineering Science who receives the highest average grade after term 1F, is proceeding to the winter term in Engineering Science and who did not receive an entrance scholarship. Preference will be given to students who graduated from an Ontario high school.

# Scholarships and Financial Aid

---

## **Hugh Gall Award**

The Hugh Gall Award was established in 1946 by the graduating class of 1910 to "commemorate a deceased classmate who was a splendid type of student, a loyal friend and nationally outstanding in athletic achievement during his undergraduate career." Upon expiration of the original gift in 1951, the award was supported by Mrs. Hugh Gall until her death in 1970; under the terms of her will a sum of \$5,000 was provided to support the award in perpetuity, the annual value of the award being the income from the bequest.

The award is made to a student who, having completed first year with a general average of at least 66 per cent without conditions, has entered second-year and requires financial assistance to continue. It is desirable, but not necessary, that the recipient not have already been given any other scholastic award or scholarship applicable to the second year and shows indications of a firm intention and ability to follow successfully the profession of engineering. Applications should be made using the In-course Bursary Form.

## **Kiran and Praveen Ghai Engineering Scholarship**

This award was established through a generous donation by Dr. Shailly Jain and Mr. Sachin Ghai. The award is given to an undergraduate student in the Faculty of Applied Science and Engineering on the basis of academic merit and financial need.

## **Danny Goldberg Memorial Scholarship**

Established in 2019 by friends of Danny Goldberg, this scholarship is granted to a student proceeding to second, third, or fourth year of Electrical Engineering based on academic achievement, financial need, and demonstrated involvement with the U of T Engineering Skule community. Preference will be given to a student with a demonstrated interest in Music.

## **Vern Gomes Memorial Award**

Established by classmates and friends of the late J. Vernon Gomes, this award, of the approximate value of \$65, is issued to the student entering fourth-year Electrical or Computer Engineering who, having obtained an average not lower than 60 per cent in third year, is considered by the Electrical and Computer Engineering Student Staff Committee to have made the most valuable contribution to the class.

## **The Blake H. Goodings Memorial Award in Mechanical Engineering**

The Blake H. Goodings Memorial Award was established in 1987 by his wife, Mrs. Gloria Goodings, in memory of her husband, a 1949 graduate of this Faculty. The award, which is the value of the annual income of a capital donation, is set up in perpetuity. It is made on the recommendation of the chair of the Department of Mechanical and Industrial Engineering and awarded to a student completing second-year Mechanical Engineering who has attained good academic standing, is of sound character and has limited financial resources to support the costs of his or her education. This award is tenable with other awards.

## **H.J. Greeniaus ESROP Fellowship**

This award was established in 2002 by the H.J. Greeniaus family and is awarded to a student who has been accepted to the ESROP Program, which was created to provide undergraduate students in Engineering Science with the opportunity to undertake research over the summer with a faculty member.

## **The George A. Guess Scholarships**

The estate of Edna F. Guess, wife of George A. Guess, formerly Head of the Department of Metallurgical Engineering & Materials Science, has bequeathed funds to the University to establish the George A. Guess Memorial Fund for the assistance of needy students in the Materials Engineering program.

The annual income of the fund is used to provide graduate fellowships; summer studentships and an undergraduate fund in the Department and two kinds of undergraduate scholarships: the Guess Admission Scholarship and the Guess In-Course Scholarships, in recognition of academic achievement in the Faculty.

The Guess Admission Scholarship is awarded to student(s) with high standings in the subjects needed for admission to the first year of the Materials Engineering program. The Guess In-Course Scholarships are awarded to students completing their first, second or third year of Materials Engineering and are made on the basis of achievement a minimum average of 75 per cent. Extra-curricular/leadership qualities may also be considered.

## **Frank Howard Guest Admission Bursary**

Established in 1995, this bursary, based on academic achievement and financial need, is awarded to students entering the first year of any undergraduate program in the Faculty of Applied Science & Engineering.

## **Frank Howard Guest In-Course Bursary**

Established in 1995, this bursary is awarded to students enrolled in any year of any undergraduate program in the Faculty of Applied Science & Engineering and is based on academic standing and financial need. Applicants must complete the Undergraduate Grant Application form. Special attention is given to applicants who are participating in exchange programs in other universities and countries.

## **Norm and Nellie Hann Scholarship**

Established in 2015 through a generous donation by Normal and Cornelia Hann, this award is given annually to a student who, after term 1F finds him/herself on academic probation (1F average less than 60%, or less than 55% if Engineering Science), and who has improved the most after fall term of 2nd year (term 2F average), an indication that they never gave up.

## **B. Conrad Hansen Memorial Award Fund**

The fund was established in 1979 in memory of the late B. Conrad Hansen (ElecE 6T2). The income from the fund is used to provide one or more bursaries for students in need of financial assistance, preference being given to students in second- or third-year Electrical or Computer Engineering.

## **Sydney George Harris Bursary**

Established in 1994, the bursary is granted, on the recommendation of the Chair, to a student entering third or fourth year in any program. In addition to mental capacity, the student must show leadership ability and give promise, through activities, of becoming a worthwhile influence in the affairs of the profession and community. While attention is given to scholastic ability, as evidenced by academic standing, it is not the governing factor. The recipient must, however, stand in the top quarter of the class. Special consideration is given to students in financial need. The annual value is approximately \$1,000.

## **Glenn and Richard Hauck Memorial Scholarship**

Established in 2010, through a generous donation by Stephen and Linda Hauck, this scholarship is awarded to a student entering third-year Engineering Science who is facing challenges with dignity and perseverance and who participates in extra-curricular activities. Recommendation by the chair of the Division.

## **S. Haberer Energy Systems Scholarship in Engineering Science**

Established in 2015 through an annual donation by Sean Haberer, this award is given to a full-time student proceeding to Third or Fourth Year of Engineering Science whose academic focus relates to Energy Systems. Recipients will be selected on the basis of academic standing. Participation in extra-curricular activities, including summer employment and PEY, related to energy systems will also be considered.

## **Dr. Arthur Herrmann Memorial Award**

The family of Dr. Arthur Alexander Herrmann has established a memorial fund in memory of the 100th anniversary of his birth (July 4, 1891). The award is derived from the income of the fund and will be granted to a fourth-year student in Mechanical Engineering whose major interest and thesis topic reflect concern for the protection of the environment.

Dr. Herrmann won international recognition as an expert on plywood and its applications; he invented a machine for the manufacture of plywood pipes or tubes, and was a well-known researcher, lecturer and author.

## **Mackay Hewer Memorial Prize**

This prize, of the value of the annual income, was established in memory of the late Professor Mackay Hewer, a member of the teaching staff in the former Department of Mining Engineering and later in the Department of Chemical Engineering and Applied Chemistry. The prize is awarded to the student completing their fourth year of Chemical Engineering who achieved the highest standing in fourth-year courses related to environmental studies. The first award was made during the 1980-1981 academic year.

## **Hill & Schumacher Entrepreneur Award**

This award was established in 2013 through a generous donation by the Hill & Schumacher Professional Corp. and is given to an undergraduate student in the Faculty who is associated with the Entrepreneurship Hatchery. The award is granted to a student or group of students who demonstrate strong design and entrepreneurial skills. This award is issued on the basis of an outstanding business plan for an innovative product or service that seeks to solve “real-life problems” or improve the lives in a concrete and meaningful way.

## **General D.M. Hogarth Bursary**

Established in 1992, this bursary is awarded to students registered in any year in either Lassonde Mineral Engineering or Materials Engineering and is based on financial need. Applicants must complete the Undergraduate Grant Application form.

## **Otto Holden Scholarship**

Otto Holden, BSc, CE, DEng, was a distinguished hydraulic engineer of international reputation. He served Ontario Hydro for 47 years and retired as Chief Engineer in 1960, having been involved in almost all of the major hydro-electric developments in Ontario. On his death, Mr. Holden left a sum of money that was later augmented by his widow, the late Florence Holden, to establish a scholarship in the Faculty of Applied Science and Engineering. This scholarship, which has a value of approximately \$900, is awarded to the student who, completing their fourth year of either Civil Engineering or Mechanical Engineering studies with Honours, achieves the highest aggregate marks in hydraulic engineering subjects in the program. The first award was made during the 1967-1968 academic year.

## **William V. Hull Scholarship**

Established in 1981 from a bequest of the late William V. Hull, this award of the annual value drawn from the income of the fund is made to a student ranked first place in any program in third-year exams.

## **IEEE Canada-Toronto Section Scholarship**

This scholarship, valued at \$2,000, is provided by the generosity of the Toronto Section of the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc. (IEEE). It is awarded to a student completing their third year in Electrical and Computer Engineering who earned the highest academic standing in the examinations of the year. In order to enjoy the scholarship, the student must register in the fourth year of the program. The first award was made in 1982.

## **IEEE Canada-Toronto Section Bruno N. Di Stefano Scholarship**

This scholarship, valued at \$2,000, is provided by the generosity of the Toronto Section of the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc. (IEEE) in honour of Bruno N. Di Stefano. It is awarded to a student completing their third year of Electrical and Computer Engineering who has the

# Scholarships and Financial Aid

---

highest academic standing in the examinations of the year. In order to enjoy the scholarship, the student must register in the fourth year of the Program. The first award was made in 1982.

## **Interface Biologics Inc. Undergraduate Biomedical Engineering Scholarship**

This award was established in 2019 through a generous donation by Interface Biologics Inc. and is awarded to a student proceeding to second, third or fourth year of any undergraduate program on the basis of the following: (1) must demonstrate a strong interest in biomedical engineering, i.e. pursuing a major in Biomedical Engineering Systems or a minor in Bioengineering; (2) involvement in any area of community service and/or extra-curricular activities not just those related to biomedical engineering; (3) must have a minimum overall program average of at least 80% in the year prior to qualifying for the scholarship (i.e. proceeding to second year, first year average must be min. 80%). Scholarships are annual awards and are available for competitive renewal, i.e. incumbent students are eligible in subsequent years provided they meet the award criteria.

## **Sue Joel CIV6T5 Scholarship**

This scholarship was established in 2011 by the Department of Civil Engineering in honour of the first five women to graduate from Civil Engineering, of which Sue Joel was one. The award, valued at \$500, is given to a student entering their second year of Civil Engineering, having completed first year of any program in the Faculty, who achieves the fourth highest mark in the first year Statics course (CIV100/102). The award is not tenable with other merit-based scholarships of greater value. Should this be the case, the award would revert to the next qualifying student.

## **Margaret Kende CIV6T0 Scholarship**

This scholarship was established in 2011 by the Department of Civil Engineering in honour of the first five women to graduate from Civil Engineering, of which Margaret Kende was one. The award, valued at \$500, is awarded to a student entering second-year Civil Engineering, having completed first year of any program in the Faculty and displays the most improvement between first and second session of first year as measured by the full-time term averages. The award is not tenable with other merit-based scholarships of greater value.

## **Konrad Group Scholarship**

This award was established in 2012 through a generous donation by Geordie Konrad, Konrad Group, and is given to a full-time student proceeding into their third or fourth year of studies in the Faculty and is based on strong academic achievement. Preference will be given to students who demonstrate an interest in software development based on course selection, extra-curricular activities and/or work terms.

## **Kordellas-Tripp Foundation Engineering Award**

This award was established in 2015 through a generous donation by Nicolas Kordellas and Shirley Tripp. Nicolas Kordellas was a student from Greece who graduated from U of T Engineering in 1959. It was his grandfather, Andreas Kordellas, a very successful engineer in Lavrion, Greece, who inspired him to study Mechanical Engineering in Canada. This award is given to student(s) entering third or fourth year and is based on financial need and social awareness. To apply, a student must submit an application, which includes a personal statement that outlines his or her views on how society should function so humanist values are honoured.

## **Catherine Lacavera Hatchery Award**

This award was established in 2014 through a generous donation by Catherine Lacavera and is to provide summer fellowships for student entrepreneurs enrolled in the Hatchery Entrepreneurship Program at the Faculty. Recipients will be selected based on the merit of their entrepreneurial ideas by recommendation of the chair of the Hatchery Advisory Board.

## **Lacavera Prize for Entrepreneurship**

This prize was established in 2013 through a generous donation by Anthony Lacavera. Recipients are selected based on the merit of their entrepreneurial ideas by recommendation of the Chair of the Hatchery Board.

## **Lassonde Scholarships**

The Lassonde Scholarships were established through the generosity of Mr. Pierre Lassonde. These scholarships, derived from the annual interest of the capital fund. Several scholarships are granted on admission to the Lassonde Mineral Engineering Program or Lassonde Institute of Mining based on academic standing and qualities of character and leadership. The remaining scholarships are divided among students in the second, third and fourth years of the Lassonde Mineral Engineering Program on the basis of academic standing and qualities of character and leadership. The recipients of these awards will be known as the Lassonde Scholars.

## **Lassonde Bursaries**

In addition to the above scholarships, Lassonde Bursaries have also been established. The bursaries are granted to students in any year of the Lassonde Mineral Engineering program and based on financial need. Applicants must complete the Undergraduate Grant Application form.

## **Stavros Leventis Award**

Provided by Mrs. Elsha Leventis, classmates 6T8 and friends of the late Stavros Leventis, this award is given to a student in second- or third-year Electrical Engineering who, while maintaining a B average or better, contributed to the University and community at large through volunteer participation. The student must possess qualities of leadership and integrity and demonstrate a keen interest in computers.

## **Charles A. Lowry Prize**

Gift of the late Mrs. B. Lowry, this prize is awarded to a student in Mechanical, Electrical or Computer Engineering who, having successfully completed the first year in the Faculty of Applied Science and Engineering, achieved the highest mark in Structures, Materials and Design (CIV101F).

## **The Earl Charles Lyons Memorial Award**

The Earl Charles Lyons Memorial Award was established in 1983 by his wife, Mrs. Earl C. Lyons, in memory of her husband, Earl Charles Lyons



(3T3). The award, which is set up in perpetuity, is of the value of the annual income of a capital donation. It awarded on the recommendation of the chair of the department of Mechanical & Industrial Engineering to a student completing the third-year Mechanical Engineering. In addition to honours standing, consideration is given to character and leadership capabilities through involvement in student and professional activities. This award is not tenable with other awards. The first award was issued during the 1983-1984 academic year.

### **James Turner MacBain Scholarship and Bursaries**

Established in 1990, this bequest from the estate of James Turner MacBain provides awards annually from the income of the fund. The James Turner MacBain scholarship, derived from half of the income, is awarded to a student entering the first year in any program in the Faculty on the basis of academic excellence. One half of the annual income will provide one or more bursaries to students registered in any year in the Faculty on the basis of financial need. Application for the James Turner MacBain bursaries should be made on the Undergraduate Grant Application form. The first awards were made during the 1991-1992 academic year.

### **J.R. MacCoon Footsteps Grant**

Established in 2014 through a generous donation by Jacquelyn Rebecca MacCoon, this grant is given to a student who has enrolled in the T-Program and is proceeding to the summer session to complete first year. The grant is given to a student who has demonstrated financial need and experienced hardship during first year.

### **The Elsie Gregory MacGill Memorial Scholarship**

Established in 1995, this award is granted to an outstanding female student in the fourth year of any program in the Faculty and is based on academic standing and demonstrated a commitment to women's issues within the Faculty and the community at large. In addition to academic standing, qualities of character and leadership abilities are also considered. The award alternates with the Faculty of Arts & Science.

### **The Alexander MacLean Scholarship**

The scholarship was established by graduates of the University of Toronto and other friends in honour of Professor Alexander MacLean (OT8) who retired in 1954. The scholarship is awarded to an outstanding student in GLG 318H and/or GLG319H in the Department of Geology, Faculty of Arts and Science or completing third-year Lassonde Mineral Engineering, Faculty of Applied Science and Engineering. The first award was made in 1955.

### **MacLennan-MacLeod Memorial Prize**

The graduating class of 1910 donated an annual prize in memory of their first class president, George MacLennan, who was killed in action in France in 1917, and Doug MacLeod, their first secretary, who died in France in 1916 from wounds received in action.

The prize, of the value of approximately \$25, is awarded to the first-year student in the Faculty of Applied Science and Engineering who ranked highest in Calculus among those who obtain standing without condition at the annual examinations; or, in the event of more than one student obtained equally high rank in Calculus, to the one of these who also has the highest standing in some other subject common to the competitors, such as Algebra, such subject to be determined by the Council of the Faculty.

An award will not be made in any year in which, in the opinion of the Council, no student obtains a sufficiently high standing in Calculus to merit the award. If in any year no award is made, a second award will be available the next year.

### **Salim Majdalany Scholarship**

The scholarship was established by the family and friends of the late Salim Majdalany (B.A.Sc., 1980, Civil Engineering). The award is granted on academic standing to a student from Lebanon, Syria, Jordan, Iraq or any other member state of the Arab League, who is entering or is enrolled in the Faculty of Applied Science and Engineering or the Faculty of Law. The award is open to students in both Faculties; however, priority is given to candidates from the Faculty of Applied Science and Engineering.

### **Steven Mann Award in Wearable Computing**

Established in 2013 through a generous donation by Martine Rothblatt, this award is given to a third or fourth-year student who achieves the highest mark in a course on Wearable Computing (ECE516) taught by Steven Mann.

### **Charles Gordon Manning Prize**

The Charles Gordon Manning Prize was established by a bequest under the will of the late Jennie Manning in the amount of \$500, the annual income from which is to be used to buy books for the winner of the prize.

The recipient must be enrolled in the second year of a course offered by the Faculty of Applied Science and Engineering and, in the opinion of the Council, rank second to the student awarded the Harvey Aggett Memorial Scholarship in the considerations for the award of that scholarship. Specifically, these are: achieving Honours in the final examinations and being ranked one of the first three at those examinations relative to the pass requirements in the department; being adjudged highest of the three in general student activities, and service in the University during first year. The first award was made on the results of the annual examinations in 1954.

### **Oscar J. Marshall Scholarship**

This award was established through a donation from the estate of Oscar J. Marshall. The scholarship is to be awarded to a full-time student in third year Civil Engineering who has obtained the highest academic standing in the Survey Camp course.

### **Christina and Logan Martin Scholarship in Engineering**

Established in 2018 through a generous donation by George W. Martin, this award is given to a full-time student proceeding to Fourth Year of any undergraduate program in the Faculty on the basis of academic merit. Preference will be given to students with demonstrated financial need.

# Scholarships and Financial Aid

---

## **J. Edgar McAllister Foundation Bursaries**

Through the generosity of the late J. Edgar McAllister, a graduate of the Faculty in 1895, a fund has been established in the University to be known as the J. Edgar McAllister Foundation, which is intended to provide financial aid to students who require it in Mechanical, Chemical, Electrical, Computer, Lassonde Mineral or Materials Engineering. Applications should be made on the Undergraduate Grant Application Form.

## **John B. McGeachie Grant**

Established in 2002 through a generous donation by John B. McGeachie, this grant is given to a third-year student in any program on the basis of financial need. Applications should be made using the Undergraduate Grant Application Form.

## **The Garnet W. McKee-Lachlan Gilchrist Scholarship in Engineering Science**

Mrs. Garnet W. McKee and Professor Lachlan Gilchrist each contributed \$1,000 to create a scholarship for a first-year Engineering Science student. The value of the scholarship is the annual income from the capital fund and is awarded to the student who ranks first in honours in first-year examinations in Engineering Science. If for any reason the student is ineligible to hold the scholarship, it will be awarded by reversion to the second-ranked student. To receive payment the winner must register in second-year Engineering Science. The scholarship was awarded for the first time in 1947.

## **The Garnet W. McKee-Lachlan Gilchrist Geophysics Scholarships**

Professor Lachlan Gilchrist of the Department of Physics, University of Toronto, received financial assistance from certain organizations and individuals to help him in the prosecution of his research work in geophysics. With the consent of the contributors, the unexpended balance of these gifts was transferred by Professor Gilchrist to the Board of Governors of the University to be used as an endowment for scholarships, two of which were established in the Faculty of Applied Science and Engineering. Additional amounts received from the estate of Garnet W. McKee and from the Hollinger Consolidated Gold Mines Ltd. have been added to this fund. The scholarships are awarded by Governing Council to a student on the recommendation of the Council of the Faculty of Applied Science and Engineering. The first awards were made on the results of the annual examinations in 1941.

## **The First Garnet W. McKee-Lachlan Gilchrist Geophysics Scholarship**

This scholarship is awarded to the student in second-year Engineering Science who has the highest aggregate standing at the examinations of the first and second years in the program provided the student obtains honours standing in second-year exams.

## **The Second Garnet W. McKee-Lachlan Gilchrist Geophysics Scholarship**

This scholarship is awarded to the student who ranks second in second-year Engineering Science and achieves the highest aggregate standing in the first and second years of that course provided the student obtains honours standing in second-year exams.

If, in any year there is no student who has fulfilled the condition as laid down for the Second Lachlan Gilchrist Geophysics Scholarship, it shall be awarded to the student in the second year of Engineering Science who achieves the second highest aggregate standing at the examinations of the first and second years of that course, provided the student obtains honours standing in second-year examinations.

## **METSCO Award for Energy Innovation at the University of Toronto**

Established in 2018 through a generous donation by METSCO Energy Solutions, this award is given to a full-time student proceeding to Fourth Year of Engineering Science, Electrical, Computer, Mechanical or Industrial Engineering and whose academic focus relates to the Energy Sector. In addition to academic merit, participation in extra-curricular activities related to the energy sector (including employment or student clubs) may be considered.

## **Marlene Metzger CIV6T0 Scholarship**

This scholarship was established in 2011 by the Department of Civil Engineering in honour of the first five women to graduate from Civil Engineering, of which Marlene Metzger is one. The award, valued at \$500, is given to a student entering second-year Civil Engineering, having completed first year of any program in the Faculty, who achieves the second-highest mark in the first-year statics course CIV100/102. The award is not tenable with other merit-based scholarships of greater value. Should this be the case, the award would revert to the next qualifying student.

## **Hugh Middleton Bursary**

This bursary, established in 2001, is awarded to a student in the Faculty of Applied Science and Engineering and is based on financial need. Applications should be made through the Undergraduate Grant Application form.

## **R.W. Missen Memorial Prize in Thermodynamics**

This award was created in 2008 through a generous donation by family and friends of the late Professor Ronald W. Missen, a faculty member of the Department of Chemical Engineering and Applied Chemistry for 35 years, in memory of his professional and scholarly achievements. The award is given to the student who receives the highest mark in CHE323H1: Engineering Thermodynamics, which was taught by Professor Missen for many years.

## **Kiyoharu and Kiyooki Momose Memorial Scholarship**

This scholarship in the amount of approximately \$300 was bequeathed by Yoshiko Momose. The award is made to a student entering their penultimate or final year in Medicine, Engineering or Sociology. It was the hope of the donor that the recipient would exhibit qualities of leadership and all-around participation in extracurricular activities. The award will alternate among the Faculties of Medicine, Engineering and Arts and Science.

## **James L. Morris Memorial Prize**

The James L. Morris Memorial Prize is the gift of Mrs. J.H. Craig and Mr. J.R. Morris, K.C., in memory of their father, James L. Morris, C.E., O.L.S., D.Eng., the first graduate of the School of Practical Science, who died in 1946 after a distinguished career.

As the sole member of his 1881 graduating class in Civil Engineering, Dr. Morris engaged in railway work for some time, first as an engineer and then as a contractor. For forty-three years he conducted a successful civil engineering practice in Pembroke, Ontario.

The prize, the value of the annual income from \$3,000, is awarded annually to the student in second-year Civil Engineering who achieved the highest aggregate percentage at the annual examinations of the first and second years of the program, provided the student achieved Honours standing second-year exams.

## **Joseph G. Monkhouse Memorial Bursary in Engineering**

This award, established in 2000 by the Estate of Margaret E. Monkhouse, is awarded to a student who has high academic qualifications and shows financial need. Application should be made through the Undergraduate Grant Application form.

## **Peter L. Munro Memorial Scholarship**

This fund was established in 1987 by family, friends and business associates of Peter L. Munro (Min 5T9). One award is granted on the recommendation of the chair of the Division of Mineral Engineering to a student completing their second or third year of studies and who demonstrate a commitment to the Canadian mining industry. In addition to good academic standing, financial need and qualities of character and leadership will be considered. The first award issued during the 1987-1988 academic year.

## **Henry and Mary Nahrgang Bursaries**

The income of the capital sum donated by the late Armond R. Nahrgang, class of 1923, is used to provide bursaries for qualified students in need of financial assistance. Applications should be made through the Undergraduate Grant Application Form.

## **Nortel Institute Undergraduate Scholarship(s)**

This scholarship is made possible through a donation from Nortel Networks Limited. The scholarship is awarded to students in their second or third year of studies in Applied Science and Engineering or Arts and Science and is based on financial need, academic merit and an essay. Candidates must submit an essay on the future of communications (maximum 500 words) along with two references. The application deadline is November 1. Applications are available at [www.adm.utoronto.ca](http://www.adm.utoronto.ca).

## **Ontario Power Generation Award**

Provided through the generosity of Ontario Power Generation, this scholarship is awarded to students entering the second year of either electrical, mechanical, chemical, computer, or environmental engineering, with a preference for electrical, mechanical or chemical engineering. Students must be a member of an employment equity target group (women, aboriginal, disabled, visible minority).

In addition to academic standing (minimum B average), the following will also be considered: demonstrated leadership skills, strong oral and written communication skills, and involved in extra-curricular activities. Candidates must be legally eligible to work in Canada upon graduation. Will not be receiving more than one award of equal or greater value in second year.

## **Otegbade Scholarship for Students and Africa**

This award was established in 2014 through a generous donation by Adediran Otegbade. The award is given to a student from Africa with a preference for students that have shown a marked and consistent improvement from one academic year to the next, and for students involved in Skule activities including international student clubs and associations.

## **Gary L. Palmer Memorial Scholarship**

This award was established in 2009 through the generosity of Anne Palmer in memory of her late husband, Gary Palmer, and by her two daughters, Jennifer and Kristianne, in honour of their father who died in an airplane accident in 2006.

Gary, a former student of the Engineering Physics program at the University of Toronto, went on to enjoy a successful career in computer engineering and telecommunications. A lifelong passion for cycling led Gary to race competitively in Canada, the United States and France. He also shared his enthusiasm for aviation through his involvement with the EAA, ultimately holding the position of president of his local chapter for 13 years. Gary was a man blessed with great intellect, a rich sense of humour, compassion and a desire to contribute. A natural leader, he was always eager to share his knowledge and help others.

The award is presented to a student who is entering third-year Engineering Science and who demonstrates financial need and promise in their field as evidenced by a year-to-year academic improvement.

## **The Dr. John Hamilton Parkin Scholarship**

Established by family friends and colleagues in 1983, this award honours the late Dr. John Hamilton Parkin, a graduate and former faculty member of this Faculty.

His class of 1908-1911 was the last in the S.P.S. Diploma course with degree option. From the mechanical field, he moved to a pioneering role in aeronautics on staff in the University of Toronto's new Mechanical Department from 1912 until 1929 (Associate Professor), with a three-year wartime leave, to the chemical industry. He set up Canada's first university wind tunnel (1919), initiated Canada's first undergraduate Aeronautical Program (1928) and began a lifelong career in applied research.

Moving to Ottawa, he gave strong leadership at the National Research Council, becoming Director, Division of Mechanical Engineering (1937), and founding Director, National Aeronautical Establishment (1951). His authorship was prolific and his career accomplishments have been widely acknowledged through distinguished honours and awards, including C.B.E. and F.R.S.C.

The award, the value of which is the annual income of a donation, is given to a student completing the third year of the Aerospace Option in the

# Scholarships and Financial Aid

---

Engineering Science Program on the basis of financial need, academic standing and a demonstrated sincere interest in the aerospace field. This award is tenable with other awards.

## **Joseph C. Paradi Scholarship in Entrepreneurship**

This scholarship was established in 2018 through a generous donation by Linda Zhixing Li and Jixin Huang. The award is given to a full-time undergraduate student in the Faculty of Applied Science and Engineering who has demonstrated interest in entrepreneurship through participation in the Engineering Entrepreneurship Hatchery. Students will be selected by the Director, Engineering Entrepreneurship Hatchery or his/her designate upon recommendations from the Hatchery Mentors.

## **Paulin Memorial Scholarship**

The Paulin Memorial Scholarship, provided through the generosity of the late Mr. Fred W. Paulin, a 1907 graduate of this Faculty, was established in memory of his brother, John Cameron Paulin, a student of this Faculty who was fatally injured in 1906 during a football practice. The scholarship, which has the value of the income from a capital fund of \$10,000, is awarded to a student who obtained high-standing in the work of the first year in the Faculty of Applied Science and Engineering.

## **Peri Family Industrial Engineering Design Award**

Established in 2017 through a generous donation by John Peri, this award is given to the team that demonstrates exceptional design capabilities in the Fourth Year Industrial Engineering capstone design course. A design panel, appointed by the Chair of the Department of Mechanical and Industrial Engineering, will select the winner.

## **A. B. Platt Award, Toronto Section of the Society of Tribologists and Lubrication Engineers**

Funded in perpetuity by a capital donation from the Toronto Section of the Society of Tribologists and Lubrication Engineers (STLE), this prize is awarded annually to the student in the fourth year of either Mechanical, Chemical or Materials Engineering program whose work in tribology (friction, wear, lubrication, wear resistant coatings) is considered to be of suitable quality and the most satisfactory. The award has a value of \$100, of which \$75 is presented to the student and the remaining \$25 is given to the department for the purchase of publications on tribology.

## **Florence Evelyn and William Leonard Prideaux Award**

This award, established by the estates of Florence Evelyn and William Leonard Prideaux is to be awarded to a Canadian Inuit or Aboriginal Boy Scout from the North West Territories or Moosonee area who is entering or registered in the Faculty of Applied Science and Engineering, Architecture Programs in the Faculty of Arts and Science or Wycliffe College. It is to be awarded on the basis of scouting service and experience.

## **Ontario Professional Engineers Foundation for Education Undergraduate Scholarships**

The Ontario Professional Engineers Foundation for Education offers a total of eight scholarships (each valued at \$1500) to students in their first, second and third years of study in the Faculty of Applied Science and Engineering in any program. The awards are granted on the basis of strong academic performance and leadership or role model qualities as demonstrated through involvement in professional affairs and extra-curricular activities.

## **Ontario Professional Engineers Foundation for Education Gold Medal for Academic Achievement**

The Ontario Professional Engineers Foundation for Education has established in the Faculty of Applied Science and Engineering an award in the form of a medal. The award will be made to the student in the final undergraduate year in any program who, obtaining Honours, achieves the highest weighted average percentage in the practical work and written examination of the year.

## **Ransom Scholarship in Chemical Engineering**

The Ransom Scholarship in the Chemical Engineering & Applied Chemistry was established by A.C. Ransom, Esq. of Toronto to encourage and give financial assistance to students in the Department. This donation, consisting of \$5,000, provides for a perpetual scholarship of an annual amount derived from the income of the donation. The first award was made on results of the annual examinations in 1938. The scholarship is awarded annually to the student registered in Chemical Engineering who achieved the highest aggregate percentage of marks in the examinations of the first year. The scholarship will be paid to the winner only if the recipient proceeds to the second year of the program at the University of Toronto.

## **Reginald J. Redrupp Award**

This award was established in 1987 by the friends and colleagues of the late Reginald J. Redrupp, a distinguished mining banker with the Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce who was active in the Prospectors and Developers Association and the Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy. Two awards derived from the income will be given annually to students proceeding to the second year of Lassonde Mineral Engineering. Academic standing, financial need and commitment to the Canadian mining industry may be considered.

## **J.E. Reid Memorial Prize**

This prize, established in 1967 in memory of the late Professor J.E. Reid, is awarded to the student in the fourth-year Electrical or Computer Engineering who, graduating with Honours, achieved the highest aggregate marks in electronic communication.

## **Russell Reynolds Memorial Scholarship**

This award, established in 2001, is awarded to a student entering third-year Engineering Science. This student must have displayed high academic achievement. Preference is given to students who demonstrate financial need. This scholarship is not tenable with other awards.

## **Dagmar Rinne Scholarship**

This scholarship was established in 2012 through generous donations by Inga Rinne and friends. The award is given to a student entering their third year of full-time studies in Industrial Engineering who has demonstrated the most improved academic standing from first to second year.

## **The Bertrand G. W. Robinson Award**

The annual income from a bequest made in 1991 from the Estate of the late Bertrand G.W. Robinson provides one or more bursaries to students in the third year in any program, on the basis of financial need. Mr. Robinson graduated in Mining Engineering in 1930 and was employed in managerial positions in the gold mining industry of Northern Ontario. He was the Canadian representative of Hardinge Mining Equipment of York, Pennsylvania, and acted as a consultant to mining projects in Canada, England, and East Indies. After retiring, he returned to the University of Toronto and in November 1979 graduated with his Master of Engineering. Applications should be submitted through the Undergraduate Grant Application Form.

## **Hugh Rose Scholarship**

The annual income from a bequest made in 2018 from the Estate of Mary Margaret Rose will be used to provide a scholarship to one or more students in the Department of Civil Engineering on the basis of academic performance in the Survey Camp course.

## **Ian and Shirley Rowe Innovative & Entrepreneurial Spirit Award**

This award was established in 2018 through a generous donation by Ian H. and Shirley Rowe. The award is given to a student (Canadian citizen/permanent resident on Canada) enrolled in Engineering Science and accepted into the Entrepreneurship Hatchery program; candidates must demonstrate passion, desire and determination to being an innovative-driven entrepreneur as shown by their commitment to the journey of developing novel technology for building a successful business enterprise in Canada. Recipients will be selected on the basis of their involvement in Entrepreneurship Hatchery as recommended by the Executive Director or the Chair of the Division of Engineering Science, and a written statement (500-1000 words) demonstrating their creative connection to an entrepreneurial story.

## **The Richard Rowland Memorial Scholarship**

This scholarship was established by family, friends and colleagues in memory of Richard Rowland, an active member of Phi Delta Theta and a 1989 Mechanical Engineering graduate. Richard passed away in 1996 as a result of an automobile accident. While Richard was successful in his work as an engineer, he found time to explore the outdoors when canoeing and skiing. He was also active in amateur theatricals. His circle of friends reflected these varied activities. The scholarship is awarded on the recommendation of the Chair to a student completing third year of Mechanical Engineering and who has a good overall academic record, intends to continue to fourth year and has demonstrated an interest in heating, ventilating and air conditioning. By request of the donor, this award is restricted to students who are Canadian Citizens or permanent Canadian residents and is not tenable with other awards of equal or greater value.

## **Melvyn Paul Rubinoff Scholarship in Aerospace Engineering**

Established in 2017 by Sheila Rubinoff, this scholarship, valued at \$10,000, is given to a student based on financial need who is enrolled full-time entering Third or Fourth Year in the Division of Engineering Science - Aerospace Engineering option. Preference will be given to students that demonstrate a passion for this field through extra-curricular involvement and/or community involvement. Leadership and academic merit may also be considered.

## **Margaret Agnes Runciman and James Dempsey Runciman Bursary**

This bursary was established in 2014 through the Estate of Margaret Agnes Runciman. The bursary is given to one or more undergraduate students in the Faculty on the basis of financial need. Preference is given to students in their second or third years of study. Application through the Undergraduate Grant Application.

## **Don Salt Memorial Scholarships**

In memory of Donald John Salt, a graduate of the Faculty of Applied Science and Engineering and a practising geophysicist, the Canadian Exploration Geophysical Society provides two scholarships valued at \$500 each. The scholarships are open to students in the third and fourth years of certain courses in the Faculty of Arts and Science and Lassonde Mineral Engineering in the Faculty of Applied Science and Engineering. The award is made on evidence of the interest and ability of the applicant in relation to the field of mining geophysics. Application should be made either to the chair of the Department of Physics or the chair of the Department of Geology and Applied Earth Science by March 1 in the calendar year in which the award is to be made.

## **John Gordon Saunders Memorial Scholarship**

This award was established in 2019 through the Estate of John Gordon Saunders and is awarded to an undergraduate student in the Department of Civil and Mineral Engineering on the basis of academic merit and financial need.

## **Frederick W. Schumacher Scholarship**

The Frederick W. Schumacher Scholarship was established in the Faculty of Applied Science and Engineering and in the Faculty of Arts under a bequest of the late Frederick W. Schumacher. It has a value of the income from the fund. The scholar must be enrolled in the second, third or fourth year in Lassonde Mineral Engineering in the Faculty of Applied Science and Engineering, or in Physics and Geology of Geological Sciences in the Faculty of Arts and Science and must have high academic standing.

## **Marcia Lamont Scott CIV4T7 Scholarship**

This scholarship was established in 2011 by the Department of Civil Engineering in honour of the first five women to graduate from Civil Engineering, of which Marcia Lamont Scott is one. The award, valued at \$500, is given to a student entering second year of Civil Engineering, having completed first year of any program in the Faculty, who achieves the highest mark in the first year Statics course (CIV100/102). The award is not tenable with other merit-based scholarships of greater value. Should this be the case, the award would revert to the next qualifying student.

## **Class of 3T5 Second Mile Award**

This award was established by the Engineering Class of 3T5 and has been awarded every year since 1945. The name is based on the biblical text "Whosoever shall compel thee to go one mile, go with him twain." The second mile is the voluntary mile. Convinced that a successful engineer must be

# Scholarships and Financial Aid

---

not only professionally competent but also constantly aware of his or her broader responsibilities, the donors encourage undergraduates to participate fully in extra-curricular activities of all kinds. The award is comprised of a monetary prize and illuminated scroll that is presented to a student in their final year. Consideration is given to academic standing, voluntary service and breadth of extra-curricular activities. The ultimate objective is to encourage each engineer to engage in "second mile" activities throughout his or her career, resulting in benefits for the individual, the profession and for society.

## **Adel S. Sedra Bursary Fund**

This bursary fund was established in 1997 by Adel S. Sedra, B.Sc., M.A.Sc., Ph.D., a graduate of the Faculty, former chair of the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering and vice-president and provost of the University of Toronto. The awards, derived from the annual income from a capital donation, are granted to students in any year in Electrical and Computer Engineering on the basis of financial need. Applications should be made on the Undergraduate Grant Application Form.

## **Adel S. Sedra Gold Medal**

This award was established in 2002 through the donation of J. Robert S. Prichard, former president of the University of Toronto, to recognize Professor Sedra's exceptional contributions to both the discipline of engineering and the leadership of the University of Toronto through his service as professor, chair and vice president and provost. The medal is awarded annually to two students in the graduating class who have earned the highest cumulative grade point average in each of Electrical and Computer Engineering.

## **Rudolph and Frieda Seidl Memorial Award in Mechanical Engineering**

This award was originally established by Mrs. Rudolph Seidl in memory of her husband, Mr. Rudolph Seidl, an employee in Mechanical Engineering until his retirement in 1975. Upon Mrs. Seidl's passing in 2018, their daughter, Caroline Seidl Farrell, provided an additional donation. The award is given to a student who has achieved honours standing in the second year of Mechanical Engineering and has demonstrated a strong character and has financial need. Issued by departmental recommendation.

## **The Joseph Seidner Bursary Fund**

The Joseph Seidner Bursary Fund was established in 1987 by Mr. Joseph Seidner, a principal in the firm of Brady & Seidner Associates Ltd., a large mechanical contractor in Ontario. For many years, Mr. Seidner contributed to the well-being of the construction industry. The annual income of the capital in the bursary fund, which was established in the Faculty of Applied Science and Engineering at the University of Toronto, is awarded to one or more deserving second or third year students in mechanical engineering in Ontario and on the basis of financial need arising during the course of an academic year. This award is open to Canadian citizens or permanent Canadian residents. Applications should be submitted via the Undergraduate Grant Application Form.

## **Som Seif Scholarship**

This award was established in 2013 through a generous donation by Som Seif. The award is given to full-time students in Industrial Engineering with preference to students who demonstrate an interest in business and/or entrepreneurship based on course selection and/or extra-curricular activities such as, but not limited to, the Hatchery or participation in external start-ups.

## **John W. Senders Award for Imaginative Design**

This award was established in 2013 through a generous donation by John W. Senders and Ann Crichton-Harris. The award is given to a student or students who, in their graduating year, demonstrate an imaginative and successful application of engineering to the design of a medical device capable in the generality of its application to restore normal human functions. The award is issued on the recommendation of the Multi-Disciplinary Capstone Lead Committee.

## **The Shaw Design Scholarship(s)**

Established in 2002 through a generous donation by William and Barbra Shaw, these scholarships are awarded to students beginning their third year of Engineering Science. Preference is given to students who have achieved a high academic standing in the first two years of their studies. Additional preference will be given to students who demonstrate strong achievement in the second-year Engineering Design course and involved in extracurricular design projects. The selection is made by departmental nomination and announced on a suitable occasion, such as the annual Engineering Science dinner.

## **Gordon R. Slemon Capstone Design Award in Electrical and Computer Engineering**

This award was established in 2013 through generous donations by the friends and family of Gordon R. Slemon. The award is given to student(s) in Electrical and Computer Engineering on the basis of completion of an exceptional fourth-year capstone design project.

## **KC Smith and Laura Fujino Scholarship in Electronics**

This Scholarship was established in 2018 through a generous donation by KC Smith and Laura Fujino. The scholarship is to be awarded to a full-time student in either the Electronics Circuit or the Analog Electronics course. Preference will be given to students that have a demonstrated passion in electronics, on the recommendation from the Electronics Group Chair for the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering. Students in both the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering and the Division of Engineering Science - ECE Option are eligible.

## **Kenneth Carless Smith Engineering Science Research Fellowship**

Established in 2011, this fellowship will be awarded to students in the Division of Engineering Science on the basis of academic merit and suitability for the fellowship.

## **Professor James W. Smith Chemical Engineering Leaders of Tomorrow Award**

This award was established in 2006 through generous donations by Dr. Stephen G. Dunn, Dr. Joseph C. Paradi, Dr. Larry E. Seeley and Dr. Bert O. Wasmund who are former students of Professor J.W. Smith; an additional donation was made by Hatch Limited. The objective of this award is to

recognize students in their second year of Chemical Engineering who have shown the potential to become outstanding leaders and to inspire others to action and to excellence. This may be demonstrated in a number of ways, including participation in student council or clubs, community organizations, cultural groups or athletics. Candidates should enumerate their service to others through volunteering or community work.

## **Society of Chemical Industry Merit Award**

The Society of Chemical Industry Merit Award presents a commemorative plaque each year to the student in fourth-year Chemical Engineering and Applied Chemistry who achieved the highest weighted average over four years.

## **Murray F. Southcote Scholarship**

This scholarship was established in 1965 through the generosity of friends and associates of the late Murray F. Southcote (through W.R. Laidlaw). This scholarship is granted to a student who obtains high academic standing at the end of their third year in any program in the Faculty.

## **C.H.E. Stewart Bursaries**

Under the provisions of the will of the late Mary Jones Stewart, a sum of \$10,000 was bequeathed to the University, the income of which is to be used to provide a number of bursaries to students in third and fourth years of courses in the Faculty of Applied Science and Engineering. The awards are made on the basis of financial need, scholastic ability and general character with preference given to students who are descendants of veterans of the First and Second World Wars. The application should be made on the Undergraduate Grant Application Form.

## **Gordon F. Tracy Scholarship**

Donated by the family of the late Gordon F. Tracy, professor of Electrical Engineering in this Faculty, this scholarship has the value of the annual income on the capital fund of \$10,000. It is awarded to the student who, achieving honours standing in the third year of Electrical Engineering, obtained the highest aggregate marks in third-year examinations in the subjects that pertain to electromechanical energy conversion.

## **Charles Edwin Trim Scholarship**

This scholarship fund was established in 1991 by Mrs. Hazel Trim in memory of her husband Charles Edwin Trim. The income derived from the capital will provide one or more scholarships on the basis of academic excellence. Preference will be given to students entering the third or fourth year.

## **Troost Family Leaders of Tomorrow Award**

This award was established in 2010 through a generous donation by Mr. William (Bill) and Mrs. Kathleen Troost. The objective of this award is to recognize students in their fourth year of Chemical Engineering who have shown the potential to become outstanding leaders and to inspire others to action and to excellence. This may be demonstrated in a number of ways, including participation in student council or clubs, community organizations, cultural groups or athletics. Candidates should enumerate their service to others through volunteer or community work.

## **Marjorie Hilda Merrick Turner Award**

The President of the Engineering Society receives the Marjorie Hilda Merrick Turner Award, which is derived from the income of a capital fund, established in 1985 by the sons of Mrs. Marjorie H.M. Turner. As a granddaughter, daughter, wife, mother and grandmother of engineers, and as wife, mother, and grandmother of members of Engineering Societies, Mrs. Turner has observed first-hand the evolution and growth of the engineering profession in Canada, from the construction of the country's infrastructure, through the expansion of its resource and secondary manufacturing industries, to the development of its high technology capabilities. This award reflects her recognition and support of the well-rounded individual, as typified by the President of the Engineering Society. It was her wish to provide some modest financial assistance to the incumbent with the hope that it will further encourage the recipient to strive for excellence in all areas of life.

## **Dr. Chris Twigge-Molecey Scholarship in Mechanical Engineering**

This award was established in 2012 through a donation by Mr. and Mrs. Chris Twigge-Molecey and is awarded to a student in any year of Mechanical Engineering on the basis of financial need, high academic merit and a demonstrated interest in sustainable energy.

## **James W. and H. Grattan Tyrrell Memorial Scholarship in Civil Engineering**

Established in 1976 by H. Grattan Knox Tyrrell of the United States in memory of James W. Tyrrell and H. Grattan Tyrrell, graduates of the School of Practical Science in 1883 and 1886 respectively, this scholarship recognizes academic excellence in the work of the third year of the Civil Engineering Program. The award is restricted (by request of the donor) to students holding Canadian citizenship.

## **UMA Scholarship in Civil Engineering**

Established in 1984 through the generosity of the UMA Group, this scholarship is awarded on the recommendation of the Chair to a student completing the second year of the Civil Engineering Program. In addition to high academic achievement, diversity of interests and suitability for leadership in the engineering profession will be considered. The first award was made on the results of the 1984-1985 session.

## **U.S. Steel Canada Undergraduate Scholarships**

These scholarships, derived from the annual income of a capital donation were established in 1997 through the generosity of U.S. Steel Canada (formerly Stelco Inc.). Several scholarships are available to students in the Department of Materials Science and Engineering on the basis of academic standing. In addition, leadership qualities as demonstrated through extra-curricular activities may also be considered.

## **The Lorne Wagner Memorial Bursary**

Annually, two or more awards derived from the annual income will be made to students registered in any year in the Engineering Science Program. The selection will be made by the Chair on the basis of financial need to students who show promise and have a commitment to the Engineering Science Division. The award was established in memory of the late Lorne Steven Wagner, who was killed in an automobile accident in 1980 after completing his first year in Engineering Science. Application should be made on the Undergraduate Grant Application Form.

# Scholarships and Financial Aid

---

## **Wallberg Undergraduate Scholarships**

These scholarships, eight in number and valued at \$1,500 each, are derived from the Wallberg bequest. They are awarded annually on the basis of academic standing. Four scholarships are awarded in first year and two in each of the third and fourth years. The first awards were made on the results of the annual examinations in 1947.

## **Irene Gordon Warnock Memorial Scholarship**

Established in 2009 by the estate of the late Irene Gordon Warnock, this scholarship is awarded to a student entering their second year of Materials Engineering studies and is based on academic achievement. Recipients must be Canadian citizens or permanent residents and must have achieved honours.

## **John H. Weber Scholarship in Mechanical Engineering**

Established in 2017 through a generous donation by H. Partners Management, this award is given to a student, or team of students, in Mechanical Engineering with a demonstrated interest in automotive and/or aviation design. The scholarship will be awarded to the student/team with the highest rating, as determined by the MIE Capstone showcase judges.

## **Paul Wilde ChemE 7T8 Award**

This award was established in 2014 through a generous donation by William G. Timbers of Timbers Consulting Inc., on behalf of the Chemical Engineering Class of 7T8. The award is given to a student entering their second, third, or fourth year of studies in Chemical Engineering and is based on financial need, academic ability and demonstrated qualities of selflessness akin to those of Paul Wilde as evident by extra-curricular involvement in support of others in the community. Recommendation of the Department Chair or alternate.

## **The Stewart Wilson Award**

This award, first made in 1965-1966, is available through the generosity of the Engineering Alumni Association. Its value fluctuates to cover the residence fee of New College. It is open to students who, proceeding into second- or third-year studies in the Faculty of Applied Science and Engineering, were resident or non-resident members of New College during their first or second year. The award is based on academic ability, leadership qualities, contribution to New College activities and financial need. The winner shall reside in the New College residence during the academic year of the award.

## **W.S. Wilson Medals**

These medals have been provided by the Engineering Alumni Association in recognition of the service to the Faculty of Applied Science and Engineering of former Assistant Dean and Secretary William Stewart Wilson. A medal is awarded to the student in each graduating course, who, attaining Honours, achieved the highest standing in the final year of the course. The first awards were issued during the 1962-1963 academic year.

## **Women in Technology Award**

Established in 2017 through a generous donation by Natasha Lala, a total of three awards, each valued at \$3,000, will be awarded annually to female students in electrical or computer engineering. Awards will be determined on the basis of demonstrated academic merit and participation in extra-curricular activities that focus on technology. Preference will be given to students proceeding to their third or fourth years of study. Additional consideration will be given to students who demonstrate financial need.

## **William R. Worthington Memorial Scholarship**

The William R. Worthington Memorial Scholarship, the gift of Ida R. Worthington in memory of her brother, William R. Worthington, DIPL.(1904), B.A.Sc.(1905), of the value of the income from the fund, is awarded annually to a student in the second year of the civil engineering program who ranks highest at the annual examinations of that year. The first award was made in the 1954-1955 academic year.

## **Joseph W. Wright Memorial Scholarship**

This scholarship, valued at \$5000, was established in 2019 through a generous donation by the Marjorie and Joseph Wright Memorial Foundation. The award is given to a student proceeding to third or fourth year of Mechanical Engineering with demonstrated financial need, minimum B average and qualities of leadership as demonstrated through academic achievements, extra-curricular activities, and/or involvement in the broader community.

## **Victor Xin Scholarship in eSports**

Established in 2017 through a generous donation by Victor Xin, this scholarship is awarded annually to a full-time undergraduate student in the Faculty who has achieved academic excellence, preferably a minimum 3.5 GPA, but can be flexible if there is an outstanding candidate who does not meet the minimum GPA. Students will also demonstrate a passion for eSports or gaming through engagement in a leadership role or participation in extra-curricular clubs or activities.

## **Jack Young Memorial Award for Survey CamT**

This award was established in 2019 through a generous donation by The Association of Ontario Land Surveyors Educational Foundation. This award is given to a student who obtains the highest academic standing in CME358 - Civil & Mineral Practicals (Survey Camp) with one recipient chosen for each of the two Survey Camp cohorts (each recipient receives \$750). If there is a tie, the recipient will be chosen based on their topographic mapping grade.

## **Barbara Zdasiuk Memorial Scholarship**

An award fund has been established by the family and friends of Barbara Zdasiuk, a graduate of Engineering Science, who died in a traffic accident in 1980. The award is given on the basis of academic merit to a full-time student proceeding to Second Year of Engineering Science.



### LOAN FUNDS

Small loans can be made to students who are in urgent need of assistance. The funds are not large and the loans must be restricted both in amount and number. Inquiries for loans should be made in the Office of the Registrar, Galbraith Building, room 157.

# Fees and Expenses

---

## TUITION FEES

### Method of Payment

Students will receive detailed instructions regarding fee payments prior to the Fall Term. Fees information is also available at Student Accounts: [www.fees.utoronto.ca](http://www.fees.utoronto.ca).

### Invoice Payment

A student's invoice, which details fees payable to the University of Toronto, will be posted in their account in ACORN: [www.acorn.utoronto.ca](http://www.acorn.utoronto.ca). A student may pay their invoice in person at their bank either through a teller or automated teller machine (ATM).

Starting in the 2019-2020 academic session, a newly admitted international student must pay a non-refundable deposit of \$2,000 in order to confirm their acceptance of an offer of admission. The deposit will go toward the student's tuition.

### Electronic Payments

Students may also pay by telephone or online banking if their banks offer these services. Your account number is displayed on your invoice in ACORN; it consists of the first five characters of your surname (in capital letters) and ten numbers, which is your student number with leading zeroes. Ensure you distinguish between the letter "O" and the number "zero." The payee for the transaction is "University of Toronto."

### Methods of Payment Outside Canada

Visit Student Accounts for details: [www.fees.utoronto.ca](http://www.fees.utoronto.ca).

### Official Registration

A minimum first instalment of tuition fees posted in ACORN must be paid or deferred by the August deadline as listed in the "Session Dates" section of the Academic Calendar and the Current Engineering Undergraduates website: [www.undergrad.engineering.utoronto.ca](http://www.undergrad.engineering.utoronto.ca).

Your registration is not complete until you have paid tuition and incidental fees, or have made appropriate arrangements to defer those fees.

Students who defer payment or whose payments are deferred pending receipt of OSAP or other awards acknowledge they continue to be responsible for payment of all charges, including any service charges that may be assessed.

Once you have successfully paid the minimum tuition fee or deferred your tuition, you will be registered in ACORN, thereby ensuring your courses are secure. If a student does not pay or defer their tuition fees by the posted deadline, their courses will be removed from their account. Requests for reinstatement into courses that have been removed are subject to late registration fees and course availability.

Students have the option to pay fees on a sessional basis —Fall & Winter Terms together—or by term (separate Fall and Winter Term payments). You must pay the "Minimum Payment to Register Amount" displayed on your current term ACORN invoice at least 3-5 business days (for an online payment at a major Canadian financial institution or by WU Union Global Pay service from outside of Canada) prior to the published registration deadline. Other types of payments can take up to 10 business days to be recorded in ACORN. If the minimum payment amount to register or fee deferral is successfully received, your registration status in ACORN will read "Registered."

### Verify Your Registration Status

You may see if you have successfully registered for the term by logging into your ACORN account. Simply review the information in the "Registration" section. If your status is listed as "Registered" for the current term, your registration is complete. If your status reads "Invited to Register" you risk having your courses removed.

### Ontario Student Assistance Program (OSAP) Deferrals

Students in financial need may apply for OSAP online at [www.osap.gov.on.ca](http://www.osap.gov.on.ca). If you are an approved OSAP recipient, you may request to defer your fees provided that you have no outstanding fees from a previous session. Once your fees are successfully deferred, your status in ACORN will read "Registered."

### Outstanding Balances

All fees are posted to your account in ACORN. Monthly payments towards an outstanding account balance are required and the balance of the account must be cleared by the end of the year (April 30 of each year).

The outstanding balance of the account is subject to a monthly service charge of 1.5 per cent (19.56 per cent per annum). For more information, please visit [www.fees.utoronto.ca](http://www.fees.utoronto.ca). Please note that when you make your tuition/fees payment at a bank, it takes at least five to seven business days from within Canada and 10 to 14 days from outside of Canada for it to be processed and received by the University. You are responsible for additional interest charges incurred for payments processed after deadlines have passed.

All payments are applied to outstanding charges from previous sessions first, then to the current session. Fees and other charges set forth in this Calendar are subject to change by the Governing Council.

## FEES SCHEDULE

The fees for the 2019-2020 academic year will be available for review on the Student Accounts website at [www.fees.utoronto.ca](http://www.fees.utoronto.ca) in July 2019.

For reference, fees for the 2018-2019 academic year are listed below.

### FULL-TIME STUDENTS, 2018-2019

#### DOMESTIC STUDENTS

|   |             |
|---|-------------|
| Academic Fee                              | \$15,760.00 |
| Incidental Fees*                          | \$1,584.58  |
| Total Fee<br>(If paid in one installment) | \$17,344.58 |

#### INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS

| Academic Year                                   | I           | II          | III         | IV          |
|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Academic Fee                                    | \$54,840.00 | \$53,320.00 | \$51,840.00 | \$50,410.00 |
| Incidental Fees*                                | \$1,584.58  | \$1,584.58  | \$1,584.58  | \$1,584.58  |
| University Health Insurance<br>Plan (UHIP) Fees | \$624.00    | \$624.00    | \$624.00    | \$624.00    |
| Total Fee<br>(If paid in one installment)       | \$57,048.58 | \$55,528.58 | \$54,048.58 | \$52,618.58 |

### PART-TIME AND SPECIAL STUDENTS, 2018-2019

#### DOMESTIC STUDENTS

|                                      |            |
|--------------------------------------|------------|
| For each Engineering 0.5 course load | \$1,576.00 |
| Incidental Fee (once annually)       | \$604.32   |

#### INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS

| Academic Year  | I          | II         | III        | IV         |
|--|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| For each Engineering 0.5<br>course load                            | \$5,484.00 | \$5,332.00 | \$5,184.00 | \$5,041.00 |
| University Health Insurance<br>Plan (UHIP) Fees (once<br>annually) | \$624.00   | \$624.00   | \$624.00   | \$624.00   |
| Incidental Fee (once<br>annually)                                  | \$604.32   | \$604.32   | \$604.32   | \$604.32   |

\*Non-academic incidental fees include campus fees; student society fees; Engineering Career Centre; Temporary study levy; system access fee.

## OTHER FEES

Professional Experience Year (PEY) Internship Program Placement fee.  
Subject to annual approval. Visit [engineeringcareers.utoronto.ca](http://engineeringcareers.utoronto.ca) for details

Engineering Summer Internship Program (ESIP) Placement fee.  
Subject to annual approval. Visit [engineeringcareers.utoronto.ca](http://engineeringcareers.utoronto.ca) for details

Copy of documents in student information file (other than transcript). \$15

## Fees and Expenses

---

|   |        |
|---|--------|
| Copy of examination paper, per paper (non-refundable).<br>Visit <a href="http://www.undergrad.engineering.utoronto.ca">www.undergrad.engineering.utoronto.ca</a> for applicable deadlines.                                | \$15   |
| Final examination re-grade, per course<br>Visit <a href="http://www.undergrad.engineering.utoronto.ca">www.undergrad.engineering.utoronto.ca</a> for applicable deadlines.<br>Note: Fee is refunded if an error is found. | \$36   |
| Letter of Permission.   | \$40   |
| Final mark re-check, per course<br>Visit <a href="http://www.undergrad.engineering.utoronto.ca">www.undergrad.engineering.utoronto.ca</a> for applicable deadlines.<br>Note: Fee is refunded if an error is found.        | \$13   |
| Re-enrolment application.   | \$25   |
| Registration letter.  | \$8    |
| Each additional copy.   | \$0.50 |
| Special student application, per submission.  | \$90   |
| Student Card replacement.<br>TCard replacements can be obtained from the TCard Office. Bring photo ID.  | \$12   |
| Transcript request, per copy.<br>Processed by U of T Transcript Centre (UTTC).<br>Students can order their transcripts in ACORN.  | \$12   |

\*Please note that under University of Toronto policy, transcripts, letters of permission and registration letters cannot be issued by fax.

## SUMMARY OF STUDENT EXPENSES

The following statement of approximate expenses will provide students with a general idea of the cost of obtaining an education in the Faculty of Applied Science and Engineering at the University of Toronto, exclusive of personal expenses:

- Books and instruments per year: \$1,500
- Fees (see fees schedule above)
- Room and board (meal plan included): approximately \$7,840-\$17,800 per year, or \$980-\$1,525 per month

Detailed information on student housing is available online: [www.studentlife.utoronto.ca/hs/residence-fees](http://www.studentlife.utoronto.ca/hs/residence-fees).

## REFUND SCHEDULE

Students who withdraw from the University (see section below regarding withdrawal penalty) may be eligible for a fees refund depending on the date of withdrawal from the institution. Further information about refund schedules can be found on the Student Accounts website: [www.fees.utoronto.ca](http://www.fees.utoronto.ca).

## PENALTIES

### Withdrawal from the University

Students who withdraw entirely from the University, thereby cancelling their registration in a program (Degree POST) on or after the published date for the first day of classes in the session, will be assessed a minimum charge of \$263 in respect of academic fees.

Further information about the minimum charge is listed on the Student Accounts website: [www.fees.utoronto.ca](http://www.fees.utoronto.ca).

### Late Registration Reinstatement Fee

\$61

### Academic Sanctions

The following academic sanctions will be imposed on students who have outstanding University obligations:

1. Transcripts of academic record will not be issued
2. Registration will be refused to a continuing or returning student

An outstanding University obligation includes:

- Tuition fees

- Academic and other incidental fees
- Residence fees and other residence charges
- Library fines
- Bookstore accounts
- Loans made by colleges, faculties or the University
- Health Service accounts
- Unreturned or damaged instruments, materials and equipment
- Orders for the restitution of property or for the payment of damages and fines imposed under the Code of Student Conduct ([www.governingcouncil.utoronto.ca/policies/studentc.htm](http://www.governingcouncil.utoronto.ca/policies/studentc.htm))

### **STUDENTS REGISTERED WITH ACCESSIBILITY SERVICES**

Students with a documented permanent disability who are required to take a reduced course load as a learning accommodation will be billed per-course fees for a course load up to a maximum of 4.5 for the Fall/Winter session. The fee schedule is posted at [www.fees.utoronto.ca](http://www.fees.utoronto.ca). Information on Accessibility Services is available online: [www.studentlife.utoronto.ca/as](http://www.studentlife.utoronto.ca/as).

## STUDENT SUPPORT, SERVICES AND RESOURCES

A variety of advising opportunities and registrarial services are available to undergraduates in the Faculty of Applied Science and Engineering. Depending on the service, the services can be accessed through a department office, the Office of the Registrar or the University.

Commonly requested services are listed below.

### OFFICE OF THE REGISTRAR

The Office of the Registrar works closely with departments and the First Year Office concerning all matters related to engineering students. U of T Engineering's Undergraduate Admissions Office (GB 157) manages the admissions process, transfer credits, financial aid and OSAP distribution.

Some of the services offered include:

- Academic and personal advising
- Academic scheduling
- Course listings: building and classroom locations
- Final exam scheduling
- Post-exam services (e.g. final exam viewing, final exam copies, final mark re-checks, final exam re-grades)
- Graduation
- Letters of registration/confirmation of registration
- Petitions and appeals
- Program transfers
- Registration and enrolment
- Student records
- Scholarships and financial aid
- Transfer credits

For more information, visit the Office of the Registrar. If you have questions regarding any aspect of your undergraduate experience, you can email the Office of the Registrar at [registrar@ecf.utoronto.ca](mailto:registrar@ecf.utoronto.ca) or visit the office (GB 157).

### OFFICE OF THE FACULTY REGISTRAR

Don MacMillan, Faculty Registrar

Helen Bright, Associate Registrar & Director, Admissions

Khuong Doan, Associate Registrar, Student Services & Records

Dan Pettigrew, Associate Registrar, Information Systems, and Director of Administrative Systems

Rosemary Guido, Assistant Registrar, Admissions

Pierina Filippone, Assistant Registrar, Scholarships & Financial Aid

Chris Brown, Assistant Registrar, Academic Scheduling & Senior Business Analyst

35 St. George Street, Room 157

416-978-5896

Fax: 416-978-1866

[registrar@ecf.utoronto.ca](mailto:registrar@ecf.utoronto.ca)

[undergrad.engineering.utoronto.ca/academics-registration/registrars-office/about-the-registrars-office/](http://undergrad.engineering.utoronto.ca/academics-registration/registrars-office/about-the-registrars-office/)

### FIRST YEAR OFFICE

Micah Stickel, Vice-Dean, First Year Engineering

Chirag Variawa, Director, First Year Curriculum

Leslie Grife, Assistant Director, First-year Academic Services & Advisor

Emzhei Chen, Assistant Director, First-year Student Success & Transition & TrackOne Advisor

Jennifer Fabro, First Year Advisor

David Bird, EngSci Student Counsellor (Years 1 & 2)

Mikhail Burke, Inclusion & Transition Advisor

JesusMiracle Chiadika, First Year Coordinator

35 St. George Street, Room 170

416-978-4625

[firstyr@ecf.utoronto.ca](mailto:firstyr@ecf.utoronto.ca)

[undergrad.engineering.utoronto.ca/first-year-office](http://undergrad.engineering.utoronto.ca/first-year-office)

### UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM OFFICES

Upper-year students should contact their academic advisors for assistance related to their programs. Academic advisors can provide detailed guidance regarding course selections and options for your specific program, as well as assistance in interpreting Faculty policies and procedures.

#### CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

Vanessa Andres  
Wallberg Building, Room 216A  
416-978-5336  
ugrad.chemeng@utoronto.ca

#### CIVIL & MINERAL ENGINEERING

Shayni Curtis-Clarke  
Galbraith Building, Room 116  
416-978-5905  
shayni@civ.utoronto.ca

#### ELECTRICAL AND COMPUTER ENGINEERING

Leanne Dawkins  
Sandford Fleming Building, Room B600  
416-978-8570  
leanne.dawkins@utoronto.ca

#### CROSS-DISCIPLINARY PROGRAM OFFICE (ENGINEERING MINORS AND CERTIFICATES)

Sharon Brown  
44 St. George Street  
416-978-3532  
Fax: 416-946-0371  
cdp@ecf.utoronto.ca

#### ENGINEERING SCIENCE

David Bird (Acting advisor)  
Bahen Centre, Room 2110  
416-946-7351  
nsci1\_2@ecf.utoronto.ca

Brendan Heath (third- and fourth-year students)  
Bahen Centre, Room 2110  
416-946-7352  
nsci3\_4@ecf.utoronto.ca

#### MECHANICAL AND INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING

Gayle Lesmond  
Mechanical Building, Room 109  
416-978-6420  
undergrad@mie.utoronto.ca

#### MATERIALS ENGINEERING

Sabrin Mohamed  
Wallberg Building, Room 140  
416-978-1374  
sabrin.mohamed@utoronto.ca

### STUDENT WEB SERVICE: ACORN

[www.acorn.utoronto.ca](http://www.acorn.utoronto.ca)

ACORN stands for "Accessible Campus Online Resource Network." For those unfamiliar with the system, it is where students enrol in courses, check fees and finances, transcripts, academic standing, and do other records and registration tasks such as making updates to their contact information. The purpose of ACORN is to provide a more convenient, personalized and guided experience for students using U of T's online services.

#### Responsible Use of ACORN

You are expected to be responsible when using ACORN. You should not attempt to flood the system with requests or to automate the process of course enrolment. Such activity may clog the system so that other students may be denied access or experience degraded performance. Any student(s) attempting such activity may be denied access to ACORN until after the relevant registration period.

# Student Services and Resources

---

Detailed information on ACORN can be found online.

## QUERCUS

[q.utoronto.ca](http://q.utoronto.ca)

Quercus is the hub of academic life for U of T students. As of Sept. 1, 2018, the Quercus online teaching and learning system will officially be in use across the University's three campuses. It replaces the old Blackboard (Portal) system, which has been officially phased out.

## T-CARD/LIBRARY CARD

[tcard.utoronto.ca](http://tcard.utoronto.ca)

The student photo identification card is a wallet-sized card bearing the student's photograph and signature; the card serves as evidence of registration in the Faculty. It is used for identification purposes within the University, such as Faculty examinations, University libraries, student activities and Athletic Association privileges. There is a fee to replace a lost card.

## LETTERS OF REGISTRATION

[uoft.me/engletters](http://uoft.me/engletters)

If a current U of T Engineering student needs a letter that confirms their registration, they can make such a request through the Registrar's Office. Letters of Registration are \$8.00 with tax included. Payment must accompany the request; processing takes up to five business days. The Office of the Registrar cannot be responsible for letters lost or delayed in the mail.

Third-party requests for confirmation of degree should be submitted through U of T's degree confirmation website: [degreeconfirmation.utoronto.ca/degree/online](http://degreeconfirmation.utoronto.ca/degree/online).

## TRANSCRIPTS

[www.transcripts.utoronto.ca](http://www.transcripts.utoronto.ca)

The transcript of a student's record reports the standing in all courses attempted, information about the student's academic status including a record of suspension and refusal of further registration and completion of degree requirements. Course results are added to each student's record at the end of the session. Individual courses from which a student withdraws within the normal time limit are not shown.

Transcript requests should be submitted through ACORN. Requests may also be made in person or by writing the University of Toronto Transcript Centre 172 St. George Street, Toronto, Ontario, M5S 3G3. A fee is charged for each transcript. Cheques and money orders should be made payable to the "University of Toronto." Transcripts are not issued for students who have outstanding financial obligations to the University. The University is not responsible for transcripts lost in the mail.

## OTHER RESOURCES FOR STUDENTS IN THE FACULTY

### ENGINEERING COMPUTING FACILITY (ECF)

Engineering Computer Facilities (ECF) provides a variety of computing services for teaching and research within the Faculty, as well as offering support for departmental computers and computer communication.

ECF has numerous networks accessible to the Faculty from hundreds of PC workstations. Every undergraduate and graduate student in the Faculty is entitled to an ECF account. Relatively few constraints are placed on the usage of the system. The intention is to have the systems used as often as a student requires for his or her studies, just as one might use a library or other communal resource.

ECF operates five Windows labs and three Linux labs totalling 428 workstations. In addition, there are over 630 Windows workstations accessible from departmental labs in various buildings. Remote access is provided for both Windows and Linux so that students can access ECF software and their files from off campus.

### ENGINEERING COMMUNICATION PROGRAM

Our purpose is to help engineering undergraduates build professional-level communication skills. Our instructors are integrated into courses across the curriculum from first to fourth year. Additionally, we facilitate one-to-one tutoring, offer elective courses (part of the Certificate in Communication) and workshops.

We create practices, programs and partnerships that enable engineering undergrads to become confident and effective communicators who will become leaders in their fields. For more information, visit us online.

### ENGINEERING CAREER CENTRE (ECC)

[www.engineeringcareers.utoronto.ca](http://www.engineeringcareers.utoronto.ca)



The Fields Institute  
222 College Street, Suite 106  
416-978-3881  
416-978-6649

The Engineering Career Centre (ECC) supports all undergraduate engineering students and recent graduates in preparation for their future careers. The Centre strives to match individuals with meaningful opportunities that fit. ECC connects students with industry ranging from local start-ups to large international companies across every sector.

The foundation of all ECC programs and services is a focus on student development. We take great pride in our students and their abilities, which is why we work with each individual to support their growth into an emerging professional at every stage of their education —through workshops, advising and coaching. Success is credited with intensive preparation for the work environment, introducing students to concepts and dynamics within the workplace and developing an awareness of their own potential and contribution.

The ECC offers several unique professional development programs to introduce the country's best and most innovative students to industries, namely the Professional Experience Year Co-op Program (PEY Co-op) and the Engineering Summer Internship Program (ESIP). These programs are extremely valuable to both students and employers. For employers, it means having eager and highly-capable individuals working in their organization as co-ops/interns and as prospective full-time employees post-graduation. For students, these programs provide invaluable professional experience along with an opportunity to chart their career paths.

Individual appointments, development workshops and employer events are scheduled throughout the year. Support is also available to fourth-year engineering students to help them assess and effectively market their skills and identify full-time employment opportunities that fit.

As alumni embark upon their career journey, they are encouraged to connect with ECC staff and counsellors should they require support in their employment-related endeavours. LinkedIn groups and networking opportunities are available to build their network and stay connected.

## UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO STUDENT LIFE

[www.studentlife.utoronto.ca](http://www.studentlife.utoronto.ca)

The Division of Student Life brings coherence to the complexity and creates opportunities to build skills, foster community and integrate learning. They connect life to learning.

Through their work and partnerships, every student has the opportunity to actively participate in university life; find connection, community, and friendship; encounter new ways of thinking and being in the world; and experience leadership, independence, and success.

### Academic Success Centre

[www.studentlife.utoronto.ca/asc](http://www.studentlife.utoronto.ca/asc)

Student Success Front Desk  
Koffler Student Services Building  
214 College Street, room 150  
416-978-7970  
Online chat: [www.studentlife.utoronto.ca/asc/chat](http://www.studentlife.utoronto.ca/asc/chat)

The Academic Success Centre is dedicated to ensuring you achieve your highest possible learning potential. Through lectures, workshops, groups, counselling and online assistance, the ASC helps students become better learners. The Centre is open to students at all levels and has specialized programming for both undergraduate and graduate students. Staff members at the ASC also collaborate with student groups, staff members and faculties to develop tailored programs on a wide range of learning topics.

### Accessibility Services

[www.studentlife.utoronto.ca/as](http://www.studentlife.utoronto.ca/as)

455 Spadina Avenue, Suite 400  
416-978-8060  
TTY: 416-978-1902  
Fax: 416-978-8246  
[accessibility.services@utoronto.ca](mailto:accessibility.services@utoronto.ca)

Accessibility Services's mission is to provide students with a network of resources to succeed at the University of Toronto, both inside and outside the classroom. We strive to create a safe and comfortable community for students where they can navigate their disability and related barriers, facilitate peer support and interactions, and provide various academic and social opportunities. Services include, but are not limited to test and exam accommodations, tutor list, class notes through their volunteer note-taking program, and much more.

### Career Exploration and Education

# Student Services and Resources

---

[www.studentlife.utoronto.ca/cc](http://www.studentlife.utoronto.ca/cc)

Koffler Student Services Centre  
214 College Street  
416-978-8000  
[careercentre@mail.careers.utoronto.ca](mailto:careercentre@mail.careers.utoronto.ca)

Career Exploration and Education engages, empowers and supports students, prospective students and recent graduates as they explore and create life goals that integrate career planning with academic studies, and co-curricular and personal pursuits. Working with strategic partners, they offer career education and experiential opportunities, which foster career clarity and build skills and lifelong competencies.

## Health and Wellness Centre

[www.studentlife.utoronto.ca/hwc](http://www.studentlife.utoronto.ca/hwc)

Koffler Student Services Centre  
214 College Street  
416-978-8070

The Health & Wellness Centre provides the same services as your family physician. Students who have registered and paid fees at the University of Toronto are eligible for services.

## Centre for Community Partnerships

[www.studentlife.utoronto.ca/ccp](http://www.studentlife.utoronto.ca/ccp)

569 Spadina Avenue, Suite 315  
416-978-6558  
[info.ccp@utoronto.ca](mailto:info.ccp@utoronto.ca)

The Centre for Community Partnerships connects students with opportunities to take action and learn from intentional community-based experiences outside the classroom, while building sustainable partnerships with community organizations across the GTA and Peel regions. These mutually beneficial partnerships help students on all three University of Toronto campuses deepen their understanding of the social, cultural, ethical and political dimensions of civic life through hands-on experiences working with Toronto's social sector.

## First Nations House: Indigenous Student Services

[www.studentlife.utoronto.ca/fnh](http://www.studentlife.utoronto.ca/fnh)

North Borden Building  
563 Spadina Avenue, Third Floor  
416-978-8227  
[fnh.info@utoronto.ca](mailto:fnh.info@utoronto.ca)

First Nations House provides culturally relevant services to Indigenous students in support of academic success, personal growth and leadership development. We also offer learning opportunities for all students to engage with Indigenous communities within the University of Toronto and beyond.

## Hart House

[www.harthouse.ca](http://www.harthouse.ca)

7 Hart House Circle  
416-978-2452

Hart House is the co-curricular centre of the University of Toronto: a place that welcomes both campus and community to explore cultural, intellectual and recreational activities. Aside from a wide array of events, lectures, live music and performances, Hart House offers classes for every interest from filmmaking and acting to archery and dance.

Open 365 days a year, our facilities include a range of impressive rooms for study, dining, recreation and socializing, a modern athletics and aquatics facility, a satellite farm location, the acclaimed Justina M. Barnicke Art Gallery, a dynamic theatre, complete wedding, meeting and event services as well as the top-rated Gallery Grill restaurant all housed within a stunning, neo-Gothic building.

### Centre for International Experience (CIE)

[www.studentlife.utoronto.ca/cie](http://www.studentlife.utoronto.ca/cie)

33 St. George Street  
416-978-2564  
[cie.information@utoronto.ca](mailto:cie.information@utoronto.ca)

The Centre for International Experience (CIE) is a meeting place for a diverse community of international students coming to U of T and domestic students looking to go abroad. Come and visit us at Cumberland House to find information and make new friends.

### Multi-Faith Centre

[www.studentlife.utoronto.ca/mf](http://www.studentlife.utoronto.ca/mf)

569 Spadina Avenue  
416-946-3120

The Multi-Faith Centre supports the spiritual well-being of everyone on campus and provides opportunities for people to learn from each other while exploring questions of meaning, purpose and identity. Their facilities and programs accommodate a wide variety of spiritual and faith-based practices and encourage interfaith dialogue and spiritual development as part of the learning experience for all students.

### Housing Services

[www.studentlife.utoronto.ca/hs](http://www.studentlife.utoronto.ca/hs)

Koffler Student Services Centre  
214 College Street, Room 150  
416-978-8045  
Residence inquiries: [residence@utoronto.ca](mailto:residence@utoronto.ca)  
All other inquiries: [housing.services@utoronto.ca](mailto:housing.services@utoronto.ca)

Finding and maintaining suitable housing is a key part of your personal and academic success. Housing Services offers the information, resources and support you need to meet your housing goals. Drop by for a visit and see what we have to offer!

## UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO STUDENT SERVICES AND RESOURCES

### Student Life

[www.studentlife.utoronto.ca](http://www.studentlife.utoronto.ca)

### ULIFE

[www.ulife.utoronto.ca](http://www.ulife.utoronto.ca)

Ulife is a one-stop website listing a large and diverse directory of student clubs, organizations, activities and opportunities on all three campuses. The thousands of entries include film appreciation clubs, debating societies, sports teams, social activism, drop-in classes, and research opportunities and awards.

### Other Resources (additional information located below):

- Academic Integrity
- Antiracism and Cultural Diversity Office
- Campus Community Police
- Community Safety Office
- Centre for International Experience (CIE)
- Equity, Diversity and Inclusion
- Family Care Office
- Freedom of Information & Protection of Privacy Office
- Information Commons
- Reporting Homophobic or Transphobic Harassment on Campus
- Sexual & Gender Diversity Office
- Sexual Violence Prevention and Support Centre
- Summer Abroad

## Student Services and Resources

---

- University Ombudsperson
- Safety and Support

### ACADEMIC INTEGRITY, RESOURCES FOR STUDENTS

[www.academicintegrity.utoronto.ca](http://www.academicintegrity.utoronto.ca)

The University of Toronto is deeply committed to the free and open exchange of ideas, and to the values of independent inquiry. As such, academic integrity is also fundamental to the University's intellectual life. What does it mean to act with academic integrity? U of T supports the International Center for Academic Integrity's definition of academic integrity as acting in all academic matters with honesty, trust, fairness, respect, responsibility, and courage.

The University offers many resources to help you if you're feeling stuck or confused by an assignment or in a course. The first place to start is always your instructor, who can also tell you about further resources available within your faculty and department.

Additional resources:

- Student rights and responsibilities: [undergrad.engineering.utoronto.ca/academics-registration/policies-guidelines/student-rights-responsibilities](http://undergrad.engineering.utoronto.ca/academics-registration/policies-guidelines/student-rights-responsibilities)
- Code of Behaviour on Academic Matters: [undergrad.engineering.utoronto.ca/academics-registration/policies-guidelines/code-of-behaviour-on-academic-matters](http://undergrad.engineering.utoronto.ca/academics-registration/policies-guidelines/code-of-behaviour-on-academic-matters)

### ANTIRACISM AND CULTURAL DIVERSITY OFFICE

[antiracism.utoronto.ca](http://antiracism.utoronto.ca)

Health Sciences Building, 155 College Street  
3rd Floor (Faculty offices, room 356)  
416-978-1259  
[antiracism@utoronto.ca](mailto:antiracism@utoronto.ca)

The Anti-Racism & Cultural Diversity Office (ARCD) collaborates with equity offices and community partners to promote a University campus that is free of discrimination and harassment based on race, ancestry, place of origin, colour, ethnic origin, citizenship and/or creed (faith) and as they intersect with other social identities.

### CAMPUS COMMUNITY POLICE

[campuspolice.utoronto.ca](http://campuspolice.utoronto.ca)

University of Toronto Campus Community Police  
21 Sussex Ave, Main Floor  
24/7 Dispatch: 416-978-2323  
24/7 Urgent: 416-978-2222

Working in partnership with our community, we are dedicated to creating a safe and secure environment for all students, staff, faculty and visitors. We provide programs on personal safety, protection of property, conflict resolution, maintenance of public order, community service and referral, emergency response assistance, crime prevention and detection, enforcement of the criminal code, selected provincial and municipal statutes and University policies.

Information on reporting an incident is available online: [campuspolice.utoronto.ca/reporting-an-incident](http://campuspolice.utoronto.ca/reporting-an-incident).

### COMMUNITY SAFETY OFFICE

[www.communitysafety.utoronto.ca](http://www.communitysafety.utoronto.ca)

21 Sussex Avenue, 2nd Floor  
Telephone: 416-978-1485

The Community Safety Office responds to students, staff, and faculty members of the University of Toronto community who have personal safety concerns.

The Office responds to all personal safety concerns by addressing the complaint, assessing the personal and community safety risks, providing a continuum of intervention options that the complainant can explore in order to address their personal safety concern(s), presenting information about the particular issue experienced, co-creating a safety plan, referring and working in partnership with various offices in order to address the individual's personal safety concerns. Additionally, the Office provides consultations to those dealing with difficult behavior, facilitates women's self-defense sessions, and organizes Men Against Violence initiatives.

### CO-OP JAPAN PROGRAM

[thecoopjapanprogram.com](http://thecoopjapanprogram.com)

The Canada-Japan Co-op Program is a Canadian university/college based, international co-op/internship program linking some of the best engineering, science, business and arts discipline undergraduate and graduate students from across Canada with highly committed Japanese businesses. The Canada-Japan Co-op Program formally integrates an undergraduate student's Canadian academic studies with valuable work experience in a Japanese company. The program is open to Canadian universities and colleges and is currently administered from The University of British Columbia.

### EQUITY, DIVERSITY AND INCLUSION

[equity.hrandequity.utoronto.ca](http://equity.hrandequity.utoronto.ca)

Through our equity programs, services and offices, U of T is working to remove a range of barriers and support our community members in fulfilling their academic, research and employment goals.

Equity offices provide resources and conduct education and awareness initiatives on how to best realize the University's commitment to equity, diversity and human rights and provide guidance on specific issues as they arise.

### FAMILY CARE OFFICE

[familycare.utoronto.ca](http://familycare.utoronto.ca)

Koffler Student Services Centre  
214 College Street, Room 103  
416-978-0951  
[family.care@utoronto.ca](mailto:family.care@utoronto.ca)

The Family Care Office provides confidential guidance, resources, referrals, educational programming and advocacy for the University of Toronto community and their families. They raise awareness of family care issues central to the achievement of education and employment equity at the University of Toronto.

The Office supports current University of Toronto students, staff, faculty, post-doctoral fellows and their families with any family care related issue. The FCO has always emphasized an inclusive definition of family.

### FREEDOM OF INFORMATION & PROTECTION OF PRIVACY OFFICE

[www.fippa.utoronto.ca](http://www.fippa.utoronto.ca)

The University of Toronto respects your privacy. The University is committed to the requirements of FIPPA. Established University of Toronto values and long-standing practices for privacy and access are consistent with FIPPA principles. These principles were reflected in University practice and policy long before FIPPA applied to the University. The University continues to support access and privacy through its commitment to the requirements of FIPPA.

### INFORMATION COMMONS

[sites.utoronto.ca/ic/](http://sites.utoronto.ca/ic/)

U of T's Information Commons provides telephone and walk-in support for UTORid, email and internet access, wireless connectivity and more; software at negotiated discounts for U of T students, faculty and staff; access to their 3D printing service; video and production services; access to computers and printers in the Computer Access Facility on the first floor of Robarts Library.

### INTERNATIONAL STUDENT EXCHANGES

[www.studentlife.utoronto.ca/cie](http://www.studentlife.utoronto.ca/cie)

Centre for International Exchange (CIE)  
Cumberland House  
33 St. George Street, Room 209  
416-978-1800  
[student.exchange@utoronto.ca](mailto:student.exchange@utoronto.ca)

The Centre for International Experience is a meeting place for a diverse community of international students coming to U of T and domestic students looking to go abroad. Come and visit us at Cumberland House to find information and make new friends.

Interested in studying abroad? Visit U of T Global: [global.utoronto.ca](http://global.utoronto.ca).

### REPORTING HOMOPHOBIC OR TRANSPHOBIC HARASSMENT ON CAMPUS

[sgdo.utoronto.ca/getting-help/reporting-a-complaint](https://sgdo.utoronto.ca/getting-help/reporting-a-complaint)

The University of Toronto has a large and diverse population of students, staff and faculty. As a university, we celebrate this diversity and are committed to equity; equal access to opportunities for all members of the community; freedom of expression and academic freedom; and providing a safe, welcoming and harassment-free working and learning environment for all.

We also recognize that lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender and queer (LGBTQ) people are still frequently the targets of hostile, intimidating and harassing behaviours on our campus, and we attach high priority to dealing with any such incidents.

If you have experienced harassment or discrimination, we encourage you to find support and discuss your experiences. This can be done with a trusted friend, partner or family member, a staff person at the University, or a health professional. You are always welcome to meet with staff at the SGDO to discuss their experiences and find support, even if you do not want to file a report.

### SEXUAL & GENDER DIVERSITY OFFICE

[sgdo.utoronto.ca](https://sgdo.utoronto.ca)

21 Sussex Avenue, Suites 416 & 417  
416-946-5624  
[sgdo@utoronto.ca](mailto:sgdo@utoronto.ca)

The Sexual & Gender Diversity Office (SGDO) develops partnerships to build supportive learning and working communities at the University of Toronto by working towards equity and challenging discrimination. The Office provides innovative education, programming, resources and advocacy on sexual and gender diversity for students, staff and faculty across the University's three campuses.

To join the SGDO Listserv to receive weekly communications about upcoming events and programs, sign up at [sgdo.utoronto.ca/contact-us](https://sgdo.utoronto.ca/contact-us).

### SEXUAL VIOLENCE PREVENTION AND SUPPORT CENTRE

[safetyandsupport.utoronto.ca](https://safetyandsupport.utoronto.ca)

St. George campus  
Gerstein Science Information Centre (Gerstein Library), Suite B139

UTM  
Davis Building, Room 3094G

UTSC  
Environmental Science & Chemistry Building, EV141

416-978-2266 (all locations)  
[thesvpcentre@utoronto.ca](mailto:thesvpcentre@utoronto.ca)

The Sexual Violence Prevention and Support Centre works to create a campus environment where all members of the University community can study, work and live free from sexual violence.

Established as part of the University of Toronto's Action Plan on Preventing and Responding to Sexual Violence, the Centre has locations on each campus to help students, staff and faculty who have been affected by sexual violence or sexual harassment access support, services and accommodations.

The Centre offers:

- Confidential, non-judgmental, client-centred services
- Coordination and navigation of University supports, services and accommodations
- Support in making a disclosure
- Assistance with reporting
- Referrals to on- and off-campus services
- Self-care resources

### CENTRE FOR WOMEN & TRANS PEOPLE

[womenscentre.sa.utoronto.ca/student-resources](https://womenscentre.sa.utoronto.ca/student-resources)

North Borden Building  
563 Spadina Avenue, Room 100  
416-978-8201

The Centre exists as a drop-in space for University of Toronto students and community members to hang out, meet, learn, and share experiences in a safe, anti-oppressive and communal environment.

A list of student resources is available: [womenscentre.sa.utoronto.ca/student-resources](https://womenscentre.sa.utoronto.ca/student-resources).

### SUMMER ABROAD PROGRAMS

[summerabroad.utoronto.ca](https://summerabroad.utoronto.ca)

Professional and International Programs  
Woodsworth College, 119 St. George Street, 3rd Floor  
416-978-8713  
[summer.abroad@utoronto.ca](mailto:summer.abroad@utoronto.ca)

Administered by Woodsworth College and the Faculty of Arts & Science, the University of Toronto's Summer Abroad program is designed to enrich students' academic lives by providing an exciting and educational international experience. Students complete a University of Toronto undergraduate credit course that is relevant to the location in which the course is taught. The program takes place over 4-6 weeks in the summer. The courses offered through the Summer Abroad program are typically all Arts & Science courses, but U of T Engineering students are welcome to apply and use the credit as a possible elective.

### OFFICE OF THE UNIVERSITY OMBUDSPERSON

[www.utoronto.ca/ombudsperson](https://www.utoronto.ca/ombudsperson)

McMurrich Building, Room 102, 12 Queen's Park Cres. West  
Telephone: 416-978-4874  
[ombuds.person@utoronto.ca](mailto:ombuds.person@utoronto.ca)

As part of the University's commitment to ensuring the rights of its individual members are protected, the University Ombudsperson investigates complaints from any member of the University not handled through regular University channels. The Ombudsperson is independent of all administrative structures of the University and is accountable only to Governing Council.

In handling a complaint, the Ombudsperson has access to all relevant files and information and to all appropriate University officials. All matters are in strict confidence unless the individual involved approves otherwise. The Ombudsperson offers advice and assistance and can recommend changes in academic or administrative procedures where this seems justified. For additional information, please visit our website. The services of the Office are available by appointment at all three U of T campuses.

### TRAVEL SAFER

TravelSafer St. George campus: [campuspolice.utoronto.ca/travelsafer-2/](https://campuspolice.utoronto.ca/travelsafer-2/)  
TravelSafer UTM: [www.utm.utoronto.ca/campus-police/safety-programs/work-alone-walksafe-programs](https://www.utm.utoronto.ca/campus-police/safety-programs/work-alone-walksafe-programs)  
TravelSafer UTSC: [www.utsc.utoronto.ca/police/travel-safer](https://www.utsc.utoronto.ca/police/travel-safer)

416-978-7233 (SAFE)

A safer alternative when travelling on St. George campus, TravelSafer is a reliable and safe alternative to walking alone at night. Available 24/7, 365 days per year. Includes all U of T buildings and abutting TTC stations. To request a TravelSafer escort, call 416-978-7233 (SAFE). A security guard or special constable will meet you at your location.

## STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS

### ENGINEERING SOCIETY

[skule.ca](https://skule.ca)

Sandford Fleming, B740  
10 King's College Rd.

Every undergraduate in the Faculty is a member of the Engineering Society. Founded in 1885, it is the oldest formal Engineering organization in Canada. Together with its constituent "course clubs" (one for each program), the Society plans and operates many student activities and services. It is the focal point for that traditional unity of spirit among Engineering students, which is the envy of other groups in the University and which continues throughout its members' professional careers. The Society operates the Engineering Stores in the basement of the Sandford Fleming building, which supplies students with most of their school supplies and instruments. In addition, the Society deals with matters of policy relating to student academic affairs and has representation on the Faculty's governing body, the Council and its working committees.

### ENGSOCLUB DIRECTORY

[skule.ca/affiliated\\_clubs](http://skule.ca/affiliated_clubs)

### ASSOCIATION OF PART-TIME UNDERGRADUATE STUDENTS (APUS)

[apus.ca](http://apus.ca)

All part-time undergraduate students on all three campuses of the University of Toronto are members of the Association of Part-time Undergraduate Students (APUS). The mission of APUS is to ensure that part-time undergraduate students have access to the full range of programs, services and resources at the University of Toronto in order to improve the quality of the part-time undergraduate educational experience. APUS works to ensure that a variety of post-secondary educational opportunities are available for students who, for any reason, choose to study part-time. APUS believes that education can be combined with work, family and other activities and that part-time study represents a viable option for students who cannot study full-time. To this end, APUS promotes the concepts of life-long learning, evening, weekend and summer study and flexible academic programming across the University. The objectives of APUS services are to improve the quality of the total educational experience, in its broadest sense.



## I. RESPONSIBILITIES OF STUDENTS

Students are responsible for making themselves familiar with the information in the Calendar. Remember: a minimum first installment or deferral of fees must be paid before a student is considered registered. Please refer to the Fees and Expenses section of this Calendar.

- Students are responsible for ensuring that their course enrolment is accurate and complete and that the courses in which they enrol meet the requirements for graduation. Course prerequisites and any restrictions on enrolment should be noted carefully prior to registration. Whenever the requirements are not understood, a student should consult their department's undergraduate advisor or the Associate Chair of Undergraduate Studies.
- Students are required to attend the courses of instruction and the examinations in all subjects prescribed.
- Students must conform to all lecture, tutorial and laboratory regulations.
- Students shall comply with all due dates and manner of submission for all work submitted for credit in a course. Consequences for failure to comply shall be specified and announced by the instructor. All session work must be submitted no later than the last day of lectures in the session as published in this Calendar.
- If a student is unable to complete any portion of their course work due to medical, psychological or compassionate circumstances, they should inform the instructor by submitting a "Petition for Consideration in Course Work", with supporting documents (e.g., U of T Medical Certificate). Please refer to "Section I - Petitions," in this chapter.
- A student has the right to withdraw from a course or program without academic penalty before the published deadline (see "Sessional Dates" listing at the beginning of the Calendar) with approval from their department's undergraduate advisor. A student who does not complete the course or write the final examination will receive final marks in the course consisting of the sum of their earned session marks with zero for the uncompleted work and examination. These marks will be included in the calculation of session averages. A student who in any session withdraws from the Faculty after the deadline to withdraw without academic penalty (as specified in the calendar) is deemed to have failed the session.
- It is generally desirable for students to engage in extracurricular activities to a reasonable extent so that they do not become too narrowly academic in interest and outlook but no academic credit can be given for such activities. Extracurricular activities require considerable time for the proper performance of the duties connected with them. A student on probation, or with marginal academic records, should not undertake such activities. Students will not be given any special consideration for conflicts resulting from such activities and are responsible for meeting the requirements of all aspects of his or her academic work.

### Responsibilities of Students with Regard to the Use of Computer Facilities

- All computer equipment in the Faculty is to be used for academic purposes only.
- The use of any computer equipment to display or distribute material that could reasonably be expected to degrade, offend or promote hatred or violence against any person or group is inconsistent with the purpose of the equipment, and is not permitted. Examples of unacceptable material include pornography, racial slurs and pictures of men or women who are not fully dressed.

These regulations are designed to promote an atmosphere in which all students can pursue their academic programs, as well as discourage waste of computer resources. Violators are subject to having all their U of T computer accounts closed down, and/or other disciplinary action under the provisions of the University of Toronto Code of Student Conduct. Maintaining the integrity of the Faculty's computer facilities is everyone's responsibility. If you see an individual using computer equipment anywhere in this Faculty in a manner that you believe to be inconsistent with the regulations, please record the time, date, room number, workstation number (if in a facility with more than one terminal or computer) and the exact nature of the offence (description of what is being displayed). Send the information to the Director, Engineering Computing Facility, Engineering Annex Room 206 or send an email to [office@ecf.utoronto.ca](mailto:office@ecf.utoronto.ca). The Director will then determine the identity of the user and the type of activity in which the user was engaged at the time it was recorded.

## II. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS

### 1. Sessions

The academic program consists of a consecutive sequence of sessions. There are three sessions per academic year:

- Fall Session (September - December) - Winter Session (January - April) - Summer Session (May - August)

With permission of the responsible division or department, courses may be taken in summer sessions. The evaluation period for the purpose of promotion is the Fall Session or the Winter Session.

The notations 1F, 1W, 2F, 2W, etc., are used to represent the Fall Session and the Winter Session for the respective year of study.

### 2. Sessional Averages

#### a) Fall Session Average

The Fall Session Average is calculated on the basis of all Fall Session courses in which the student is enrolled. The weighting factor for each course is the number of weight units assigned to it. Full-year courses are not included in the calculation of the Fall Session Average. These courses are identified as "IPR" on the student's record in the Fall Session.

#### b) Winter Session Average

The Winter Session Average is calculated on the basis of all Winter and full-year courses in which the student is enrolled. The weighting factor for each course is the number of weight units assigned to it. The results of full-year courses are included in the Winter Session Average with a weight equal to the sum of the Fall and Winter Session weights.

# Academic Regulations

---

## 3. Course Marks and Grades

The following course marks and grades relate to the performance of a student in the work of a particular course. A course grade or mark should not be interpreted as an assessment of status within a program of studies since this is determined by the Promotional Regulations set out in Section III, IV and V. In particular, please refer to Section III, Part 8 regarding credit for courses.

The equivalents of the Numerical Scale of Marks in the refined Letter Grade Scale and the Grade Point Value are as follows:

\* The grade point values below apply to marks earned in individual courses; grade point averages are weighted sums of the grade points earned (see below), and thus do not necessarily correspond exactly to the scale below. For example, a B+ average would include grade point averages from 3.20 to 3.40, while the lowest B- average would be 2.50.

| Numerical Scale of Mark | Letter Grade | Refined Grade Point Value |
|-------------------------|--------------|---------------------------|
| 90-100                  | A+           | 4.0                       |
| 85-89                   | A            | 4.0                       |
| 80-84                   | A-           | 3.7                       |
| 77-79                   | B+           | 3.3                       |
| 73-76                   | B            | 3.0                       |
| 70-72                   | B-           | 2.7                       |
| 67-69                   | C+           | 2.3                       |
| 63-66                   | C            | 2.0                       |
| 60-62                   | C-           | 1.7                       |
| 57-59                   | D+           | 1.3                       |
| 53-56                   | D            | 1.0                       |
| 50-52                   | D-           | 0.7                       |
| 0-49                    | F            | 0.0                       |

## 4. Grade Point Average

Note: the Faculty of Applied Science and Engineering does not promote students on the basis of the GPA but on the basis of the weighted sessional average.

The Grade Point Average is the weighted sum of the grade points earned, divided by the number of courses in which grade points were earned.

Courses noted "AEG" are not included in the average, nor are transfer credits, courses taken elsewhere on a Letter of Permission, nor courses designated as "extra."

Three types of grade point averages are shown on the Official Student transcript:

- The Sessional GPA (SGPA) is based on courses taken in a single session (Fall, Winter or Summer)
- The Annual GPA (AGPA) is based on courses taken in the Fall-Winter Sessions
- The Cumulative GPA (CGPA) takes into account all courses taken for degree credit in the Faculty

## 5. Non-grade Symbols

The following non-grade symbols may appear on grade reports and transcripts instead of course marks and /or equivalent letter grades. They have no grade point or term sessional average values:

- AEG - Aegrotat standing granted on the basis of session work and medical or similar evidence where the student was not able to write the final examination in the course. AEG is assigned by a division upon approval of a student's petition. It carries credit for the course but is not considered for averaging purposes.
- CR/NCR –Credit/No Credit. Used to report results for academic requirements such as practical experience, English proficiency, field camps, etc. The grades CR and NCR have no numerical equivalence and are not included in the calculation of Sessional Averages.
- DNW - Did not write/did not attend/did little work (when used as final course result, DNW is assigned by the instructor and must be changed to another grade/symbol during the divisional grade review.
- GWR - Grade withheld pending review under the Code of Behaviour on Academic Matters.
- IPR - (Course) in progress.

- LWD - Permitted to withdraw from a course without academic penalty. Applies only to courses taken as humanities and social science electives, complementary studies or free electives from the Faculty of Arts and Science (See VII, 8).
- NGA - No grade available.
- SDF - Standing deferred on the basis of incomplete course work because of medical or similar reasons (to be replaced by a regular mark before the expiry of a specified extension period).
- WDR - Granted privilege of late withdrawal without academic penalty from a course caused by circumstances beyond the student's control.

The following non-grade statements may appear on grade reports and transcripts in conjunction with the course mark and letter grade:

- Assessed - Indicates that an assessed mark has been granted through petition to the Committee on Examinations on the basis of session work and medical or similar evidence.
- EXT - Extra course - Not for degree credit; course has no effect on status or grade point average. Refer to section VII., 9. Promotion Regulations.
- INC (incomplete) - Notwithstanding the mark obtained by a student in a course, the instructor may report the designation "incomplete" in addition to the student's final course mark, if:
  - a) a student has not made a reasonable attempt to complete major session assignments, projects laboratories, tutorials or the thesis, and
  - b) the instructor has made a reasonable effort to inform the student as early as possible in the session that an important part of the session work is incomplete. If the instructor's report is confirmed by the Committee on Examinations, the student will be required to clear the incomplete status to receive credit for the course, although the original course mark will not be altered.

An incomplete status may be cleared by obtaining an evaluation of 50% or greater on the required course work which must be completed within a time period specific by the professor but not later than the end of the next corresponding session. A student who does not clear an incomplete course designation in the manner prescribed above will not receive credit for the course and the result will be treated as an F grade, i.e., Regulation IV-8 pertaining to the repeating or replacing of courses with F grades will apply.

### III. UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO POLICIES AND GUIDELINES

As members of the University of Toronto community, students assume certain responsibilities and are guaranteed certain rights and freedoms. The University has several policies that are approved by the Governing Council and which apply to all students. Each student must become familiar with the policies. The University will assume that they have done so.

The rules and regulations of the University are listed in this Calendar. In applying to the University, the student assumes certain responsibilities to the University and, if admitted and registered, shall be subject to all rules, regulations and policies cited in the Calendar, as amended from time to time.

Governing Council's website hosts all of the University's policies. Policies of particular interest to students are as follows:

- Guidelines Concerning Access to Official Student Academic Records
- Code of Behaviour on Academic Matters
- Code of Student Conduct
- University Assessment and Grading Practices Policy
- Policy on Official Correspondence with Students

Additional Provostial guidelines, reports, practices and frameworks are posted on the Division of the Vice-President and Provost's website.

### IV. OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY

A list of officials of the University of Toronto can be found on the Governing Council website at [governingcouncil.utoronto.ca](http://governingcouncil.utoronto.ca).

### V. ACADEMIC PROGRAM LOAD

Please note: program load may vary by year of study and program.

The normal full academic load is 2.50 credits per session. Students in second or higher years may, in exceptional cases, increase their academic load to a maximum of 3.00 credits. Full-time students may take a CS or HSS elective course in any term starting in the summer after their initial registration, and subject to the rule above.

Part-time students may take a CS or HSS elective course in any term. Students taking a full-year core course will not be allowed to drop this course in the Winter Session. A full-time student may reduce their academic load below the full academic load by 0.50 credits by dropping a CS, HSS or technical/free elective course if it is possible to take the same or a replacement course in a summer or subsequent session. It is recommended that a student consult their undergraduate advisor for advice on how this may impact their ability to complete their degree requirements within the expected period of time.

Reducing the academic load to less than a full load as defined by a student's year and program of study will make the student ineligible for certain scholarships and Dean's Honours list. Full-time students with reduced course loads are still required to pay the full-time program fee, and will not be entitled to any tuition fee refunds.

# Academic Regulations

---

## VI. DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

To qualify for a degree, a student must complete a full undergraduate program as outlined in the Faculty Calendar within nine calendar years of first registration, exclusive of mandatory absences from his or her program. Further, no student will be allowed to graduate if they do not meet the criteria that may lead to registration as a Professional Engineer as set by the Canadian Engineering Accreditation Board (CEAB).

**A full undergraduate program consists of eight Fall and Winter Sessions taken in order. To gain credit for a session a student must:**

- a) satisfy the academic regulations to proceed to the succeeding session as described herein, and
- b) not be subsequently required to repeat the session for which credit is to be gained, and
- c) not have any outstanding designations of "standing deferred," "incomplete," "No Grade Available," or GWR (Grade Withheld pending Review under Code of Conduct on Academic Matters) for any course in any session (see Regulations I-5 and I-7).

### 2. Final Session

To be eligible to graduate, a student must attain a weighted Session Average of 60% or greater in their final session. Any student who does not achieve a weighted Session Average of 60% in their final session (4W), but has attained a weighted Session Average that allows them to proceed to the next session on probation, shall repeat the final session and achieve a weighted Session Average of 60% or greater to graduate.

An academic standing of *Proceeding on Probation*, or *On Repeat Probation* will be removed and changed to *Pass* (or *Honours* if applicable) at the conclusion of the final session during which all requirements for graduation are satisfied.

### 3. English Proficiency Requirement

The Faculty requires each student to show an ability to write English coherently and correctly in all written work submitted for evaluation. Consequently, the Faculty reserves the right to ask each student to write a post-admission English Proficiency Assessment at the beginning of his or her first year of studies. Every student will also take at least one course that includes a written communication component within their curriculum. Satisfactory completion of the course or courses is required for graduation.

### 4. Practical Experience Requirement

It is a regulation of the Faculty of Applied Science and Engineering that all students complete a minimum of 600 hours of practical work before graduation. Full details of the practical experience requirement are outlined in "Curriculum and Programs."

## VII. ACADEMIC STANDING

### 1. There are three categories of Academic Standing used for promotion:

**Clear:** A student with a Clear standing may proceed to subsequent sessions.

**Proceeding On Probation:** A student is placed on Probation the first time the Session Average is between 55% to 60%. Probation is a warning that academic performance is not satisfactory.

**On Repeat Probation:** A student placed on Repeat Probation must withdraw from the Faculty for a prescribed period of time in accordance to the promotion regulations. A second instance of Repeat Probation will result in refusal of further registration in the Faculty.

### 2. Honours Standing:

a) i) In sessions 1F, 1W, 2F, 2W and 3F or 3W, Honours standing in the work of session is granted to students carrying a full academic load (2.50 credits per session), if the session is not being repeated and if the weighted Session Average is 80% or greater. Note that extra (EXT) courses are not included in the academic load.

ii) During fourth year, a student may reduce their course load in either 4F or 4W (but not both) and be eligible for Honours Standing if the session is not being repeated and if the weighted Session Average is 80% or greater.

b) i) To obtain Honours upon graduation a full-time student must achieve a cumulative average across years 2, 3 and 4 of between 79.5% and 87.49% and a weighted sessional fourth year average of 74.5% or higher, excluding any required first year courses, repeated courses and courses marked as "Extra."

ii) To obtain High Honours upon graduation, a full-time student must achieve a cumulative average across years 2, 3 and 4 of 87.5% or higher, and a weighted sessional fourth-year average of 82.5% or higher, excluding any required first year courses, repeated courses or courses marked as "Extra."

## VIII. PROMOTION REGULATIONS

The Promotion Regulations are the academic standards that dictate whether a student will proceed to the next session or not. These regulations apply to all students who are registered in the Faculty. The first session (Fall Session) commences in September and ends in December. The second session (Winter Session) begins in January and ends in April/May.

### 1. Removing Probation:

#### Full-time students

A full-time student who has completed a non-repeated fall or winter term with a weighted Session (term) Average of 60% or greater while maintaining a minimum 1.50 cumulative GPA will have their probation status improved by one academic standing category. For example, a student who has a

probation status of "Repeat Probation" after one session with a weighted Session Average of 60% or better and a CGPA of 1.50 or higher will have a new status of "Proceed on Probation." Note: For the purposes of probation lifting, a full-time session means four or more non-repeated HCEs (half-course equivalents.)

## Part-time students

Students who are in part-time studies will have their probation status improved by one academic standing category after having completed the minimum number of sequential part-time fall or winter terms required to have numeric grades registered in four or more non-repeated HCEs with a composite average of 60% or greater across all non-repeated courses in those terms and a CGPA of 1.50 or higher.

## Upon Graduation

An academic standing of Proceeding on Probation, or On Repeat Probation will be removed and changed to Pass (or Honours if applicable) at the conclusion of the final session during which all requirements for graduation are satisfied.

### 2. Required Withdrawal:

A student who has failed a session is required to withdraw and must discontinue their studies as soon as grades are made official. This applies whether or not the student is enrolled in courses that continue in the following session. In all cases where a full year course is dropped, the student will not receive credit for any work already done in the course. A student who is required to withdraw after a Fall Session will be withdrawn by the Registrar's Office and will receive a refund for the Winter Session. A student who wishes to withdraw voluntarily must complete a withdrawal form at the Registrar's Office. A student who is required to withdraw after a Winter Session need not complete a withdrawal form.

Under some conditions, students in years 2-4 may request to be enrolled in a maximum of 3 half-course equivalents during the withdrawal period. These courses must consist of previously failed technical courses (not from the term leading to second probation status), and, in special cases, complementary studies courses. Students who receive second probation status following term 1S may request to be enrolled in a maximum of 2 half-course equivalents during the following fall term session. Students will make such requests through an academic advisor; decisions will be made on a departmental basis. Petitions to the Committee on Examinations are required for requests outside this scope.

### 3. Repetition of a Session:

A student is not permitted to repeat the same session more than once. Thus, any student who would otherwise be required to repeat a session more than once is given the status "Failed - will not be considered for re-admission." In permitting a student to proceed to the next session, it is assumed by the Faculty that the student has both the ability and necessary background to obtain a weighted Session Average of 60% or greater.

a) In a repeated session, no credit is retained for courses previously taken in which a mark of less than 70% was achieved. Courses in which a mark of 70% or greater has been achieved need not be repeated. A student who is repeating a session may choose elective courses different from those he or she chose on the previous attempt.

b) A first year student may not improve his or her academic standing by voluntarily repeating a session, for example; if a student is on academic probation and the promotional standing of the student will not be improved by the results of the voluntarily repeated session if his or her weighted Session Average for the session is 60% or greater.

### 4. Re-enrolment after Withdrawal:

A student who has withdrawn from the Faculty must apply for re-enrolment by the stated deadline dates for the Fall Session and Winter Session as stated in the Calendar for a decision on their eligibility to resume studies in the Faculty. Specific deadline dates are listed in the "Sessional Dates" section of the Calendar. Please contact the Office of the Registrar for application information. Re-enrolment is not automatic. First-year students making such applications should consult the First Year Advisor.

### 5. Credit for Courses in the Fall and Winter Session:

a) A student whose mark is less than 50% in any course taken as part of the academic load in a session will not be given credit for the course. If credit is not obtained for a course, the students must register for and repeat the course at the first opportunity. If a mark of 50% or greater is obtained in the repeated course, credit will be given for the course.

b) If credit is not obtained for the original course on the second attempt, be it through repeating or substituting of a course, the student will be permitted one additional opportunity to clear the requirement. In such case, the student must register for and repeat the course or a substituted course at the first opportunity. If credit is not obtained for the original course or for the substituted course on the third attempt, the student will be given the status 'Failed -Refused Further Registration.'

c) A student who is not in a regular full-time or part-time program and is taking courses either to obtain credit for a missing requirement or to repeat a previous failed course must achieve a mark of 50% or greater in order to retain credit in such courses.

d) PEY students who are given permission to take courses during their internship program will be given credit for those courses in which they obtain a mark of 50% or greater.

e) In the event that the requirement to repeat or substitute a course causes timetable conflicts that cannot be sanctioned by the department or division, study of higher level conflict courses must be deferred.

f) Promotion rules shall apply in the usual manner to students who are repeating or substituting courses or repeating examinations. Grades for repeated or substituted courses or repeated examinations shall be included in the weighted Session Average.

### 7. Credit for Courses in the Summer Session:

A student taking any University of Toronto summer course(s) including repeated courses, must obtain a grade of at least 50% in order to retain credit. Therefore, there will be no audit/promotional assessment for the Summer Session and credit for courses will be assessed on a per course basis except for students participating in the T-Program.

# Academic Regulations

---

## 8. Late Withdrawal Without Documentation

This policy applies to students wishing to withdraw from courses after the withdrawal deadline, but prior to the start of the APSC examinations period.

### Case (1): Students in Years 2-4

•Students are allowed to drop, without penalty, a maximum of two half-credit (0.5 wt) elective courses. This would be a three-year total and does not include courses dropped under this policy in Year 1. This applies to technical electives, CS/HSS electives and free electives taken at the University of Toronto.

### Case (2): Students in year 1 Engineering Science

•Students are allowed to drop a maximum of three half-credit courses in

- a) Term 1F as part of a transition to term 1S in a core-8 program, or
- b) Term 1S as part of a transition to term 2F in a core-8 program.

### Case (3): Students in year 1 Core 8/Track 1

•Students are allowed to drop a maximum of two half-credit courses over the combined 1F and 1S terms.

Students will make such requests through their academic advisors; petitions to the Committee on Examinations are not required. "LWD" will appear on a student's transcript for all courses dropped under this policy. This course status will have no effect on the GPA, sessional averages or other elements of the academic record.

## 9. Designating credit courses as extra

With the approval of their department's undergraduate academic advisor or Chair's designate for undergraduate studies, a student may elect to take an extra course. These courses cannot be used for degree program credit. Their marks are shown on the transcript but not included in the calculation of sessional averages. Any course taken by a student in a degree program that is not listed in the curriculum requirements for that program in the "Curriculum and Programs" section of the academic calendar will be designated as "EXT." This includes courses taken for interest or additional elective courses beyond what is prescribed in a program's curriculum.

The deadline for requesting any credit course be changed to an extra course is the same as that for dropping a course. The deadline for requesting an extra course be changed to a credit course (if applicable) is the same as that for adding a course.

## PROMOTION REGULATIONS: TEXT

There are two important parameters to the Promotion Regulations: a student's previous record and the weighted Session Average (SA) achieved by the student in the current session. The regulations are presented below in text format. They are presented in nine sections, according to the student's previous record.

### 1. First year Students Enrolling with a Clear Record –Session 1F

- a) Session Average 60% or greater: Passed. Proceed to the next session 1W with a clear record.
- b) Session Average between 55% and 60%: Placed on Probation with three options:
  - i) Proceed to 1W on probation if all course marks are 50% or greater.
  - ii) Enrol in the T-Program on probation. Repeat all courses with marks less than 50%. Students may elect to repeat other courses which have marks between 50% and 59%. Must repeat specific courses as decided by the Chair, First Year and the T-Program Coordinator. Up to three courses may be repeated. Students who are part-time or who are required to repeat/take four or more 1F courses are not eligible to enrol in the T-Program.
  - iii) Withdraw from the Faculty with the right to return to a subsequent Session 1F on probation. If more than three course marks are less than 50% or is required to take four or more 1F courses, a student must withdraw.
- c) Session Average between 50% and 55%: Placed on Probation with two options:
  - i) Enroll in the T-Program on Probation. Will repeat all courses with marks less than 60%. If more than three courses have marks less than 60%, normally the three courses with the lowest grades will be repeated. Students who are part-time or who are required to repeat four or more courses are not eligible to enrol in the T-Program and must withdraw.
  - ii) Withdraw from the Faculty with the right to return to a subsequent Session 1F on probation. If more than three course marks are less than 50%, a student must withdraw.
- d) Session Average between 45% and 50%: Placed on probation. Must withdraw from the Faculty and is eligible to repeat sessions when next offered.
- e) Session Average less than 45%: Failed. May apply for re-admission.  
Re-admission, if granted, will be on repeat probation.

### 2. First year Students proceeding with a Clear Record –Session 1W\*

- a) Session Average 60% or greater: Passed. Proceed to the next session with a clear record.
- b) Session Average between 55% and 60%: Placed on Probation. Proceed to the next session on probation.
- c) Session Average less than 55%: Placed on repeat probation. Repeat session immediately when next offered.

\*Students cannot proceed to second year if more than two first year courses are outstanding.

### 3. First year Students in the T-Program –Session 1W

- a) Session Average 60% or greater: Passed. Proceed to the Summer Session on probation in the T-Program.

b) Session Average less than 60% or a mark in a repeated course below 50% Failed. May apply for re-admission. Re-admission, if granted, will be on repeat probation.

## 4. First year Students in the T-Program –Summer Session\*

- a) Session Average 60% or greater: Passed. Proceed to 2F on probation
- b) Session average less than 60%: Placed on repeat probation. Repeat session 1W when next offered on repeat probation.

\*Students cannot proceed to second year if more than two first year courses are outstanding.

## 5. First year Engineering Science Students –Session 1F

- a) Session Average 60% or greater: Passed. Proceed to the next session (1W) with a clear record.
- b) Session Average between 55% and 60%: Passed. Proceed to the next session (1W) with a clear record in Engineering Science or:
  - i) Conditionally transfer to another Engineering program of choice. Final acceptance into a program of choice is conditional upon a student achieving a Winter Session Average of 60% or greater,
  - ii) Transfer to another Engineering program with space with no conditions.
- c) Session Average between 45% and 55%: Placed on Probation. Required to transfer to a program with space with two options:
  - i) Enrol in the T-Program on Probation. Required to take as repeated those courses equivalent to courses with marks less than 60% (APS111H1 in lieu of ESC101H1 if the mark in ESC101H1 is less than 50%). If more than three courses have marks less than 60%, the three courses with the lowest grades will be repeated.
  - ii) Withdraw from the Faculty with the right to return to a subsequent Session 1F on probation in a program with space. If more than 3 course marks are less than 50%, a student must withdraw. Not eligible to apply for re-admission to the Engineering Science Program.
- d) Session Average less than 45%: Failed. May apply for re-admission.  
Re-admission, if granted, will be on repeat probation. Not eligible to apply for re-admission to the Engineering Science program.

## 6. First year Engineering Science Students –Session 1W\*

- a) Session Average equal to or greater than 65%: Passed. Proceed to next session with a clear record.
- b) Session Average between 55% and 65%: Passed. Proceed to next session with a clear record in any other 2nd year Engineering program.
- c) Session Average between 50% and 55%: Placed on Probation. Proceed to next session on probation in an Engineering program with space.
- d) Session Average less than 50%: Placed on repeat probation. Repeat session immediately when next offered on repeat probation in a program with space (not Engineering Science or Track One).

\*No first-year Engineering Science student transferring to a Core 8 program, shall proceed to second year (2F) with more than two outstanding Core 8 course equivalents.

## 7. Students proceeding with a Clear Record–Sessions 2F,2W,3F,3W,4F, or 4W

- a) Session Average 60% or greater: Passed. Proceed to the next session with a clear record.
- b) Session Average between 55% and 60%: Placed on Probation. Proceed to the next session on probation.
- c) Session Average less than 55%: Placed on repeat probation. Repeat session immediately when next offered.

## 8. Students proceeding on Probation–Sessions 1W,2F,2W,3F,3W,4F, or 4W

- a) Session Average 60% or greater: Passed. May proceed to the next session with a clear record. See Section VIII.1. Removing Probation for details and conditions.
- b) Session average less than 60%: Placed on repeat probation. Repeat session immediately when next offered.

## 9. Students proceeding on Repeat Probation–Sessions 1W,2F,2W,3F,3W,4F, or 4W

- a) Session Average 60% or greater: Passed. May proceed to the next session on probation. See Section VIII.1. Removing Probation for details and conditions.
- b) Session average less than 60%: Failed. Refused further registration. Will not be considered for re-admission.

## 10. Students repeating any session

- a) Session Average 60% or greater: Passed. Proceed to the next session on probation.
- b) Session average less than 60%: Failed. Refused further registration. Will not be considered for re-admission.

# PROMOTION REGULATIONS: CHART

The following chart summarizes the text version of the promotion regulations. In the event of conflict between the text version and the chart version, the text version shall govern.

## First Year Fall session - 1F Newly Admitted First Year Students

|                            | Session Average |     |     |     |     |
|----------------------------|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Status at Start of Session | 0               | 45% | 50% | 55% | 60% |

# Academic Regulations

|       |  |  |   |  |  |
|-------|--|--|---|--|--|
| Clear | <b>Repeat Probation</b><br>Failed. May apply for re-admission. | <b>Probation</b><br>Withdraw for 8 months and repeat 1F Session. | <b>Probation</b><br>Proceed to 1W in T-Program or withdraw for 8 months and repeat 1F.* | <b>Probation</b><br>Proceed to 1W on Probation, or T-Program or withdraw for 8 months and repeat 1F. | <b>Clear</b><br>May proceed-Pass or Honour.s |
|-------|--|--|---|--|--|

\*A student who is part-time or has more than three course marks below 50% will be required to withdraw and is eligible to return to repeat 1F in a subsequent session on probation.

## First Year Winter Session - 1W

|                            | Session Average  |   |  |
|----------------------------|--|---|--|
| Status at Start of Session | 0  | 55%                                       | 60%  |
| Clear                      | <b>Repeat Probation</b><br>Failed. Must withdraw for 8 months. Upon return, must repeat session.                         | <b>Probation</b><br>Proceed on probation. | <b>Clear</b><br>May Proceed. Pass or honours.  |
| Probation                  | <b>Repeat Probation</b><br>Failed. Must withdraw for 8 months. Upon return, must repeat session.                         |   | <b>Probation</b><br>Proceed on Probation.*<br>*See Section VIII.1 Removing Probation for details and conditions.               |
| Repeat Probation           | <b>Refused Further Registration</b><br>Failed. Not eligible to continue in the Faculty of Applied Science & Engineering. |   | <b>Repeat Probation</b><br>Proceed on repeat probation.*<br>*See Section VIII.1 Removing probation for details and conditions. |

\*Students cannot proceed to second year if more than two first year courses are outstanding.

## T-Program Winter Session - 1W

|                               | Session Average  |  |
|-------------------------------|--|--|
| Status at Start of Session    | 0  | 60%  |
| On Probation in the T-Program | <b>Repeat Probation</b><br>Failed - May apply for re-admission | <b>Probation in the T-Program</b><br>Pass - May proceed to Summer Session on Probation in the T-Program* |

\*Condition: No repeated course may have a final mark less than 50%

## T-Program Summer Session

|                               | Session Average   |   |
|-------------------------------|---|---|
| Status at Start of Session    | 0   | 60%   |
| On Probation in the T-Program | <b>Repeat Probation</b><br>Failed - Must withdraw for 6 months. Upon return must repeat regular 1W. | <b>Probation</b><br>Pass - May proceed to 2nd year on Probation |

\*Students cannot proceed to second year if more than two first year courses are outstanding.

## First Year Engineering Science Fall Session - 1F Newly admitted First Year Students

|                            | Session Average |     |     |     |
|----------------------------|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|
| Status at Start of Session | 0               | 45% | 55% | 60% |



## Academic Regulations

|       |  |  |   |  |
|-------|--|--|---|--|
| Clear | <b>Repeat Probation</b><br>Failed - May apply for re-admission in a program with space | <b>Probation</b><br>Enrol in the T-Program or withdraw and repeat 1F - in a program with space | <b>Clear</b><br>Remain in Engineering Science or Transfer to another Engineering program* | <b>Clear</b><br>May Proceed - Pass, Honours or Transfer to any Program |
|-------|--|--|---|--|

\*55-60% Options:

- Remain in Engineering Science and proceed to 1W subject to Engineering Science promotion rules
- Voluntarily transfer to another Engineering program with space and be unconditionally accepted
- Voluntarily transfer to another Engineering program. Acceptance in a program of choice in 1W is conditional upon receiving a Winter Session average of 60% or greater
- Students who transfer into Track One are subject to Track One 1W transfer regulations

### First Year Engineering Science Winter Session - 1W

|                            | Session Average  |   |   |  |
|----------------------------|--|---|---|--|
| Status at Start of Session | 0  | 50%   | 55%   | 65%  |
| Clear                      | <b>Repeat Probation</b><br>Failed - Repeat session 1W immediately in a program with space (not Engineering Science or Track One) | <b>Probation</b><br>Transfer to a program with space on probation | <b>Clear</b><br>Transfer to another Engineering Program | <b>Clear</b><br>May Proceed-Pass or Honours-May remain in Engineering Science or Transfer to any program |

\*No first-year Engineering Science student transferring to a Core 8 program shall proceed to second year (2F) with more than two outstanding Core 8 course equivalents.

### Fall and Winter Sessions 2nd, 3rd and 4th year

|                            | Session Average  |   |  |
|----------------------------|--|---|--|
| Status at Start of Session | 0  | 55%                                       | 60%  |
| Clear                      | <b>Repeat Probation</b><br>Repeat session immediately when next offered.   | <b>Probation</b><br>Proceed on probation. | <b>Clear</b><br>May proceed. Pass or honours.  |
| Probation                  | <b>Repeat Probation</b><br>Failed. Repeat session immediately when next offered.   |   | <b>Probation</b><br>Proceed on probation.*<br>*See Section VIII.1 Removing Probation for details and conditions.               |
| Repeat Probation           | <b>Refused Further Registration</b><br>Failed. Not eligible to continue in the Faculty of Applied Science & Engineering. |   | <b>Repeat Probation</b><br>Proceed on repeat probation.*<br>*See Section VIII.1 Removing Probation for details and conditions. |

### Any Repeated Session

|                            | Session Average  |   |
|----------------------------|--|---|
| Status at Start of Session | 0  | 60%                                       |
| Clear                      | <b>Refused Further Registration</b><br>Failed. Not eligible to continue in the Faculty of Applied Science & Engineering. | <b>Clear</b><br>May proceed.              |
| Probation                  | <b>Refused Further Registration</b><br>Failed. Not eligible to continue in the Faculty of Applied Science & Engineering. | <b>Probation</b><br>Proceed on probation. |

# Academic Regulations

|                  |  |  |
|------------------|--|--|
| Repeat Probation | <b>Refused Further Registration</b><br>Failed. Not eligible to continue in the Faculty of Applied Science & Engineering. | <b>Repeat Probation</b><br>Proceed on repeat probation |
|------------------|--|--|

## IX. TRANSFERS

### 1. Transfer within the Faculty

A student may apply to transfer from one program to another within the Faculty of Applied Science and Engineering. Students must submit an online "Request to Transfer" application available via the Registrar's Office website. Program transfers at the completion of first year will not normally involve any additional courses to remedy deficiencies.

#### a) Transfers between regular Engineering programs:

i) Applications to transfer between Engineering programs may be submitted at any time during the Winter Session of first year but not later than the deadline as listed in the Sessional Dates section. All such applications are considered together on their merits after that date.

ii) The approval of transfers is subject to the availability of places reserved for internal transfers. Often, programs are unable to accept all students seeking transfer.

iii) Students who have submitted an online request to transfer application before the deadline and who have completed first year with a clear record and with a Winter Session Average of 65% or greater will receive preference for these internal places. Students who obtain Honours in both sessions of first year will be allowed to transfer to the second-year program of their choice.

#### b) Transfers from Track One:

i) A Track One student who has achieved a Session Average of 60% or greater in both terms of first year (1F and 1W) may transfer to their program of choice.

ii) A Track One student who has achieved less than a 60% session average in either term (1F or 1W) but who is eligible to proceed to second year may apply to enrol in a program of their choice. However, their choices may be limited to a program with space.

#### c) Transfers between Electrical and Computer Engineering Programs:

Students will select their courses in third and fourth year to fulfill program requirements in computer engineering or in electrical engineering.

#### d) Transfers between Mechanical and Industrial Engineering Programs:

i) Applications to transfer between Mechanical and Industrial Engineering programs must be submitted no later than the deadline after the current academic year.

ii) Students who wish to transfer between the Mechanical and Industrial Engineering programs will be allowed to do so if admitted directly to the first-year Fall Session of the Mechanical or Industrial Engineering program.

iii) Students not in category (ii) above will be allowed to transfer if places are available.

#### e) Transfers to the Engineering Science Program:

Transfers from Engineering programs to Engineering Science are permitted after sessions 1F and/or 1W only in cases where the student has a superior academic record.

#### f) Transfers from the Engineering Science Program:

i) Newly admitted First year Engineering Science students will be accepted to transfer to any Engineering program on or before the last day to add or substitute Fall Session courses.

ii) First-year Engineering Science students who obtain a Fall Session Average of 60% or greater will be accepted to transfer to any Engineering program on or before the last day to add Winter Session courses. Students with Fall Sessional Averages between 55% and 60% will be conditionally accepted into a program of choice. Students with Fall Sessional Averages between 45% and 55% will be accepted to transfer to any program in which space is available, in the T-Program.

iii) First-year Engineering Science students who obtain Winter Sessional Averages of 55% or greater will be accepted to transfer to any Engineering program provided their "Request to Transfer" online application is submitted prior to the deadline. Students who obtain Winter Sessional Averages between 50% and 55% must have submitted an application to transfer not later than the deadline and these applications will be considered on their merits along with the applications for transfer from students in Engineering programs.

### 2. Transfers to Other Faculties:

A student interested in admission to another Faculty in the University of Toronto should consult with the Registrar or Admissions Officer of the Faculty concerned about the feasibility of obtaining transfer credit upon admission. Information regarding the application process can be found at [www.adm.utoronto.ca](http://www.adm.utoronto.ca). More information may also be obtained from the Undergraduate Engineering website: [www.undergrad.engineering.utoronto.ca](http://www.undergrad.engineering.utoronto.ca) or the Office of the Registrar.

## X. FACULTY FINAL EXAMINATIONS

Final examinations are held at the end of the Fall and Winter Sessions. Students who make personal commitments during the examination period do so at their own risk. No special consideration will be given and no special arrangements made in the event of conflicts with personal or extra-curricular activities. Information regarding dates and times of examinations will not be given by telephone.

## Rules for the Conduct of Examinations

(Additional Resources: <http://undergrad.engineering.utoronto.ca/exams/exam-rules-regulations/>)

### 1. Timetable and Seating Lists

The timetable of examinations and a list showing the rooms in which the candidates in each course have been assigned to write will be posted in prominent locations prior to the examinations.

### 2. Aids Permissible and Not Permissible

- a) A candidate will be permitted to bring to the examination and use only pen and pencil, drafting instruments, and if permitted, electronic calculators. All equipment brought to the examination must be placed on the candidate's desk and kept in view during the examination.
- b) With the exceptions noted under f), g) and h) below, a candidate must not bring to the examination desk any books, notes in any form, loose paper, calculator cases, instrument cases, or other containers.
- c) Permissible calculators must be non-printing, non-communicating, silent and self-powered. The type of calculator permitted will be one of the following, as specified by the professor at the commencement of the course and on the final examination paper.
  - i) All programmable and non-programmable electronic calculators and pocket computers.
  - ii) All non-programmable electronic calculators.
  - iii) Calculators from a list of approved calculators as issued by the Faculty Registrar.
  - iv) No electronic or mechanical computing devices will be permitted.
- d) Bilingual dictionaries may be used under the following conditions by students who have language difficulties:
  - i) The dictionary shall be submitted by the student for inspection by the presiding examiner.
  - ii) The dictionary must not contain any material other than that which was originally printed in it.
  - iii) The dictionary must be bilingual, i.e. contain the English equivalents of foreign words and vice versa, but no other material.
- e) All coats and jackets should be placed on the back of each candidate's chair. All notes and books, pencil cases, turned-off cell phones, laptops, purses, and other unauthorized aids should be stored inside a candidate's knapsack or large bag, which should then be closed securely and safely placed under the candidate's chair. Candidates are required to place their watches or timepieces on the desk throughout the examination. Material placed on the desk may be inspected by invigilators. Candidates are NOT allowed to have a pencil case on their desk and any pencil cases found on desks will be searched. Candidates are not allowed to touch their knapsack or bag or the contents therein until the exam is over. Candidates are not allowed to reach into the pockets or any part of their coat or jacket until the exam is over.
- f) For those examinations marked C in the timetable, a single aid-sheet may be prepared and taken by the candidate to the examination for his or her personal use only. This aid-sheet is a standardized form that must be downloaded from the Faculty website. Students must print the form onto an 8.5" x 11" piece of paper and print and sign their names in the places provided. Both sides of the sheet may be used. A "closed book" examination. A student may take a single, double-sided aid sheet to a Type C exam. The aid sheet is for personal use only and must be printed using the Faculty's template. Students may enter information on both sides of the aid sheet, without restriction. Such entries will be handwritten and not mechanically reproduced. Nothing may be fixed or appended to the sheet. The template may not be modified in any way and must be printed on 8.5 x 11 paper. Such entries will be handwritten and not mechanically reproduced.
- g) For those examinations marked D in the timetable, a candidate may bring to the examination and use such books, notes, or other printed or written material as may be specified by the examiner.
- h) For those examinations marked X in the timetable, a candidate may bring to the examination and use any books, notes, or other printed or written material.

### 3. Beginning the Examination

- a) Only those candidates who are there to write the examination will be allowed in the room during the examination.
- b) Candidates will be admitted to the examination room two minutes before the hour appointed for the examination. They shall proceed quietly to their desks, where they will find all necessary material for the examination, except authorized aids which may be brought into the room. (See 2 above.)

If the examiner considers it necessary, candidates may find on their desks with the examination paper special data such as log books, tabular data, curves or plans. Such special data are not to be written upon or marked in any way, and are to be returned with the answer books.
- c) At the beginning of the examination period, answer books must be endorsed as follows: name and student number of the candidate, Faculty, course, instructor, date and room number. If more than one answer book is required, each must be endorsed when received and the books marked, "Book 1", "Book 2", and so on. The extra books are to be placed inside Book 1 when the candidate is through writing.
- d) A candidate will not be permitted to leave the room during the first sixty minutes, nor to enter the room after that period. A candidate who arrives more than sixty minutes late will have to petition the Committee on Examinations for special consideration.

### 4. Ending the Examination

- a) At ten minutes and five minutes before closing time the presiding examiner will announce the number of minutes remaining for writing.
- b) Candidates who have finished writing and wish to leave the examination room before the five minute announcement must first personally hand in all their answer books, whether used or not, at the presiding examiner's desk, together with special data if provided.
- c) After the five minute announcement all candidates still in their seats must remain quietly seated, even if finished writing, until all the answer books and special data have been collected, and the presiding examiner announces that they may leave the room.
- d) When closing time is announced, all candidates are to stop writing immediately, assemble their answer books, whether used or not, and special data which may have been provided, and hand them to the Assistants who will collect all materials from the seated candidates.
- e) The examination paper belongs to the candidate unless otherwise stated.
- f) When all materials have been collected, the presiding examiner will announce that candidates may leave the room. All rules for the conduct of candidates during examinations remain in full force until this announcement is made.

# Academic Regulations

---

## 5. Conduct during the examination

- a) A candidate giving assistance to or receiving assistance from, or communicating in any manner with any person other than the examiner, the presiding examiner or assistants, or copying, or having at the examination unauthorized aids of any kind, is liable to the sanctions listed in the Code of Behaviour on Academic Matters.
- b) Eating, drinking and smoking are not permitted in examination rooms.
- c) If it is necessary for a candidate to leave the room he or she may do so and return if accompanied by the presiding examiner or an assistant.
- d) A candidate must not write on any paper, other than that in the answer book, and must keep all papers on the desk.

## 6. Reproduction of Final Examination Papers

A student may obtain a photocopy of any final examination paper that they have written under the jurisdiction of the Faculty of Applied Science & Engineering by submitting an online request within the period ending February 15 or October 15 (whichever comes first), following the session in which the course was taken. A fee of \$15, payable by credit card or cash, for each examination paper to be reproduced must accompany the request. The Office of the Registrar may offer a period of Final Exam Viewing appointments after the term. Contact the Office of the Registrar for details.

## 7. Final Mark Recheck and Final Examination Regrade

If a student believes an error has been made in the calculation of marks or in the marking of a Faculty final examination, there are two procedures that can be followed to request a review of marks.

### Final Mark Recheck

If a student believes there has been an arithmetical error in the calculation of a course mark, they may request a "recheck." The student must indicate precisely where they believe the error has occurred. Final mark recheck requests submitted without a specific error identified will not be processed.

The instructor will review the student's examination paper (if a final examination was held in the course) to ensure that all questions were properly marked in accordance with the marking procedure used for the entire class, that the addition of marks was correct, that the term marks were correctly compiled, and that the clerical operations involved in the computation and reporting of the final mark were correct. Mark adjustments based upon lenient reconsideration of the student's work will not be made. The examination will not be reread.

A final mark recheck may result in a raised mark, lowered mark or no change. The Instructor has the authority to regrade other questions if they deem it necessary. If a grade is changed, the final mark recheck fee will be refunded to the student.

A student can request a final mark recheck through the Engineering Portal. The cost for a recheck is \$13.

### Final Examination Regrade

If a student believes that a final examination has been incorrectly marked, or that a portion of an examination has not been marked, they may request a "reread." The student must indicate precisely where they believe the error occurred. Final Examination Regrade requests submitted without a specific error identified will not be processed.

The student must demonstrate that his/her answers are substantially correct by citing specific instances of disagreement, supported by such documentary evidence as course handouts, textbooks, lecture notes, etc. The student must do more than simply assert that "I disagree with the marking," or that "I believe I deserve more marks." The Instructor will reread the examination with the arguments presented in mind.

A final examination regrade may result in a raised mark, lowered mark or no change. The Instructor has the authority to regrade other questions if they deem it necessary. Any regrading of the student's exam must be done in a manner consistent with the rest of the class. If a grade is changed, the final examination regrade fee will be refunded to the student.

A student can request a final examination regrade through the Engineering Portal. The cost for a regrade is \$36.

Deadlines to request a final mark recheck or regrade:

- Fall Session (December exams): February 15
- Winter Session (April-May exams): June 15
- Summer Session (June exams): October 15

## XI. GRADING POLICIES

1. The instructor in each course shall announce, at a regularly scheduled class meeting held as early as possible in the session but before the final date to add or substitute courses, the details of the composition of the final mark which applies to the course, the exam type, the timing of each major session evaluation and the type of electronic calculators which will be permitted on session tests and final examinations. This information shall also be submitted to the Committee on Examinations via the Registrar of the Faculty, specifying the weighting of each component of the final course mark.

2. After the final date to add or substitute courses, the composition of the final mark in a course cannot be changed without the consent of a simple majority of students attending the class, provided the vote is announced no later than in the previous class. Any changes must be reported to the Committee on Examinations. The only exception to this is in the case of the declaration of a disruption.

3. Instructors shall submit course results as percentages.

4. a) All written session work must normally be returned to students after evaluation with what the instructor considers to be appropriate commentary. At least one piece of session work worth at least 10% of a student's performance, whether lab report, assignment, essay, etc., shall be returned to the student prior to the last day for withdrawal from the course without academic penalty.

b) After evaluating and returning items of session work, the instructor or the teaching assistant(s) shall be available as appropriate to meet with each student who wishes to discuss the work and/or the commentary offered.

c) Final examination papers are not returned to students. The instructor shall deliver the marked examination papers in alphabetical order to the Office of the Registrar for storage. The papers will be stored until February 15 or October 15 (whichever comes first) following the session in which the course was offered, after which they will be destroyed.

5. The following rules and guidelines apply to the evaluation of student performance in all courses offered within the Faculty. Where appropriate, however, an instructor may apply to the Committee on Examinations for permission to deviate from the rules.

a) The composition of final marks may be based upon

i) a final examination

ii) independent term work performed under supervision, i.e., session tests or any other work which, in the judgment of the instructor, is a reliable measure of the performance of the student evaluated, and;

iii) session work not closely supervised;

b) The dates of session tests should be announced in advance. Unannounced session tests, if used, should not count for more than a minor fraction of the total mark for independent session work, and the value of this fraction should be specified early in the session when the details of the composition of the final course mark are announced in class.

c) A final examination, conducted under the jurisdiction of the Faculty Council and counting for at least 35% of the final mark shall be held in each lecture course.

d) Closely supervised term work shall account for at least 15% of the final mark in each course.

e) No one essay, test, examination, etc. should have a value of more than 80% of the final grade.

f) A component of the final course marks must be derived from session work, and the final examination must not count for all of the final mark, unless the Committee on Examinations approves other arrangements on an annual basis.

g) The portion of marks for lecture courses which is derived from not closely supervised work shall not exceed a total of 50% of the final mark in a course unless the Committee on Examinations approves other arrangements; recommended practice is that not-closely supervised work be limited to 25% or less of the final mark in a course. Work included in this category shall normally be accompanied by a sign-off statement attesting to the fact that the work being submitted either by an individual student or a group of students is their own work. The proportion of marks which can be derived without a sign-off statement, where students are free and encouraged to work together, is to be limited to 5% of the final course mark.

h) Each instructor must specify on session test and final examination papers the type of calculator permitted (see X (2) (c) above).

i) The only aids which a candidate may bring to the final examination and use, other than those which may be provided by the examiner or specified on the examination paper, are pen and pencil, a bilingual dictionary (for students having difficulty with the English language) if presented to the presiding examiner for inspection and approval prior to each examination at which its use is proposed, and drafting instruments without their carrying cases.

j) The following five types of final examination papers are approved for use in examinations conducted under Council's jurisdiction. The relative value of each part of the examination must be indicated on all final examination papers. Further, unless otherwise specified, the only aids permitted are those outlined in Regulation X-2.

**Type A** Papers for which no data are permitted other than the information printed on the examination paper.

**Type B** Papers for which separate special aids or data, as specified at the top of the examination paper, are provided by the examiner for distribution to the candidates by the Registrar of the Faculty.

**Type C** Papers for which the candidate may prepare, bring to the examination and use, a single aid sheet, downloaded from the Faculty's website, printed on an 8.5"x11" piece of paper. Students may enter on both sides of the aid sheet any information they desire, without restriction, except that nothing may be affixed or appended to it. Such entries will be handwritten and not mechanically reproduced.

**Type D** Papers for which the candidate may bring to the examination and use such aids (in the form of printed or written material) as the examiner may specify. The nature of the permitted aids must be clearly specified at the top of the examination paper, and must be announced to the class by the examiner in advance of the examination.

**Type X** Papers for which the candidate may bring to the examination and use, any books, notes or other printed or written material, without restriction.

j) Any variation from the normal Faculty examination procedures (e.g. take-home examinations, pre-distribution of examination questions, zero-weight, low-weight, or no examinations in lecture courses, oral examinations, confidential examinations, multiple examinations in multi-section courses, examinations which are not of the standard 2.50-hour duration) requires on an annual basis the prior approval of the Committee on Examinations. Requests for approval of special examination arrangements should be made as early as possible in the session, and announcement to the class may not be made until the approval of the Committee on Examinations is obtained.

k) Normally multiple-choice questions are not used in final examinations conducted in the Faculty. In any event the Committee on Examinations must

# Academic Regulations

---

give its prior approval if the value of multiple choice questions exceed 25% of the total marks for any examination.

## l) Group Evaluation

(i) In situations where a student's performance is evaluated by a student peer group, the results of such evaluation shall not constitute more than 25% of the final course mark.

(ii) In courses in which group work or group assignments are performed, the proportion of a student's final mark derived from undiscriminated evaluation of such group work or submission shall not exceed 25%, unless the Committee on Examinations has granted approval for a higher weighting of the undiscriminated group component. When such approval has been granted it shall remain in force so long as there is no change in the circumstances on which the original application was based or until the instructor requests approval for the arrangements.

m) Under no circumstances will students be permitted to evaluate their own work for credit in a course.

6. Instructors are responsible for the grading of the final exam and are expected to exercise their best judgment in assessing answers to examination questions and in determining final course marks. Any assessment of the performance of students is not to be based on any system of quotas or predetermined arbitrary limits.

7. a) Instructors shall submit their final course marks to the Committee on Examinations via the Registrar of the Faculty in conformity with a prescribed deadline.

b) The Chair of each department or division of the Faculty may elect to appoint a departmental marks review committee, to review results in courses offered by the department. If such a marks review procedure is carried out, instructors, after having submitting their marks to the Registrar of the Faculty, shall also report their results to the departmental committee. The departmental marks review committees are not authorized to make recommendations directly to instructors but may make recommendations to the Faculty's Committee on Examinations.

c) A student's final course mark is unofficial until approved by the Committee on Examinations.

The full text of the University Assessment and Grading Practices Policy is available at the following link:  
[www.governingcouncil.utoronto.ca/Assets/Governing+Council+Digital+Assets/Policies/PDF/grading.pdf](http://www.governingcouncil.utoronto.ca/Assets/Governing+Council+Digital+Assets/Policies/PDF/grading.pdf)

## XII. PETITIONS AND APPEALS

### I. Petitions

1. Petition forms are available on the Undergraduate Engineering website: [uoft.me/petitions](http://uoft.me/petitions)

There are three types of petitions:

#### i) Petition for Consideration in Course Work

A student who is unavoidably absent during the term and consequently misses any graded work should submit a term-work petition through the Engineering Portal within one week of the graded work. The petition must be accompanied by appropriate documentation.

#### ii) Petition for Consideration in Final Examinations

A student who believes that their academic performance has been adversely affected by illness, mishap or other circumstance during the examination period should submit a Petition for Consideration in Final Examinations. Such petitions must be submitted online through the Engineering Portal within one week of the date of the student's last examination.

#### iii) Petition for Special Consideration

A student may petition for exemption from a specific academic regulation of the Faculty; however, he or she must provide sufficient reason why the regulation should be waived or altered. It is highly recommended that students first consult with their undergraduate advisor before they submit a petition for special consideration.

Students may petition with respect to the applicability to them of any academic regulation of the Faculty. These petitions must show the grounds on which they believe that the regulation should be waived or altered. Students should consult their undergraduate advisor before submitting such petitions through the Engineering Portal website. Petitions requesting the alteration of marks or promotional regulations will not be considered.

### II. Appeals

1. A student wishing to appeal a decision with respect to any petition should submit an appeal in written form to the Faculty Academic Appeal Board via the Registrar's Office. Appeals to the Faculty Academic Appeals Board must be made within thirty days of the date of notification of a petition decision from a standing Committee of Council. The Faculty Academic Appeal Board Chair will appoint a hearing panel which will consist of at least three members of the Board of whom at least one shall be a student member. Normally, the Chair of the Academic Appeals Board acts as the Chair of the hearing panel. Hearings will be called by the Chair as required, but not later than ninety business days after the submission of the appeal. Both parties to the appeal are entitled to present throughout the hearing, to make opening statements, call evidence and make closing submissions. After hearing the appeal, the hearing panel may dismiss the appeal, allow the appeal and render the decision that it believes should have been made, or remit the matter back to the decision-maker for consideration. The decision of the Faculty Academic Appeals Board is considered the final decision of the Faculty.

2. A student wishing to appeal against a final decision of the Faculty may appeal to the Governing Council of the University. In that event, the student should consult the Director, Appeals, Discipline and Faculty Grievances, Office of the Governing Council, about the preparation and submission of the appeal. Appeals to the Governing Council must be made within ninety days of the date of notification of the final decision of the Faculty. Resource Page: [http://www.adfg.utoronto.ca/home\\_page.htm](http://www.adfg.utoronto.ca/home_page.htm)

### III. Office of the University Ombudsperson

As part of the University's commitment to ensuring that the rights of its individual members are protected, the University Ombudsperson investigates complaints from any member of the University not handled through regular University channels. The Ombudsperson offers advice and assistance and can recommend changes in academic or administrative procedures where this seems justified. In handling a complaint, the Ombudsperson has access to all relevant files and information and to all appropriate University Officials. The Ombudsperson handles all matters in strict confidence, unless the individual involved approves otherwise. The Ombudsperson is independent of all administrative structures of the University and is accountable only to Governing Council.

Office of the Ombudsperson

McMurrich Building First Floor, Room 102 12 Queen's Park Cres. West Toronto, Ontario M5S 1S8 Phone: (416) 946-3485 Fax: (416) 978-3439 Email: [ombuds.person@utoronto.ca](mailto:ombuds.person@utoronto.ca)

## ACCREDITATION AND LICENSURE AS A PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

The practice of engineering is regulated, by statute, in all Canadian provinces and territories. To become a Professional Engineer you must satisfy the requirements of the licensing bodies. These requirements include a degree from an accredited program, successful completion of a professional practice examination in engineering law and ethics and suitable experience.

All programs listed in this Calendar are accredited and evaluated regularly by the Canadian Engineering Accreditation Board (CEAB) of Engineers Canada; therefore, graduation from the Faculty of Applied Science and Engineering may lead to licensure as a Professional Engineer by the provincial and territorial associations that regulate the practice of engineering, in accordance with their individual policies.

No student will be permitted to graduate who does not meet these requirements as this would jeopardize accreditation for the program.

Detailed information about Engineers Canada can be found at [engineerscanada.ca](http://engineerscanada.ca).

## GENERAL PROGRAM GUIDELINES

Each program in Engineering and in Engineering Science consists of a technical component and a complementary studies component. The curriculum provides considerable latitude to students in choosing their programs of study. On the following pages the curriculum of each program is set forth in detail. The curriculum for students in first year (in first and second years in Engineering Science) forms a basis in the fundamental subjects prior to subsequent specialization in various Engineering disciplines. Students are able to choose from a range of technical electives in their senior years. In the fourth year, all programs contain a thesis or a design project that provides students with the opportunity to carry out original work in their chosen fields of study.

The curricula, regulations and course information contained in this Calendar are valid for the current academic year only and so, over the course of a student's attendance in the Faculty, curricula, regulations and course information may change. All such changes will be posted on the Undergraduate Engineering website.

The Faculty reserves the right to withdraw any course for which there is insufficient enrolment or resources and to limit the enrolment in any course.

## Weight Factor

Weight Factors are associated with every course and are intended to help students determine the relative weight of every course, in terms of time spent in class. Most courses in the Faculty of Applied Science and Engineering are weighted 0.5, but some (full-year courses) are weighted at 1.0 and others (quarter courses) are weighted at 0.25. Weight factors for courses outside of the Faculty may vary.

Weight factors are used to calculate what is referred to as the "weighted session average" used in promotions. A regular program normally consists of five courses per session with a total weight of 2.5 credits; with prior approval of the Chair of their Department, full-time students may elect to increase their loads to a maximum of 3.0 credits per session.

To be eligible for any scholarship or award granted solely on academic standing, a student must have completed not less than the normal full load (2.5 credits per term) within the two sessions upon which the award is based. A student whose program in these two sessions contains repeated courses will only be eligible if the aggregate of new courses is equal to or greater than 2.5 credits per term.

## COURSE DEFINITIONS

### Core Course

A core course is defined as any course in a program of study that is expressly required by a department or division in order to fulfil degree requirements.

### Electives

Elective courses fall into three categories: technical, free and complementary studies. In general, students must not select elective courses that would involve excessive duplication of material covered elsewhere in their programs. As the promotion of engineering students is based on weighted session averages, honours/pass/fail or credit/no-credit courses may not be taken as electives.

### Technical Electives

Each program has a selection of technical electives carefully designed to enhance students' technical knowledge in specific areas. Details regarding technical electives can be found under each program listing.

### Free Electives

Some programs require students to take a free elective. A free elective has few restrictions: any degree credit course listed in the current calendars of the Faculty of Applied Science and Engineering, the Faculty of Arts and Science and the School of Graduate Studies is acceptable as a free elective provided it does not duplicate material covered in courses taken or to be taken.

### Complementary Studies

All students are required to take Complementary Studies electives at some point during their program.



Complementary studies is broadly defined as studies in humanities, social sciences, arts, management, engineering economics and communication that complement the technical content in the curriculum. Language courses may be included within complementary studies provided they are not taken to fulfil an admission requirement.

Within this context of complementary studies, the Faculty is aware of the heavy responsibility that lies on the shoulders of engineers in our modern technological society, and it strives to educate engineering students with a strong sense of responsibility to others. The Faculty requires students build a firm foundation of engineering ethics, familiarity with their heritage and history and sensitivity to the social context in which they function. To this end, in addition to developing competence in appropriate aspects of mathematics, the physical sciences and design, aspiring engineers must acquire an understanding of the humane aspects of engineering.

Some areas of study under the heading of complementary studies are considered to be essential in the education of an engineer, namely these four elements (described in more detail below):

1. Introduction to the methodologies and thought process of the humanities and social sciences
2. Basic knowledge of engineering economics
3. Competence in oral and written communications
4. Awareness of the impact of technology on society

Some of these elements have been incorporated into the set curriculum for each program; others are introduced through the selection of Humanities and Social Science (HSS) and Complementary Studies (CS) electives. We urge students to plan their complementary studies electives in accordance with their career aspirations; however, to ensure eligibility for registration as a professional engineer, HSS/CS electives must fit set definitions as outlined below. Please note that HSS electives are a subset of CS electives, so while all HSS electives can count towards CS requirements, not all CS electives can be considered HSS electives. A listing of appropriate HSS and CS electives can be found on the Current Engineering Undergraduates website.

## **1. Humanities and Social Sciences (HSS)**

Engineers' colleagues frequently have a background in the humanities and social sciences rather than in the physical or mathematical sciences, so students need to have some understanding of the modes of thought used in these disciplines. The Faculty of Arts and Science offers a very comprehensive selection of such courses. Individual programs have various requirements and opportunities to take Humanities and Social Sciences electives. Subject to conditions imposed by the Faculty of Arts and Science, students may choose any course that does not include languages, grammar, mathematics (including symbolic logic and probability & inductive logic), economics, technique (e.g. art, music, video production), physical and life sciences (including, but not limited to astronomy, physics, chemistry, biology, zoology, computer science and psychology). A course must be pre-approved as HSS-eligible by the Faculty before a student may enrol.

The HSS courses that are available to students are listed on the undergraduate engineering website,

Students seeking a broader choice in their Humanities and Social Sciences electives can obtain more information about appropriate courses and enrolment procedures from the Faculty Registrar's Office or their departmental office. Enrolment may involve submission of a ballot or consultation with the offering department.

## **2. Engineering Economics**

Each program includes at least one required course on engineering economics. These courses provide an opportunity for students to become familiar with the basic tools used to assess the economic viability of proposed engineering projects. The program-required courses are CHE249H1 F, CME368H1 S, MIE258H1 F, ECE472H1 F/S and CHE374H1 F.

## **3. Oral and Written Communications**

Engineers must be able to communicate their ideas effectively to peers, other professionals and the public at large. Technically sound solutions will often be accepted only after the engineer has convinced the public and governmental agencies that they are also socially acceptable. Consequently, technical communication is essential to Engineering. Each program includes the equivalent of one course on technical communication and takes part in a Language Across the Curriculum program that develops communication skills in core engineering courses. The communication courses and the Language program aim to develop skills in report writing, public speaking and graphical presentation with the goal that students will gain solid experience as technical communicators before graduation.

## **4. Impact of Technology on Society**

The courses APS111H1 F and APS112H1 S Engineering Strategies & Practice I and II are required for all programs except Engineering Science, for which ESC101H1 F and ESC102H1 S, Engineering Science Praxis I and II are required.

# Letters of Permission

A Letter of Permission is required for engineering students seeking to take a course from another university. The Letter of Permission will outline the course(s) the student has permission to take, the transfer credit(s) that can be granted and how they will be applied to the degree (as extra credit, technical elective, HSS/CS, etc).

Students may request any course from a recognized Canadian university, or from an international university that the University of Toronto has an exchange agreement with. Students who wish to take a course from an institution not listed in one of these two categories should note that the course will be closely examined to ensure it is comparable to the academic standards of the University of Toronto. Courses should be academically rigorous

# Curriculum

---

and include a written examination, or a significant component of closely supervised work. Online courses will be subject to a special review, to ensure they meet the expectations of the University of Toronto.

Core courses are not usually approved on a Letter of Permission.

To receive credit for completing a course on Letter of Permission, the student must achieve at least one full letter grade above a pass at the host institution, or 60% using the University of Toronto grading scale.

The Letter of Permission request form can be found at the Office of the Registrar, located within the Galbraith building at 35 St. George Street (room 157). This form must be submitted with a copy of the official course description from the host institution's academic calendar. A non-refundable processing fee of \$35 per letter of permission will be charged.

Please note that a Letter of Permission does not apply to courses taken while participating in an official International Exchange.

## PRACTICAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENT

Every student must complete a minimum of 600 hours of practical work before graduation. The nature of the work should form an integral part of a student's education and career development. It, therefore, must contain a good measure of responsibility (e.g., management of programs, systems, equipment, personnel or finances), sound judgment and effective communication and be supportive of the professional career of the student after graduation. Work in many facets of industry, government or public service would be acceptable for this requirement.

This experience may be obtained at any time during the program or through the Engineering Summer Internship Program (ESIP) or Professional Experience Year Co-op Program (PEY Co-op), but work done before entering the Faculty may also meet the requirement. Participation in PEY Co-op or ESIP automatically satisfies the practical experience requirement, provided that students complete and submit the requisite reports.

Practical experience certificate forms may be obtained from the Registrar's website and shall be signed by the employer or supervisor. Students should return completed forms to their departmental counsellor's office. The satisfaction or non-satisfaction of this requirement for graduation will be indicated on the student's grade report in the fourth year winter session as a grade of CR (Credit) or NCR (No Credit).

The Professional Engineers of Ontario (PEO) may allow pre-graduation experience to count towards 12 months of the four-year "engineering experience" required for eligibility for the P.Eng. designation. For further information visit the PEO website [www.peo.on.ca](http://www.peo.on.ca). Please note that the records required by the PEO are separate and distinct from the 600 hours practical experience required for completion of a degree program in the Faculty of Applied Science and Engineering.

Students are required to have completed a total of 600 hours of acceptable practical experience before graduation (normally during their summer vacation periods). Students registered within this program may elect to enrol and participate in ESIP and PEY Co-op. The ESIP program is a paid 4-month summer program open to qualified students and serves as an introductory career development program to PEY Co-op. PEY Co-op requires that qualified students undertake a paid, full-time 12-16 month continuous work period with a participating company.

## ENGINEERING SUMMER INTERNSHIP PROGRAM (ESIP)

The Fields Institute  
222 College Street, Suite 106  
416-978-6649  
[career@ecf.utoronto.ca](mailto:career@ecf.utoronto.ca)  
[www.engineeringcareers.utoronto.ca](http://www.engineeringcareers.utoronto.ca)

The Engineering Summer Internship Program (ESIP) is a paid summer co-op program offered through the Engineering Career Centre. It is available to eligible engineering students in year two or three of study, including engineering international students.

ESIP is more akin to a traditional co-op and serves as an introductory career development program for participants. Through formalized and interactive workshops and individual counselling appointments, students are introduced to concepts and tools to prepare them for the workplace.

ESIP prepares students to be competitive for future opportunities, such as those offered in the Professional Experience Year Co-op Program (PEY Co-op) and beyond graduation.

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE YEAR CO-OP PROGRAM (PEY CO-OP)

The Fields Institute  
222 College Street, Suite 106  
416-978-3881  
416-978-6649  
[pey@ecf.utoronto.ca](mailto:pey@ecf.utoronto.ca)  
[www.engineeringcareers.utoronto.ca](http://www.engineeringcareers.utoronto.ca)

The Professional Experience Year Co-op Program (PEY Co-op) is a professional development program that connects students with industry where they can apply their engineering knowledge to a 12-16 month work term. PEY Co-op is offered through the Engineering Career Centre (ECC).

The length of the placement offers students sufficient time to become involved in large-scale projects, build relationships with employers and reach professional milestones. Students who elect to participate in this optional program make industry contacts, gain valuable career skills and significant professional experience prior to graduation.

PEY Co-op has earned an outstanding reputation in both academic and industry circles. The program offers students an exceptional education and a range of engineering related career paths within established industry partnerships. It also provides a firm foundation for students interested in completing graduate studies by enhancing their understanding of industry.

Engineering students as well as Arts & Science students (namely computer science, pharmacology, toxicology, pharmaceutical chemistry and commerce) participate in the PEY Co-op program.

In 2018-2019, over 1,200 students successfully secured PEY Co-op placements in 360 companies. Some of our past and current out-of-province and international internships include Alberta, British Columbia, Newfoundland, United States, Peru, Barbados, Belgium, Botswana, Netherlands, France, Hungary, Spain, Switzerland, Finland, United Kingdom, Qatar, United Arab Emirates, India, Japan, Malaysia, Mauritius, South Korea, Taiwan, China, Hong Kong and Singapore.

## TRANSPORTATION CAREER DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM (TCDP)

The Fields Institute  
222 College Street, Suite 106  
416-978-3881  
askecc@ecf.utoronto.ca  
www.engineeringcareers.utoronto.ca

The Transportation Career Development Program (TCDP) is an exciting summer internship opportunity offered to 1st year civil engineering students. It is the result of a partnership between the Ministry of Transportation Central Region and selected private sector partners in the Consulting industry and the Contracting industry. Students rotate between these organizations over the course of three consecutive summers.

This initiative provides undergraduate civil engineering students with broad exposure to the planning, design and construction of roads and bridges. Graduates with this diverse experience should be well positioned for permanent employment within the transportation sector.

## ENGINEERING COMMUNICATION PROGRAM

**Director: Deborah Tihanyi**

Our purpose is to help engineering undergraduates build professional-level communication skills. Our faculty are integrated in courses across the curriculum from first to fourth year. Additionally, we facilitate one-to-one tutoring, offer elective courses (part of the Certificate in Communication) and workshops.

We create practices, programs and partnerships that enable engineering undergrads to become confident and effective communicators who will become leaders in their fields. For more information, visit us online.

## THE JEFFREY SKOLL BASC/MBA PROGRAM (SKOLL PROGRAM)

The Jeffrey Skoll BASc/MBA program provides University of Toronto engineering students with the opportunity to pursue a Master of Business Administration (MBA) degree at the Rotman School of Management immediately after completion of their BASc. This program is unique in Canada. Students admitted into the program will be considered for a Skoll scholarship to partially offset the Rotman MBA tuition.

Why combine engineering and business? Today's engineers are often team leaders, project managers, company directors and entrepreneurs, and make a significant impact in the business world. The Skoll BASc/MBA program offers select students the opportunity to earn both technical and management qualifications, to become the next generation of leaders in business and industry.

How does the Skoll Program work? Students interested in the Skoll program must complete a Professional Experience Year (PEY) internship of at least 12 months during their BASc program. Students apply to the Rotman MBA program during their fourth year of Engineering studies. If offered admission into Rotman, students will then be considered for a Skoll scholarship. Students then continue on to finish their BASc, and in September of the same year, enter the Rotman MBA program.

How to apply? Only fourth-year Engineering students who have completed a PEY internship can apply to the Skoll program. Students apply directly to Rotman. Please visit the Skoll Program website for admission requirements and instructions. The annual deadline for applying is February 1.

## PART-TIME STUDIES

All years of the BASc degree in Chemical, Civil, Computer, Electrical, Industrial, Materials, Mechanical and Mineral Engineering may be taken on a part-time basis (maximum of three courses per session).

# Curriculum

---

## First-year Students

First-year students who are registered on a full-time basis may request to transfer to part-time studies by the deadline indicated under the “Fall Sessional Dates.” Permission to make this transfer must be obtained from either the Chair, First Year or the Faculty Registrar. Transfers from part-time to full-time studies will normally be permitted only after completion of an entire program year (usually 10 courses).

## Upper-year Students

Students who have completed first, second or third year as full-time students may apply to transfer to part-time studies by submitting a transfer form by the deadline indicated under the “Winter Sessional Dates.”

## Academic Program Load

A part-time student may enrol in a maximum of three one-session courses in each of the Fall Session, the Winter Session and the Summer Session with permission of the responsible Division or Department. Once enrolled in the part-time program, a student must complete all the courses for a program year over a minimum of two calendar years before requesting to continue studies on a full-time basis. For example, a part-time student who requires ten courses to complete first year may not proceed to second year after one year (i.e. the ten courses must be spread over a minimum of two years).

The selection of courses must satisfy the prerequisite and co-requisite structure specified in the course descriptions.

Students admitted with advanced standing who require the equivalent of at least 18 one-session courses to complete the requirements for a degree may register in a part-time program subject to the same conditions as other students. Students who require the equivalent of fewer than 18 one-session courses must attend on a full-time basis.

## Promotion Regulations

Part-time students are governed by the promotion regulations described in Chapter 6.

## Degree Requirements

To qualify for a degree, a student must complete a full undergraduate program within nine calendar years of first registration, exclusive of mandatory absences from their program.

## INTERNATIONAL STUDENT EXCHANGES

The Student Exchange Program offers students a variety of opportunities to study at partner institutions while gaining an understanding of different cultures, heritages, values and lifestyles found across borders.

Exchange programs operate under formal agreements between the University of Toronto and partner universities abroad and in Canada. University of Toronto students who participate in exchange programs pay full-time tuition and compulsory incidental fees to the University of Toronto. Students can then study at one of the University of Toronto's partner universities without paying tuition fees to the host university.

Please note that many of the universities in countries where English is not the host country's official language still offer many, if not all, courses in English. Notable examples include universities in Hong Kong, Singapore and Sweden.

CIE also offers two- to four-month international summer research opportunities for qualified students.

Application deadlines occur between October and January each year, depending on your program of choice.

Funding is available on a needs basis for international opportunities. Select partner institutions offer guaranteed bursaries to students. Additional information is available through the CIE office.

**THE FOLLOWING EXCHANGE PROGRAMS ARE AVAILABLE THROUGH CIE:**

## Argentina

Torcuato di Tella University

## Australia

Australian National University  
University of Adelaide  
University of Melbourne  
University of New South Wales  
University of Queensland  
University of Sydney  
University of Western Australia

## Austria

University of Graz

## Barbados

University of the West Indies (Cave Hill)

## Brazil

Universidade Estadual Paulista Júlio de Mesquita Filho (UNESP)  
University of Sao Paulo

## Canada

McGill University  
University of British Columbia

## China

Beihang University  
Beijing Foreign Studies University  
Chinese University of Hong Kong  
City University of Hong Kong  
Fudan University  
Hong Kong University of Science & Technology  
Peking University  
Shanghai Jiao Tong University  
Tianjin University  
Tsinghua University  
University of Hong Kong

## The Czech Republic

Masaryk University

## Denmark

University of Copenhagen  
Denmark Technical University

## England

Herstmonceux Castle (CUSAP)  
King's College, London  
Lancaster University  
Queen Mary University of London  
University College, London  
University of Leeds  
University of Liverpool

## Estonia

University of Tartu

## Finland

University of Helsinki

## France

CentraleSupélec  
French Institute for Advanced Mechanics (Clermont-Ferrand)  
Lumière University (Lyons II)  
Lyons III Université Jean Moulin  
Paris I - Université Pantheon Sorbonne  
Paris II - Université Pantheon Assas  
Paris III - Université Sorbonne Nouvelle  
Paris IX - Paris Dauphine Sciences Po, Paris

## Germany

Darmstadt University of Technology  
Goethe University of Frankfurt  
Humboldt University at Berlin  
Heidelberg University  
Ludwig Maximilian University Munich  
University of Bonn  
University of Konstanz  
University of Mannheim  
University of Stuttgart

## India

Indian Institute of Technology, Bombay

## Ireland

Trinity College, Dublin

## Israel

Hebrew University of Jerusalem  
Technion-Israel Institute of Technology  
Tel Aviv University

## Italy

University of Siena  
Institute for Advanced Study in Pavia (IUSS)  
University of Pavia (civil engineering graduate students)

## Jamaica

University of the West Indies (Mona)

## Japan

Keio University  
Kwansei Gakuin University  
Kyoto University  
Nihon University  
Osaka University  
Tohoku University  
University of Tokyo

## South Korea

Korea University  
Korean Advanced Institute of Science and Technology  
Seoul National University  
Yonsei University

## Mexico

National Autonomous University of Mexico (UNAM)

## Netherlands

Delft University of Technology  
University of Amsterdam  
Utrecht University

## New Zealand

University of Auckland  
University of Otago

## Norway

University of Oslo

## Scotland

University of Edinburgh  
University of Glasgow  
University of St. Andrews  
University of Strathclyde

## Singapore

Nanyang Technological University  
National University of Singapore

## Sweden

Lund University  
Uppsala University

## Switzerland

Ecole polytechnique fédérale de Lausanne (EPFL)  
Swiss Federal Institute of Technology Zurich  
University of Geneva

## Taiwan

National Taiwan University

## Thailand

King Mongkut's University of Technology Thonburi

## Trinidad and Tobago

University of the West Indies (St. Augustine)

## United States of America

Killam Fellowships Program

# Curriculum

University of Manchester  
University of Nottingham  
University of Warwick

## DEGREE POST (PROGRAM OF STUDY) CODES

The Faculty uses the following Degree POST Codes to note which program a student is currently enrolled in. Options within a program are categorized by a unique degree POST code. Full-time and part-time students will fall under one of these codes. It is possible for students to change their degree POST code during their time in the faculty.

| POST CODE  | DEGREE   | PROGRAM   |
|--|--|---|
| AE NDEG  |  | Non-Degree Special Student  |
| AEENGBASC  |  | Track One - General Engineering   |
| AECHEBASC  | BASc   | Chemical Engineering  |
| AECIVBASC  | BASc   | Civil Engineering   |
| AECPEBASC  | BASc   | Computer Engineering  |
| AEELEBASC  | BASc   | Electrical Engineering  |
| AEESCBASE<br>AEESCBASEA<br>AEESCBASEF<br>AEESCBASEI<br>AEESCBASEJ<br>AEESCBASEL<br>AEESCBASEP<br>AEESCBASER<br>AEESCBASET AEESCBASEZ | BASc in Eng.Sci<br>BASc in Eng.Sci<br>BASc in Eng.Sci<br>BASc in Eng.Sci<br>BASc in Eng.Sci<br>BASc in Eng.Sci<br>BASc in Eng.Sci<br>BASc in Eng.Sci<br>BASc in Eng.Sci<br>BASc in Eng.Sci | Engineering Science<br>Engineering Science (Aerospace Engineering Major)<br>Engineering Science (Engineering Mathematics, Statistics and Finance Major)<br>Engineering Science (Infrastructure Engineering Major)<br>Engineering Science (Energy Systems Engineering Major)<br>Engineering Science (Machine Intelligence Engineering Major)<br>Engineering Science (Engineering Physics Major)<br>Engineering Science (Electrical and Computer Engineering Major)<br>Engineering Science (Biomedical Systems Engineering Major)<br>Engineering Science (Robotics Engineering Major) |
| AEINDBASC  | BASc   | Industrial Engineering  |
| AELMEBASC  | BASc   | Lassonde Mineral Engineering  |
| AEMECBASC  | BASc   | Mechanical Engineering  |
| AEMMSBASC  | BASc   | Materials Engineering   |
| AEMINAIEN<br>AEMINADVM<br>AEMINBIO<br>AEMINBME<br>AEMINBUS<br>AEMINENV<br>AEMINENR<br>AEMINMUSP<br>AEMINNANO<br>AEMINRAM             |  | Minor in Artificial Intelligence Engineering<br>Minor in Advanced Manufacturing<br>Minor in Biogengineering<br>Minor in Biomedical Engineering<br>Minor in Engineering Business<br>Minor in Environmental Engineering<br>Minor in Sustainable Energy<br>Minor in Engineering Music Performance<br>Minor in Nanoengineering<br>Minor in Robotics and Mechatronics  |

|           |  |  |
|-----------|--|--|
| AECERAIEN |  | Certificate in Artificial Intelligence Engineering |
| AECERBUS  |  | Certificate in Engineering Business                |
| AECERCOM  |  | Certificate in Communication                       |
| AECERENTR |  | Certificate in Entrepreneurship                    |
| AECERFORE |  | Certificate in Forensic Engineering                |
| AECERGLOB |  | Certificate in Global Engineering                  |
| AECERLEAD |  | Certificate in Engineering Leadership              |
| AECERMINR |  | Certificate in Mineral Resources                   |
| AECERMUST |  | Certificate in Music Technology                    |
| AECERNUC  |  | Certificate in Nuclear Engineering                 |
| AECERRRE  |  | Certificate in Renewable Resources                 |

## Minors in the Faculty of Applied Science and Engineering

### Assistant Director

Sharon Brown

Cross-Disciplinary Programs Office

44 St. George St.

416-978-3532

E-mail: [cdp@ecf.utoronto.ca](mailto:cdp@ecf.utoronto.ca)

[www.minors.engineering.utoronto.ca](http://www.minors.engineering.utoronto.ca)

### Engineering Minors

Students wishing to pursue an Engineering minor must take a minimum of six courses.

Completion of an Engineering Minor is subject to the following constraints:

1. Students must ensure they meet the requirements of their chosen engineering-degree program or Major therein;
2. Of the 6 (half year) courses required for the minor, one (half year) course can also be a core course in a student's Program or Major, if applicable;
3. No course that is counted for degree credit can be counted towards more than one minor or certificate;
4. In some minor programs where indicated, either a Thesis or Design course can count for up to two (half year) electives towards the elective requirements IF the Thesis or Design course is strongly related to the subject area of the minor. This requires approval of the Director of the Minor;
5. Availability of the courses to complete an engineering minor (including the foundational courses) for timetabling purposes is not guaranteed; the onus is on the student to ensure compatibility with their timetable;
6. Students must secure approval from their home department before selecting any elective outside their home department.

### MINOR IN ADVANCED MANUFACTURING (AEMINADVM)

Manufacturing is the most intensive research and development economic sector in Canada, accounting for 75 per cent of all private sector research expenditures. The courses in this minor draw on an array of engineering skills, leadership and multi-disciplinary knowledge, all of which can be leveraged in a wide range of sectors, including biomedical, automotive, aviation, aerospace, energy and others. The minor provides a strong foundation in advanced manufacturing which can lead to a career in industry or graduate degrees.

The requirements for the Minor in Advanced Manufacturing in the Faculty of Applied Science and Engineering are the successful completion of the following courses:

- 1) Choose one (1) of the following foundational courses:
  - a) MIE221H1: Manufacturing Engineering
  - b) MIE304H1: Introduction to Quality Control
  - c) MIE364H1: Methods of Quality Control and Improvement
  - d) MSE351H1: Design and Simulation of Materials Processes
  - e) CHE324H1: Process Design
- 2) MIE519H1: Advanced Manufacturing Technologies
- 3) Choose one of the following business management/leadership courses:
  - a) APS343H1: Engineering Leadership
  - b) APS446H1: Leadership in Project Management
  - c) APS442H1: Cognitive and Psychological Foundations of Effective Leadership
  - d) CHE488H1/CIV488H1/ECE488H1/MSE488H1/MIE488H1: Entrepreneurship and Business for Engineers
  - e) JRE420H1: People Management and Organizational Behaviour
- 4) Three (3) other electives from the list of designated courses below or departmental thesis and design courses subject to the following constraints:
  - a) Of the 6 (half year) courses required for the minor, only one (half year) course can be a core course in the student's degree program, including courses listed in Requirement #1.
  - b) Of the 3 elective courses, at least 2 must be from the Advanced category.
  - c) Either a Thesis or Design course can count for up to two (half year) Advanced elective courses towards the 4 elective courses IF the Thesis or Design course is strongly related to advanced manufacturing. This requires approval by the Advanced Manufacturing Minor Director.
  - d) Some Departments may require students select their electives from a pre-approved subset. Please contact your Departmental Advisor for details.



## Minor in Advanced Manufacturing

| Introductory Courses   |          |   |       |      |      |      | Advanced Courses  |          |   |       |      |      |      |
|--|----------|---|-------|------|------|------|---|----------|---|-------|------|------|------|
|  |          |   | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |   |          |   | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
| Engineering Materials  | CHE341H1 | F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Robotics  | AER525H1 | F | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
| Circuits with Applications to Mechanical Engineering Systems | MIE342H1 | F | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 | Food Engineering  | CHE462H1 | S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Quality Control and Improvement                              | MIE364H1 | S | 3     | 1    | 2    | 0.50 | Applied Chemistry IV – Applied Polymer Chemistry, Science and Engineering   | CHE562H1 | F | 3     | -    | -    | 0.50 |
| Business Process Engineering                                 | MIE354H1 | F | 3     | 2    | -    | 0.50 | Biocomposites: Mechanics and Bioinspiration                                 | CHE475H1 | S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
|  |          |   |       |      |      |      | Risk Based Safety Management  | CHE561H1 | S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
|  |          |   |       |      |      |      | Introduction to Micro- and Nano-Fabrication Technologies                    | ECE442H1 | F | 3     | 2    | 1    | 0.50 |
|  |          |   |       |      |      |      | Robot Modeling and Control  | ECE470H1 |   | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
|  |          |   |       |      |      |      | Innovation and Manufacturing of Sustainable Materials                       | FOR424H1 | S | 2     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
|  |          |   |       |      |      |      | Analytics in Action   | MIE368H1 | F | 3     | 2    | -    | 0.50 |
|  |          |   |       |      |      |      | Automated Manufacturing   | MIE422H1 | F | 2     | 3    | -    | 0.50 |
|  |          |   |       |      |      |      | * Design Optimization   | MIE441H1 | S | 3     | 2    | -    | 0.50 |
|  |          |   |       |      |      |      | * Mechatronics Systems: Design and Integration                              | MIE443H1 | S | 2     | 5    | -    | 0.50 |
|  |          |   |       |      |      |      | Reliability and Maintainability Engineering                                 | MIE469H1 | S | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
|  |          |   |       |      |      |      | Scheduling  | MIE562H1 | F | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
|  |          |   |       |      |      |      | Decision Analysis   | MIE566H1 | F | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
|  |          |   |       |      |      |      | Fracture and Failure Analysis   | MSE419H1 | F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
|  |          |   |       |      |      |      | Solid State Processing and Surface Treatment                                | MSE421H1 | S | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
|  |          |   |       |      |      |      | Forensic Engineering  | MSE431H1 | S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
|  |          |   |       |      |      |      | Polymers and Composites Engineering   | MSE432H1 | S | 3     | -    | -    | 0.50 |
|  |          |   |       |      |      |      | Computational Materials Design  | MSE438H1 | F | 3     | 1    | -    | 0.50 |
|  |          |   |       |      |      |      | Process Simulation and Computer Design                                      | MSE455H1 | S | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
|  |          |   |       |      |      |      | Engineered Ceramics   | MSE461H1 | F | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
|  |          |   |       |      |      |      | Thesis or Design Project courses with approval of the Director of the Minor |          |   |       |      |      |      |

## MINOR IN ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE ENGINEERING (AEMINAIEN)

Artificial intelligence (AI) and Machine learning (ML) have exploded in importance in recent years and garnered attention in a wide variety of application areas, including computer vision (e.g., image recognition), game playing (e.g., AlphaGo), autonomous driving, speech recognition, customer preference elicitation, bioinformatics (e.g., gene analysis) and others. While the topics may appear primarily to reside in the disciplines of computer engineering and computer science, the topics of AI and ML now apply to all disciplines of engineering, such as projection of future road-traffic patterns, applications in industrial automation and robotic control, or the use of AI/ML drug discovery, to name just a few examples.

All U of T Engineering undergraduates (except students in the Engineering Science Machine Learning Major) are eligible to participate in this minor. Note that Engineering Science Students in the Robotics Major will have to take additional courses due to the number of core courses that overlap with their degree program.

The requirements for the Minor in Artificial Intelligence Engineering in the Faculty of Applied Science and Engineering are the successful completion of the following courses:

# Engineering Programs

## Required Courses

| Fall Session - Year 1                   |                | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. | One or two of:  |                | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
|---|----------------|-------|------|------|------|---|----------------|-------|------|------|------|
| Required:                               |                |       |      |      |      | Probabilistic Reasoning                                   | ECE368H1 S     | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Artificial Intelligence Fundamentals    | APS360H1 S     | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Natural Language Computing                                | CSC401H1 F/S/Y | 2     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| One of:                                 |                |       |      |      |      | Introduction to Image Understanding                       | CSC420H1 F     | -     | -    | -    | 0.00 |
| Algorithms and Data Structures          | ECE345H1 F/S   | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 | Neural Networks and Deep Learning                         | CSC421H1 S     | 2     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Foundations of Computing                | ECE358H1 F     | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Computational Linguistics                                 | CSC485H1 F/S   | 3     | -    | -    | 0.50 |
| Data Structures and Analysis            | CSC263H1 F/S   | 2     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Knowledge Representation and Reasoning                    | CSC486H1 F/S/Y | 2     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Algorithms & Numerical Methods          | MIE335H1 S     | 3     | 1    | 1    | 0.50 | Analytics in Action                                       | MIE368H1 F     | 3     | 2    | -    | 0.50 |
| One of:                                 |                |       |      |      |      | Decision Support Systems                                  | MIE451H1 F     | 3     | 1    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Artificial Intelligence                 | ROB311H1 S     | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Knowledge Modelling and Management                        | MIE457H1 S     | 3     | 1    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Introduction to Artificial Intelligence | CSC384H1 F/S/Y | 2     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Decision Analysis   | MIE566H1 F     | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
| One of:                                 |                |       |      |      |      | Computer Vision for Robotics                              | ROB501H1 F     | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Introduction to Machine Learning        | ECE421H1 S     | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 | AI/ML-related capstone or thesis with Director's approval |                |       |      |      | 0.00 |
| Introduction to Machine Learning        | CSC311H1 F/S   | 2     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |   |                |       |      |      |      |
| Introduction to Learning from Data      | ROB313H1 S     | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |   |                |       |      |      |      |
| Optimization in Machine Learning        | MIE424H1 S     | -     | -    | -    | 0.00 |   |                |       |      |      |      |

<br>

| As needed to bring credit weight to 3.0: |              | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
|--|--------------|-------|------|------|------|
| Scientific Computing                     | AER336H1 S   | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Medical Imaging                          | BME595H1 F   | 2     | 3    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Introduction to Databases                | CSC343H1 F/S | 2     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Software Engineering                     | CSC444H1 F   | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
| Operating Systems                        | ECE344H1 F/S | 3     | 3    | -    | 0.50 |
| Introduction to Control Theory           | ECE356H1 S   | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
| Matrix Algebra and Optimization          | ECE367H1 F   | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Real-Time Computer Control               | ECE411H1 S   | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
| Distributed Systems                      | ECE419H1 S   | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
| Digital Signal Processing                | ECE431H1 F   | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
| Computer Systems Programming             | ECE454H1 F   | 3     | 3    | -    | 0.50 |
| Robot Modeling and Control               | ECE470H1 F/S | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
| Digital Systems Design                   | ECE532H1 S   | 3     | 3    | -    | 0.50 |
| Linear Control Theory                    | ECE557H1 F   | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
| Computer Security                        | ECE568H1 F/S | 3     | 3    | -    | 0.50 |
| Elements of Analysis                     | MAT336H1 F/S | 2     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Complex Analysis                         | MAT389H1 F   | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Methods of Data Analysis                 | STA302H1 F/S | -     | -    | -    | 0.00 |
| Statistical Computation                  | STA410H1 F   | -     | -    | -    | 0.00 |

## Note:

1. Robotics Major students in Engineering Science will only be able to access the Minor with the permission of the Cross-Disciplinary Programs Office. The permission will be based on the selection of a suitable set of alternative courses.
2. ROB313H1 and ROB501H1 may be only used towards the Minor by Engineering Science students.
3. Either a thesis or design course may count for up to two electives IF the thesis or design course is strongly related to artificial intelligence. This requires approval by the Director of the Minor.

## MINOR IN BIOENGINEERING (AEMINBIO)

The Undergraduate Bioengineering Minor is a collaborative effort across the Faculty of Applied Science and Engineering and is open to Engineering students interested in learning more about biology and its application to engineering. Our definition of bioengineering is broad, reaching to all areas at the interface of engineering and biology. This includes bioprocess engineering, environmental microbiology, biomaterials, tissue engineering, bioelectricity, biomedical imaging, biomechanical engineering, nanotechnology related to medicine and the environment, and engineering design for human interfaces. All undergraduate Engineering students except students in the Engineering Science Biomedical Systems Engineering Major are eligible to participate in this minor course of study.

### Requirements for the Minor in Bioengineering

The requirements for a Bioengineering Minor in the Faculty of Applied Science and Engineering are the successful completion of the following courses:

\*\*Denotes courses available to Engineering Science students only

1. CHE353H1 OR BME205H1\*\*

2. One of:

i) CHE354H1 OR BME395H1\*\*, or

ii) MIE331H1 OR BME350H1\*\*

3. Four (4) other electives from the list of Bioengineering designated courses or departmental thesis and design courses subject to the following constraints:

- Of the 6 (half year) bioengineering courses required, one (half year) course can also be a core course in a student's Program, if applicable.
- Of the 4 elective courses, at least 2 must be from the Advanced category.
- Either a Thesis or Design course can count for up to two (half year) electives towards the 6 required courses IF the Thesis or Design course is strongly related to bioengineering. This requires approval by the Bioengineering Minor Director.
- Some Departments may require students to select their electives from a pre-approved subset. Please contact your Departmental Advisor for details.
- Arts and Science Courses listed below may be considered eligible electives for students taking the Bioengineering Minor, subject to the student meeting any prerequisite requirements. Students must also seek the approval of their home program to ensure that they meet their degree requirements. In situations where these courses don't meet those of their home program, students can elect to take these as extra courses.

### Minor in Bioengineering

| Courses Offered in the Fall                           |            |       |      |      |      | Courses Offered in the Winter                               |            |       |      |      |      |
|---|------------|-------|------|------|------|---|------------|-------|------|------|------|
|   |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |   |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
| <b>Core Requirement Courses</b>                       |            |       |      |      |      | <b>Core Requirement Courses</b>                             |            |       |      |      |      |
| Biomedical Systems Engineering I: Organ Systems       | BME350H1 F | 3     | 1    | 2    | 0.50 | Fundamentals of Biomedical Engineering                      | BME205H1 S | 2     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
| Engineering Biology                                   | CHE353H1 F | 2     | -    | 2    | 0.50 | Physiological Control Systems                               | MIE331H1 S | 3     | 1    | 1    | 0.50 |
| <b>Introductory Courses</b>                           |            |       |      |      |      | <b>Introductory Courses</b>                                 |            |       |      |      |      |
| Biomedical Engineering Technology and Investigation   | BME440H1 F | 2     | 4    | -    | 0.50 | Introduction to Fundamental Genetics and its Applications   | HMB201H1 S | 2     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Patents in Biology and Medical Devices                | BME330H1 S | 3     | -    | -    | 0.50 | History of Medicine II                                      | HPS319H1 S | -     | -    | -    | 0.50 |
| Water and Wastewater Treatment Processes              | CIV342H1 F | 3     | 1    | 1    | 0.50 | Physiological Control Systems                               | MIE331H1 S | 3     | 1    | 1    | 0.50 |
| General & Human Genetics                              | HMB265H1 F | 2     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Biomechanics I  | MIE439H1 S | 3     | 2    | -    | 0.50 |
| History of Medicine I                                 | HPS318H1 F | -     | -    | -    | 0.50 | Introduction to Pharmacology and Pharmacokinetic Principles | PCL201H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Psychology For Engineers                              | MIE242H1 F | 3     | 3    | -    | 0.50 |   |            |       |      |      |      |
| Industrial Ergonomics and the Workplace               | MIE343H1 F | 3     | 3    | -    | 0.50 | Bioethics (formerly PHL281Y1)                               | PHL281H1 S | -     | -    | -    | 0.50 |
| Introduction to Biomaterials                          | MSE343H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |   |            |       |      |      |      |
| Discovering Wood and its Role in Societal Development | FOR308H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |   |            |       |      |      |      |
| Human Physiology I                                    | PSL300H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |   |            |       |      |      |      |

# Engineering Programs

## Minor in Bioengineering (continued)

| Minor in Bioengineering (continued)                  |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. | Minor in Bioengineering (continued)                   |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
|--|------------|-------|------|------|------|---|------------|-------|------|------|------|
| <b>Advanced Courses</b>                              |            |       |      |      |      | <b>Advanced Courses</b>                               |            |       |      |      |      |
| Bioinformatics                                       | BCH441H1 F | 2     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Computational Systems Biology                         | BCB420H1 S | 2     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Biomedical Systems                                   | BME395H1 F | 2     | 1    | 2    | 0.50 | Human Whole Body Biomechanics                         | BME430H1 S | 3     | 2    | -    | 0.50 |
| Engineering II: Cells and Tissues                    |            |       |      |      |      | Biostatistics   | BME435H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Cellular and Molecular Bioengineering II             | BME455H1 F | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 | Medical Imaging                                       | BME595H1 S | 2     | 3    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Bioprocess Technology and Design                     | CHE450H1 F | 3     | 0.66 | 1    | 0.50 | Cellular and Molecular Biology                        | CHE354H1 S | 3     | 1    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Environmental Biotechnology                          | CIV541H1 F | 3     | -    | -    | 0.50 | Chemical Engineering in Human Health                  | CHE416H1 S | 3     | -    | -    | 0.50 |
| Neural Bioelectricity                                | ECE445H1 F | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 | Food Engineering                                      | CHE462H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Sensory Communication                                | ECE446H1 F | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 | Modelling in Biological and Chemical Systems          | CHE471H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Green Urban Infrastructure: Sustainable City Forests | FOR421H1 F | 2     | -    | -    | 0.50 | Biocomposites: Mechanics and Bioinspiration           | CHE475H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| The Immune System and Infectious Disease             | IMM250H1 F | -     | -    | -    | 0.50 | Pulp and Paper Processes                              | CHE564H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Microbiology I: Bacteria                             | MGY377H1 F | 3     | -    | -    | 0.50 | Organic Materials Chemistry                           | CHM446H1 S | 2     | -    | -    | 0.50 |
| Fluids of Biological Systems                         | MIE508H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Biocomputation  | ECE448H1 S | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Biotransport Phenomena                               | MIE520H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Innovation and Manufacturing of Sustainable Materials | FOR424H1 S | 2     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Engineering Psychology and Human Performance         | MIE523H1 F | 3     | 3    | -    | 0.50 | Bioenergy and Biorefinery Technology                  | FOR425H1 S | 2     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Emerging Applications in Biomaterials                | MSE440H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | The Immune System and Infectious Disease              | IMM250H1 S | -     | -    | -    | 0.50 |
| Pharmacodynamic Principles                           | PCL302H1 F | 3     | -    | -    | 0.50 | Healthcare Systems                                    | MIE561H1 S | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |

## Notes

1. For those Engineering Science students who transferred into another program, BME205H1 can replace CHE353H1 and is an eligible prerequisite for CHE354H1 and MIE331H1.
2. If a student takes both CHE354H1 and MIE331H1, one of these courses can be counted as one of the four electives.
3. BME440H1 and BME455H1 are open to all students in the Faculty of Applied Science and Engineering, except those in Engineering Science, so long as the pre-requisites for each have been met.
4. BME205H1, BME350H1, BME395H1 and MSE352H1 are only open to Engineering Science Students.

## MINOR IN BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING (AEMINBME)

Specifically designed for undergraduate engineering students interested in applying their engineering knowledge to applications in health care, the Biomedical Engineering Minor is a specialized program that emphasizes opportunities in fields ranging from medical technology innovation, medical diagnostics, health care delivery, pharmaceutical and therapeutic technologies, health regulatory and policy development, medical diagnostic technologies, to biomedical devices and bioinformatics. The Biomedical Engineering Minor will prepare students for direct entry into the applied biomedical engineering industry with a particular specialization in biomedical technology innovation. Students who successfully complete the Biomedical Engineering Minor will be trained and specialize in areas of bioinstrumentation, biostatistics, biomedical laboratory techniques, biological and biomedical imaging, biomaterials development and processing, biomechanics and rehabilitation technologies, biosystems and quantitative physiology, and cellular, tissue and molecular engineering. To help navigate the BME field and develop a deep understanding of BME career paths and research objectives, Minor students have the opportunity to connect with a faculty mentor via the IBBME Undergraduate Faculty Mentorship Program and are encouraged to attend the co-curricular Biomedical Engineering Seminar Series. All Engineering undergraduates starting from Year 1 through to degree completion are eligible to pursue the Biomedical Engineering Minor, with the exception of students in the Engineering Science Biomedical Systems Engineering Major.

The requirements for a Biomedical Engineering Minor in the Faculty of Applied Science and Engineering are the successful completion of the following:

1. CHE353H1 - Engineering Biology
2. MIE331H1 - Physiological Control Systems
3. BME440H1 - Biomedical Engineering Technology and Investigation
4. One (1) of the following:
  - i. MIE439H1 - Biomechanics
  - ii. BME430H1 - Human Whole Body Biomechanics
5. One (1) of the following fourth year courses:
  - i. BME499Y1 - Applied Research in Biomedical Engineering
  - ii. BME498Y1 - Biomedical Engineering Capstone Design

Notes:

- Entry into BME498Y1 or BME499Y1 requires permission from the Associate Director of Undergraduate Studies. Students should make this request via the Undergraduate Programs Office when completing Course and Option Selection and no later than June 16.
- A Biomedical Engineering Minor student may take both courses (BME499Y1, BME498Y1) but only one may count towards the minor.
- A Biomedical Engineering Minor student may take both courses (BME430, MIE439) but only one may count towards the minor.
- For those Engineering Science students who transferred into another program, BME205H1 can replace CHE353H1 and is an eligible pre-requisite for MIE331H1.

## Minor in Biomedical Engineering

| Courses Offered in the Fall                         |            |       |      |      |      | Courses Offered in the Winter              |            |       |      |      |      |
|---|------------|-------|------|------|------|--|------------|-------|------|------|------|
|   |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |  |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
| <b>Courses to be taken in Year Three</b>            |            |       |      |      |      | <b>Courses to be taken in Year Three</b>   |            |       |      |      |      |
| Engineering Biology                                 | CHE353H1 F | 2     | -    | 2    | 0.50 | Physiological Control Systems              | MIE331H1 S | 3     | 1    | 1    | 0.50 |
| <b>Courses to be taken in Year Four</b>             |            |       |      |      |      | <b>Courses to be taken in Year Four</b>    |            |       |      |      |      |
| Biomedical Engineering Technology and Investigation | BME440H1 F | 2     | 4    | -    | 0.50 | One (1) of the following:                  |            |       |      |      |      |
| One (1) of the following:                           |            |       |      |      |      | Biomechanics I                             | MIE439H1 S | 3     | 2    | -    | 0.50 |
| Biomedical Engineering Capstone Design              | BME498Y1 Y | 2     | 3    | -    | 1.00 | Human Whole Body Biomechanics              | BME430H1 S | 3     | 2    | -    | 0.50 |
| Applied Research in Biomedical Engineering          | BME499Y1 Y | 1     | 7    | -    | 1.00 | One (1) of the following:                  |            |       |      |      |      |
|   |            |       |      |      |      | Biomedical Engineering Capstone Design     | BME498Y1 Y | 2     | 3    | -    | 1.00 |
|   |            |       |      |      |      | Applied Research in Biomedical Engineering | BME499Y1 Y | 1     | 7    | -    | 1.00 |

### Notes:

-The above is a recommendation of the scheduling of minor courses but may not fit into each departments academic scheduling for a student's major. It is recommended that students wishing to complete the Biomedical Engineering Minor visit the Biomedical Engineering Undergraduate Programs Office for assistance or speak with their program advisor.

\*Students from the department of Material Science Engineering cannot take both BME498Y1 and BME499Y1.

## MINOR IN ENGINEERING BUSINESS (AEMINBUS)

This minor is for students interested in learning more about the business dimension of engineering, from finance and economics to management and leadership. Courses reach to areas of wealth production and creation, accounting, research and development, management, economics and entrepreneurship, all within a global context. Students in the Engineering Science Mathematics, Statistics and Finance Major are not eligible to take this minor.

### Course Requirements for the Minor in Engineering Business

The requirements for an Engineering Business Minor in the Faculty of Applied Science and Engineering are the successful completion of the following courses:

1. Required Departmental Engineering Economics Course (CHE249H1, CHE374H1, CME368H1, ECE472H1, MIE258H1, MIE358H1)
2. JRE300H1 - (CS Elective)
3. JRE410H1 - (CS Elective)
4. JRE420H1 - (HSS Elective) (Note - changed from CS as of Winter 2019, retroactive to Fall 2014)
5. Two (2) Course Electives from the list of Engineering Business designated courses. A Departmental Thesis course may be counted as 1 elective (if an H course) or 2 electives (if a Y course) IF strongly related to Engineering Business. This requires approval of the Director of the Minor.

### \*\*NOTE

Effective the summer term of 2014, GGR221H1 –New Economic Spaces is no longer an eligible elective for the Engineering Business Minor. If you took the course prior to the summer term of 2014, you may still request to count this towards your minor. If the course is taken after this time, it will not count towards the minor.

# Engineering Programs

## Minor in Engineering Business

| Courses offered in the Fall  |              |       |      |      |      | Courses offered in the Winter                                       |              |       |      |      |      |
|--|--------------|-------|------|------|------|---|--------------|-------|------|------|------|
|  |              | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |   |              | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
| <b>Engineering Economics Course</b>                                |              |       |      |      |      | <b>Engineering Economics Course</b>                                 |              |       |      |      |      |
| Engineering Economic Analysis                                      | CHE249H1 F   | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Engineering Economic Analysis & Entrepreneurship                    | ECE472H1 S   | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Economic Analysis and Decision Making                              | CHE374H1 F   | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | <b>Required Courses</b>   |              |       |      |      |      |
| Engineering Economics and Decision Making                          | CME368H1 F   | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Fundamentals of Accounting and Finance                              | JRE300H1 F/S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Engineering Economic Analysis & Entrepreneurship                   | ECE472H1 F   | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 | Markets and Competitive Strategy                                    | JRE410H1 F/S | 2     | 2    | -    | 0.50 |
| Engineering Economics and Accounting                               | MIE258H1 F   | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | People Management and Organizational Behaviour                      | JRE420H1 F/S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| <b>Required Courses</b>  |              |       |      |      |      | <b>Elective Courses</b>   |              |       |      |      |      |
| Fundamentals of Accounting and Finance                             | JRE300H1 F/S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Engineering Leadership  | APS343H1 S   | 1     | 2    | -    | 0.50 |
| Markets and Competitive Strategy                                   | JRE410H1 F/S | 2     | 2    | -    | 0.50 | Entrepreneurship and Business Management                            | APS432H1 S   | 4     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| People Management and Organizational Behaviour                     | JRE420H1 F/S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Cognitive and Psychological Foundations of Effective Leadership     | APS442H1 S   | 3     | -    | -    | 0.50 |
| <b>Elective Courses</b>  |              |       |      |      |      | Technology, Engineering and Global Development                      | APS420H1 S   | 3     | -    | -    | 0.50 |
| Entrepreneurship and Small Business                                | APS234H1 F   | 4     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Leadership in Project Management                                    | APS446H1 S   | 3     | -    | -    | 0.50 |
| Engineering Leadership   | APS343H1 F   | 1     | 2    | -    | 0.50 | The Art of Ethical & Equitable Decision Making in Engineering       | APS447H1 S   | 3     | -    | -    | 0.50 |
| Positive Psychology for Engineers                                  | APS444H1 F   | 3     | -    | -    | 0.50 | Entrepreneurship and Business for Engineers                         | CHE488H1 S   | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
| The Power of Story: Discovering Your Leadership Narrative          | APS445H1 F   | 2     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Entrepreneurship and Business for Engineers                         | CIV488H1 S   | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Financial Engineering  | APS502H1 F   | -     | -    | 3    | 0.50 | Principles of Macroeconomics  | ECO102H1 S   | -     | -    | -    | 0.50 |
| Innovative Technologies and Organizations in Global Energy Systems | APS510H1 F   | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Geography of Innovation   | GGR251H1 S   | -     | -    | -    | 0.50 |
| Entrepreneurship and Business for Engineers                        | ECE488H1 F   | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 | Marketing Geography   | GGR252H1 S   | 2     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Principles of Microeconomics                                       | ECO101H1 F   | -     | -    | -    | 0.50 | The Engineer in History   | HPS283H1 S   | 2     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Discovering Wood and its Role in Societal Development              | FOR308H1 F   | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Understanding Engineering Practice: From Design to Entrepreneurship | HPS321H1 S   | 2     | -    | -    | 0.50 |
| Entrepreneurship and Business for Engineers                        | MIE488H1 F   | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 | Product Design  | MIE540H1 S   | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Entrepreneurship and Business for Engineers                        | MSE488H1 F   | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |   |              |       |      |      |      |
| Business Process Engineering                                       | MIE354H1 F   | 3     | 2    | -    | 0.50 |   |              |       |      |      |      |
| Business Ethics  | PHL295H1 F   | -     | -    | -    | 0.50 |   |              |       |      |      |      |

## MINOR IN SUSTAINABLE ENERGY (AEMINENR)

This minor is for students interested in learning more about energy, its sustainable use, energy demand management, and the public policy context in which energy use and production is regulated. Our courses reach all areas of energy use, production, distribution, transmission, storage, and development. This includes energy use and production for transportation, for space cooling and heating demands, and electrical production (from both alternative and conventional sources), energy distribution and storage, and extends to energy conservation, price, greenhouse gas production and control, and aspects of public policy. Students in the Engineering Science Energy System Major are not allowed to take this minor.

### Course Requirements for the Minor in Sustainable Energy

The requirements for a Sustainable Energy Minor in the Faculty of Applied Science and Engineering are the successful completion of the following courses:

1. CIV300H1
2. One of:
  - i) APS305H1
  - ii) ENV350H1

3. Four (4) other electives from the list of Sustainable Energy designated courses or departmental thesis and design courses subject to the following constraints:

- Of the 6 (half year) sustainable energy courses required, one (half year) course can also be a core course in a student's Program, if applicable.
- Of the 4 elective courses, at least 2 must be from the Advanced category.
- Either a Thesis or Design course can count for up to two (half year) electives towards the 6 required courses IF the Thesis or Design course is strongly related to sustainable energy. This requires approval by the Sustainable Energy Minor Director.
- Some Departments may require students to select their electives from a pre-approved subset. Please contact your Departmental Advisor for details.
- Arts and Science Courses listed below may be considered eligible electives for students taking the Sustainable Energy Minor, subject to the student meeting any prerequisite requirements. Students must also seek the approval of their home program to ensure that they meet their degree requirements. In situations where these courses don't meet those of their home program, students can elect to take these as extra courses.

## Minor in Sustainable Energy

| Courses offered in the Fall  |            |       |      |      |      | Courses Offered in the Winter                                  |            |       |      |      |      |
|--|------------|-------|------|------|------|--|------------|-------|------|------|------|
|  |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |  |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
| <b>Core Requirement Courses</b>                                    |            |       |      |      |      | <b>Core Requirement Courses</b>                                |            |       |      |      |      |
| Terrestrial Energy Systems   | CIV300H1 F | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 | Terrestrial Energy Systems                                     | CIV300H1 S | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Energy Policy and Environment                                      | ENV350H1 F | -     | -    | -    | 0.50 | Energy Policy  | APS305H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| <b>Introductory Courses</b>  |            |       |      |      |      | <b>Introductory Courses</b>                                    |            |       |      |      |      |
| Technology in Society and the Biosphere I                          | APS301H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Environmental Pathways and Impact Assessment                   | CHE460H1 S | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer                                   | CHE260H1 F | 3     | 0.50 | 1    | 0.50 | Environmental Impact and Risk Assessment                       | CIV440H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Engineering Thermodynamics   | CHE323H1 F | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 | Bioenergy from Sustainable Forest Management                   | FOR310H1 S | 2     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Environmental Engineering  | CHE467H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Carbon-Free Energy (formerly JGE348H1)                         | GGR348H1 S | 2     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Building Science   | CIV375H1 F | 3     | 0.33 | 2    | 0.50 | Thermal Energy Conversion                                      | MIE311H1 S | 3     | 3    | -    | 0.50 |
| Fundamentals of Electrical Energy Systems                          | ECE314H1 F | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 | Heat and Mass Transfer   | MIE313H1 S | 3     | 1.50 | 2    | 0.50 |
| Introduction to Energy Systems                                     | ECE349H1 F | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 | Materials Production   | MSE355H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Efficient Use of Energy (formerly JGE347H1)                        | GGR347H1 F | 2     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Physics of the Earth (Formerly PHY395H1)                       | JPE395H1 S | -     | -    | -    | 0.50 |
| <b>Advanced Courses</b>  |            |       |      |      |      | <b>Advanced Courses</b>  |            |       |      |      |      |
| Introduction to Fusion Energy                                      | AER507H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Appropriate Technology &Design for Global Development          | APS530H1 S | 3     | -    | -    | 0.50 |
| Innovative Technologies and Organizations in Global Energy Systems | APS510H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Fuel Cells and Electrochemical Conversion Devices              | CHE469H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Petroleum Processing   | CHE451H1 F | 3     | -    | -    | 0.50 | Nuclear Engineering  | CHE568H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Elements of Nuclear Engineering                                    | CHE566H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Sustainable Buildings  | CIV576H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Transport Planning   | CIV531H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Infrastructure for Sustainable Cities                          | CIV577H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Power Electronics: Converter Topologies                            | ECE514H1 F | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 | Energy Systems and Distributed Generation                      | ECE413H1 S | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
| Nuclear Reactor Theory and Design                                  | MIE407H1 F | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 | Electric Drives  | ECE463H1 S | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
| Alternative Energy Systems   | MIE515H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Power Electronics: Switch-Mode Power Supplies                  | ECE533H1 S | 3     | 1    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Combustion and Fuels   | MIE516H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Bioenergy and Biorefinery Technology                           | FOR425H1 S | 2     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
|  |            |       |      |      |      | * Thermal and Machine Design of Nuclear Power Reactors         | MIE408H1 S | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
|  |            |       |      |      |      | Heating, Ventilating, and Air Conditioning (HVAC) Fundamentals | MIE507H1 S | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
|  |            |       |      |      |      | Fuel Cell Systems  | MIE517H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
|  |            |       |      |      |      | Nanotechnology in Alternate Energy Systems                     | MSE458H1 S | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |

# Engineering Programs

---

## MINOR IN ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING (AEMINENV)

Students interested in learning more about ecology, sustainable design, risk assessment and environmental impact may be interested in this minor. Our definition of environmental engineering is broad, reaching to all areas at the interface of engineering and the environment. This includes ecology and ecological impacts, waste management, water and wastewater treatment, environmental microbiology, water resources engineering, hydrology, preventive engineering, life cycle analysis, design for the environment, and extends to the social and environmental impacts of technology. All undergraduate Engineering students are eligible to participate in this minor course of study.

### Course Requirements for the Minor in Environmental Engineering

The requirements for an Environmental Engineering Minor in the Faculty of Applied Science and Engineering are the successful completion of the following courses.

1. One (1) courses from the following:

1. APS301H1
2. ESC203H1
3. ENV221H1
4. GGR223H1

2. One (1) courses from the following:

1. CIV220H1
2. CIV440H1
3. CHE460H1
4. CHE467H1

2. Four (4) other electives from the list of Environmental Engineering designated courses or departmental thesis and design courses subject to the following constraints:

- a. Of the 6 (half year) environmental engineering courses required, one (half year) course can also be a core course in a student's Program, if applicable.
- b. Of the 4 elective courses, at least 2 must be from the Advanced category.
- c. Either a Thesis or Design course can count for up to two (half year) electives towards the 6 required courses IF the Thesis or Design course is strongly related to environmental engineering. This requires approval by the Environmental Engineering Minor Director.
- d. Some Departments may require students to select their electives from a pre-approved subset. Please contact your Departmental Advisor for details.
- e. Arts and Science Courses listed below may be considered eligible electives for students taking the Environmental Engineering Minor, subject to the student meeting any prerequisite requirements. Students must also seek the approval of their home program to ensure that they meet their degree requirements. In situations where these courses don't meet those of their home program, students can elect to take these as extra courses.

### Minor in Environmental Engineering



## Engineering Programs

| Courses Offered in the Fall                                       |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. | Courses Offered in the Winter                               |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
|---|------------|-------|------|------|------|---|------------|-------|------|------|------|
| <b>Core Requirement Courses</b>                                   |            |       |      |      |      | <b>Core Requirement Courses</b>                             |            |       |      |      |      |
| Technology in Society and the Biosphere I                         | APS301H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Environmental Pathways and Impact Assessment                | CHE460H1 S | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Environmental Engineering   | CHE467H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Environmental Impact and Risk Assessment                    | CIV440H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Urban Engineering Ecology   | CIV220H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Environment, Society and Resources (formerly GGR222H1)      | GGR223H1 S | 2     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Multidisciplinary Perspectives on Environment (formerly ENV222Y1) | ENV221H1 F | -     | -    | -    | 0.50 | <b>Introductory Courses</b>                                 |            |       |      |      |      |
| Engineering and Society   | ESC203H1 F | 2     | -    | 2    | 0.50 | Environmental Chemistry                                     | CHE230H1 S | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
| <b>Introductory Courses</b>                                       |            |       |      |      |      | Environmental Chemistry                                     | CHM310H1 S | 2     | -    | -    | 0.50 |
| Chemistry of Environmental Change                                 | CHM210H1 F | 2     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Hydraulics and Hydrology                                    | CIV250H1 S | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
| Terrestrial Energy Systems  | CIV300H1 F | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 | Terrestrial Energy Systems                                  | CIV300H1 S | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Building Science  | CIV375H1 F | 3     | 0.33 | 2    | 0.50 | Interdisciplinary Environmental Studies (formerly ENV222Y1) | ENV222H1 S | -     | -    | -    | 0.50 |
| Environmental Biology   | ENV234H1 F | -     | -    | -    | 0.50 | Design for the Environment                                  | MIE315H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Energy Policy and Environment                                     | ENV350H1 F | -     | -    | -    | 0.50 | <b>Advanced Courses</b>                                     |            |       |      |      |      |
| Discovering Wood and its Role in Societal Development             | FOR308H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Technology, Engineering and Global Development              | APS420H1 S | 3     | -    | -    | 0.50 |
| Global Warming  | GGR314H1 S | -     | -    | -    | 0.50 | Appropriate Technology & Design for Global Development      | APS530H1 S | 3     | -    | -    | 0.50 |
| <b>Advanced Courses</b>   |            |       |      |      |      | Modelling in Biological and Chemical Systems                | CHE471H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Aqueous Process Engineering                                       | CHE565H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Biocomposites: Mechanics and Bioinspiration                 | CHE475H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Transport Planning  | CIV531H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Pulp and Paper Processes                                    | CHE564H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Urban Activity, Air Pollution, and Health                         | CIV536H1 F | 3     | -    | -    | 0.50 | Analytical Environmental Chemistry                          | CHM410H1 S | 2     | 4    | -    | 0.50 |
| Environmental Biotechnology                                       | CIV541H1 F | 3     | -    | -    | 0.50 | Topics in Atmospheric Chemistry                             | CHM415H1 S | 2     | -    | -    | 0.50 |
| Groundwater Flow and Contamination                                | CIV549H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Sustainable Buildings                                       | CIV576H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Water Resources Engineering                                       | CIV550H1 F | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 | Infrastructure for Sustainable Cities                       | CIV577H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Studies in Building Science                                       | CIV575H1 F | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 | Fundamentals of Acid Rock Drainage                          | CME500H1 S | 3     | 2    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Design of Building Enclosures                                     | CIV578H1 F | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 | Innovation and Manufacturing of Sustainable Materials       | FOR424H1 S | 2     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Green Urban Infrastructure: Sustainable City Forests              | FOR421H1 F | 2     | -    | -    | 0.50 | Mining Environmental Management                             | MIN330H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Alternative Energy Systems  | MIE515H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |   |            |       |      |      |      |
| Integrated Mine Waste Engineering                                 | MIN511H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |   |            |       |      |      |      |

### MINOR IN ENGINEERING MUSIC PERFORMANCE (AEMINMUSP)

The Engineering Performance Minor was designed for Engineering undergraduates interested in exploring creativity in performance with music technology. This minor is open to any student completing an undergraduate degree in the Faculty of Applied Science and Engineering.

Through our partnership with the Faculty of Music, we are able to provide access to a performance-based program, including courses normally only open to their students.

Due to the nature of these courses and the requirements set by the CEAB, there are courses within this minor that are only eligible for Free Elective (FE) or Extra course status (EXT). Thus students wishing to pursue this minor must be prepared to be taking on course work above and beyond their degree requirements. ECE446 and Technical courses from the Faculty of Music may be requested as Technical Elective Substitutions (TES) for a student's degree program, subject to the approval of the student's home department.

Note: Enrollment in the core course for the Minor, PMU299Y1 Y, will be based on a placement test, and may be competitive if demand exceeds the maximum number of placements. Minimum playing level required is RCM Gr. 8, plus background in theory and rudiments (Rudiments II or equivalent).

The requirements for a Music Performance Minor in the Faculty of Applied Science and Engineering are the successful completion of the following courses:

1. PMU299Y1 - Applied Performance
2. TMU130H1 - Music Theory 1
3. ECE446H1 - Sensory Communication
4. Two other electives (1.0 FCE) from the list of designated courses or departmental thesis and design courses subject to the following constraints:
  - a. At least one elective (0.5 FCE) must come from the Technical (T) category
  - b. Either a Thesis or Design course can count for up to two (half year) courses towards the 2 elective courses IF the Thesis or Design course is

# Engineering Programs

strongly related to music. This requires approval by the Minor Director.

c. Courses listed below may be considered eligible electives for students taking the Music Minor, subject to the student meeting any prerequisite requirements. Students must also seek the approval of their home program to ensure that they meet their degree requirements. In situations where these courses don't meet those of their home program, students can elect to take these as extra courses

## Courses

| Core Courses                                   |              |       |      |      |      | Elective Courses                          |              |       |      |      |      |
|--|--------------|-------|------|------|------|---|--------------|-------|------|------|------|
|  |              | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |   |              | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
| <b>Core Courses</b>                            |              |       |      |      |      | <b>Elective Courses</b>                   |              |       |      |      |      |
| Sensory Communication                          | ECE446H1 F   | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 | Introduction to Music & Society           | HMU111H1 F/S | -     | -    | -    | 0.50 |
| Applied Performance                            | PMU299Y1 Y   | 1     | -    | -    | 1.00 | Introduction to Music History and Culture | MUS110H1 F/S | -     | -    | -    | 0.50 |
| Music Theory 1                                 | TMU130H1 F   | 3     | -    | -    | 0.50 | Historical Survey of Western Music        | MUS111H1 F/S | -     | -    | -    | 0.50 |
| <b>One (1) Technical Elective</b>              |              |       |      |      |      | Music of the World's Peoples              | MUS200H1 F/S | -     | -    | -    | 0.50 |
| Introduction to Computer Applications in Music | TMU111H1 F/S | -     | -    | -    | 0.50 | The Age of Bach and Handel                | MUS204H1 F/S | -     | -    | -    | 0.50 |
| Introduction to Music Recording                | TMU313H1 F/S | -     | -    | -    | 0.50 | Performing Arts of South Asia             | MUS209H1 F/S | -     | -    | -    | 0.50 |
| Electroacoustic Music I                        | TMU319H1 F/S | -     | -    | -    | 0.50 | The World of Popular Music                | MUS211H1 F/S | -     | -    | -    | 0.50 |
| Electroacoustic Music II                       | TMU320H1 F/S | -     | -    | -    | 0.50 | Music, Sound & Power in the Middle East   | MUS212H1 F/S | -     | -    | -    | 0.50 |
| Live Coding: Digital Audio in Real Time        | TMU330H1 F/S | -     | -    | -    | 0.50 | Heavy Music                               | MUS240H1 F/S | -     | -    | -    | 0.50 |
| Max/MSP  | TMU406H1 F/S | -     | -    | -    | 0.50 | Symphony                                  | MUS302H1 F/S | -     | -    | -    | 0.50 |
| Music Related Thesis or Capstone               |              |       |      |      | 0.50 | Popular Music in North America            | MUS306H1 F/S | -     | -    | -    | 0.50 |
| Music Related Thesis or Capstone               |              |       |      |      | 1.00 | Handel                                    | MUS308H1 F/S | -     | -    | -    | 0.50 |
|  |              |       |      |      |      | A Social History of the Piano             | MUS335H1 F/S | -     | -    | -    | 0.50 |
|  |              |       |      |      |      | Music Theory 2                            | TMU131H1 F/S | -     | -    | -    | 0.50 |

Note: Availability of the courses (including the foundational courses) for timetabling purposes is not guaranteed; the onus is on the student to ensure compatibility with their timetable.

## MINOR IN NANOENGINEERING (AEMINNANO)

### Course Requirements for the Minor in Nanoengineering

Nanoengineering, and its underlying science and engineering skills, has now become embedded in academic and industrial sectors spanning the electronics industry, communications, sustainable and legacy energy, medical diagnostics and devices, micro electrical mechanical systems, and new materials for the automotive, aviation, and manufacturing sectors. The minor provides students with an understanding of both the structure and the application of nanomaterials and includes a range of electives connected to their core programs.

The requirements for the Minor in Nanoengineering in the Faculty of Applied Science and Engineering are the successful completion of the following courses:

- 1) MSE219H1 –Structure and Characterization of Materials
- 2) ECE442H1 –Introduction to Micro- and Nano-Fabrication Technologies OR approved Thesis or Capstone project
- 3) Four (4) other electives from the list of Nanoengineering designated courses or departmental thesis and design courses subject to the following constraints:
  - a. Of the 6 (half year) courses required, one (half year) course can also be a core course in a student's Program, if applicable.
  - b. Of the 4 elective courses, at least 2 must be from the Advanced category.
  - c. Either a Thesis or Design course can count for up to two (half year) Advanced elective courses towards the 4 elective courses IF the Thesis or Design course is strongly related to nanoengineering. This requires approval by the Nanoengineering Minor Director.
  - d. Some Departments may require students select their electives from a pre-approved subset. Please contact your Departmental Advisor for details.
  - e. Arts and Science Courses listed below may be considered eligible electives for students taking the Nanoengineering Minor, subject to the student meeting any prerequisite requirements. Students must also seek the approval of their home program to ensure that they meet their degree requirements. In situations where these courses don't meet those of their home program, students can elect to take these as extra courses.

## Introductory Courses

| Fall Session - Year 1              |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. | Winter Session - Year 1                       |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
|------------------------------------|------------|-------|------|------|------|---|------------|-------|------|------|------|
| Introduction to Electronic Devices | ECE335H1 F | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 | Biomedical Engineering and Omics Technologies | BME346H1 S | 2     | 4    | -    | 0.50 |
|                                    |            |       |      |      |      | Quantum and Semiconductor Physics             | ECE330H1 S | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
|                                    |            |       |      |      |      | Semiconductor Electronic Devices              | ECE350H1 S | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
|                                    |            |       |      |      |      | Atoms, Molecules and Solids                   | PHY358H1 S | 2     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |

## Advanced Courses

| Fall Session - Year 1   |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. | Winter Session - Year 1                                   |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
|---|------------|-------|------|------|------|---|------------|-------|------|------|------|
| Biomedical Engineering Technology and Investigation                       | BME440H1 F | 2     | 4    | -    | 0.50 | Biocomposites: Mechanics and Bioinspiration               | CHE475H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Applied Chemistry IV – Applied Polymer Chemistry, Science and Engineering | CHE562H1 F | 3     | -    | -    | 0.50 | Introduction to Inorganic and Polymer Materials Chemistry | CHM325H1 S | 2     | -    | -    | 0.50 |
| Intermediate Inorganic Chemistry  | CHM338H1 F | -     | -    | -    | 0.50 | Modern Physical Chemistry                                 | CHM328H1 S | -     | -    | -    | 0.50 |
| Photonic Devices  | ECE427H1 F | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 | Innovation and Manufacturing of Sustainable Materials     | FOR424H1 S | 2     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Electronic Materials  | MSE430H1 F | 2     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Polymers and Composites Engineering                       | MSE432H1 S | 3     | -    | -    | 0.50 |
| Computational Materials Design  | MSE438H1 F | 3     | 1    | -    | 0.50 | Materials Physics II                                      | MSE462H1 S | 2     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Synthesis of Nanostructured Materials                                     | MSE459H1 F | 3     | 2    | -    | 0.50 | Advanced Physical Properties of Structural Nanomaterials  | MSE451H1 S | 3     | 2    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Advanced Physics Laboratory   | PHY427H1 F | -     | 6    | -    | 0.50 | Nanotechnology in Alternate Energy Systems                | MSE458H1 S | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Quantum Mechanics II  | PHY456H1 F | 2     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | * MEMS Design and Microfabrication                        | MIE506H1 S | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
| Laser Physics   | PHY485H1 F | 2     | -    | -    | 0.50 | Fuel Cell Systems   | MIE517H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Condensed Matter Physics  | PHY487H1 F | 2     | -    | -    | 0.50 | Advanced Physics Laboratory                               | PHY427H1 S | -     | 6    | -    | 0.50 |
|   |            |       |      |      |      | Relativistic Electrodynamics                              | PHY450H1 S | 2     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
|   |            |       |      |      |      | Statistical Mechanics                                     | PHY452H1 S | 2     | -    | -    | 0.50 |

## MINOR IN ROBOTICS AND MECHATRONICS (AEMINRAM)

The Minor in Robotics and Mechatronics is a collaborative effort among The Edward S. Rogers Sr. Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering, Department of Mechanical and Industrial Engineering, the Institute for Aerospace Studies, and the Institute of Biomaterials and Biomedical Engineering. The minor in robotics and mechatronics exposes students to the fundamental paradigms, the enabling technologies, the design, and the applications of robotics and mechatronics. The program is intended to give a comprehensive view to these fields by drawing together relevant courses from all of the engineering departments. The emphasis is on giving the student a systems view rather than a narrowly focused study of one area. Courses examine the areas of sensing and actuation, control and signal processing, computer vision, intelligent algorithms, computation, and system integration. The minor prepares students for careers in industries that have a growing investment in automation, autonomy, and intelligent systems. It is open to all students in the Faculty of Applied Science and Engineering except those in the Engineering Science Robotics Major.

### Requirements for the Minor in Robotics and Mechatronics

The requirements for a Robotics and Mechatronics Minor in the Faculty of Applied Science and Engineering are the successful completion of the following courses:

1. One of:

- (i) CHE322H1
- (ii) ECE311H1
- (iii) ECE356H1
- (iv) MIE404H1
- (v) AER372H1
- (vi) BME344H1

2. One of:

- (i) AER525H1
- (ii) ECE470H1
- (iii) MIE422H1
- (iv) MIE443H1
- (v) MIE444H1

3. Four (4) other electives from the list of robotics and mechatronics-designated courses or a departmental thesis or design course subject to the following constraints:

# Engineering Programs

- Of the 6 (half year) courses required, one (half year) course can also be a core course in a student's Program, if applicable.
- Of the four elective courses, at least two must be from the Advanced category.
- A thesis course can count for up to two electives (2 HCEs) toward the six required Minor courses if the thesis is strongly related to robotics or mechatronics. This requires approval by the Director of the Minor.
- Of the six Minor courses required, not all can have the same course prefix.

## Introductory Courses

| Fall Courses                        |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. | Winter Courses                                  |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
|-------------------------------------|------------|-------|------|------|------|---|------------|-------|------|------|------|
| Dynamics                            | AER301H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Communication Systems                           | ECE316H1 S | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
| Biomedical Systems                  | BME350H1 F | 3     | 1    | 2    | 0.50 | Algorithms and Data Structures                  | ECE345H1 S | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Engineering I: Organ Systems        |            |       |      |      |      | Systems Software                                | ECE353H1 S | 3     | 3    | -    | 0.50 |
| Communication Systems               | ECE316H1 F | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 | Foundations of Computing                        | ECE358H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Algorithms and Data Structures      | ECE345H1 F | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 | Communication Systems                           | ECE363H1 S | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
| Mechanical Engineering Design       | MIE243H1 F | 3     | 2    | 2    | 0.50 | Physiological Control Systems                   | MIE331H1 S | 3     | 1    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Kinematics and Dynamics of Machines | MIE301H1 F | 3     | 3    | 2    | 0.50 | Analog and Digital Electronics for Mechatronics | MIE346H1 S | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
| Mathematics for Robotics            | ROB310H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Artificial Intelligence                         | ROB311H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
|                                     |            |       |      |      |      | Introduction to Learning from Data              | ROB313H1 S | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |

## Advanced Courses

| Fall Courses                            |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. | Winter Courses                                  |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
|---|------------|-------|------|------|------|---|------------|-------|------|------|------|
| Space Systems Design                    | AER407H1 F | -     | 3    | -    | 0.50 | Mobile Robotics and Perception                  | ROB521H1 S | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
| Introduction to Artificial Intelligence | CSC384H1 F | 2     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Data-based Modelling for Prediction and Control | CHE507H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Introduction to Machine Learning        | CSC311H1 F | 2     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Introduction to Artificial Intelligence         | CSC384H1 S | 2     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Linear Control Systems                  | ECE410H1 F | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 | Human-Computer Interaction                      | CSC428H1 S | 2     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Digital Signal Processing               | ECE431H1 F | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 | Real-Time Computer Control                      | ECE411H1 S | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
| Neural Bioelectricity                   | ECE445H1 F | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 | Intelligent Image Processing                    | ECE516H1 S | 3     | 3    | -    | 0.50 |
| Linear Control Theory                   | ECE557H1 F | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 | Introduction to Machine Learning                | ECE421H1 S | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Machine Design                          | MIE442H1 F | 3     | 1.50 | 3    | 0.50 | Digital Systems Design                          | ECE532H1 S | 3     | 3    | -    | 0.50 |
| * Mechatronics Principles               | MIE444H1 F | 2     | 3    | -    | 0.50 | Geometry of Curves and Surfaces                 | MAT363H1 S | 3     | -    | -    | 0.50 |
|   |            |       |      |      |      | Microcontrollers and Embedded Microprocessors   | MIE438H1 S | 2     | 3    | -    | 0.50 |
|   |            |       |      |      |      | * Mechatronics Systems: Design and Integration  | MIE443H1 S | 2     | 5    | -    | 0.50 |
|   |            |       |      |      |      | Micro/Nano Robotics                             | MIE505H1 S | 3     | 3    | -    | 0.50 |
|   |            |       |      |      |      | * MEMS Design and Microfabrication              | MIE506H1 S | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |

## Notes

- Computer Science courses may have limited enrollment.
- Courses requiring special approval must be approved by the undergraduate Associate Chair of the student's home department.
- Enrolment in ROB311H1 and ROB313H1 limited to Engineering Science students

## SELF-INITIATED MINORS

Students may be eligible to receive acknowledgement of an Arts and Science minor upon completion of its associated course requirements within specific disciplines (political science, cinema studies etc.). Information regarding minor requirements for each discipline may be found in the Arts and Science Calendar. A student must complete all requirements within nine calendar years of first registration, exclusive of mandatory absences from their program.

Students are advised that pursuing a self-initiated minor may extend their studies by a term or year in order to complete all program requirements.

Students must obtain documentation from the relevant department within the Faculty of Arts and Science so as to provide the Faculty with evidence that all requirements will have been completed. Successful completion will result in the annotation of the students' transcripts as to the completion of the minor.

Students may use any of their HSS elective credits, any of their CS elective credits, any Free Electives credits and/or any 2 other courses (2 Half Course

Equivalents) towards their Arts and Science Minor. All other courses taken for the Minor designation must be taken as Extra courses.

Students who have IB, AP, GCE, FB or CAPE credits may apply to the Engineering Registrar's Office to have the Faculty of Arts and Science equivalent courses listed on their transcript as Extra courses; the course equivalencies are those in place at the time of first registration. These credits may be counted towards any Arts and Science degree designation and may be used as pre-requisites for any higher level course in the Faculty of Arts and Science.

Students wishing to pursue a Major or Specialist designation must apply to the Faculty of Arts and Science for admission for a 2nd degree.

Note: In some disciplines, the Faculty of Arts and Science has found it necessary to restrict enrolment in upper-level courses to their own students. Students planning to pursue minors should consult the department concerned regarding the availability of courses.

## Certificate Programs in the Faculty of Applied Science and Engineering

### CERTIFICATE IN ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE ENGINEERING (AECERAIEN)

Artificial Intelligence (AI) and Machine learning (ML) have exploded in importance in recent years and garnered attention in a wide variety of application areas, including computer vision (e.g. image recognition), game playing (e.g. AlphaGo), autonomous driving, speech recognition, customer preference elicitation, bioinformatics (e.g. gene analysis) and others. While the topics may appear primarily to reside in the disciplines of computer engineering and computer science, the topics of AI and ML now apply to all disciplines of engineering, such as projection of future road-traffic patterns, applications in industrial automation and robotic control, or the use of AI/ML drug discovery, to name just a few examples.

All undergraduate Engineering students except students in the Engineering Science Machine Learning Major are eligible to participate in this certificate. Note that Engineering Science Students in the Robotics Major will have to take additional courses due to the number of core courses overlapping with their degree program.

The requirements for the Certificate in Artificial Intelligence Engineering in the Faculty of Applied Science and Engineering are the successful completion of the following courses:

#### Certificate in Artificial Intelligence Engineering

| Required Course                         |              | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
|---|--------------|-------|------|------|------|
| <b>Required Course:</b>                 |              |       |      |      |      |
| Artificial Intelligence Fundamentals    | APS360H1 S   | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| <b>One of:</b>                          |              |       |      |      |      |
| Algorithms and Data Structures          | ECE345H1 F/S | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Foundations of Computing                | ECE358H1 F   | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Data Structures and Analysis            | CSC263H1 F/S | 2     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Algorithms & Numerical Methods          | MIE335H1 S   | 3     | 1    | 1    | 0.50 |
| <b>One of:</b>                          |              |       |      |      |      |
| Artificial Intelligence                 | ROB311H1 S   | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Introduction to Artificial Intelligence | CSC384H1 F/S | 2     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Introduction to Machine Learning        | ECE421H1 S   | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Introduction to Machine Learning        | CSC311H1 S   | 2     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Optimization in Machine Learning        | MIE424H1 S   | -     | -    | -    | 0.00 |
| Introduction to Learning from Data      | ROB313H1 S   | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |

Engineering Science students enrolled in the Robotics Major will only be able to access the Certificate with permission from the Cross-Disciplinary Programs Office. The permission will be based on the selection of suitable course alternatives.

### CERTIFICATE IN ENGINEERING BUSINESS (AECERBUS)

Successful completion of an Engineering Certificate is included on transcripts. Note that no course counted for degree credit, can be counted for more than one minor or certificate.

The Undergraduate Engineering Business Certificate is a collaborative effort across the Faculty of Applied Science and Engineering and the Rotman School of Management and is open to Engineering students interested in learning more about the business dimension of engineering, from finance and economics to management and leadership. Courses include engineering economics, with a choices of accounting and finance, marketing and strategy, management and organizational behaviour, or entrepreneurship. All undergraduate Engineering students are eligible for this certificate program.

The requirements of an Engineering Business Certificate in the Faculty of Applied Science and Engineering are the successful completion of the following courses:

## CERTIFICATE COURSES

| Economics Courses                               |              |   |       |      |      | Electives  |              |   |       |      |      |      |
|---|--------------|---|-------|------|------|--|--------------|---|-------|------|------|------|
|   |              |   | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt.   |              |   | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
| <b>Choose one of:</b>                           |              |   |       |      |      | <b>Choose two of :</b>   |              |   |       |      |      |      |
| Engineering Economic Analysis                   | CHE249H1 F   | 3 | -     | 1    | 0.50 | Fundamentals of Accounting and Finance                           | JRE300H1 F/S | 3 | -     | 1    | 0.50 |      |
| Economic Analysis and Decision Making           | CHE374H1 F   | 3 | -     | 1    | 0.50 | Markets and Competitive Strategy                                 | JRE410H1 F/S | 2 | 2     | -    | 0.50 |      |
| Engineering Economics and Decision Making       | CME368H1 F   | 3 | -     | 1    | 0.50 | People Management and Organizational Behaviour                   | JRE420H1 F/S | 3 | -     | 1    | 0.50 |      |
| Engineering Economic Analysis &Entrepreneurship | ECE472H1 F/S | 3 | -     | 2    | 0.50 | <b>One choice above can be replaced by one of the following:</b> |              |   |       |      |      |      |
| Engineering Economics and Accounting            | MIE258H1 F   | 3 | -     | 1    | 0.50 | Entrepreneurship and Business for Engineers                      | CHE488H1 S   | 3 | -     | 2    | 0.50 |      |
| Engineering Economics and Accounting            | MIE358H1 F   | 3 | -     | 1    | 0.50 | Entrepreneurship and Business for Engineers                      | CIV488H1 S   | 3 | -     | 2    | 0.50 |      |
|   |              |   |       |      |      | Entrepreneurship and Business for Engineers                      | ECE488H1 F   | 3 | -     | 2    | 0.50 |      |
|   |              |   |       |      |      | Entrepreneurship and Business for Engineers                      | MIE488H1 F   | 3 | -     | 2    | 0.50 |      |
|   |              |   |       |      |      | Entrepreneurship and Business for Engineers                      | MSE488H1 F   | 3 | -     | 2    | 0.50 |      |

## \*\*NOTE

Students may only receive credit on their transcript for one of the Engineering Business Certificate, the Entrepreneurship Certificate, or the Engineering Business Minor.

## CERTIFICATE IN COMMUNICATION (AECERCOM)

Successful completion of an Engineering Certificate is included on transcripts. Note that no course counted for degree credit, can be counted for more than one minor or certificate.

This certificate creates an opportunity for interested students to gain specialized expertise and recognition for a personal and professional commitment to enhanced communication skills. With the certificate, participating students can establish communication expertise through courses that expand on communication practices in contexts beyond engineering, deepen theoretical understanding of communication, and facilitate professional development in writing, oral communication, and critical thinking.

Students in all disciplines are eligible to participate in this Certificate.

Students in the Communication Certificate must successfully complete a minimum of 3 courses from the list outlined below:

## CERTIFICATE IN COMMUNICATION

| Fall Session - Year 1                                     |            |   |   |   |      | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
|---|------------|---|---|---|------|-------|------|------|------|
| Language and Meaning                                      | APS281H1 S | 4 | - | - | 0.50 |       |      |      |      |
| Representing Science on Stage                             | APS320H1 F | 2 | - | 2 | 0.50 |       |      |      |      |
| Representing Science and Technology in Popular Media      | APS321H1 F | 2 | - | 2 | 0.50 |       |      |      |      |
| Language and Power  | APS322H1 S | 2 | - | 2 | 0.50 |       |      |      |      |
| Writing Lab   | APS323H1 F | 2 | - | 2 | 0.50 |       |      |      |      |
| Engineering and Social Justice                            | APS324H1 S | 2 | - | 2 | 0.50 |       |      |      |      |
| Engineering and Science in the Arts                       | APS325H1 F | 2 | - | 2 | 0.50 |       |      |      |      |
| The Power of Story: Discovering Your Leadership Narrative | APS445H1 F | 2 | - | 1 | 0.50 |       |      |      |      |
| Critical Thinking and Inquiry in Written Communication    | INI304H1 S | - | - | - | 0.50 |       |      |      |      |
| Word and Image in Modern Writing                          | INI305H1 S | - | - | - | 0.50 |       |      |      |      |
| Stylistic Editing and Copy Editing                        | INI310H1 F | - | - | - | 0.50 |       |      |      |      |

- Availability of the courses (including the foundational courses) for timetabling purposes is not guaranteed; the onus is on the student to ensure compatibility with their timetable.

# Engineering Programs

- If a student is pursuing both the Communication Certificate and another Minor or Certificate that lists the course, the courses listed above can only be counted towards one certificate or minor, not both.

## CERTIFICATE IN ENGINEERING LEADERSHIP (AECERLEAD)

Successful completion of an Engineering Certificate is included on transcripts. Note that no course counted for degree credit, can be counted for more than one minor or certificate.

Leadership education is about learning how to effectively handle complex, human challenges that often mean the difference between success and failure. Engineers are taught to think analytically and systematically. Leadership skills build on these strengths to make you a more effective engineer. More than just important, they are critical. This certificate recognizes a demonstrated focus in leadership courses provided jointly through the Faculty of Applied Science and Engineering and the Institute for Leadership Education in Engineering. Students in all disciplines are eligible to participate in this Certificate.

Students in the Engineering Leadership Certificate must successfully complete a minimum of 3 courses from the list outlined below:

### CERTIFICATE COURSES

| Courses   |              | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
|---|--------------|-------|------|------|------|
| <b>Choose 3 of the following:</b>                               |              |       |      |      |      |
| Engineering Leadership  | APS343H1 F/S | 1     | 2    | -    | 0.50 |
| Cognitive and Psychological Foundations of Effective Leadership | APS442H1 S   | 3     | -    | -    | 0.50 |
| Positive Psychology for Engineers                               | APS444H1 F   | 3     | -    | -    | 0.50 |
| The Power of Story: Discovering Your Leadership Narrative       | APS445H1 F   | 2     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Leadership in Project Management                                | APS446H1 S   | 3     | -    | -    | 0.50 |
| The Art of Ethical & Equitable Decision Making in Engineering   | APS447H1 S   | 3     | -    | -    | 0.50 |

### \*\*NOTE

- Availability of the courses (including the foundational courses) for timetabling purposes is not guaranteed; the onus is on the student to ensure compatibility with their timetable.
- If a student is pursuing both the Engineering Leadership Certificate and another Minor or Certificate that lists the course, the courses listed above can only be counted towards one certificate or minor, not both.

## CERTIFICATE IN ENTREPRENEURSHIP, INNOVATION AND SMALL BUSINESS (AECERENTR)

Successful completion of an Engineering Certificate is included on transcripts. Note that no course counted for degree credit, can be counted for more than one minor or certificate.

Since the dawn of the industrial revolution, engineers have been amongst the most successful entrepreneurs, and this is especially true in today's global economy. The enormous growth of the e-Economy has enabled many young people to be successful even earlier than the previous generation did. Wealth creation is a legitimate aspiration today and many of you will be successful in this endeavor. Furthermore, strategic uses of technology in all sorts of businesses make the difference between success and failure for these firms. The "entrepreneurial" spirit together with drive and persistency are requirements for success. Also, to participate effectively in this global economy, large and medium sized corporations are desperately seeking entrepreneurs, entrepreneurial individuals who prefer to work inside a larger firm rather than to start or run their own business. Owning a business has many advantages. Entrepreneurs can control their own lives, structure their own progress, be accountable for their own success and can see the fruit of their labours in the wealth they create. After all, engineers are the most capable people to be in the forefront of this drive which will depend on the on-line e-Business environment fostered by the Internet and the Web in the new millennium. The development of these talents is addressed in a set of two courses but be forewarned that these courses require a substantial effort on the part of the student and the instructors. They are unusual in that, to be accepted into them, a student has to possess some of the prerequisite personality traits and some unique abilities required to become a successful entrepreneur.

Prior to being accepted into APS234H1, a short test is offered to those who believe that they have the drive and talents to start their own business. APS234H1 is available in the Fall semester in any but the first year of study. APS432H1 is offered in the Winter and can be taken in the same or a later year. The courses are sequential and the first is the pre-requisite of the second.

The following are the required certificate courses:



## CERTIFICATE COURSES

| Required                                 |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. | Economics Elective                               | Lect.        | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt.   |
|--|------------|-------|------|------|------|--|--------------|------|------|--------|
| Entrepreneurship and Small Business      | APS234H1 F | 4     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | <b>Choose one of:</b>                            |              |      |      |        |
| Entrepreneurship and Business Management | APS432H1 S | 4     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Engineering Economic Analysis                    | CHE249H1 F   | 3    | -    | 1 0.50 |
|  |            |       |      |      |      | Economic Analysis and Decision Making            | CHE374H1 F   | 3    | -    | 1 0.50 |
|  |            |       |      |      |      | Engineering Economics and Decision Making        | CME368H1 F   | 3    | -    | 1 0.50 |
|  |            |       |      |      |      | Engineering Economic Analysis & Entrepreneurship | ECE472H1 F/S | 3    | -    | 2 0.50 |
|  |            |       |      |      |      | Engineering Economics and Accounting             | MIE258H1 F   | 3    | -    | 1 0.50 |
|  |            |       |      |      |      | Engineering Economics and Accounting             | MIE358H1 F   | 3    | -    | 1 0.50 |

## \*\*NOTE

Students may only receive credit on their transcript for one of the Engineering Business Certificate or the Entrepreneurship Certificate, or the Engineering Business Minor.

## CERTIFICATE IN FORENSIC ENGINEERING (AECERFORE)

Successful completion of an Engineering Certificate is included on transcripts. Note that no course counted for degree credit, can be counted for more than one minor or certificate.

The Certificate in Forensic Engineering will create a unique opportunity for interested students to gain specialized expertise and recognition for a personal and professional commitment to enhanced engineering investigation skills. Forensic engineering has traditionally been associated with the investigation of artifacts that fail or do not operate/function as intended, causing personal injury and/or monetary loss, the consequences of which are normally dealt with in a court of law. Forensic engineering training, however, goes well beyond the expert witness in the courtroom. Forensic engineering skills are highly valuable in other activities such as: assessment of deterioration in infrastructure, product quality and procedural practice improvement as a result of investigations, direct impact on improving engineering design practices and revision of codes/standards to improve public safety.

Students in all disciplines are eligible to participate in this certificate.

Students pursuing the Certificate in Forensic Engineering must successfully complete a minimum of 3 courses as follows:

## CERTIFICATE COURSES

| Courses                                     |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
|---|------------|-------|------|------|------|
| Forensic Engineering                        | MSE431H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Two of:                                     |            |       |      |      |      |
| Making Sense of Accidents                   | APS440H1 S | 3     | 1    | -    | 0.50 |
| Engineering Materials                       | CHE341H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Environmental Engineering                   | CHE467H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Risk Based Safety Management                | CHE561H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Environmental Impact and Risk Assessment    | CIV440H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Solid Mechanics II                          | CIV510H1 S | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Fracture and Failure Analysis               | MSE419H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Introduction to Quality Control             | MIE304H1 S | 3     | 1    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Mechanics of Solids II                      | MIE320H1 S | 3     | 1.50 | 2    | 0.50 |
| Quality Control and Improvement             | MIE364H1 S | 3     | 1    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Machine Design                              | MIE442H1 F | 3     | 1.50 | 3    | 0.50 |
| Reliability and Maintainability Engineering | MIE469H1 S | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |

## \*\*Note

- Availability of the courses (including the foundational courses) for timetabling purposes is not guaranteed; the onus is on the student to ensure compatibility with their timetable.

# Engineering Programs

- If a student is pursuing both the Forensic Engineering Certificate and a Minor that lists the course, the courses listed above can only be counted towards either the certificate or the minor, not both

## CERTIFICATE IN GLOBAL ENGINEERING (U of T Global Scholar) (AECERGLOB)

Successful completion of an Engineering Certificate is included on transcripts. Note that no course counted for degree credit, can be counted for more than one minor or certificate.

The Undergraduate Certificate in Global Engineering is open to Engineering students interested in developing their knowledge of global issues and how engineers can influence and improve conditions around the world. The courses focus on a variety of concepts such as effects of emerging and appropriate technologies in both developed and developing economies, global energy systems, innovative finance techniques, current theories in international development and foreign aid. All undergraduate Engineering students are eligible to participate in this minor course of study. Students who complete the requirements of the Certificate in Global Engineering are considered University of Toronto Global Scholars.

The requirements for a Global Engineering Certificate in the Faculty of Applied Science and Engineering are the successful completion of the following courses:

### CERTIFICATE COURSES

| Courses  |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. | Courses  |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
|--|------------|-------|------|------|------|--|------------|-------|------|------|------|
| <b>Choose two of:</b>  |            |       |      |      |      | <b>Choose one of:</b>                                      |            |       |      |      |      |
| Summer Research Abroad   | APS299Y0 Y | -     | 7    | -    | 1.00 | Anthropology of the Contemporary World (formerly ANT204Y1) | ANT204H1 F | -     | -    | -    | 0.50 |
| Innovative Technologies and Organizations in Global Energy Systems   | APS510H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Ecological Worldviews                                      | ENV333H1 F | -     | -    | -    | 0.50 |
| Technology, Engineering and Global Development   | APS420H1 S | 3     | -    | -    | 0.50 | Geographies of Globalization, Development and Inequality   | GGR112H1 F | -     | -    | -    | 0.50 |
| Appropriate Technology & Design for Global Development   | APS530H1 S | 3     | -    | -    | 0.50 | Globalization and Urban Change                             | JGI216H1 S | -     | -    | -    | 0.50 |
| Global Engineering themed capstone (APS490Y, ECE496Y, MIE490Y, CIV498H) as approved by the Director of the Centre for Global Engineering |            |       |      |      | 0.00 | Politics of Development: Issues and Controversies          | POL201Y1 Y | -     | -    | -    | 0.50 |
|  |            |       |      |      |      | Introduction to International Relations                    | POL208Y1 Y | -     | -    | -    | 0.50 |
|  |            |       |      |      |      | Canada and Globalization (formerly UNI268H1)               | CDN268H1 S | -     | -    | -    | 0.50 |

### \*\*NOTE

If a student is pursuing both the Global Engineering Certificate and either the Sustainable Energy Minor or the Environmental Engineering Minor, the courses listed above can only be counted towards either the certificate or the minor, not both.

## CERTIFICATE IN MINERAL RESOURCES (AECERMINR)

Successful completion of an Engineering Certificate is included on transcripts. Note that no course counted for degree credit, can be counted for more than one minor or certificate.

The Lassonde Institute of Mining is an interdisciplinary research institute within the University of Toronto created to be at the forefront of leading edge research in the whole spectrum of mining activities, ranging from mineral resource identification, through mine planning and excavation, to extraction and processing. There is a real demand for qualified professionals in all engineering sectors (electrical, mechanical, materials, chemical, civil, environmental, etc.) to be integrated into the mining sectors. The proposed Mineral Resources Certificate aims to provide an exposure to the mineral resources sector of interested candidates. It further aims to bring closer together Lassonde Mineral Engineering students with other students and provides a window to state of the art research in mining.

Students in all disciplines except the Lassonde Mineral Engineering Program are eligible to participate in this Certificate.

Note: All three courses are technical courses, not CS or HSS. Students may take these as either a Free Elective or as a Technical Elective with the approval of their home department.

Students will receive the Mineral Resources Certificate upon completion of the following 3 courses as outlined below:

## CERTIFICATE COURSES

| Required                                |          |   | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
|---|----------|---|-------|------|------|------|
| Introduction to the Resource Industries | MIN225H1 | F | 3     | 2    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Surface Mining                          | MIN250H1 | S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Underground Mining                      | MIN351H1 | S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |

### \*\*NOTE

**Special Consideration:** Some students undertake significant experiences, such as internships, and arguably learn more about mineral resource engineering during those placements than in a typical course. On a case-by-case basis, the LMEP office will permit such placements to replace a course in fulfilling the requirements of the Mineral Resources Certificate. In all cases when such an exception is to be made, a major report documenting the student's activities, duties, learnings, and reflections during the placement will be required. The final decision for the acceptability of this experience requirement will be made through the LMEP Programs Office.

#### Notes:

- Availability of the courses (including the foundational courses) for timetabling purposes is not guaranteed; the onus is on the student to ensure compatibility with their timetable.
- Students must secure approval from their home department before selecting any elective outside their departmental approved list.

## CERTIFICATE IN MUSIC TECHNOLOGY (AECERMUST)

Successful completion of an Engineering Certificate is included on transcripts. Note that no course counted for degree credit, can be counted for more than one minor or certificate.

This certificate was designed for Engineering undergraduates interested in exploring the intersection between music, technology and engineering. This certificate is open to any student completing an undergraduate degree in the Faculty of Applied Science and Engineering.

Through our partnership with the Faculty of Music, we are able to provide access to a number of technical courses normally only open to their students.

Due to the nature of these courses and the requirements set by the CEAB, there are courses within this program that are only eligible for Free Elective (FE) or Extra course status (EXT). Thus students wishing to pursue this minor must be prepared to be taking on course work above and beyond their degree requirements. ECE446 and Technical courses from the Faculty of Music may be requested as Technical Elective Substitutions (TES) for a student's degree program, subject to the approval of the student's home department.

Students in the Certificate in Music Technology must successfully complete a minimum of 3 courses (1.5 FCE) as follows:

### Certificate in Music Technology

# Engineering Programs

| Core Courses                                   |                | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. | Electives                                 |              | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
|--|----------------|-------|------|------|------|---|--------------|-------|------|------|------|
| Introduction to Computer Applications in Music | TMU111H1 F/S/Y | -     | -    | -    | 0.00 | One of:                                   |              |       |      |      |      |
| One of:  |                |       |      |      |      | Introduction to Music & Society           | HMU111H1 F/S | -     | -    | -    | 0.50 |
| Sensory Communication                          | ECE446H1 F     | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 | Introduction to Music History and Culture | MUS110H1 F/S | -     | -    | -    | 0.50 |
| Music Theory I                                 | TMU130H1 F/S   | -     | -    | -    | 0.50 | Historical Survey of Western Music        | MUS111H1 F/S | -     | -    | -    | 0.50 |
|  |                |       |      |      |      | Music of the World's Peoples              | MUS200H1 F/S | -     | -    | -    | 0.50 |
|  |                |       |      |      |      | The Age of Bach and Handel                | MUS204H1 F/S | -     | -    | -    | 0.50 |
|  |                |       |      |      |      | Performing Arts of South Asia             | MUS209H1 F/S | -     | -    | -    | 0.50 |
|  |                |       |      |      |      | The World of Popular Music                | MUS211H1 F/S | -     | -    | -    | 0.50 |
|  |                |       |      |      |      | Music, Sound & Power in the Middle East   | MUS212H1 F/S | -     | -    | -    | 0.50 |
|  |                |       |      |      |      | Heavy Music                               | MUS240H1 F/S | -     | -    | -    | 0.50 |
|  |                |       |      |      |      | Symphony                                  | MUS302H1 F/S | -     | -    | -    | 0.50 |
|  |                |       |      |      |      | Popular Music in North America            | MUS306H1 F/S | -     | -    | -    | 0.50 |
|  |                |       |      |      |      | Handel                                    | MUS308H1 F/S | -     | -    | -    | 0.50 |
|  |                |       |      |      |      | A Social History of the Piano             | MUS335H1 F/S | -     | -    | -    | 0.50 |
|  |                |       |      |      |      | Music Theory 2                            | TMU131H1 F/S | -     | -    | -    | 0.50 |
|  |                |       |      |      |      | Introduction to Music Recording           | TMU313H1 F/S | -     | -    | -    | 0.50 |
|  |                |       |      |      |      | Electroacoustic Music I                   | TMU319H1 F/S | -     | -    | -    | 0.50 |
|  |                |       |      |      |      | Electroacoustic Music II                  | TMU320H1 F/S | -     | -    | -    | 0.50 |
|  |                |       |      |      |      | Live Coding: Digital Audio in Real Time   | TMU330H1 F/S | -     | -    | -    | 0.50 |
|  |                |       |      |      |      | Max/MSP                                   | TMU406H1 F/S | -     | -    | -    | 0.50 |

Availability of the courses (including the foundational courses) for timetabling purposes is not guaranteed; the onus is on the student to ensure compatibility with their timetable.

## CERTIFICATE IN NUCLEAR ENGINEERING (AECERNUC)

Successful completion of an Engineering Certificate is included on transcripts. Note that no course counted for degree credit, can be counted for more than one minor or certificate.

Nuclear energy constitutes an important component of the energy mix in most national energy strategies, and its proportion will likely increase in response to growing challenges related to fossil-driven climate change. Modular nuclear systems power space craft and remote sites on earth. Future nuclear power systems will address current concerns regarding safety and the environment, and significant breakthroughs are likely in fusion technology. This certificate provides recognition for an interdisciplinary focus on nuclear systems. Students in all disciplines are eligible to participate in this Certificate.

The requirements for a Nuclear Engineering Certificate in the Faculty of Applied Science and Engineering are the successful completion of the following courses:

## CERTIFICATE COURSES

| Courses  |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
|--|------------|-------|------|------|------|
| Elements of Nuclear Engineering                        | CHE566H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| <b>Choose two of:</b>                                  |            |       |      |      |      |
| Introduction to Fusion Energy                          | AER507H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Nuclear Engineering                                    | CHE568H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Nuclear Reactor Theory and Design                      | MIE407H1 F | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
| * Thermal and Machine Design of Nuclear Power Reactors | MIE408H1 S | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |

### \*\*NOTE

- Availability of the courses (including the foundational courses) for timetabling purposes is not guaranteed; the onus is on the student to ensure compatibility with their timetable.
- Students must secure approval from their home department before selecting any elective outside their departmental approved list.
- If a student is pursuing both the Nuclear Engineering Certificate and the Sustainable Energy Minor, the courses listed above can only be counted towards either the certificate or the minor, not both.

## CERTIFICATE IN RENEWABLE RESOURCES ENGINEERING (AECERRRE)

Successful completion of an Engineering Certificate is included on transcripts. Note that no course counted for degree credit, can be counted for more than one minor or certificate.

The Faculty of Forestry has expertise in sustainable resource management and bio-economics, sustainable energy production, green manufacturing and sustainable communities. This grouping of courses developed for engineering students reflects the strong interconnections between their work and various branches of Engineering. The Certificate provides recognition for a demonstrated focus in renewable resources. Students in all disciplines are eligible to participate in this Certificate.

Students in the Renewable Resources Engineering Leadership Certificate must successfully complete a minimum of 3 courses from the list outlined below:

## CERTIFICATE COURSES

| Courses   |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
|---|------------|-------|------|------|------|
| <b>Choose three of:</b>                               |            |       |      |      |      |
| Biocomposites: Mechanics and Bioinspiration           | CHE475H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Discovering Wood and its Role in Societal Development | FOR308H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Green Urban Infrastructure: Sustainable City Forests  | FOR421H1 F | 2     | -    | -    | 0.50 |
| Innovation and Manufacturing of Sustainable Materials | FOR424H1 S | 2     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Bioenergy and Biorefinery Technology                  | FOR425H1 S | 2     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |

### \*\*NOTE

- Availability of the courses (including the foundational courses) for timetabling purposes is not guaranteed; the onus is on the student to ensure compatibility with their timetable.
- Students must secure approval from their home department before selecting any elective outside their departmental approved list.
- If a student is pursuing both the Renewable Resources Engineering Certificate and a Minor that lists the course, the courses listed above can only be counted towards either the certificate or the minor, not both.

# Engineering Programs

## First Year

### VICE DEAN, FIRST YEAR ENGINEERING

Associate Professor, Teaching Stream, Micah Stickel, BSc, MSc, PhD

### DIRECTOR, FIRST YEAR CURRICULUM

Assistant Professor, Teaching Stream, Chirag Variawa, BSc, PhD

### ASSISTANT DIRECTOR, FIRST YEAR ACADEMIC SERVICES

Leslie Grife, Hons BA, MEd

### ASSISTANT DIRECTOR, FIRST YEAR STUDENT SUCCESS AND TRANSITION

Emzhei Chen, Hons BSc BEd, MEd

### FIRST YEAR ADVISOR

Jennifer Fabro, Hons BA

### FIRST YEAR COORDINATOR

JesusMiracle Chiadika, Hons BSc

Room 170, Galbraith Building  
416-978-4625, firstyear@ecf.utoronto.ca  
www.firstyear.engineering.utoronto.ca

The first-year Engineering curriculum is designed for students continuing in one of the following programs in second year: Chemical, Civil, Computer, Electrical, Industrial, Materials, Mechanical or Mineral Engineering. Students are admitted to one of these programs or TrackOne on entering first year. This guarantees a place in a program in subsequent years, subject to maintenance of satisfactory standing. Students who complete first year with a clear record in one of the above programs may request to transfer to another program (see Academic Regulations for details). Students in TrackOne or who wish to transfer at the end of first year must submit their requests to the First Year Office no later than the deadline as listed in the Sessional Dates.

The academic year consists of two sessions, Fall (September through December) and Winter (January through April). Students typically take five courses per session. Timetables, detailing which courses students will take in each session, will be provided to students in August. The first-year curriculum is shown in each program section, with the TrackOne General Engineering first-year curriculum shown below:

### TrackOne (FIRST YEAR UNDECLARED ENGINEERING) (AEENGBASC)

TrackOne is the general First Year curriculum of the Faculty. Students admitted to this program transfer to one of eight Engineering Programs, including Chemical, Civil, Computer, Electrical, Industrial, Mechanical, Mineral, or Materials Science Engineering, after the successful completion of the First Year curriculum, as listed below.

### FIRST YEAR - TrackOne

| Fall Session - Year 1                       |            |       |      |      |      | Winter Session - Year 1              |            |       |      |      |      |
|---|------------|-------|------|------|------|--------------------------------------|------------|-------|------|------|------|
|   |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |                                      |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
| Orientation to Engineering                  | APS100H1 F | 1     | -    | 1    | 0.25 | Computer Fundamentals                | APS105H1 S | 3     | 2    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Engineering Chemistry and Materials Science | APS110H1 F | 3     | 1    | 1    | 0.50 | Engineering Strategies & Practice II | APS112H1 S | 2     | 2    | -    | 0.50 |
| Engineering Strategies & Practice I         | APS111H1 F | 3     | 1    | 1    | 0.50 | Introduction to Engineering          | APS191H1 S | 1     | -    | -    | 0.15 |
| Mechanics                                   | CIV100H1 F | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 | Electrical Fundamentals              | ECE110H1 S | 3     | 1    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Calculus I                                  | MAT186H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Calculus II                          | MAT187H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Linear Algebra                              | MAT188H1 F | 3     | 1    | 1    | 0.50 | Dynamics                             | MIE100H1 S | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |

### Approved Course Substitutions

1. Students are able to substitute MAT186H1 with the online calculus course APS162H1.
2. Students are able to substitute MAT187H1 with the online calculus course APS163H1.
3. Students are able to substitute APS110H1 with the online course APS164H1.
4. Students are able to substitute MSE101H1 with the online course APS164H1.

## T-PROGRAM IN FIRST YEAR

The T-Program enables students in First Year who have been placed on probation after the Fall Session to immediately repeat a maximum of three courses and defer up to three Winter Session courses to the Summer Session (May and June). Full-time students must carry five courses during the Winter Session.

These five Fall Session courses are offered again in the Winter Session. Normally they are only open to T-Program students and to other students required to immediately repeat the course.

APS110H1 Engineering Chemistry and Materials Science  
or APS164H1 Introductory Chemistry from a Materials Perspective

MAT186H1 Calculus I

APS111H1 Engineering Strategies & Practice I

MAT188H1 Linear Algebra

CIV100H1 Mechanics

Students who must repeat CHE112H1 must consult with their academic advisor to determine when the course will be repeated.

The courses offered in the Summer Session are:

APS106H1 Fundamentals of Computer Programming  
and APS105H1 Computer Fundamentals

MAT187H1 Calculus II

or APS163H1 Online Calculus II for Engineers

APS112H1 Engineering Strategies & Practice II

MIE100H1 Dynamics

ECE110H1 Electrical Fundamentals

MSE101H1 Materials Science

Courses to be dropped from the Winter Term and courses to be taken in the Summer Term will depend on the student's program of study and will be decided by the First Year Office.

For details regarding the T-Program Promotional Regulations, please see the Academic Regulations portion of the calendar.

## Aerospace Science and Engineering

### UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM IN AEROSPACE SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING

The University of Toronto offers a comprehensive program of study in Aerospace Science and Engineering at both the undergraduate and graduate levels. The undergraduate program is offered through the Division of Engineering Science, while the graduate program is offered at the University of Toronto Institute for Aerospace Studies (UTIAS). All Engineering Science students follow a common curriculum during the first two years, with emphasis on mathematics, science, and engineering fundamentals. The final two years in the Aerospace Option focus on aeronautics and space engineering, with courses delivered primarily by faculty from UTIAS.

The undergraduate aerospace curriculum reflects the diverse and dynamic activities associated with the aerospace industry in Canada and abroad. Students are exposed to courses associated with aeronautical and space sciences and engineering, and also gain practical experience in laboratory and design courses. Capstone design courses in fourth year include Space Systems Design, where student teams design hardware associated with a space mission, such as a Hubble telescope repair mission, or a Europa landing probe. Engineers from MDA Space Missions play a major role in the delivery of this course. In the Aircraft Design course, student teams design and build model aircraft with various configurations, which are then flown in a fly-off competition at the end of the term.

The aerospace field has progressed extensively since the record-setting flights by F.W. Baldwin and J.A.D. McCurdy - both University of Toronto engineering graduates - during the early 1900s. It has evolved into a multi-disciplinary activity that finds itself at the cutting edge of high technology research and development. Consequently, the field is rich with technological and engineering challenges in diverse areas such as hypersonic aerodynamics, multi-disciplinary optimization, and space exploration. Students at the fourth year level will have opportunities to select courses and work on thesis projects related to the many specialized areas of active research at UTIAS.

While the undergraduate program prepares students for immediate entry into a professional engineering career, many students continue to the graduate level in order to enhance their qualifications and employment opportunities.

For further information regarding undergraduate aerospace studies please refer to the Engineering Science program in this Calendar, the website [www.engsci.utoronto.ca](http://www.engsci.utoronto.ca) or contact the Engineering Science Administrative Office at 416-978-2903.

### GRADUATE PROGRAM IN AEROSPACE SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING

UTIAS offers graduate programs leading to research intensive M.A.Sc., and Ph.D. degrees and a professionally oriented M.Eng. degree. Graduate research areas include aircraft flight systems and control, flight simulation, computational fluid dynamics, combustion and propulsion, aerodynamic shape optimization, experimental fluid dynamics, flow control, structural mechanics, advanced composite materials, multidisciplinary optimization of aircraft, multifunctional systems, spacecraft dynamics and control, autonomous space robotics, microsatellites, space mechatronics, plasma-materials interactions and materials for fusion reactors. Details of entrance regulations and courses of study are given in the calendar of the School of Graduate Studies and on the website [www.utias.utoronto.ca](http://www.utias.utoronto.ca).

It should be noted that a student who has graduated in another branch of engineering, mathematics, physics or chemistry, and wishes to pursue graduate work at the Institute for Aerospace Studies, may be admitted to the graduate program. In that case the courses leading to the M.A.Sc. or M.Eng. degree will be arranged on an individual basis to make up for deficiencies in undergraduate training.



# Biomaterials and Biomedical Engineering

### INSTITUTE OF BIOMATERIALS AND BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING

Undergraduate & Graduate Programs Office

Mining Building, RM 332, (416) 978-7209

Email: [undergrad.ibbme@utoronto.ca](mailto:undergrad.ibbme@utoronto.ca)

Biomedical engineering is an interdisciplinary field that integrates the principles of biology with those of engineering, the physical sciences, and mathematics to create solutions to problems in the medical/life sciences. Through its faculty (90+), staff, and students, and through close collaboration with the faculty of related departments, hospitals and other institutions, the Institute serves as the centre for both Direct Entry and Collaborative Graduate Programs in Biomedical Engineering at the University of Toronto. An undergraduate degree in engineering is not a prerequisite for admission into the MASc/PhD graduate program.

At the undergraduate level, the Institute educates students in the biomedical systems engineering major in engineering science, and bioengineering and biomedical engineering minor programs. An active undergraduate summer student program offers both employment and a structured educational experience within the Institute's research laboratories. IBBME houses a unique and innovative Teaching Laboratory for training undergraduate students in the use of state-of-the-art bioanalytical, imaging, and biomedical engineering tools, techniques, and platforms. A sophisticated Design Studio fully equipped with rapid prototyping tools, and electronic test and measurement platforms is available in support of the biomedical engineering undergraduate design and capstone courses.

Graduate students registered directly into the Institute, or in collaborating graduate departments, proceed towards MASc, MHSc, MEng (Biomedical Engineering), MSc or PhD degrees in engineering, dentistry, medicine, or the physical or life sciences, enabling careers in industry, government, and academia. The Institute has a Clinical Engineering concentration within its PhD program, which complements its two-year MHSc professional degree program in Clinical Engineering. Graduates from the Clinical Engineering specialization programs normally find employment in health-care institutions or in the medical devices industry both in Canada and internationally.

The Institute's core laboratories are principally located in the Rosebrugh Building, the Lassonde Mining Building, and the Donnelly Centre for Cellular and Biomolecular Research on the St. George Campus, with a unique satellite facility housing the Translational Biology and Engineering Program of the Ted Rogers Centre for Heart Research in the MaRS2 Discovery Tower. Approximately 50 per cent of our core faculty have laboratories located in other university departments and hospitals. These laboratories serve as centres for development of experimental and clinical techniques, tools and instrumentation; real-time and interactive computer applications; innovative biomaterials; functional replacements for biological tissues and simulations for electrochemical and physiological models. Many IBBME faculty are appointed in departments in the Faculty of Applied Science and Engineering, Medicine, as well as hospital research institutes.

## Chemical Engineering and Applied Chemistry

### UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM IN CHEMICAL ENGINEERING (AECHEBASC)

Undergraduate Advisor

Vanessa Andres

Room 216A, Wallberg Building, 416-978-5336

Email: ugrad.chemeng@utoronto.ca

Chemical Engineering is that primary engineering discipline based on the fundamental sciences of chemistry, physics, biochemistry and mathematics, in which processes are conceived, designed and operated to effect compositional changes in materials of all kinds. Chemical engineers play an important role in the development of a healthier environment and safer and healthier industrial workplaces. They develop new industrial processes that are more energy-efficient and environmentally friendly and create products that improve the quality of life. They are responsible for improvements in technologies and in evaluating and controlling hazards. In addition to the basic sciences, chemical engineers use a well-defined body of knowledge in the application of the conservation laws which determine mass flow and energy relations; thermodynamics and kinetics which determine whether reactions are feasible and the rate at which they occur; and the chemical engineering rate laws which determine limits to the transfer of heat, mass and momentum. Graduating chemical engineers are skilled problem solvers. A strong background in applied chemistry furnishes the chemical engineer with the knowledge to participate in the broadest range of engineering activities, and indeed to pursue other professional careers in management, medicine, law, teaching and government. Instruction in important aspects of economic analysis is also included. In the Fall Session of Fourth Year, students participate in small teams in the design of a chemical plant. 4th year students may undertake an individual full year research project. This project, the culmination of which is a thesis, serves in many cases as an introduction to research, and provides an opportunity to apply the principles developed during the first three years of the program to problems of engineering interest. A thesis project may, for example, concern an experimental laboratory investigation, the design of a process, or a computer study of a complex chemical system.

The Technical Elective subjects available in the Third and Fourth Years cover a wide range of fundamental and application areas of Chemical Engineering and Applied Chemistry. By choosing electives from a restricted list, it is possible for students to complete the requirements for an Engineering Minor. A minor signifies that a student has gained an enhanced understanding of a specific field of study. For more information on the various Minors, please see the sections of the Calendar relating to these programs

### First Year Chemical Engineering

| Fall Session - Year 1               |            |       |      |      |      | Winter Session - Year 1              |            |       |      |      |      |
|-------------------------------------|------------|-------|------|------|------|--------------------------------------|------------|-------|------|------|------|
|                                     |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |                                      |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
| Orientation to Engineering          | APS100H1 F | 1     | -    | 1    | 0.25 | Fundamentals of Computer             | APS106H1 S | 3     | 2    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Engineering Strategies & Practice I | APS111H1 F | 3     | 1    | 1    | 0.50 | Programming                          |            |       |      |      |      |
| Physical Chemistry                  | CHE112H1 F | 3     | 1    | 1    | 0.50 | Engineering Strategies & Practice II | APS112H1 S | 2     | 2    | -    | 0.50 |
| Mechanics                           | CIV100H1 F | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 | Concepts in Chemical                 | CHE113H1 S | 3     | 2    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Calculus I                          | MAT186H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Engineering                          |            |       |      |      |      |
| Linear Algebra                      | MAT188H1 F | 3     | 1    | 1    | 0.50 | Calculus II                          | MAT187H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
|                                     |            |       |      |      |      | Introduction to Materials Science    | MSE101H1 S | 3     | 1    | 1    | 0.50 |

### Approved Course Substitution

1. Students are able to substitute MAT186H1 with the online calculus course APS162H1.
2. Students are able to substitute MAT187H1 with the online calculus course APS163H1.
3. Students are able to substitute APS110H1 with the online course APS164H1.
4. Students are able to substitute CIV100H1 with the online course APS160H1.

## Second Year Chemical Engineering

| Fall Session - Year 2                                   |            |       |      |      |      | Winter Session - Year 2                                  |            |       |      |      |      |
|---|------------|-------|------|------|------|--|------------|-------|------|------|------|
|   |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |  |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
| Chemical Engineering and Applied Chemistry-Laboratory I | CHE204H1 F | 2     | 6    | -    | 0.25 | Chemical Engineering and Applied Chemistry-Laboratory II | CHE205H1 S | 2     | 6    | -    | 0.25 |
| Process Engineering                                     | CHE208H1 F | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 | Heat and Mass Transfer                                   | CHE210H1 S | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Fluid Mechanics   | CHE211H1 F | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 | Applied Chemistry II - Organic Chemistry                 | CHE213H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Applied Chemistry I - Inorganic Chemistry               | CHE220H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Process Dynamics: Modeling, Analysis and Simulation      | CHE222H1 S | 3     | 2    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Calculus III  | CHE221H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Statistics   | CHE223H1 S | 2     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Engineering Economic Analysis                           | CHE249H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Environmental Chemistry                                  | CHE230H1 S | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Communication   | CHE299H1 F | -     | -    | 2    | 0.25 |  |            |       |      |      |      |

### Practical Experience Requirement

- As described in the beginning of this chapter, students are required to have completed a total of 600 hours of acceptable practical experience before graduation (normally during their summer vacation periods).

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE YEAR

Students registered within this program, and all other undergraduate programs within the Faculty of Applied Science and Engineering, may elect to enroll and participate in the Professional Experience Year (PEY) program. The PEY program requires that qualified students undertake a paid, full-time 12-16 month continuous work period with a cooperating industry. Details are described in the beginning of this chapter. For more information, consult the Professional Experience Year Office, 45 Willcocks Street 2nd Floor early in session 2F or 3F.

## Third Year Chemical Engineering

| Fall Session - Year 3  |            |       |      |      |      | Winter Session - Year 3  |            |       |      |      |      |
|--|------------|-------|------|------|------|--|------------|-------|------|------|------|
|  |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |  |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
| Chemical Engineering and Applied Chemistry - Laboratory III                | CHE304H1 F | -     | 6    | -    | 0.50 | Chemical Engineering and Applied Chemistry - Laboratory IV                 | CHE305H1 S | -     | 6    | -    | 0.50 |
| Engineering Thermodynamics   | CHE323H1 F | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 | Separation Processes   | CHE311H1 S | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Process Design   | CHE324H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Process Control  | CHE322H1 S | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Reaction Kinetics  | CHE332H1 F | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 | Chemical Reaction Engineering  | CHE333H1 S | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Professional Engineering Consultancy                                       | CHE399H1 F | 1     | -    | 2    | 0.25 | Team Strategies for Engineering Design                                     | CHE334H1 S | 1     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Technical Elective <sup>1</sup>  |            |       |      |      | 0.50 | <b>and one of:</b>   |            |       |      |      |      |
| Complementary Studies/Humanities and Social Sciences Elective <sup>2</sup> |            |       |      |      | 0.50 | Technical Elective <sup>1</sup>  |            |       |      |      | 0.50 |
|  |            |       |      |      |      | Complementary Studies/Humanities and Social Sciences Elective <sup>2</sup> |            |       |      |      | 0.50 |

## Fourth Year Chemical Engineering

| Fall Session - Year 4  |            |       |      |      |      | Winter Session - Year 4  |            |       |      |      |      |
|--|------------|-------|------|------|------|--|------------|-------|------|------|------|
|  |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |  |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
| Chemical Plant Design  | CHE430Y1 F | 2     | -    | 6    | 1.00 | Professional Practice  | CHE403H1 S | 2     | -    | -    | 0.00 |
| Complementary Studies/Humanities and Social Sciences Elective <sup>2</sup> |            |       |      |      | 0.50 | Technical Elective <sup>1</sup>  |            |       |      |      | 0.50 |
| Technical Elective <sup>1</sup>  |            |       |      |      | 0.50 | Technical Elective <sup>1</sup>  |            |       |      |      | 0.50 |
| <b>and one of:</b>   |            |       |      |      |      | Free Elective <sup>3</sup>   |            |       |      |      | 0.50 |
| Thesis   | CHE499Y1 Y | -     | 7    | -    | 1.00 | Complementary Studies/Humanities and Social Sciences Elective <sup>2</sup> |            |       |      |      | 0.50 |
| Technical Elective <sup>1</sup>  |            |       |      |      | 0.50 | <b>and one of:</b>   |            |       |      |      |      |
|  |            |       |      |      |      | Thesis   | CHE499Y1 Y | -     | 7    | -    | 1.00 |
|  |            |       |      |      |      | Technical Elective <sup>1</sup>  |            |       |      |      | 0.50 |

<sup>1</sup> In years 3 and 4, students must complete a total of 6 Technical Electives (or 4 Technical Electives and CHE499Y1: Thesis). See section below for more information.

<sup>2</sup> In years 3 and 4, students must complete a total of 4 Complementary Studies/Humanities and Social Sciences (CS/HSS) Electives, at least 2 of which must be Humanities and Social Sciences. Refer to the Registrar's Office website for a list of pre-approved CS/HSS Electives.

<sup>3</sup> In years 3 and 4, students must complete 1 Free Elective. A Free Elective has few restrictions: any degree credit course listed in the current calendars of the Faculty of Applied Science and Engineering, the Faculty of Arts and Science, and the School of Graduate Studies is acceptable as a Free Elective provided it does not duplicate material covered in courses taken or to be taken.

# Engineering Programs

## THESIS

The thesis (CHE499Y1) is a full-year (Fall and Winter Sessions) thesis that requires approval from the department and research project supervisor.

## TECHNICAL ELECTIVES

Students may take any of the Technical Elective courses listed in the table below, or from any of the technical Engineering Minors (excluding the Minor in Engineering Business). Students wishing to pursue an Engineering Minor should take their core courses as technical electives in terms 3F and 3S. For more information on the various Minors, please see the sections of the Calendar relating to these programs.

### Technical Electives

| Fall Session - Year 4   |            |       |      |      |      | Winter Session - Year 4                               |            |       |      |      |      |
|---|------------|-------|------|------|------|---|------------|-------|------|------|------|
|   |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |   |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
| Biomedical Engineering Technology and Investigation                       | BME440H1 F | 2     | 4    | -    | 0.50 | Cellular and Molecular Biology                        | CHE354H1 S | 3     | 1    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Cellular and Molecular Bioengineering II                                  | BME455H1 F | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 | Advanced Reactor Design                               | CHE412H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Engineering Biology   | CHE353H1 F | 2     | -    | 2    | 0.50 | Environmental Pathways and Impact Assessment          | CHE460H1 S | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Engineering Materials   | CHE441H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Food Engineering                                      | CHE462H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Bioprocess Technology and Design  | CHE450H1 F | 3     | 0.66 | 1    | 0.50 | Fuel Cells and Electrochemical Conversion Devices     | CHE469H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Petroleum Processing  | CHE451H1 F | 3     | -    | -    | 0.50 | Special Topics in Chemical Engineering                | CHE470H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Environmental Engineering   | CHE467H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Modelling in Biological and Chemical Systems          | CHE471H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Special Topics in Chemical Engineering                                    | CHE470H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Biocomposites: Mechanics and Bioinspiration           | CHE475H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Applied Chemistry IV – Applied Polymer Chemistry, Science and Engineering | CHE562H1 F | 3     | -    | -    | 0.50 | Data-based Modelling for Prediction and Control       | CHE507H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Aqueous Process Engineering   | CHE565H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Risk Based Safety Management                          | CHE561H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Elements of Nuclear Engineering   | CHE566H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Pulp and Paper Processes                              | CHE564H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Terrestrial Energy Systems  | CIV300H1 F | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 | Nuclear Engineering                                   | CHE568H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Building Science  | CIV375H1 F | 3     | 0.33 | 2    | 0.50 | Topics in Atmospheric Chemistry                       | CHM415H1 S | 2     | -    | -    | 0.50 |
| Groundwater Flow and Contamination  | CIV549H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Hydraulics and Hydrology                              | CIV250H1 S | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
| Water Resources Engineering   | CIV550H1 F | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 | Terrestrial Energy Systems                            | CIV300H1 S | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Alternative Energy Systems  | MIE515H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Environmental Impact and Risk Assessment              | CIV440H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Combustion and Fuels  | MIE516H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Bioenergy from Sustainable Forest Management          | FOR310H1 S | 2     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Emerging Applications in Biomaterials                                     | MSE440H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Innovation and Manufacturing of Sustainable Materials | FOR424H1 S | 2     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
|   |            |       |      |      |      | Bioenergy and Biorefinery Technology                  | FOR425H1 S | 2     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
|   |            |       |      |      |      | Introduction to Quality Control                       | MIE304H1 S | 3     | 1    | 2    | 0.50 |
|   |            |       |      |      |      | Physiological Control Systems                         | MIE331H1 S | 3     | 1    | 1    | 0.50 |
|   |            |       |      |      |      | Fuel Cell Systems                                     | MIE517H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |

## GRADUATE PROGRAMS IN CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

The Department of Chemical Engineering and Applied Chemistry, provides exciting opportunities for students who would like to pursue advanced studies beyond the undergraduate level toward the M.Eng., M.A.Sc. or Ph.D. degrees. More than 20 graduate level courses toward the study requirement of the degree programs are offered by the Department. Financial support is provided to graduate students through research grants and/or fellowships, together with some undergraduate teaching in the laboratories. Undergraduate students interested in postgraduate programs are invited to discuss research activities and graduate studies in the Department with any member of staff at any stage of their undergraduate program. Further information may also be obtained from the Coordinator of Graduate Studies, Department of Chemical Engineering and Applied Chemistry, Room 212, Wallberg Building and from the Calendar of the School of Graduate Studies.

## Civil Engineering

### UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM IN CIVIL ENGINEERING (AECIVBASC)

#### UNDERGRADUATE STUDENT ADVISOR:

Ms. Shayni Curtis-Clarke  
Room GB116, Galbraith Building, (416) 978-5905  
E-mail: shayni@civ.utoronto.ca

#### ASSOCIATE CHAIR, UNDERGRADUATE:

Professor Evan Bentz  
E-mail: bentz@civ.utoronto.ca

Civil Engineering exists at the intersection of the human, built, and natural environments. Civil Engineers have historically been the professionals leading the design, construction, maintenance and eventual decommissioning of society's physical infrastructure, including: transportation networks, water supply and wastewater treatment systems, the structures for energy generation and distribution systems, buildings and other works, land and water remediation, and more.

Although civil engineering is a highly technical profession, responsible engineering today also requires that engineers understand the impact of their decisions and their constructed works on society at large, including issues of environmental stewardship and life-cycle economic responsibility. For example, significant proportions of the world's energy and raw materials production goes into the construction and operations of our buildings and transportation systems. Civil Engineers have a significant role to play in making these systems more sustainable for future generations. The undergraduate program is therefore designed to complement technical training with learning opportunities that address these challenges.

Students enhance their undergraduate experience through a number of enriched programs. The undergraduate courses have been deliberately sequenced so that students can take advantage of the Minors in Bioengineering, Environmental Engineering or Sustainable Energy; the Certificate Programs in Preventative Engineering and Social Development or in Entrepreneurship, Innovation and Small Business; co-op work opportunities through the Professional Experience Year Internship Program; and post-graduate academic opportunities through the Jeffrey Skoll BASc/MBA Program or through fast-tracked Master's **degree** programs.

#### FIRST YEAR CIVIL ENGINEERING

| Fall Session - Year 1               |            |       |      |      |      | Winter Session - Year 1              |            |       |      |      |      |
|-------------------------------------|------------|-------|------|------|------|--------------------------------------|------------|-------|------|------|------|
|                                     |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |                                      |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
| Orientation to Engineering          | APS100H1 F | 1     | -    | 1    | 0.25 | Fundamentals of Computer             | APS106H1 S | 3     | 2    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Engineering Strategies & Practice I | APS111H1 F | 3     | 1    | 1    | 0.50 | Programming                          |            |       |      |      |      |
| Physical Chemistry                  | CHE112H1 F | 3     | 1    | 1    | 0.50 | Engineering Strategies & Practice II | APS112H1 S | 2     | 2    | -    | 0.50 |
| Mechanics                           | CIV100H1 F | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 | Earth Systems Science                | CME185H1 S | 3     | 2    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Calculus I                          | MAT186H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Calculus II                          | MAT187H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Linear Algebra                      | MAT188H1 F | 3     | 1    | 1    | 0.50 | Introduction to Materials Science    | MSE101H1 S | 3     | 1    | 1    | 0.50 |

#### Approved Course Substitution

1. Students are able to substitute MAT186H1 with the online calculus course APS162H1.
2. Students are able to substitute MAT187H1 with the online calculus course APS163H1.
3. Students are able to substitute APS110H1 with the online course APS164H1.
4. Students are able to substitute CIV100H1 with the online course APS160H1.

### CIV201 - INTRODUCTION TO CIVIL ENGINEERING

*CIV201 is a three-day field-based course.* The course will be held on the Tuesday, immediately after Labour Day. Students are required to bring and wear their Personal Protective Equipment (PPE). The results of this course are used in computing the student's Second Year Fall Session average. An extra fee is charged to cover a transportation and accommodation.

### HSS/CS REQUIREMENT

Students are required to complete 4 half-courses of CS/HSS, at least two of which must be HSS, before graduation. The second year core course **APS301H1 - Technology in Society and the Biosphere I**, counts as one half-course (0.50) towards an HSS requirement. Note that valid HSS courses are more restrictive in scope than are CS courses. A list of pre-approved CS and HSS courses can be found on the Registrar's website.

### PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

There will be many occasions where students are required to use personal protective equipment (PPE) including safety footwear bearing the CSA Green Patch, hard hats, protective eyewear with side shields, tear-away safety vests, and ear protection. Students are required to purchase their own PPE.

# Engineering Programs

## PRACTICAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENT

Students are required to have completed a total of 600 hours of acceptable practical experience before graduation (normally during their summer vacation periods). Satisfactory completion of **CME358H1 - Survey Camp** (Civil and Mineral Practicals), will contribute 100 hours towards this requirement. Satisfactory completion of the Professional Experience Year (PEY) will also completely fulfill the Practical Experience Requirement.

### SECOND YEAR CIVIL ENGINEERING

| Fall Session - Year 2                     |            |       |      |      |      | Winter Session - Year 2                            |            |       |      |      |      |
|---|------------|-------|------|------|------|--|------------|-------|------|------|------|
|   |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |  |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
| Technology in Society and the Biosphere I | APS301H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Civil Engineering Materials                        | CIV209H1 S | 3     | 2    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Introduction to Civil Engineering         | CIV201H1 F | -     | -    | -    | 0.20 | Structural Analysis I                              | CIV214H1 S | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Urban Engineering Ecology                 | CIV220H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Civil Engineering Graphics                         | CIV235H1 S | -     | 6    | -    | 0.50 |
| Management of Construction                | CIV280H1 F | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 | Hydraulics and Hydrology                           | CIV250H1 S | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
| Engineering Communications I              | CIV282H1 F | 1     | -    | 1    | 0.20 | Probability Theory for Civil and Mineral Engineers | CME263H1 S | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Solid Mechanics I                         | CME210H1 F | 3     | 1.50 | 1.50 | 0.50 | Engineering Mathematics II                         | CME262H1 S | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Engineering Mathematics I                 | CME261H1 F | 3     | 1    | 1    | 0.50 |  |            |       |      |      |      |
| Fluid Mechanics I                         | CME270H1 F | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |  |            |       |      |      |      |

**CME358H1 - Survey Camp** (Civil and Mineral Practicals), is a two-week field-based course taken in the month prior to starting Third Year. The results of this course are used in computing the student's Third Year Fall Session Average. An extra fee is charged to cover part of the costs of food and accommodation.

### THIRD YEAR CIVIL ENGINEERING

| Fall Session - Year 3                                      |            |       |      |      |      | Winter Session - Year 3                        |            |       |      |      |      |
|--|------------|-------|------|------|------|--|------------|-------|------|------|------|
|  |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |  |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
| Steel and Timber Design                                    | CIV312H1 F | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 | Reinforced Concrete I                          | CIV313H1 S | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Transport I - Introduction to Urban Transportation Systems | CIV331H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Geotechnical Engineering II                    | CIV324H1 S | 3     | 1    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Water and Wastewater Treatment Processes                   | CIV342H1 F | 3     | 1    | 1    | 0.50 | Transport II - Performance                     | CIV332H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Building Science   | CIV375H1 F | 3     | 0.33 | 2    | 0.50 | Municipal Engineering                          | CIV340H1 S | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Civil Engineering Communication Portfolio                  | CIV382Y1 Y | -     | -    | 0.25 | 0.00 | Sustainable Energy Systems                     | CIV380H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Geotechnical Engineering I                                 | CME321H1 F | 3     | 1    | 1    | 0.50 | Civil Engineering                              | CIV382Y1 Y | -     | -    | 0.25 | 0.00 |
| Survey CAMP (Civil and Mineral Practicals)                 | CME358H1 F | -     | -    | -    | 0.50 | Communication Portfolio                        |            |       |      |      |      |
| Engineering Economics and Decision Making                  | CME368H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Complementary Studies                          |            |       |      |      | 0.50 |
|  |            |       |      |      |      | Elective (CS) / Humanities and Social Sciences |            |       |      |      |      |
|  |            |       |      |      |      | Elective (HSS)                                 |            |       |      |      |      |

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE YEAR

Students registered within this program, and all other undergraduate programs within the Faculty of Applied Science and Engineering, may elect to enrol and participate in the Professional Experience Year (PEY) program. The PEY program requires that qualified students undertake a paid, full-time 12-16 month continuous work period with a cooperating company. Details are described in the beginning of this chapter. For more information, consult the Professional Experience Year Office, 222 College Street, Suite 106 early in session 2F or 3F.

## JEFFREY SKOLL BASC/MBA PROGRAM

The Jeffrey Skoll Combined BASc/MBA Program allows qualified and selected students in the Faculty of Applied Science and Engineering to complete both a BASc and an MBA in a reduced time. Students will be admitted to the program prior to entering their fourth year of studies in the BASc program. Interested students should contact the Rotman School of Management.

## MINORS AND CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS

Several Engineering Minors and Certificate Programs are available and generally require the student to successfully complete a carefully selected slate of electives in their Fourth Year. Late in the Third Year Winter Session, students use an on-line pre-registration tool to indicate their preferred fourth-year electives. Students should review the various minor and certificate program requirements and attend the department's information sessions in Third Year to ensure that the appropriate electives are taken in Fourth Year. Students should note that they can also complete the requirements of a minor or certificate program even after they have graduated, as long as the additional requirements are met within nine years of their initial registration in the BASc program. If completed after graduation, additional fees will be assessed. A transcript will be issued with the amended courses and indication of completed minor or certificate program requirements.

## FOURTH YEAR CIVIL ENGINEERING

| Fall Session - Year 4  |            |       |      |      | Winter Session - Year 4 |  |            |       |      |      |      |
|--|------------|-------|------|------|-------------------------|--|------------|-------|------|------|------|
|  |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt.                    |  |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
| Free Elective  |            |       |      |      | 0.50                    | Group Design Project   | CIV498H1 S | -     | -    | 3    | 0.50 |
| Free Elective  |            |       |      |      | 0.50                    | Free Elective  |            |       |      |      | 0.50 |
| Complementary Studies  |            |       |      |      | 0.50                    | Complementary Studies  |            |       |      |      | 0.50 |
| Elective (CS) / Humanities and Social Sciences                 |            |       |      |      |                         | Elective (CS) / Humanities and Social Sciences                 |            |       |      |      |      |
| Elective (HSS)   |            |       |      |      |                         | Elective (HSS)   |            |       |      |      |      |
| <b>Choose two technical electives from the following list:</b> |            |       |      |      |                         | <b>Choose two technical electives from the following list:</b> |            |       |      |      |      |
| Engineering Biology  | CHE353H1 F | 2     | -    | 2    | 0.50                    | Cellular and Molecular Biology                                 | CHE354H1 S | 3     | 1    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Terrestrial Energy Systems                                     | CIV300H1 F | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50                    | Terrestrial Energy Systems                                     | CIV300H1 S | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Reinforced Concrete II   | CIV416H1 F | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50                    | Environmental Impact and Risk Assessment                       | CIV440H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Construction Engineering                                       | CIV420H1 F | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50                    | Special Studies in Civil Engineering                           | CIV477H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Special Studies in Civil Engineering                           | CIV477H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50                    | Individual Project   | CME499Y1 Y | -     | -    | 3    | 1.00 |
| Individual Project   | CME499Y1 Y | -     | -    | 3    | 1.00                    | Individual Project   | CME499H1 S | -     | -    | 3    | 0.50 |
| Concrete Technology  | CIV514H1 F | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50                    | Solid Mechanics II   | CIV510H1 S | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Introduction to Structural Dynamics                            | CIV515H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50                    | Public Transit Operations and Planning                         | CIV516H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Prestressed Concrete   | CIV517H1 F | 3     | -    | -    | 0.50                    | Behaviour and Design of Steel Structures                       | CIV518H1 S | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Structural Analysis II   | CIV519H1 F | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50                    | Geotechnical Design  | CIV523H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Rock Mechanics   | CIV521H1 F | 3     | 1    | -    | 0.50                    | Sustainable Buildings  | CIV576H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Transport Planning   | CIV531H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50                    | Infrastructure for Sustainable Cities                          | CIV577H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Urban Activity, Air Pollution, and Health                      | CIV536H1 F | 3     | -    | -    | 0.50                    | Engineering and Management of Large Projects                   | CIV580H1 S | 3     | -    | -    | 0.50 |
| Environmental Biotechnology                                    | CIV541H1 F | 3     | -    | -    | 0.50                    | Fundamentals of Acid Rock Drainage                             | CME500H1 S | 3     | 2    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Groundwater Flow and Contamination                             | CIV549H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50                    | Physiological Control Systems                                  | MIE331H1 S | 3     | 1    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Water Resources Engineering                                    | CIV550H1 F | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50                    | Mining Environmental Management                                | MIN330H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Design of Building Enclosures                                  | CIV578H1 F | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50                    | Ventilation and Occupational Health                            | MIN470H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Tunneling and Urban Excavation                                 | CME525H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50                    |  |            |       |      |      |      |
| Engineering Rock Mechanics                                     | MIN429H1 F | 3     | 1    | 1    | 0.50                    |  |            |       |      |      |      |
| Integrated Mine Waste Engineering                              | MIN511H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50                    |  |            |       |      |      |      |

**CME499H1F/S or Y -Individual Project** - Students may take either a half credit CME499 **OR** a full year credit CME499 but not both.

## OTHER ELECTIVE COURSES

Elective courses in addition to those listed above may be considered based on the following general guidelines. Students wishing to take elective courses from other departments need to ensure that they have the appropriate background and prerequisites. Students with an overall average of 75% or greater in their third year may take up to two graduate level (1000-series) courses, depending upon availability. In all cases the interested student should consult with the Civil Engineering Office of Student Services (GB116) to obtain further information and the appropriate permission.

## GRADUATE PROGRAM IN CIVIL ENGINEERING

Qualified candidates may apply for graduate studies in the MEng, MAsC and PhD Programs. The MEng program is course-based (although a 1 or 2 course-equivalent project may be taken), whereas the MAsC and PhD Programs are research-intensive and require a thesis. More information about the Department's Graduate Programs will be provided in information sessions, and can also be obtained at [www.civ.utoronto.ca](http://www.civ.utoronto.ca)

## Electrical and Computer Engineering

### UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM IN COMPUTER ENGINEERING (AECPEBASC)

#### UNDERGRADUATE STUDENT COUNSELLORS:

Professor Ravi Adve, Associate Chair, Undergraduate Studies

Ms. Leanne Dawkins

Ms. Lina McDonald

#### STUDENT ADVISORS

Ms. Karen Irving

Ms. Neena Peterson

Email: [askece@ecf.utoronto.ca](mailto:askece@ecf.utoronto.ca)

Office: Room B600, Sandford Fleming Building

The computer engineering undergraduate program is distinctive as it is based on the broad areas of Electrical Engineering and Computer Science. These foundations are used in the design and organization of computer systems, the design of programs that turn these systems into useful applications, and the use of computers in communication and control systems. The design includes hardware, as well as, operating systems and software. Computer engineering students will learn how computer systems work and how they can be integrated into larger systems that serve a wide range of users and businesses. As a result, the program also ensures that our students will gain experience in communication, problem-solving and team management skills.

A computer engineer may be involved in the design of computers and computer systems. They may also be engaged in the design of computer-based communications and control systems or in the design of microelectronic circuits, including computer-aided design and manufacturing. Computer system analysis and the design of both hardware and software for applications, such as artificial intelligence and expert systems, database systems, wireless networks, computer security and robotics, are included in the scope of the computer engineer's work.

The first two years of study provide the essential background in basic science and mathematics, and also introduces the student to the important concepts in Electrical and Computer Engineering such as circuits, digital systems, electronics, and communication systems. These two years of study are identical to Electrical Engineering.

In third and fourth year, the curriculum allows flexibility in a student's course selection, subject to program and accreditation requirements described below. A student has greater choice from a broad array of courses in six areas of study that would appeal to their individual strengths and interests. An on-line program called Magellan is available to facilitate the course selection process. All second year students will have access to Magellan by the end of their fall term. If at any time a student has questions about their curriculum decisions, contact information can be found at: <https://magellan.ece.toronto.edu>

Graduates of the program may decide to go directly into careers in a wide range of fields, and continue to learn by direct experience and through the opportunities of company-sponsored education. Students may also decide to pursue studies at the graduate level with studies in most areas of Electrical and Computer Engineering, or Computer Science. More detailed information can be found at: <http://www.ece.utoronto.ca/graduates-home/>

#### FIRST YEAR COMPUTER ENGINEERING

| Fall Session - Year 1                       |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. | Winter Session - Year 1   |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
|---|------------|-------|------|------|------|---|------------|-------|------|------|------|
| Orientation to Engineering                  | APS100H1 F | 1     | -    | 1    | 0.25 | Computer Fundamentals   | APS105H1 S | 3     | 2    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Engineering Chemistry and Materials Science | APS110H1 F | 3     | 1    | 1    | 0.50 | Engineering Strategies & Practice II                                | APS112H1 S | 2     | 2    | -    | 0.50 |
| Engineering Strategies & Practice I         | APS111H1 F | 3     | 1    | 1    | 0.50 | Seminar Course: Introduction to Electrical and Computer Engineering | ECE101H1 S | 1     | -    | -    | 0.15 |
| Mechanics                                   | CIV100H1 F | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 | Electrical Fundamentals   | ECE110H1 S | 3     | 1    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Calculus I                                  | MAT186H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Calculus II   | MAT187H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Linear Algebra                              | MAT188H1 F | 3     | 1    | 1    | 0.50 | Dynamics  | MIE100H1 S | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |

#### Approved Course Substitution

1. Students are able to substitute MAT186H1 with the online calculus course APS162H1.
2. Students are able to substitute MAT187H1 with the online calculus course APS163H1.
3. Students are able to substitute APS110H1 with the online course APS164H1.
4. Students are able to substitute CIV100H1 with the online course APS160H1.



## SECOND YEAR COMPUTER ENGINEERING

| Fall Session - Year 2                       |            |       |      |      |      | Winter Session - Year 2           |            |       |      |      |      |
|---|------------|-------|------|------|------|-----------------------------------|------------|-------|------|------|------|
|   |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |                                   |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
| Electrical and Computer Engineering Seminar | ECE201H1 F | 1     | -    | -    | 0.15 | Signals and Systems               | ECE216H1 S | 3     | 1    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Circuit Analysis                            | ECE212H1 F | 3     | 1.50 | 2    | 0.50 | Electric and Magnetic Fields      | ECE221H1 S | 3     | 1    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Digital Systems                             | ECE241H1 F | 3     | 3    | -    | 0.50 | Introductory Electronics          | ECE231H1 S | 3     | 1.50 | 2    | 0.50 |
| Programming Fundamentals                    | ECE244H1 F | 3     | 2    | 1    | 0.50 | Computer Organization             | ECE243H1 S | 3     | 3    | -    | 0.50 |
| Advanced Engineering Mathematics            | MAT290H1 F | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 | Software Design and Communication | ECE297H1 S | 2     | 2    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Calculus III                                | MAT291H1 F | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |                                   |            |       |      |      |      |

## THIRD AND FOURTH YEAR COMPUTER ENGINEERING

### COURSE SELECTION YEAR 3 or 4

| Required Course - Year 3 or 4                    |              |       |      |      |      |
|--|--------------|-------|------|------|------|
|  |              | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
| Engineering Economic Analysis & Entrepreneurship | ECE472H1 F/S | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |

### COURSE SELECTION YEAR 4

| Required Course - Year 4 |            |       |      |      |      |
|--------------------------|------------|-------|------|------|------|
|                          |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
| Design Project           | ECE496Y1 Y | 1     | -    | 1    | 1.00 |

### AREA 1 - PHOTONICS & SEMICONDUCTOR PHYSICS

| Fall Term - Year 3 or 4                                  |            |       |      |      |      | Winter Term - Year 3 or 4           |            |       |      |      |      |
|--|------------|-------|------|------|------|-------------------------------------|------------|-------|------|------|------|
|  |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |                                     |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
| <b>KERNEL COURSES</b>                                    |            |       |      |      |      | <b>KERNEL COURSES</b>               |            |       |      |      |      |
| Introduction to Electronic Devices                       | ECE335H1 F | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 | Fundamentals of Optics              | ECE318H1 S | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
| <b>TECHNICAL ELECTIVES</b>                               |            |       |      |      |      | Quantum and Semiconductor Physics   | ECE330H1 S | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Photonic Devices   | ECE427H1 F | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 | VLSI Technology                     | ECE437H1 S | 3     | 3    | -    | 0.50 |
| Introduction to Micro- and Nano-Fabrication Technologies | ECE442H1 F | 3     | 2    | 1    | 0.50 | Optical Communications and Networks | ECE469H1 S | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |

### AREA 2 - ELECTROMAGNETICS & ENERGY SYSTEMS

| Fall Term - Year 3 or 4                   |            |       |      |      |      | Winter Term - Year 3 or 4                                    |            |       |      |      |      |
|---|------------|-------|------|------|------|--|------------|-------|------|------|------|
|   |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |  |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
| <b>KERNEL COURSES</b>                     |            |       |      |      |      | <b>KERNEL COURSES</b>  |            |       |      |      |      |
| Fundamentals of Electrical Energy Systems | ECE314H1 F | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 | There are no winter term kernel courses offered in this area |            |       |      |      |      |
| Fields and Waves                          | ECE320H1 F | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |  |            |       |      |      |      |
| <b>TECHNICAL ELECTIVES</b>                |            |       |      |      |      | <b>TECHNICAL ELECTIVES</b>                                   |            |       |      |      |      |
| Medical Imaging                           | BME595H1 F | 2     | 3    | 1    | 0.50 | Energy Systems and Distributed Generation                    | ECE413H1 S | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
| Microwave Circuits                        | ECE424H1 F | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 | Radio and Microwave Wireless Systems                         | ECE422H1 S | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
| Power Electronics: Converter Topologies   | ECE514H1 F | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 | Electric Drives  | ECE463H1 S | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
|   |            |       |      |      |      | Power Electronics: Switch-Mode Power Supplies                | ECE533H1 S | 3     | 1    | 1    | 0.50 |

### AREA 3 - ANALOG & DIGITAL ELECTRONICS

| Fall Term - Year 3 or 4    |            |       |      |      |      | Winter Term - Year 3 or 4         |            |       |      |      |      |
|----------------------------|------------|-------|------|------|------|-----------------------------------|------------|-------|------|------|------|
|                            |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |                                   |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
| <b>KERNEL COURSES</b>      |            |       |      |      |      | <b>KERNEL COURSES</b>             |            |       |      |      |      |
| Analog Electronics         | ECE331H1 F | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 | Digital Electronics               | ECE334H1 S | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
| Digital Electronics        | ECE334H1 F | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 | <b>TECHNICAL ELECTIVES</b>        |            |       |      |      |      |
| <b>TECHNICAL ELECTIVES</b> |            |       |      |      |      | Analog Signal Processing Circuits | ECE412H1 S | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Microwave Circuits         | ECE424H1 F | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 | VLSI Technology                   | ECE437H1 S | 3     | 3    | -    | 0.50 |
| Analog Integrated Circuits | ECE430H1 F | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 | Digital Systems Design            | ECE532H1 S | 3     | 3    | -    | 0.50 |
| Sensory Communication      | ECE446H1 F | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |                                   |            |       |      |      |      |

# Engineering Programs

## AREA 4 - CONTROL, COMMUNICATIONS & SIGNAL PROCESSING

| Fall Term - Year 3 or 4          |            |       |      |      |      | Winter Term - Year 3 or 4            |              |       |      |      |      |
|----------------------------------|------------|-------|------|------|------|--------------------------------------|--------------|-------|------|------|------|
|                                  |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |                                      |              | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
| <b>KERNEL COURSES</b>            |            |       |      |      |      | <b>KERNEL COURSES</b>                |              |       |      |      |      |
| Introduction to Control Systems  | ECE311H1 F | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 | Introduction to Control Systems      | ECE311H1 S   | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
| Communication Systems            | ECE316H1 F | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 | Communication Systems                | ECE316H1 S   | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
| <b>TECHNICAL ELECTIVES</b>       |            |       |      |      |      | <b>TECHNICAL ELECTIVES</b>           |              |       |      |      |      |
| Neural Bioelectricity            | BME445H1 F | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 | Probability and Applications         | ECE302H1 S   | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Medical Imaging                  | BME595H1 F | 2     | 3    | 1    | 0.50 | Real-Time Computer Control           | ECE411H1 S   | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
| Probability and Applications     | ECE302H1 F | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 | Introduction to Machine Learning     | ECE421H1 F/S | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Linear Control Systems           | ECE410H1 F | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 | Radio and Microwave Wireless Systems | ECE422H1 S   | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
| Digital Communication            | ECE417H1 F | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 | Multimedia Systems                   | ECE462H1 S   | 3     | 2    | -    | 0.50 |
| Introduction to Machine Learning | ECE421H1 F | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 | Wireless Communication               | ECE464H1 S   | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
| Digital Signal Processing        | ECE431H1 F | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 | Optical Communications and Networks  | ECE469H1 S   | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
| Sensory Communication            | ECE446H1 F | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 | Robot Modeling and Control           | ECE470H1 S   | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
| Robot Modeling and Control       | ECE470H1 F | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 | Intelligent Image Processing         | ECE516H1 S   | 3     | 3    | -    | 0.50 |
| Random Processes                 | ECE537H1 F | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 | Physiological Control Systems        | MIE331H1 S   | 3     | 1    | 1    | 0.50 |

## AREA 5 - COMPUTER HARDWARE & COMPUTER NETWORKS

| Fall Term - Year 3 or 4      |            |       |      |      |      | Winter Term - Year 3 or 4           |            |       |      |      |      |
|------------------------------|------------|-------|------|------|------|-------------------------------------|------------|-------|------|------|------|
|                              |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |                                     |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
| <b>KERNEL COURSES</b>        |            |       |      |      |      | <b>KERNEL COURSES</b>               |            |       |      |      |      |
| Computer Networks I          | ECE361H1 F | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 | Computer Hardware                   | ECE342H1 S | 3     | 3    | -    | 0.50 |
| <b>TECHNICAL ELECTIVES</b>   |            |       |      |      |      | Computer Networks I                 | ECE361H1 S | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
| Probability and Applications | ECE302H1 F | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 | <b>TECHNICAL ELECTIVES</b>          |            |       |      |      |      |
| Internetworking              | ECE461H1 F | 3     | 1.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 | Probability and Applications        | ECE302H1 S | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Random Processes             | ECE537H1 F | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 | Multimedia Systems                  | ECE462H1 S | 3     | 2    | -    | 0.50 |
| Computer Architecture        | ECE552H1 F | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 | Wireless Communication              | ECE464H1 S | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
| Computer Security            | ECE568H1 F | 3     | 3    | -    | 0.50 | Computer Networks II                | ECE466H1 S | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
|                              |            |       |      |      |      | Optical Communications and Networks | ECE469H1 S | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
|                              |            |       |      |      |      | Digital Systems Design              | ECE532H1 S | 3     | 3    | -    | 0.50 |
|                              |            |       |      |      |      | Computer Security                   | ECE568H1 S | 3     | 3    | -    | 0.50 |

## AREA 6 - SOFTWARE

| Fall Term - Year 3 or 4        |              |       |      |      |      | Winter Term - Year 3 or 4      |            |       |      |      |      |
|--------------------------------|--------------|-------|------|------|------|--------------------------------|------------|-------|------|------|------|
|                                |              | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |                                |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
| <b>KERNEL COURSES</b>          |              |       |      |      |      | <b>KERNEL COURSES</b>          |            |       |      |      |      |
| Operating Systems              | ECE344H1 F   | 3     | 3    | -    | 0.50 | Operating Systems              | ECE344H1 S | 3     | 3    | -    | 0.50 |
| Algorithms and Data Structures | ECE345H1 F   | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 | Algorithms and Data Structures | ECE345H1 S | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
| <b>TECHNICAL ELECTIVES</b>     |              |       |      |      |      | <b>TECHNICAL ELECTIVES</b>     |            |       |      |      |      |
| Introduction to Databases      | CSC343H1 F   | 2     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Introduction to Databases      | CSC343H1 S | 2     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Computer Graphics              | CSC418H1 F   | 2     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Computer Graphics              | CSC418H1 S | 2     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Programming Languages          | ECE326H1 F   | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 | Distributed Systems            | ECE419H1 S | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
| Software Engineering           | ECE444H1 F   | 3     | 3    | -    | 0.50 | Biocomputation                 | ECE448H1 S | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Computer Systems Programming   | ECE454H1 F   | 3     | 3    | -    | 0.50 | Computer Security              | ECE568H1 S | 3     | 3    | -    | 0.50 |
| Internetworking                | ECE461H1 F   | 3     | 1.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 |                                |            |       |      |      |      |
| Compilers and Interpreters     | ECE467H1 F   | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |                                |            |       |      |      |      |
| Computer Security              | ECE568H1 F/S | 3     | 3    | -    | 0.50 |                                |            |       |      |      |      |

## SCIENCE/MATH ELECTIVES

| Fall Term - Year 3 or 4                             |            |       |      |      |      | Winter Term - Year 3 or 4      |            |       |      |      |      |
|---|------------|-------|------|------|------|--------------------------------|------------|-------|------|------|------|
|   |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |                                |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
| Biomedical Engineering Technology and Investigation | BME440H1 F | 2     | 4    | -    | 0.50 | Cellular and Molecular Biology | CHE354H1 S | 3     | 1    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Cellular and Molecular Bioengineering II            | BME455H1 F | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 | Terrestrial Energy Systems     | CIV300H1 S | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Engineering Biology                                 | CHE353H1 F | 2     | -    | 2    | 0.50 | Probability and Applications   | ECE302H1 S | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Urban Engineering Ecology                           | CIV220H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Probabilistic Reasoning        | ECE368H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Terrestrial Energy Systems                          | CIV300H1 F | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 | Biocomputation                 | ECE448H1 S | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Probability and Applications                        | ECE302H1 F | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 | Physiological Control Systems  | MIE331H1 S | 3     | 1    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Matrix Algebra and Optimization                     | ECE367H1 F | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |                                |            |       |      |      |      |
| Random Processes                                    | ECE537H1 F | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |                                |            |       |      |      |      |
| Partial Differential Equations                      | ESC384H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |                                |            |       |      |      |      |

## ECE Program Requirements

There are nine requirements:

- BREADTH REQUIREMENT:** A minimum of four kernel courses, each in a different area, must be chosen.
- DEPTH REQUIREMENT:** Select at least two areas from which one kernel course has been chosen. In each of these two areas, two additional technical courses must be chosen. Kernel courses may also be chosen to meet this requirement.
- ENGINEERING ECONOMICS REQUIREMENTS:** ECE472H1 must be chosen. Course can be taken in either third or fourth year.
- CAPSTONE REQUIREMENT:** The Design Project, ECE496Y1, must be taken in fourth year. To be eligible to register for the capstone course, you must have at least 7 technical electives or 6 technical electives plus ECE472H1.
- MATH/SCIENCE REQUIREMENT:** At least one course from the Math/Science area must be chosen.
- TECHNICAL ELECTIVE REQUIREMENT:** A minimum of three additional ECE technical courses must be chosen from any of the six areas of study. With approval from ECE, one of the technical electives can be taken from another department. Only 300, 400 and 500 level courses can be used as a technical elective.
- FREE ELECTIVE REQUIREMENT:** One is required, and may be a technical or a non-technical course.
- COMPLEMENTARY STUDIES REQUIREMENT:** In each of terms 3F, 3S, 4F, and 4S, a complementary studies course must be taken. Of the four complementary studies courses, a minimum of two must be humanities and social science (HSS) courses chosen from an approved list on the Registrar's website: [http://www.undergrad.engineering.utoronto.ca/Office\\_of\\_the\\_Registrar/Electives.htm](http://www.undergrad.engineering.utoronto.ca/Office_of_the_Registrar/Electives.htm)
- PRACTICAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENT:** Students are required to have completed a total of 600 hours of acceptable practical experience before graduation (normally during their summer vacation periods). Students registered within this program, may elect to enrol and participate in the Professional Experience Year (PEY Co-op) program. The PEY Co-op program requires that qualified students undertake a paid, full-time 12-16 month continuous work period with a participating company. Details are described at the beginning of this chapter. For more information, consult the PEY Office early in session 2F or 3F.

A sample course selection arrangement for third and fourth year is shown in the table below.

|    |                       |                    |             |                         |                             |
|----|-----------------------|--------------------|-------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 3F | Technical Elective    | Other Science/Math | Area Kernel | Area Kernel             | Complementary Studies       |
| 3S | Engineering Economics | Depth              | Area Kernel | Area Kernel             | Complementary Studies       |
| 4F | Technical Elective    | Depth              | Depth       | 4th Year Design Project | Humanities & Social Science |
| 4S | Free Elective         | Technical Elective | Depth       | 4th Year Design Project | Humanities & Social Science |

## Degree Designation

If, among the eight courses required to satisfy the Breadth requirement (1) and the Depth requirement (2), at least four are selected from Areas 5 and 6, then the student is eligible for the B.A.Sc. degree in Computer Engineering. If, among these eight courses, at least five are selected from Areas 1 to 4, then the student is eligible for the B.A.Sc. degree in Electrical Engineering. By appropriate choice of kernel courses as technical or free electives, it may be possible to satisfy these requirements simultaneously; in this case, the student must choose one of the two designations.

In addition to the above program requirements, all CEAB requirements, including the minimum number of accreditation units (AU's) in the various CEAB categories, must be met in order to graduate.

# Engineering Programs

---

## CEAB Requirements

To satisfy CEAB requirements, students must accumulate, during four years of study, a minimum number of academic units in six categories: complementary studies, mathematics, basic science, engineering science, engineering design, combined engineering science and design. For details on how to verify satisfaction of CEAB requirements, students are referred to the ECE Undergraduate website: <https://magellan.ece.toronto.edu>.

It is recognized that the course selection process can be complex in the flexible curriculum for third and fourth year. Students are advised to consult the ECE Undergraduate Office on questions related to course selection. In addition, tools will be provided to assist students to ensure satisfaction of all requirements in their course selection. For complete details, students are referred to the ECE Department Undergraduate Studies office at [askece@ecf.utoronto.ca](mailto:askece@ecf.utoronto.ca).

A student who selects a course of study that does not meet ECE and CEAB requirements will not be eligible to graduate.

## Graduate Programs in Computer Engineering

Graduate study and research in Computer Engineering may be pursued in either the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering or the Department of Computer Science. Both theoretical and applied topics are encouraged. Programs lead to the M.Eng. or M.A.Sc. degree in Engineering or the M.Sc. in Computer Science, and to the Ph.D. in either Department. Prospective graduate studies should consult the Departments early to determine the most appropriate Department in which to register.

### UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING (AEELEBASC)

#### UNDERGRADUATE STUDENT COUNSELLORS:

Professor Ravi Adve, Associate Chair, Undergraduate Studies

Ms. Leanne Dawkins

Ms. Lina McDonald

#### STUDENT ADVISORS:

Ms. Karen Irving

Ms. Neena Peterson

Email: [askece@ecf.utoronto.ca](mailto:askece@ecf.utoronto.ca)

Office: Room B600, Sandford Fleming Building

Electrical engineering is an exciting and extensive field that applies the principles of science and mathematics with engineering fundamentals which are then used to develop a student's skills needed to analyze, design and build electrical, electronic and photonics systems. The program includes diverse areas of study such as microelectronics, digital communications, wireless systems, photonics systems, signal processing, control, microprocessors, computer technology, energy systems and electronic device fabrication. This breadth is unique to Electrical Engineering and opens a wide range of career possibilities. As a result, the program also ensures that through their course work, a student gains experience in communication, problem-solving and team management skills.

An electrical engineer may be involved in the design, development and testing of electrical and electronic equipment such as telecommunication systems, industrial process controls, signal processing, navigation systems, power generation, transmission systems, wireless and optical communications and integrated circuit engineering.

The first two years of study provide the essential background in basic science and mathematics and also introduces the student to the important concepts in Electrical and Computer Engineering such as circuits, digital systems, electronics, and communication systems. These two years of study are identical to Computer Engineering.

In third and fourth year, the curriculum allows flexibility in a student's course selection, subject to program and accreditation requirements described below. A student has greater choice from a broad array of courses in six areas of study that would appeal to their individual strengths and interests. An on-line program called Magellan is available to facilitate the course selection process. All second year students will have access to Magellan by the end of their fall term. If at any time a student has questions about their curriculum decisions, contact information can be found at: <https://magellan.ece.toronto.edu>.

Graduates of the program may decide to go directly into careers in a wide range of fields and continue to learn by direct experience and through the opportunities of company-sponsored education. Students may also decide to pursue studies at the graduate level and can find more detailed information at: <http://www.ece.utoronto.ca/graduates-home/>

## FIRST YEAR ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

| Fall Session - Year 1                       |            |       |      |      |      | Winter Session - Year 1   |            |       |      |      |      |
|---|------------|-------|------|------|------|---|------------|-------|------|------|------|
|   |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |   |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
| Orientation to Engineering                  | APS100H1 F | 1     | -    | 1    | 0.25 | Computer Fundamentals   | APS105H1 S | 3     | 2    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Engineering Chemistry and Materials Science | APS110H1 F | 3     | 1    | 1    | 0.50 | Engineering Strategies & Practice II                                | APS112H1 S | 2     | 2    | -    | 0.50 |
| Engineering Strategies & Practice I         | APS111H1 F | 3     | 1    | 1    | 0.50 | Seminar Course: Introduction to Electrical and Computer Engineering | ECE101H1 S | 1     | -    | -    | 0.15 |
| Mechanics                                   | CIV100H1 F | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 | Electrical Fundamentals   | ECE110H1 S | 3     | 1    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Calculus I                                  | MAT186H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Calculus II   | MAT187H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Linear Algebra                              | MAT188H1 F | 3     | 1    | 1    | 0.50 | Dynamics  | MIE100H1 S | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |

## Approved Course Substitution

1. Students are able to substitute MAT186H1 with the online calculus course APS162H1.
2. Students are able to substitute MAT187H1 with the online calculus course APS163H1.
3. Students are able to substitute APS110H1 with the online course APS164H1.
4. Students are able to substitute CIV100H1 with the online course APS160H1.

## SECOND YEAR ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

| Fall Session - Year 2                       |            |       |      |      |      | Winter Session - Year 2           |            |       |      |      |      |
|---|------------|-------|------|------|------|-----------------------------------|------------|-------|------|------|------|
|   |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |                                   |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
| Electrical and Computer Engineering Seminar | ECE201H1 F | 1     | -    | -    | 0.15 | Signals and Systems               | ECE216H1 S | 3     | 1    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Circuit Analysis                            | ECE212H1 F | 3     | 1.50 | 2    | 0.50 | Electric and Magnetic Fields      | ECE221H1 S | 3     | 1    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Digital Systems                             | ECE241H1 F | 3     | 3    | -    | 0.50 | Introductory Electronics          | ECE231H1 S | 3     | 1.50 | 2    | 0.50 |
| Programming Fundamentals                    | ECE244H1 F | 3     | 2    | 1    | 0.50 | Computer Organization             | ECE243H1 S | 3     | 3    | -    | 0.50 |
| Advanced Engineering Mathematics            | MAT290H1 F | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 | Software Design and Communication | ECE297H1 S | 2     | 2    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Calculus III                                | MAT291H1 F | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |                                   |            |       |      |      |      |

## THIRD AND FOURTH YEAR ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

### COURSE SELECTION YEAR 3 or 4

| Required Course - Year 3 or 4                    |              |       |      |      |      |
|--|--------------|-------|------|------|------|
|  |              | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
| Engineering Economic Analysis & Entrepreneurship | ECE472H1 F/S | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |

### COURSE SELECTION YEAR 4

| Required Course - Year 4 |            |       |      |      |      |
|--------------------------|------------|-------|------|------|------|
|                          |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
| Design Project           | ECE496Y1 Y | 1     | -    | 1    | 1.00 |

### AREA 1 - PHOTONICS & SEMICONDUCTOR PHYSICS

| Fall Term - Year 3 or 4                                  |            |       |      |      |      | Winter Term - Year 3 or 4           |            |       |      |      |      |
|--|------------|-------|------|------|------|-------------------------------------|------------|-------|------|------|------|
|  |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |                                     |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
| <b>KERNEL COURSES</b>                                    |            |       |      |      |      | <b>KERNEL COURSES</b>               |            |       |      |      |      |
| Introduction to Electronic Devices                       | ECE335H1 F | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 | Fundamentals of Optics              | ECE318H1 S | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
| <b>TECHNICAL ELECTIVES</b>                               |            |       |      |      |      | <b>TECHNICAL ELECTIVES</b>          |            |       |      |      |      |
| Photonic Devices   | ECE427H1 F | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 | Quantum and Semiconductor Physics   | ECE330H1 S | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Introduction to Micro- and Nano-Fabrication Technologies | ECE442H1 F | 3     | 2    | 1    | 0.50 | VLSI Technology                     | ECE437H1 S | 3     | 3    | -    | 0.50 |
|  |            |       |      |      |      | Optical Communications and Networks | ECE469H1 S | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |

# Engineering Programs

## AREA 2 - ELECTROMAGNETICS & ENERGY SYSTEMS

| Fall Term - Year 3 or 4                   |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
|---|------------|-------|------|------|------|
| <b>KERNEL COURSES</b>                     |            |       |      |      |      |
| Fundamentals of Electrical Energy Systems | ECE314H1 F | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
| Fields and Waves                          | ECE320H1 F | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
| <b>TECHNICAL ELECTIVES</b>                |            |       |      |      |      |
| Medical Imaging                           | BME595H1 F | 2     | 3    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Microwave Circuits                        | ECE424H1 F | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
| Power Electronics: Converter Topologies   | ECE514H1 F | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |

| Winter Term - Year 3 or 4                                     |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
|---|------------|-------|------|------|------|
| <b>KERNEL COURSES</b>   |            |       |      |      |      |
| There are no winter term kernel courses offered in this area. |            |       |      |      |      |
| <b>TECHNICAL ELECTIVES</b>                                    |            |       |      |      |      |
| Energy Systems and Distributed Generation                     | ECE413H1 S | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
| Radio and Microwave Wireless Systems                          | ECE422H1 S | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
| Electric Drives   | ECE463H1 S | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
| Power Electronics: Switch-Mode Power Supplies                 | ECE533H1 S | 3     | 1    | 1    | 0.50 |

## AREA 3 - ANALOG & DIGITAL ELECTRONICS

| Fall Term - Year 3 or 4    |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
|----------------------------|------------|-------|------|------|------|
| <b>KERNEL COURSES</b>      |            |       |      |      |      |
| Analog Electronics         | ECE331H1 F | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
| Digital Electronics        | ECE334H1 F | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
| <b>TECHNICAL ELECTIVES</b> |            |       |      |      |      |
| Microwave Circuits         | ECE424H1 F | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
| Analog Integrated Circuits | ECE430H1 F | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
| Sensory Communication      | ECE446H1 F | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |

| Winter Term - Year 3 or 4         |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
|-----------------------------------|------------|-------|------|------|------|
| <b>KERNEL COURSES</b>             |            |       |      |      |      |
| Digital Electronics               | ECE334H1 S | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
| <b>TECHNICAL ELECTIVES</b>        |            |       |      |      |      |
| Analog Signal Processing Circuits | ECE412H1 S | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
| VLSI Technology                   | ECE437H1 S | 3     | 3    | -    | 0.50 |
| Digital Systems Design            | ECE532H1 S | 3     | 3    | -    | 0.50 |

## AREA 4 - CONTROL, COMMUNICATIONS & SIGNAL PROCESSING

| Fall Term - Year 3 or 4          |              | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
|----------------------------------|--------------|-------|------|------|------|
| <b>KERNEL COURSES</b>            |              |       |      |      |      |
| Introduction to Control Systems  | ECE311H1 F   | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
| Communication Systems            | ECE316H1 F   | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
| <b>TECHNICAL ELECTIVES</b>       |              |       |      |      |      |
| Neural Bioelectricity            | BME445H1 F   | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
| Medical Imaging                  | BME595H1 F   | 2     | 3    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Probability and Applications     | ECE302H1 F   | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Linear Control Systems           | ECE410H1 F   | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
| Digital Communication            | ECE417H1 F   | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
| Introduction to Machine Learning | ECE421H1 F/S | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Digital Signal Processing        | ECE431H1 F   | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
| Sensory Communication            | ECE446H1 F   | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
| Robot Modeling and Control       | ECE470H1 F   | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
| Random Processes                 | ECE537H1 F   | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |

| Winter Term - Year 3 or 4            |              | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|-------|------|------|------|
| <b>KERNEL COURSES</b>                |              |       |      |      |      |
| Introduction to Control Systems      | ECE311H1 S   | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
| Communication Systems                | ECE316H1 S   | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
| <b>TECHNICAL ELECTIVES</b>           |              |       |      |      |      |
| Probability and Applications         | ECE302H1 S   | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Real-Time Computer Control           | ECE411H1 S   | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
| Introduction to Machine Learning     | ECE421H1 F/S | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Radio and Microwave Wireless Systems | ECE422H1 S   | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
| Multimedia Systems                   | ECE462H1 S   | 3     | 2    | -    | 0.50 |
| Wireless Communication               | ECE464H1 S   | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
| Optical Communications and Networks  | ECE469H1 S   | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
| Robot Modeling and Control           | ECE470H1 S   | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
| Intelligent Image Processing         | ECE516H1 S   | 3     | 3    | -    | 0.50 |
| Physiological Control Systems        | MIE331H1 S   | 3     | 1    | 1    | 0.50 |

## AREA 5 - COMPUTER HARDWARE & COMPUTER NETWORKS

| Fall Term - Year 3 or 4      |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
|------------------------------|------------|-------|------|------|------|
| <b>KERNEL COURSES</b>        |            |       |      |      |      |
| Computer Networks I          | ECE361H1 F | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
| <b>TECHNICAL ELECTIVES</b>   |            |       |      |      |      |
| Probability and Applications | ECE302H1 F | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Internetworking              | ECE461H1 F | 3     | 1.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 |
| Random Processes             | ECE537H1 F | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Computer Architecture        | ECE552H1 F | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
| Computer Security            | ECE568H1 F | 3     | 3    | -    | 0.50 |

| Winter Term - Year 3 or 4           |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
|-------------------------------------|------------|-------|------|------|------|
| <b>KERNEL COURSES</b>               |            |       |      |      |      |
| Computer Hardware                   | ECE342H1 S | 3     | 3    | -    | 0.50 |
| Computer Networks I                 | ECE361H1 S | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
| <b>TECHNICAL ELECTIVES</b>          |            |       |      |      |      |
| Probability and Applications        | ECE302H1 S | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Multimedia Systems                  | ECE462H1 S | 3     | 2    | -    | 0.50 |
| Wireless Communication              | ECE464H1 S | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
| Computer Networks II                | ECE466H1 S | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
| Optical Communications and Networks | ECE469H1 S | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
| Digital Systems Design              | ECE532H1 S | 3     | 3    | -    | 0.50 |
| Computer Security                   | ECE568H1 S | 3     | 3    | -    | 0.50 |

## AREA 6 - SOFTWARE

| Fall Term - Year 3 or 4        |              |       |      |      |      | Winter Term - Year 3 or 4      |            |       |      |      |      |
|--------------------------------|--------------|-------|------|------|------|--------------------------------|------------|-------|------|------|------|
|                                |              | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |                                |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
| <b>KERNEL COURSES</b>          |              |       |      |      |      | <b>KERNEL COURSES</b>          |            |       |      |      |      |
| Operating Systems              | ECE344H1 F   | 3     | 3    | -    | 0.50 | Operating Systems              | ECE344H1 S | 3     | 3    | -    | 0.50 |
| Algorithms and Data Structures | ECE345H1 F   | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 | Algorithms and Data Structures | ECE345H1 S | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
| <b>TECHNICAL ELECTIVES</b>     |              |       |      |      |      | <b>TECHNICAL ELECTIVES</b>     |            |       |      |      |      |
| Introduction to Databases      | CSC343H1 F   | 2     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Introduction to Databases      | CSC343H1 S | 2     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Computer Graphics              | CSC418H1 F   | 2     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Computer Graphics              | CSC418H1 S | 2     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Programming Languages          | ECE326H1 F   | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 | Distributed Systems            | ECE419H1 S | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
| Software Engineering           | ECE444H1 F   | 3     | 3    | -    | 0.50 | Biocomputation                 | ECE448H1 S | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Computer Systems Programming   | ECE454H1 F   | 3     | 3    | -    | 0.50 | Computer Security              | ECE568H1 S | 3     | 3    | -    | 0.50 |
| Internetworking                | ECE461H1 F   | 3     | 1.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 |                                |            |       |      |      |      |
| Compilers and Interpreters     | ECE467H1 F   | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |                                |            |       |      |      |      |
| Computer Security              | ECE568H1 F/S | 3     | 3    | -    | 0.50 |                                |            |       |      |      |      |

## SCIENCE/MATH ELECTIVES

| Fall Term - Year 3 or 4                             |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. | Winter Term - Year 3 or 4      |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
|---|------------|-------|------|------|------|--------------------------------|------------|-------|------|------|------|
| Biomedical Engineering Technology and Investigation | BME440H1 F | 2     | 4    | -    | 0.50 | Cellular and Molecular Biology | CHE354H1 S | 3     | 1    | 2    | 0.50 |
|   |            |       |      |      |      | Terrestrial Energy Systems     | CIV300H1 S | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
|   |            |       |      |      |      | Probability and Applications   | ECE302H1 S | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Cellular and Molecular Bioengineering II            | BME455H1 F | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 | Probabilistic Reasoning        | ECE368H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
|   |            |       |      |      |      | Biocomputation                 | ECE448H1 S | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Engineering Biology                                 | CHE353H1 F | 2     | -    | 2    | 0.50 | Physiological Control Systems  | MIE331H1 S | 3     | 1    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Urban Engineering Ecology                           | CIV220H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |                                |            |       |      |      |      |
| Terrestrial Energy Systems                          | CIV300H1 F | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |                                |            |       |      |      |      |
| Probability and Applications                        | ECE302H1 F | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |                                |            |       |      |      |      |
| Electromagnetic Fields                              | ECE357H1 S | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |                                |            |       |      |      |      |
| Matrix Algebra and Optimization                     | ECE367H1 F | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |                                |            |       |      |      |      |
| Random Processes                                    | ECE537H1 F | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |                                |            |       |      |      |      |
| Partial Differential Equations                      | ESC384H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |                                |            |       |      |      |      |

## ECE Program Requirements

There are nine requirements:

- BREADTH REQUIREMENT:** A minimum of four kernel courses, each in a different area, must be chosen.
- DEPTH REQUIREMENT:** Select at least two areas from which one kernel course has been chosen. In each of these two areas, two additional technical courses must be chosen. Kernel courses may also be chosen to meet this requirement.
- ENGINEERING ECONOMICS REQUIREMENTS:** ECE472H1 must be chosen. Course can be taken in either third or fourth year.
- CAPSTONE REQUIREMENT:** The Design Project, ECE496Y1, must be taken in fourth year. To be eligible to register for the capstone course, you must have at least 7 technical electives or 6 technical electives plus ECE472H1.
- MATH/SCIENCE REQUIREMENT:** At least one course from the Math/Science area must be chosen.
- TECHNICAL ELECTIVE REQUIREMENT:** A minimum of three additional ECE technical courses must be chosen from any of the six areas of study. With approval from ECE, one of the technical electives can be taken from another department. Only 300, 400 and 500 level courses can be used as a technical elective.
- FREE ELECTIVE REQUIREMENT:** One is required, and may be a technical or a non-technical course.
- COMPLEMENTARY STUDIES REQUIREMENT:** In each of terms 3F, 3S, 4F, and 4S, a complementary studies course must be taken. Of the four complementary studies courses, a minimum of two must be humanities and social science (HSS) courses chosen from an approved list on the Registrar's website: [http://www.undergrad.engineering.utoronto.ca/Office\\_of\\_the\\_Registrar/Electives.htm](http://www.undergrad.engineering.utoronto.ca/Office_of_the_Registrar/Electives.htm)
- PRACTICAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENT:** Students are required to have completed a total of 600 hours of acceptable practical experience before graduation (normally during their summer vacation periods). Students registered within this program, may elect to enrol and participate in the Professional Experience Year (PEY Co-op) program. The PEY Co-op program requires that qualified students undertake a paid, full-time 12-16 month continuous work period with a participating company. Details are described at the beginning of this chapter. For more information, consult the PEY Office early in session 2F or 3F.

A sample course selection arrangement for third and fourth year is shown in the table below.

## Engineering Programs

|    |                       |                    |             |                         |                             |
|----|-----------------------|--------------------|-------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 3F | Technical Elective    | Other Science/Math | Area Kernel | Area Kernel             | Complementary Studies       |
| 3S | Engineering Economics | Depth              | Area Kernel | Area Kernel             | Complementary Studies       |
| 4F | Technical Elective    | Depth              | Depth       | 4th Year Design Project | Humanities & Social Science |
| 4S | Free Elective         | Technical Elective | Depth       | 4th Year Design Project | Humanities & Social Science |

### Degree Designation

If, among the eight courses required to satisfy the Breadth requirement (1) and the Depth requirement (2), at least four are selected from Areas 5 and 6, then the student is eligible for the B.A.Sc. degree in Computer Engineering. If, among these eight courses, at least five are selected from Areas 1 to 4, then the student is eligible for the B.A.Sc. degree in Electrical Engineering. By appropriate choice of kernel courses as technical or free electives, it may be possible to satisfy these requirements simultaneously; in this case, the student must choose one of the two designations.

### CEAB Requirements

To satisfy CEAB requirements, students must accumulate, during four years of study, a minimum number of academic units in six categories: complementary studies, mathematics, basic science, engineering science, engineering design, combined engineering science and design. For details on how to verify satisfaction of CEAB requirements, students are referred to the ECE Undergraduate website: <https://magellan.ece.toronto.edu>.

It is recognized that the course selection process can be complex in the flexible curriculum for third and fourth year. Students are advised to consult the ECE Undergraduate Office on questions related to course selection. In addition, tools will be provided to assist students to ensure satisfaction of all requirements in their course selection. For complete details, students are referred to the ECE Department Undergraduate Studies office at [askece@ecf.utoronto.ca](mailto:askece@ecf.utoronto.ca).

A student who selects a course of study that does not meet ECE and CEAB requirements will not be eligible to graduate.

### Graduate Programs in Electrical Engineering

Graduate study and research in Electrical Engineering may be pursued in either the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering or the Department of Computer Science. Both theoretical and applied topics are encouraged. Programs lead to the M.Eng. or M.A.Sc. degree in Engineering or the M.Sc. in Computer Science, and to the Ph.D. in either Department. Prospective graduate studies should consult the Departments early to determine the most appropriate Department in which to register.



## Engineering Science

### UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM IN ENGINEERING SCIENCE (AEESCBASE)

#### CHAIR:

Professor Deepa Kundur, Ph.D., P.Eng.  
Room 2110, Bahen Centre, 416-978-2903  
Email: chair.engsci@ecf.utoronto.ca

#### UNDERGRADUATE STUDENT COUNSELLORS:

Sherry Dang, M.Ed. (Years 1 and 2)  
Room 2110, Bahen Centre, 416-946-7351  
Email: nsci1\_2@ecf.utoronto.ca

Brendan Heath (Years 3 and 4)  
Room 2110, Bahen Centre, 416-946-7352  
Email: nsci3\_4@ecf.utoronto.ca

Siobhan MacLean (Front Line Advisor)  
Room 2110, Bahen Centre, 416-948-2903  
Email: asknsci@ecf.utoronto.ca

Engineering Science is an enriched program that provides excellent preparation for postgraduate studies in engineering and science as well as for other professional degree programs such as business, law and medicine. Graduates of the program are also well qualified to immediately embark on professional engineering-related careers.

The Engineering Science program shares elements of the Faculty's Engineering programs, but is distinct in many respects, with the key differences being:

- The Engineering Science program is designed and delivered at a level that is more academically demanding;
- The Engineering Science program contains more mathematics, science and engineering science, with greater focus on deriving results using a first principles approach;
- The Engineering Science program has a distinct "2+2" curriculum structure, namely a 2-year foundation curriculum followed by a 2-year specialization curriculum in a diverse range of fields, many of which are unique to the Engineering Science program; and
- The Engineering Science program requires that all students complete an independent research-based thesis project.

Engineering Science students in years 1, 2 and 3 are required to maintain a full course load, unless they gain permission from their academic counsellor in the Division of Engineering Science to pursue part time studies or less than a normal/full course load due to medical or personal reasons. Students entering year 4 are expected to maintain a full course load, but students with medical or personal reasons or who have completed program requirements prior to Year 4 may go part time or less than a full course load in 4F and/or 4W. This is subject to the approval of their academic counsellor. Please note that a reduced course load in 4F or 4W may impact award assessments. Please refer to the academic calendar under "Academic Regulations VII: Academic Standing" for Honours Standing criteria related to course load, and consult with your academic counsellor for more information.

Transfers in Year 1 from Engineering Science to one of the Faculty's Engineering programs are permitted early in the Fall Session (typically in the first two weeks of the Fall session), at the end of the Fall Session, and at the end of the Winter Session. Continuation into the Winter Session of Year 1 requires a minimum average of 55% in the Fall Session; continuation into Year 2 requires a minimum average of 65% in the Winter Session of Year 1. Students who do not meet these requirements are required to transfer into one of the Faculty's Engineering programs, subject to the requirements and provisions outlined in the section on Academic Regulations in this Calendar.

### THE ENGINEERING SCIENCE CURRICULUM

The first two years of the curriculum focus on the foundations of both engineering and science. The courses in the first two years of the program are common for all students and are only offered to students in the program. At the end of Second Year, each student selects one of the following Majors to pursue in their final two years. This represents their major field of specialization:

- Aerospace Engineering
- Biomedical Systems Engineering
- Electrical and Computer Engineering
- Energy Systems Engineering
- Infrastructure Engineering
- Machine Intelligence
- Engineering Mathematics, Statistics & Finance
- Engineering Physics
- Robotics Engineering

The curriculum for the first two years and the curricula for the nine Majors are presented on the pages that follow.

# Engineering Programs

## Degree Designation

Engineering Science students graduate with the degree “Bachelor of Applied Science in Engineering Science”. On their official transcript, their chosen Option is indicated as their Major, e.g. Major in Aerospace Engineering.

## Degree Requirements

In order to graduate, students must meet all of the degree requirements outlined in the section on Academic Regulations in this Calendar. In addition to these requirements, students must also successfully complete their chosen Program of Study in Engineering Science as described on the following pages of this Calendar, as well as the curriculum requirements of the Canadian Engineering Accreditation Board (CEAB).

To complete their chosen Program of Study, students are responsible for ensuring that they have taken all of the required courses and the correct number of technical electives for their Major. Students may request elective course substitutions, but any such substitutions must be approved in advance by the Division of Engineering Science through the student's counsellor. This also applies to any course listed as ‘Other Technical Elective’. Students must also meet the Complementary Studies (CS) requirements of the program. This includes 2.0 credits, of which 1.0 credit must be in Humanities and Social Sciences (HSS). More information on CS and HSS electives may be found in the Curriculum & Programs section of this Calendar. Students may change the term in which they take Technical and CS/HSS Electives (for example, switch a CS/HSS elective in Year 3 Fall with a Technical Elective in Year 4 Fall), as long as they meet the elective requirements for their Major.

To satisfy the CEAB requirements, students must accumulate during their program of study a minimum total number of accreditation units (AU) as well as a minimum number of AU in six categories: complementary studies, mathematics, natural science, engineering science, engineering design, and combined engineering science and design. The Division of Engineering Science provides students with a planning tool called the AU Tracker to help students ensure that they satisfy these requirements. The AU Tracker, which lists all successfully completed courses as well as all of the courses they are enrolled in for the current academic year, confirms whether students are on track to meet or exceed the CEAB requirements.

If a student is deficient in terms of the Program of Study or falls short in any of the CEAB categories, the student must adjust their course selection accordingly in order to graduate.

## Practical Experience Requirement

Students are required to have completed a total of 600 hours of acceptable practical experience before graduation (normally during their summer vacation periods). Satisfactory completion of the Professional Experience Year (PEY) will also completely fulfill the Practical Experience Requirement.

## YEAR 1 CURRICULUM- ENGINEERING SCIENCE

| Fall Session - Year 1  |            |       |      |      |      | Winter Session - Year 1                 |            |       |      |      |      |
|--|------------|-------|------|------|------|---|------------|-------|------|------|------|
|  |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |   |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
| Structures and Materials - An Introduction to Engineering Design | CIV102H1 F | 3     | 1    | 1    | 0.50 | Fundamentals of Electric Circuits       | ECE159H1 S | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
|  |            |       |      |      |      | Praxis II                               | ESC102H1 S | 3     | 1    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Praxis I   | ESC101H1 F | 3     | 1    | 2    | 0.50 | Computer Algorithms and Data Structures | ESC190H1 S | 3     | 3    | -    | 0.50 |
| Engineering Mathematics and Computation                          | ESC103H1 F | 2     | -    | 2    | 0.50 | Calculus II                             | ESC195H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Introduction to Computer Programming                             | ESC180H1 F | 3     | 3    | -    | 0.50 | Linear Algebra                          | MAT185H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Calculus I   | ESC194H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Molecules and Materials                 | MSE160H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Classical Mechanics  | PHY180H1 F | 3     | 2    | -    | 0.50 |   |            |       |      |      |      |

## YEAR 2 CURRICULUM - ENGINEERING SCIENCE

| Fall Session - Year 2            |            |       |      |      |      | Winter Session - Year 2                |            |       |      |      |      |
|----------------------------------|------------|-------|------|------|------|--|------------|-------|------|------|------|
|                                  |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |  |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
| Vector Calculus &Fluid Mechanics | AER210H1 F | 3     | 0.50 | 2    | 0.50 | Fundamentals of Biomedical Engineering | BME205H1 S | 2     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
| Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer | CHE260H1 F | 3     | 0.50 | 1    | 0.50 | Electromagnetism                       | ECE259H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
|                                  |            |       |      |      |      | Probability and Statistics             | ECE286H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Digital and Computer Systems     | ECE253H1 F | 3     | 3    | -    | 0.50 | Praxis III                             | ESC204H1 S | 1     | 5    | -    | 0.50 |
| Engineering and Society          | ESC203H1 F | 2     | -    | 2    | 0.50 | Quantum and Thermal                    | PHY294H1 S | 3     | 1    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Ordinary Differential Equations  | MAT292H1 F | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 | Physics                                |            |       |      |      |      |
| Waves and Modern Physics         | PHY293H1 F | 3     | 1    | 1    | 0.50 | Complementary Studies                  |            |       |      |      | 0.50 |
|                                  |            |       |      |      |      | Elective                               |            |       |      |      |      |

1. All students must graduate with 1.0 credit in Humanities & Social Sciences (HSS). Students will gain 0.5 HSS credit from ESC203H1.
2. Please note that additional lectures may be scheduled for ESC204H1 in place of laboratory and test times in the first few weeks of the Winter Session.

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE YEAR

Students registered within this program, and all other undergraduate programs within the Faculty of Applied Science and Engineering, may elect to enrol and participate in the Professional Experience Year (PEY) program. The PEY program requires that qualified students undertake a paid, full-time 12-16 month continuous work period with a cooperating industry. Details are described in the beginning of this calendar. For more information, consult the Professional Experience Year Office early in session 2F or 3F: <http://engineeringcareers.utoronto.ca/internships-overview/pey/>. The PEY Office is located in the Fields Institute Building at 222 College Street, Suite 106.

## MAJOR - AEROSPACE ENGINEERING (AEESCBASEA)

### YEAR 3 AEROSPACE ENGINEERING

| Fall Session - Year 3                 |            |       |      |      |      | Winter Session - Year 3            |            |       |      |      |      |
|---------------------------------------|------------|-------|------|------|------|------------------------------------|------------|-------|------|------|------|
|                                       |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |                                    |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
| Dynamics                              | AER301H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Aircraft Flight                    | AER302H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Aerospace Laboratory I                | AER303H1 F | -     | 1    | -    | 0.15 | Aerospace Laboratory II            | AER304H1 S | -     | 1    | -    | 0.15 |
| Aerodynamics                          | AER307H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Gasdynamics                        | AER310H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Combustion Processes                  | AER315H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Scientific Computing               | AER336H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Economic Analysis and Decision Making | CHE374H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Control Systems                    | AER372H1 S | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
| Engineering Science Option Seminar    | ESC301H1 Y | 1     | -    | -    | 0.25 | Mechanics of Solids and Structures | AER373H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Partial Differential Equations        | ESC384H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Engineering Science Option Seminar | ESC301H1 Y | 1     | -    | -    | 0.25 |
| One of:                               |            |       |      |      |      |                                    |            |       |      |      |      |
| Complex Analysis                      | MAT389H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |                                    |            |       |      |      |      |
| Mathematics for Robotics              | ROB310H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |                                    |            |       |      |      |      |

### YEAR 4 AEROSPACE ENGINEERING

| Fall Session - Year 4                                      |            |       |      |      |      | Winter Session - Year 4        |            |       |      |      |      |
|--|------------|-------|------|------|------|--------------------------------|------------|-------|------|------|------|
|  |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |                                |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
| Space Systems Design                                       | AER407H1 F | -     | 3    | -    | 0.50 | Aircraft Design                | AER406H1 S | -     | -    | 3    | 0.50 |
| Computational Structural Mechanics and Design Optimization | AER501H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Complementary Studies Elective |            |       |      |      | 0.50 |
| Complementary Studies Elective                             |            |       |      |      | 0.50 | <b>and three of:</b>           |            |       |      |      |      |
| <b>and two of:</b>   |            |       |      |      |      | Aeroelasticity                 | AER503H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
|  |            |       |      |      |      | Aerospace Propulsion           | AER510H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Spacecraft Dynamics and Control                            | AER506H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Thesis                         | ESC499H1 S | 3     | 2    | -    | 0.50 |
| Introduction to Fusion Energy                              | AER507H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Thesis                         | ESC499Y1 Y | 3     | 2    | -    | 1.00 |
| Robotics   | AER525H1 F | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 | Mobile Robotics and Perception | ROB521H1 S | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
| Linear Control Theory                                      | ECE557H1 F | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 | Applied Nonlinear Equations    | APM446H1 S | 3     | -    | -    | 0.50 |
| Thesis   | ESC499H1 F | 3     | 2    | -    | 0.50 | Other Technical Elective       |            |       |      |      | 0.50 |
| Thesis   | ESC499Y1 Y | 3     | 2    | -    | 1.00 |                                |            |       |      |      |      |
| Advanced Atmospheric Physics                               | PHY492H1 F | 2     | -    | -    | 0.50 |                                |            |       |      |      |      |
| Other Technical Elective                                   |            |       |      |      | 0.50 |                                |            |       |      |      |      |

1. Students must take a half-year thesis in 4F or 4S, or take a full-year thesis.
2. Students must take at least two of AER503H1, AER506H1, AER510H1, ROB521H1 or AER525H1.
3. The Technical Elective may be chosen from any 400 or 500 level technical course offered in

Engineering provided students have taken the pre-requisite course(s). Other non-Engineering courses may be taken with the approval of the Division of Engineering Science.

## MAJOR - BIOMEDICAL SYSTEMS ENGINEERING (AEESCBASET)

# Engineering Programs

## YEAR 3 BIOMEDICAL SYSTEMS ENGINEERING

| Fall Session - Year 3                                 |            |       |      |      |      | Winter Session - Year 3                                 |            |       |      |      |      |
|---|------------|-------|------|------|------|---|------------|-------|------|------|------|
|   |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |   |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
| Modeling, Dynamics, and Control of Biological Systems | BME344H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Biomedical Engineering and Omics Technologies           | BME346H1 S | 2     | 4    | -    | 0.50 |
| Biomedical Systems Engineering I: Organ Systems       | BME350H1 F | 3     | 1    | 2    | 0.50 | Molecular Biophysics                                    | BME358H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Biomedical Systems Engineering II: Cells and Tissues  | BME395H1 F | 2     | 1    | 2    | 0.50 | Biomedical Systems Engineering III: Molecules and Cells | BME396H1 S | 3     | 3    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Economic Analysis and Decision Making                 | CHE374H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Biomaterials and Biocompatibility                       | MSE352H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Organic Chemistry and Biochemistry                    | CHE391H1 F | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 | Engineering Science Option Seminar                      | ESC301H1 Y | 1     | -    | -    | 0.25 |
| Engineering Science Option Seminar                    | ESC301H1 Y | 1     | -    | -    | 0.25 | CS/HSS or Technical Elective                            |            |       |      |      | 0.50 |

1. Students may take a CS/HSS or Technical Elective in 3F and take CHE374H1 in 4F.

2. Technical electives can be taken in Year 3 or Year 4 provided that course pre-requisites have been met. Contact the Division of Engineering Science for clarification of course pre-requisites.

## YEAR 4 BIOMEDICAL SYSTEMS ENGINEERING

| Fall Session - Year 4  |            |       |      |      |      | Winter Session - Year 4      |            |       |      |      |      |
|--|------------|-------|------|------|------|------------------------------|------------|-------|------|------|------|
|  |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |                              |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
| Thesis   | ESC499Y1 Y | 3     | 2    | -    | 1.00 | Thesis                       | ESC499Y1 Y | 3     | 2    | -    | 1.00 |
| Biomedical Systems Engineering IV: Computational Systems Biology | BME428H1 F | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 | Biomechanics I               | MIE439H1 S | 3     | 2    | -    | 0.50 |
| Biomedical Systems Engineering Design                            | BME489H1 F | 1     | -    | 4    | 0.50 | CS/HSS or Technical Elective |            |       |      |      | 0.50 |
| CS/HSS or Technical Elective                                     |            |       |      |      | 0.50 | CS/HSS or Technical Elective |            |       |      |      | 0.50 |
| CS/HSS or Technical Elective                                     |            |       |      |      | 0.50 | CS/HSS or Technical Elective |            |       |      |      | 0.50 |

1. Students who completed MIE439H1 in Year 3 are required to take a Technical Elective.

2. Students must complete 2.0 credits of Technical Electives, and 1.0 Credit of Complementary Studies (CS)/Humanities and Social Sciences (HSS) electives in years 3 and 4. All students must fulfill the Faculty graduation requirement of 2.0 CS/HSS credits, at least 1.0 of which must be HSS. ESC203 is 0.5 HSS. Technical and CS/HSS Electives may be taken in any sequence.

## TECHNICAL ELECTIVES

|                                |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
|--------------------------------|------------|-------|------|------|------|
| Partial Differential Equations | ESC384H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Complex Analysis               | MAT389H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |

1. Students are required to take a minimum of two technical electives from one focus area (Systems and Synthetic Biology; Regenerative Medicine and Biomaterials; Neuro, Sensory and Rehab Engineering; or Sensors, Nano/Microsystems and Instrumentation).

## Systems and Synthetic Biology

Omic technologies for the measurement of biological systems (genomics, proteomics, metabolomics, networks), and tools and methods to analyze 'omic data (databases, computational biology, pattern recognition, machine learning); multiscale modelling and related mathematical tools: ordinary and partial differential equations, advanced statistical methods.

## Systems and Synthetic Biology

| Fall Session                  |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. | Winter Session                                       |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
|-------------------------------|------------|-------|------|------|------|--|------------|-------|------|------|------|
| Proteomics in Systems Biology | CSB450H1 F | 2     | -    | -    | 0.50 | Modelling in Biological and Chemical Systems         | CHE471H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Introduction to Databases     | CSC343H1 F | 2     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Regulatory Networks and Systems in Molecular Biology | CSB435H1 S | 2     | -    | -    | 0.50 |
|                               |            |       |      |      |      | Introduction to Databases                            | CSC343H1 S | 2     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
|                               |            |       |      |      |      | Biocomputation                                       | ECE448H1 S | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |

## Regenerative Medicine and Biomaterials

Stem cells and stem cell biology; tools and techniques to regulate stem cell behaviour; design, characterization, and application of materials for manipulation, repair, or replacement of biological systems.

## Regenerative Medicine and Biomaterials

| Fall Session  |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. | Winter Session                              |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
|---|------------|-------|------|------|------|---|------------|-------|------|------|------|
| Biomaterial and Medical Device Product Development                        | BME460H1 F | 2     | -    | 2    | 0.50 | Patents in Biology and Medical Devices      | BME330H1 S | 3     | -    | -    | 0.50 |
| Applied Chemistry IV – Applied Polymer Chemistry, Science and Engineering | CHE562H1 F | 3     | -    | -    | 0.50 | Regenerative Engineering                    | BME410H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| * Design of Innovative Products   | MIE440H1 F | 2     | 2    | 1    | 0.50 | Biocomposites: Mechanics and Bioinspiration | CHE475H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Biotransport Phenomena  | MIE520H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |   |            |       |      |      |      |

## Neuro Sensory and Rehab Engineering

Neural pathways and sensory communications, including brain and nervous system biology, sensing and interpreting neural signals, and human-computer interfaces; technologies and rehabilitation solutions for the elderly, disabled, and those affected by chronic disease, with an emphasis on bioelectric signal manipulation and robotic applications

## Neuro Sensory and Rehab Engineering

| Fall Session                                  |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. | Winter Session                                |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
|---|------------|-------|------|------|------|---|------------|-------|------|------|------|
| Neural Bioelectricity                         | BME445H1 F | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 | Human Whole Body Biomechanics                 | BME430H1 S | 3     | 2    | -    | 0.50 |
| The Design of Interactive Computational Media | CSC318H1 F | 2     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Neurobiology of the Synapse                   | CSB332H1 S | 2     | -    | -    | 0.50 |
| Sensory Communication                         | ECE446H1 F | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 | The Design of Interactive Computational Media | CSC318H1 S | 2     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| * Design of Innovative Products               | MIE440H1 F | 2     | 2    | 1    | 0.50 | Human-Computer Interaction                    | CSC428H1 S | 2     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
|   |            |       |      |      |      | Communication Systems                         | ECE363H1 S | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
|   |            |       |      |      |      | Robot Modeling and Control                    | ECE470H1 S | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
|   |            |       |      |      |      | Introduction to Neuroscience                  | HMB200H1 S | 2     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |

## Sensors, Nano/Microsystems and Instrumentation

Tools and methods to detect molecular dynamics, cellular behaviours, and tissue-scale changes in biological systems under normal physiological conditions and disease; optics and optical systems; microscopy; molecular imaging; medical imaging; signal processing; image processing and analysis.

## Sensors, Nano/Microsystems and Instrumentation

| Fall Session   |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. | Winter Session                               |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
|--|------------|-------|------|------|------|--|------------|-------|------|------|------|
| Medical Imaging  | BME595H1 F | 2     | 3    | 1    | 0.50 | Imaging Case Studies in Clinical Engineering | BME520H1 S | 2     | 2    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Signal Analysis and Communication                        | ECE355H1 F | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 | Fundamentals of Optics                       | ECE318H1 S | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
| Introduction to Micro- and Nano-Fabrication Technologies | ECE442H1 F | 3     | 2    | 1    | 0.50 | Real-Time Computer Control                   | ECE411H1 S | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
| Digital Signal Processing                                | ECE431H1 F | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 | * MEMS Design and Microfabrication           | MIE506H1 S | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |

## MAJOR - ELECTRICAL AND COMPUTER ENGINEERING (AEESCBASER)

# Engineering Programs

## YEAR 3 ELECTRICAL AND COMPUTER ENGINEERING

| Fall Session - Year 3                 |            |       |      |      |      | Winter Session - Year 3            |            |       |      |      |      |
|---------------------------------------|------------|-------|------|------|------|------------------------------------|------------|-------|------|------|------|
|                                       |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |                                    |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
| Economic Analysis and Decision Making | CHE374H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Systems Software                   | ECE353H1 S | 3     | 3    | -    | 0.50 |
| Introduction to Energy Systems        | ECE349H1 F | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 | Introduction to Control Theory     | ECE356H1 S | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
| Computer Organization                 | ECE352H1 F | 3     | 3    | -    | 0.50 | Engineering Science Option Seminar | ESC301H1 Y | 1     | -    | -    | 0.25 |
| Signal Analysis and Communication     | ECE355H1 F | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 | One ECE Elective                   |            |       |      |      | 0.50 |
| Electronics                           | ECE360H1 F | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |                                    |            |       |      |      |      |
| Engineering Science Option Seminar    | ESC301H1 Y | 1     | -    | -    | 0.25 |                                    |            |       |      |      |      |
| Complex Analysis                      | MAT389H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |                                    |            |       |      |      |      |

Students Must Also Take Three Of:

## <!--YEAR 3 CORE ELECTIVES-->

| Fall Session - Year 3    |            |       |      |      |      | Winter Session - Year 3          |            |       |      |      |      |
|--------------------------|------------|-------|------|------|------|----------------------------------|------------|-------|------|------|------|
|                          |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |                                  |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
| Foundations of Computing | ECE358H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Semiconductor Electronic Devices | ECE350H1 S | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
|                          |            |       |      |      |      | Electronic Circuits              | ECE354H1 S | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
|                          |            |       |      |      |      | Electromagnetic Fields           | ECE357H1 S | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
|                          |            |       |      |      |      | Communication Systems            | ECE363H1 S | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |

1. Students may take CHE374H1 in 4F, particularly to accommodate ECE358H1.

## YEAR 4 ELECTRICAL AND COMPUTER ENGINEERING

| Year 4   |            |       |      |      |      |
|--|------------|-------|------|------|------|
|  |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
| Thesis   | ESC499Y1 Y | 3     | 2    | -    | 1.00 |
| Two (2) Complementary Studies Electives                        |            |       |      |      | 1.00 |
| Three (3) ECE electives and Two (2) ECE or Technical Electives |            |       |      |      | 2.50 |
| <b>and one of:</b>   |            |       |      |      |      |
| Electrical and Computer Capstone Design                        | ESC472H1 S | -     | -    | 5    | 0.50 |
| Biomedical Engineering Capstone Design                         | BME498Y1 Y | 2     | 3    | -    | 1.00 |

1. While a full-year thesis is recommended, students may substitute with a half-year thesis and an ECE or Technical elective.
2. ECE electives or Technical electives can be taken in Year 3 or Year 4 provided that course pre-requisites have been met. Contact the Division of Engineering Science for clarification of course pre-requisites.
3. Students enrolled in the Electrical and Computer Engineering Major may take a maximum of four (4) 300- or 400-series courses in the Department of Computer Science (CSC).
4. Students who choose to take BME498Y1Y will take only one (1) "ECE or Technical Elective".

## ECE Electives

| ECE Electives  |              |       |      |      |      | ECE Electives                                     |              |       |      |      |      |
|--|--------------|-------|------|------|------|---|--------------|-------|------|------|------|
|  |              | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |   |              | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
| <b>Photonics and Semiconductor Physics</b>               |              |       |      |      |      | <b>Control, Communications, Signal Processing</b> |              |       |      |      |      |
| Fundamentals of Optics                                   | ECE318H1 S   | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 | Neural Bioelectricity                             | BME445H1 F   | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
| Semiconductor Electronic Devices                         | ECE350H1 S   | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 | Imaging Case Studies in Clinical Engineering      | BME520H1 S   | 2     | 2    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Photonic Devices   | ECE427H1 F   | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 | Medical Imaging                                   | BME595H1 F   | 2     | 3    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Introduction to Micro- and Nano-Fabrication Technologies | ECE442H1 F   | 3     | 2    | 1    | 0.50 | Communication Systems                             | ECE363H1 S   | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
| Optical Communications and Networks                      | ECE469H1 S   | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 | Real-Time Computer Control                        | ECE411H1 S   | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
| Quantum Mechanics I                                      | PHY356H1 F   | 2     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Digital Communication                             | ECE417H1 F   | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
| Quantum Mechanics II                                     | PHY456H1 F   | 2     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Introduction to Machine Learning                  | ECE421H1 S   | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Condensed Matter Physics                                 | PHY487H1 F   | 2     | -    | -    | 0.50 | Digital Signal Processing                         | ECE431H1 F   | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
| <b>ECE Electives</b>                                     |              |       |      |      |      | Sensory Communication                             | ECE446H1 F   | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
| ECE Electives  |              | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. | Multimedia Systems                                | ECE462H1 S   | 3     | 2    | -    | 0.50 |
| <b>Electromagnetics and Energy Systems</b>               |              |       |      |      |      | Wireless Communication                            | ECE464H1 S   | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
| Electromagnetic Fields                                   | ECE357H1 S   | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 | Robot Modeling and Control                        | ECE470H1 S   | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
| Energy Systems and Distributed Generation                | ECE413H1 S   | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 | Intelligent Image Processing                      | ECE516H1 S   | 3     | 3    | -    | 0.50 |
| Radio and Microwave Wireless Systems                     | ECE422H1 S   | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 | Random Processes                                  | ECE537H1 F   | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Microwave Circuits                                       | ECE424H1 F   | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 | Linear Control Theory                             | ECE557H1 F   | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
| Electric Drives  | ECE463H1 S   | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |   |              |       |      |      |      |
| Power Electronics: Converter Topologies                  | ECE514H1 F   | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |   |              |       |      |      |      |
| Power Electronics: Switch-Mode Power Supplies            | ECE533H1 S   | 3     | 1    | 1    | 0.50 |   |              |       |      |      |      |
| <b>Computer Hardware and Computer Networks</b>           |              |       |      |      |      |   |              |       |      |      |      |
| Computer Networks I                                      | ECE361H1 F/S | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |   |              |       |      |      |      |
| Internetworking  | ECE461H1 F   | 3     | 1.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 |   |              |       |      |      |      |
| Computer Networks II                                     | ECE466H1 S   | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |   |              |       |      |      |      |
| Computer Architecture                                    | ECE552H1 F   | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |   |              |       |      |      |      |
| <b>ECE Electives</b>                                     |              |       |      |      |      |   |              |       |      |      |      |
| ECE Electives  |              | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |   |              | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
| <b>Software</b>  |              |       |      |      |      | <b>Analog and Digital Electronics</b>             |              |       |      |      |      |
| Programming on the Web                                   | CSC309H1 F/S | 2     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Digital Electronics                               | ECE334H1 F/S | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
| The Design of Interactive Computational Media            | CSC318H1 F/S | 2     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Semiconductor Electronic Devices                  | ECE350H1 S   | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
| Introduction to Databases                                | CSC343H1 F/S | 2     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Electronic Circuits                               | ECE354H1 S   | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
| Introduction to Artificial Intelligence                  | CSC384H1 F/S | 2     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Analog Signal Processing Circuits                 | ECE412H1 S   | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Natural Language Computing                               | CSC401H1 S   | 2     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Analog Integrated Circuits                        | ECE430H1 F   | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
| Introduction to Machine Learning                         | CSC311H1 F/S | 2     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | VLSI Technology                                   | ECE437H1 F   | 3     | 3    | -    | 0.50 |
| Computer Graphics  | CSC418H1 F/S | 2     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |   |              |       |      |      |      |
| Human-Computer Interaction                               | CSC428H1 S   | 2     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |   |              |       |      |      |      |
| Programming Languages                                    | ECE326H1 F   | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |   |              |       |      |      |      |
| Foundations of Computing                                 | ECE358H1 F   | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |   |              |       |      |      |      |
| Introduction to Machine Learning                         | ECE421H1 S   | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |   |              |       |      |      |      |
| <b>ECE Electives</b>                                     |              |       |      |      |      |   |              |       |      |      |      |
| ECE Electives  |              | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |   |              | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
| <b>Software (continued)</b>                              |              |       |      |      |      | <b>Software (continued)</b>                       |              |       |      |      |      |
| Database System Technology                               | CSC443H1 S   | 2     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Database System Technology                        | CSC443H1 S   | 2     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Foundations of Computing                                 | ECE358H1 F   | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Foundations of Computing                          | ECE358H1 F   | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Distributed Systems                                      | ECE419H1 S   | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 | Distributed Systems                               | ECE419H1 S   | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
| Software Engineering                                     | ECE444H1 F   | 3     | 3    | -    | 0.50 | Software Engineering                              | ECE444H1 F   | 3     | 3    | -    | 0.50 |
| Computer Systems Programming                             | ECE454H1 F   | 3     | 3    | -    | 0.50 | Computer Systems Programming                      | ECE454H1 F   | 3     | 3    | -    | 0.50 |
| Internetworking  | ECE461H1 F   | 3     | 1.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 | Internetworking                                   | ECE461H1 F   | 3     | 1.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 |
| Introduction to Machine Learning                         | ECE421H1 S   | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 | Introduction to Machine Learning                  | ECE421H1 S   | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Compilers and Interpreters                               | ECE467H1 F   | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 | Compilers and Interpreters                        | ECE467H1 F   | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
| Computer Security  | ECE568H1 F/S | 3     | 3    | -    | 0.50 | Computer Security                                 | ECE568H1 F/S | 3     | 3    | -    | 0.50 |

# Engineering Programs

## Technical Electives

| Technical Electives                            |              | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
|--|--------------|-------|------|------|------|
| <b>ECE Electives, or any of the following:</b> |              |       |      |      |      |
| Scientific Computing                           | AER336H1 S   | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Introduction to Fusion Energy                  | AER507H1 F   | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Robotics                                       | AER525H1 F   | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
| Partial Differential Equations                 | ESC384H1 F   | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Groups and Symmetries                          | MAT301H1 F/S | 3     | -    | -    | 0.50 |
| Elements of Analysis                           | MAT336H1 S   | 3     | -    | -    | 0.50 |
| Physics of the Earth (Formerly PHY395H1)       | JPE395H1 S   | -     | -    | -    | 0.50 |
| Mobile Robotics and Perception                 | ROB521H1 S   | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |

## MAJOR - ENERGY SYSTEMS ENGINEERING (AEESCBASEJ)

### YEAR 3 ENERGY SYSTEMS ENGINEERING

| Fall Session - Year 3                              |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. | Winter Session - Year 3                           |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
|--|------------|-------|------|------|------|---|------------|-------|------|------|------|
| Economic Analysis and Decision Making              | CHE374H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Control Systems                                   | AER372H1 S | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
| Introduction to Energy Systems                     | ECE349H1 F | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 | Energy Policy                                     | APS305H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Matrix Algebra and Optimization                    | ECE367H1 F | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 | Fuel Cells and Electrochemical Conversion Devices | CHE469H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Engineering Science Option Seminar                 | ESC301H1 Y | 1     | -    | -    | 0.25 | Energy Systems and Distributed Generation         | ECE413H1 S | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
| Mechanical and Thermal Energy Conversion Processes | MIE303H1 F | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 | Electric Drives                                   | ECE463H1 S | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
| One of:  |            |       |      |      |      | Engineering Science Option Seminar                | ESC301H1 Y | 1     | -    | -    | 0.25 |
| Elements of Nuclear Engineering                    | CHE566H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |   |            |       |      |      |      |
| Building Science                                   | CIV375H1 F | 3     | 0.33 | 2    | 0.50 |   |            |       |      |      |      |
| Electronics  | ECE360H1 F | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |   |            |       |      |      |      |

### YEAR 4 ENERGY SYSTEMS ENGINEERING

| Core Courses  |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
|---|------------|-------|------|------|------|
| Design and Optimization of Hydro and Wind Electric Plants | CIV401H1 F | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Energy Systems Capstone Design                            | ESC470H1 S | -     | -    | 5    | 0.50 |
| Thesis  | ESC499Y1 Y | 3     | 2    | -    | 1.00 |
| Alternative Energy Systems                                | MIE515H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Three (3) Technical Electives                             |            |       |      |      |      |
| One (1) HSS/CS Elective                                   |            |       |      |      |      |
| One (1) Free Elective                                     |            |       |      |      |      |



## TECHNICAL ELECTIVES

| Fall Session - Year 4                   |            |       |      |      |      | Winter Session - Year 4                                |            |       |      |      |      |
|---|------------|-------|------|------|------|--|------------|-------|------|------|------|
|   |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |  |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
| Introduction to Fusion Energy           | AER507H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Chemical Reaction Engineering                          | CHE333H1 S | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Petroleum Processing                    | CHE451H1 F | 3     | -    | -    | 0.50 | Advanced Reactor Design                                | CHE412H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Aqueous Process Engineering             | CHE565H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Fuel Cells and Electrochemical Conversion Devices      | CHE469H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Elements of Nuclear Engineering         | CHE566H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Nuclear Engineering                                    | CHE568H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Studies in Building Science             | CIV575H1 F | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 | Environmental Impact and Risk Assessment               | CIV440H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Power Electronics: Converter Topologies | ECE514H1 F | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 | Sustainable Buildings                                  | CIV576H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Photonic Devices                        | ECE427H1 F | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 | Electromagnetic Fields                                 | ECE357H1 S | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
| Nuclear Reactor Theory and Design       | MIE407H1 F | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 | Power Electronics: Switch-Mode Power Supplies          | ECE533H1 S | 3     | 1    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Machine Design                          | MIE442H1 F | 3     | 1.50 | 3    | 0.50 | Bioenergy from Sustainable Forest Management           | FOR310H1 S | 2     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Alternative Energy Systems              | MIE515H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Bioenergy and Biorefinery Technology                   | FOR425H1 S | 2     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Combustion and Fuels                    | MIE516H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Physics of the Earth (Formerly PHY395H1)               | JPE395H1 S | -     | -    | -    | 0.50 |
|   |            |       |      |      |      | Design for the Environment                             | MIE315H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
|   |            |       |      |      |      | * Thermal and Machine Design of Nuclear Power Reactors | MIE408H1 S | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
|   |            |       |      |      |      | Fuel Cell Systems                                      | MIE517H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
|   |            |       |      |      |      | Nanotechnology in Alternate Energy Systems             | MSE458H1 S | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |

1. Students who completed CIV301H1 in Year 3 are required to take a technical elective in place of CIV401H1.
2. APS305H1, a core course within the Energy curriculum, counts towards the Complementary Studies requirement.
3. Students may substitute a CS/HSS or free elective for the technical elective in 3S by taking an additional technical elective in place of the CS/HSS or free elective in the fourth year.

## MAJOR - INFRASTRUCTURE ENGINEERING (AEESCBASEI)

### Infrastructure Closure

\* Please note: The Engineering Science Major in Infrastructure is closing. Students who enter Year 1 of the Engineering Science program after Fall 2018 will not be allowed to select this major.

## YEAR 3 INFRASTRUCTURE ENGINEERING

| Fall Session - Year 3                 |            |       |      |      |      | Winter Session - Year 3                |            |       |      |      |      |
|---------------------------------------|------------|-------|------|------|------|--|------------|-------|------|------|------|
|                                       |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |  |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
| Economic Analysis and Decision Making | CHE374H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Mechanics of Solids and Structures     | AER373H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Urban Operations Research             | CIV355H1 F | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 | Structural Analysis I                  | CIV214H1 S | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Transport Planning                    | CIV531H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Reinforced Concrete I                  | CIV313H1 S | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Geotechnical Engineering I            | CME321H1 F | 3     | 1    | 1    | 0.50 | Transport II - Performance             | CIV332H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Engineering Science Option Seminar    | ESC301H1 Y | 1     | -    | -    | 0.25 | Public Transit Operations and Planning | CIV516H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Complementary Studies Elective        |            |       |      |      | 0.50 | Engineering Science Option Seminar     | ESC301H1 Y | 1     | -    | -    | 0.25 |

# Engineering Programs

## YEAR 4 INFRASTRUCTURE ENGINEERING

| Fall Session - Year 4                      |            |       |      |      |      | Winter Session - Year 4                   |            |       |      |      |      |
|--|------------|-------|------|------|------|---|------------|-------|------|------|------|
|  |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |   |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
| Engineering Project Finance and Management | CIV460H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Group Design Project                      | CIV498H1 S | -     | -    | 3    | 0.50 |
| Thesis                                     | ESC499H1 F | 3     | 2    | -    | 0.50 | Specialty Elective 2                      |            |       |      |      | 0.50 |
| Specialty Elective 1                       |            |       |      |      | 0.50 | Specialty Elective 3                      |            |       |      |      | 0.50 |
| Technical Elective                         |            |       |      |      | 0.50 | Specialty Elective 4                      |            |       |      |      | 0.50 |
| Technical Elective                         |            |       |      |      | 0.50 | Complementary Studies Elective            |            |       |      |      | 0.50 |
| <b>Take any one from the following:</b>    |            |       |      |      |      | <b>Take any three from the following:</b> |            |       |      |      |      |
| Survey CAMP (Civil and Mineral Practicals) | CME358H1 F | -     | -    | -    | 0.50 | <b>Transportation Specialty</b>           |            |       |      |      |      |
| <b>Transportation Specialty</b>            |            |       |      |      |      | Sustainable Energy Systems                | CIV380H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Technology in Society and the Biosphere I  | APS301H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Infrastructure for Sustainable Cities     | CIV577H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Management of Construction                 | CIV280H1 F | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 | <b>Structures Specialty</b>               |            |       |      |      |      |
| Alternative Energy Systems                 | MIE515H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Solid Mechanics II                        | CIV510H1 S | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
| <b>Structures Specialty</b>                |            |       |      |      |      | Behaviour and Design of Steel Structures  | CIV518H1 S | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Reinforced Concrete II                     | CIV416H1 F | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 | Geotechnical Design                       | CIV523H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Concrete Technology                        | CIV514H1 F | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 | Sustainable Buildings                     | CIV576H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Introduction to Structural Dynamics        | CIV515H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |   |            |       |      |      |      |
| Prestressed Concrete                       | CIV517H1 F | 3     | -    | -    | 0.50 |   |            |       |      |      |      |
| Studies in Building Science                | CIV575H1 F | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |   |            |       |      |      |      |

1. Students who do not wish to specialize may take courses from either the Transportation or Structures List.
2. Students may take a half year thesis in the spring term, if they shift a specialty elective into the fall term. Students may opt for a full-year thesis by replacing 0.5 Specialty Elective credit with the additional 0.5 credit for Thesis.
3. Senior students may take 1000-series (graduate level) courses as Specialty Electives, provided they obtain the approval of the Department of Civil Engineering and the Division of Engineering Science. In particular, courses on Transportation and Air Quality, Mechanics of Reinforced Concrete, Infrastructure Economics, Simulation, Freight Transportation and ITS Applications, Airport Planning, Transportation and Development, Transportation Demand Analysis, Modelling Transport Emissions, Bridge Engineering, Principles of Earthquake Engineering and Seismic Design, and Finite Element Methods in Structural Mechanics may be of interest to Infrastructure Major students.
4. The Technical Elective may be chosen from any 400 or 500 level technical course offered in Engineering provided students have taken the pre-requisite course(s). Other non-Engineering courses may be taken with the approval of the Division of Engineering Science.
5. CME358H1 is offered during the summer and may be taken to satisfy a Specialty Elective for either the Fall or Winter semester in Year 4. CME358H1 may be taken in the summer following Year 2 or Year 3. Enrolment in the course is limited; priority is given to currently registered Civil and Mineral students, and is available to Engineering Science Infrastructure Majors on a space-available basis. Note: There is an additional fee associated with CME358H1 to cover room and board during the survey camp.

## MAJOR - ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS, STATISTICS & FINANCE (AEESCBASEF)

### Year 3 ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS, STATISTICS & FINANCE

| Fall Session - Year 3                 |            |       |      |      |      | Winter Session - Year 3                       |            |       |      |      |      |
|---------------------------------------|------------|-------|------|------|------|---|------------|-------|------|------|------|
|                                       |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |   |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
| Economic Analysis and Decision Making | CHE374H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Financial Principles for Actuarial Science II | ACT370H1 S | 3     | -    | -    | 0.50 |
| Engineering Science Option Seminar    | ESC301H1 Y | 1     | -    | -    | 0.25 | Engineering Finance and Economics             | CHE375H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Partial Differential Equations        | ESC384H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Engineering Science Option Seminar            | ESC301H1 Y | 1     | -    | -    | 0.25 |
| Financial Engineering                 | MIE375H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Elements of Analysis                          | MAT336H1 S | 3     | -    | -    | 0.50 |
| Methods of Data Analysis I            | STA302H1 F | 3     | -    | -    | 0.50 | Mathematical Programming (Optimization)       | MIE376H1 S | 3     | 2    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Probability                           | STA347H1 F | 3     | -    | -    | 0.50 | Financial Optimization Models                 | MIE377H1 S | 3     | 1    | 1    | 0.50 |

## Year 4 ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS, STATISTICS & FINANCE

| Year 4  |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
|---|------------|-------|------|------|------|
| Thesis  | ESC499Y1 Y | 3     | 2    | -    | 1.00 |
| Stochastic Methods for Actuarial Science        | ACT460H1 F | 3     | -    | -    | 0.50 |
| Engineering Mathematics, Statistics and Finance | MIE479H1 F | -     | -    | 5    | 0.50 |
| Capstone Design                                 |            |       |      |      |      |
| Two (2) Complementary Studies Electives         |            |       |      |      | 1.00 |
| Four (4) Technical Elective                     |            |       |      |      | 2.00 |

1. Students may take a half-year thesis ESC499H1 and an additional 0.5 credit from the electives list instead of a full-year thesis ESC499Y1.

## Technical Electives

| Electives                            |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. | Electives   |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
|--------------------------------------|------------|-------|------|------|------|---|------------|-------|------|------|------|
| Introduction to Databases            | CSC343H1 F | 2     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Scientific Computing  | AER336H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Foundations of Computing             | ECE358H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Mathematical Theory of Finance  | APM466H1 S | 3     | -    | -    | 0.50 |
| Systems Modelling and Simulation     | MIE360H1 F | 3     | 2    | 1    | 0.50 | Modelling in Biological and Chemical Systems                                  | CHE471H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Operations Research III: Advanced OR | MIE365H1 F | 3     | 2    | 1    | 0.50 | Data-based Modelling for Prediction and Control                               | CHE507H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Scheduling                           | MIE562H1 F | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 | Data Structures and Analysis  | CSC263H1 S | 2     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Decision Analysis                    | MIE566H1 F | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 | Introduction to Databases   | CSC343H1 S | 2     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Fixed Income Securities              | RSM430H1 F | 2     | -    | -    | 0.50 | Introduction to Machine Learning  | CSC311H1 S | 2     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Statistical Computation              | STA410H1 F | 3     | -    | -    | 0.50 | Introduction to Machine Learning  | ECE421H1 S | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Other Technical Elective             |            |       |      |      | 0.50 | Cases in Operations Research  | MIE367H1 S | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
|                                      |            |       |      |      |      | Analytics in Action   | MIE368H1 F | 3     | 2    | -    | 0.50 |
|                                      |            |       |      |      |      | Knowledge Modelling and Management  | MIE457H1 S | 3     | 1    | 1    | 0.50 |
|                                      |            |       |      |      |      | Reliability and Maintainability Engineering                                   | MIE469H1 S | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
|                                      |            |       |      |      |      | Risk Management for Financial Managers  | RSM432H1 S | 2     | -    | -    | 0.50 |
|                                      |            |       |      |      |      | Financial Trading Strategies (formerly RSM412H1 Financial Trading Strategies) | RSM434H1 S | 2     | -    | -    | 0.50 |
|                                      |            |       |      |      |      | Stochastic Processes (formerly STA348H1)                                      | STA447H1 S | 3     | -    | -    | 0.50 |
|                                      |            |       |      |      |      | Time Series Analysis  | STA457H1 S | 3     | -    | -    | 0.50 |
|                                      |            |       |      |      |      | Other Technical Elective  |            |       |      |      | 0.00 |

## MAJOR - MACHINE INTELLIGENCE (AEESCBASEL)

# Engineering Programs

## YEAR 3 MACHINE INTELLIGENCE

| Fall Session - Year 3                 |          |   |   | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. | Winter Session - Year 3            |          |   |   | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
|---------------------------------------|----------|---|---|-------|------|------|------|------------------------------------|----------|---|---|-------|------|------|------|
| Economic Analysis and Decision Making | CHE374H1 | F | 3 | -     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Systems Software                   | ECE353H1 | S | 3 | 3     | -    | -    | 0.50 |
| Introduction to Machine Intelligence  | ECE324H1 | F | 3 | -     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Probabilistic Reasoning            | ECE368H1 | S | 3 | -     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Signal Analysis and Communication     | ECE355H1 | F | 3 | -     | -    | 2    | 0.50 | Introduction to Machine Learning   | ECE421H1 | S | 3 | -     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Foundations of Computing              | ECE358H1 | F | 3 | -     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Engineering Science Option Seminar | ESC301H1 | Y | 1 | -     | -    | -    | 0.25 |
| Matrix Algebra and Optimization       | ECE367H1 | F | 3 | -     | -    | 2    | 0.50 | Artificial Intelligence            | ROB311H1 | S | 3 | -     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Engineering Science Option Seminar    | ESC301H1 | Y | 1 | -     | -    | -    | 0.25 | One (1) Technical Elective         |          |   |   |       |      |      | 0.50 |

## YEAR 4 MACHINE INTELLIGENCE

| Year 4                               |          |     |   | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
|--------------------------------------|----------|-----|---|-------|------|------|------|
| Thesis                               | ESC499Y1 | Y   | 3 | 2     | -    | -    | 1.00 |
| Machine Intelligence Capstone Design | MIE429H1 | F/S | - | -     | -    | 5    | 0.50 |
| Decision Support Systems             | MIE451H1 | F   | 3 | 1     | 1    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Two (2) HSS/CS Electives             |          |     |   |       |      |      | 1.00 |
| Three (3) Technical Electives        |          |     |   |       |      |      | 1.50 |
| <b>One of:</b>                       |          |     |   |       |      |      |      |
| Distributed Systems                  | ECE419H1 | S   | 3 | 1.50  | 1    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Computer Systems Programming         | ECE454H1 | F   | 3 | 3     | -    | -    | 0.50 |

1. Machine Intelligence Major students must complete 2.0 credits of Technical Electives, and 1.0 credits of Complementary Studies (CS) / Humanities and Social Sciences (HSS) electives in Years 3 and 4. All students must fulfill the Faculty graduation requirement of 2.0 CS/HSS credits, at least 1.0 of which must be HSS. ESC203H1 is 0.5 HSS. Technical and CS/HSS Electives may be taken in any sequence.

2. Please note, some courses have limited enrolment. Availability of elective courses for timetabling purposes is not guaranteed. It is the student's responsibility to ensure a conflict-free timetable. Technical Electives outside of the group of courses below must be approved in advance by the Division of Engineering Science.

3. Students enrolled in the Machine Intelligence Major may take a maximum of four (4) 300- or 400- series courses in the Department of Computer Science (CSC).

4. Students may take Computer Systems Programming (ECE454H1) in year 3 by moving Economic Analysis and Decision Making (CHE374H1) to year 4.

## Technical Electives

Students may select their technical electives from any combination of the above groupings, which exist to help students with their course selection. New elective options will be considered on an annual basis, in particular as Machine Intelligence and related disciplines grow at the University of Toronto:

## Technical Electives

| Artificial Intelligence                |          |   |   | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. | Software                     |          |     |   | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
|--|----------|---|---|-------|------|------|------|------------------------------|----------|-----|---|-------|------|------|------|
| Information Theory                     | CSC310H1 | F | 2 | -     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Intro to Databases           | CSC343H1 | F/S | 2 | -     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Neural Networks & Deep Learning        | CSC421H1 | S | 2 | -     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Software Engineering         | CSC444H1 | F   | 3 | 1.50  | 1    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Natural Language Computing             | CSC401H1 | S | 2 | -     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Computer Organization        | ECE352H1 | F   | 3 | 3     | -    | -    | 0.50 |
| Introduction to Image Understanding    | CSC420H1 | F | 2 | 1     | -    | -    | 0.50 | Computer Security            | ECE568H1 | F/S | 3 | 3     | -    | -    | 0.50 |
| Computational Linguistics              | CSC485H1 | F | 3 | -     | -    | -    | 0.50 | Distributed Systems          | ECE419H1 | S   | 3 | 1.50  | 1    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Knowledge Representation and Reasoning | CSC486H1 | S | 2 | -     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Computer Systems Programming | ECE454H1 | F   | 3 | 3     | -    | -    | 0.50 |
| Knowledge Modelling and Management     | MIE457H1 | S | 3 | 1     | 1    | 1    | 0.50 |                              |          |     |   |       |      |      |      |
| Decision Analysis                      | MIE566H1 | F | 3 | -     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |                              |          |     |   |       |      |      |      |

## Technical Electives

| Hardware                     |              | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. | Mathematics and Modelling      |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
|------------------------------|--------------|-------|------|------|------|--------------------------------|------------|-------|------|------|------|
| Real-Time Computer Control   | ECE411H1 S   | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 | Scientific Computing           | AER336H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Robot Modeling and Control   | ECE470H1 F/S | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 | Medical Imaging                | BME595H1 S | 2     | 3    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Digital Systems Design       | ECE532H1 S   | 3     | 3    | -    | 0.50 | Introduction to Control Theory | ECE356H1 S | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
| Computer Vision for Robotics | ROB501H1 F   | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Digital Signal Processing      | ECE431H1 F | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
|                              |              |       |      |      |      | Linear Control Theory          | ECE557H1 F | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
|                              |              |       |      |      |      | Elements of Analysis           | MAT336H1 S | 3     | -    | -    | 0.50 |
|                              |              |       |      |      |      | Complex Analysis               | MAT389H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
|                              |              |       |      |      |      | Methods of Data Analysis I     | STA302H1 F | 3     | -    | -    | 0.50 |
|                              |              |       |      |      |      | Statistical Computation        | STA410H1 F | 3     | -    | -    | 0.50 |

## MAJOR - ENGINEERING PHYSICS (AEESCBASEP)

### YEAR 3 ENGINEERING PHYSICS

| Fall Session Year 3                   |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. | Winter Session- Year 3             |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
|---------------------------------------|------------|-------|------|------|------|------------------------------------|------------|-------|------|------|------|
| Economic Analysis and Decision Making | CHE374H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Electromagnetic Fields             | ECE357H1 S | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
| Electronics                           | ECE360H1 F | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 | Classical Mechanics                | PHY354H1 S | 2     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Advanced Physics Laboratory           | PHY327H1 F | -     | 6    | -    | 0.50 | Engineering Science Option Seminar | ESC301H1 Y | 1     | -    | -    | 0.25 |
| Quantum Mechanics I                   | PHY356H1 F | 2     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Four (4) Group A Electives         |            |       |      |      | 2.00 |
| Engineering Science Option Seminar    | ESC301H1 Y | 1     | -    | -    | 0.25 |                                    |            |       |      |      |      |
| <b>At least one of:</b>               |            |       |      |      |      |                                    |            |       |      |      |      |
| Partial Differential Equations        | ESC384H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |                                    |            |       |      |      |      |
| Complex Analysis                      | MAT389H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |                                    |            |       |      |      |      |

1. It is highly recommended that students take one of ECE342H1, ECE350H1, ECE431H1 or CHE568H1 to reduce accreditation constraints in Year 4.
2. Students who take 3 Group A electives in the Winter Session must complete 1 Group A elective in the Fall Session. Students must obtain a total of 5.75 credits in Year 3.
3. Students must take PHY427H1 in 3S, 4F, or 4S.
4. Students may take APM346H1 in place of ESC384H1.
5. Students may take MAT334H1 in place of MAT389H1.
6. Students may take CHE374H1 in 4F.

### YEAR 4 ENGINEERING PHYSICS

| YEAR 4                                  |              | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
|---|--------------|-------|------|------|------|
| Thesis                                  | ESC499Y1 Y   | 3     | 2    | -    | 1.00 |
| Engineering Science Capstone Design     | ESC471H1 F/S | -     | -    | 5    | 0.50 |
| Two (2) Complementary Studies electives |              |       |      |      | 1.00 |
| Three (3) electives from Group B        |              |       |      |      | 1.50 |
| Two (2) electives from Groups A or B    |              |       |      |      | 1.00 |

# Engineering Programs

## Group A and B Electives

| Group A Electives  |              |       |      |      |      | Group B Electives                   |            |       |      |      |      |
|--|--------------|-------|------|------|------|-------------------------------------|------------|-------|------|------|------|
|  |              | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |                                     |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
| Introduction to Fusion Energy                            | AER507H1 F   | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Geophysical Imaging with            | ESS452H1 F | 2     | -    | -    | 0.50 |
| Introduction to Astrophysics                             | AST320H1 S   | 2     | -    | -    | 0.50 | Non-seismic Methods                 |            |       |      |      |      |
| Introduction to Practical Astronomy                      | AST325H1 F   | -     | 3    | -    | 0.50 | Seismology (Formerly PHY493H1)      | JPE493H1 F | -     | -    | -    | 0.50 |
| Imaging Case Studies in Clinical Engineering             | BME520H1 S   | 2     | 2    | 1    | 0.50 | Computational Physics               | PHY407H1 F | 1     | 3    | -    | 0.50 |
| Medical Imaging  | BME595H1 F   | 2     | 3    | 1    | 0.50 | Relativistic Electrodynamics        | PHY450H1 S | 2     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Data-based Modelling for Prediction and Control          | CHE507H1 S   | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Statistical Mechanics               | PHY452H1 S | 2     | -    | -    | 0.50 |
| Nuclear Engineering                                      | CHE568H1 S   | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Continuum Mechanics                 | PHY454H1 S | 2     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Fundamentals of Optics                                   | ECE318H1 S   | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 | Quantum Mechanics II                | PHY456H1 F | 2     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Computer Hardware  | ECE342H1 S   | 3     | 3    | -    | 0.50 | Nonlinear Physics                   | PHY460H1 S | 2     | -    | -    | 0.50 |
| Semiconductor Electronic Devices                         | ECE350H1 S   | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 | Relativity Theory I                 | PHY483H1 F | 2     | -    | -    | 0.50 |
| Signal Analysis and Communication                        | ECE355H1 F   | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 | Advanced Classical Optics           | PHY485H1 F | 2     | -    | -    | 0.50 |
| Digital Signal Processing                                | ECE431H1 F   | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 | Condensed Matter Physics            | PHY487H1 F | 2     | -    | -    | 0.50 |
| Introduction to Micro- and Nano-Fabrication Technologies | ECE442H1 F   | 3     | 2    | 1    | 0.50 | Introduction to High Energy Physics | PHY489H1 F | 2     | -    | -    | 0.50 |
| Optical Communications and Networks                      | ECE469H1 S   | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 | Advanced Atmospheric Physics        | PHY492H1 F | 2     | -    | -    | 0.50 |
| Photonic Devices   | ECE427H1 F   | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |                                     |            |       |      |      |      |
| Partial Differential Equations                           | ESC384H1 F   | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |                                     |            |       |      |      |      |
| Groups and Symmetries                                    | MAT301H1 F/S | 3     | -    | -    | 0.50 |                                     |            |       |      |      |      |
| Elements of Analysis                                     | MAT336H1 S   | 3     | -    | -    | 0.50 |                                     |            |       |      |      |      |
| Complex Analysis   | MAT389H1 F   | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |                                     |            |       |      |      |      |
| Polynomial Equations and Fields                          | MAT401H1 F   | 3     | -    | -    | 0.50 |                                     |            |       |      |      |      |
| Classical Geometries                                     | MAT402H1 S   | 3     | -    | -    | 0.50 |                                     |            |       |      |      |      |
| Nuclear and Particle Physics                             | PHY357H1 S   | 2     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |                                     |            |       |      |      |      |
| Atoms, Molecules and Solids                              | PHY358H1 S   | 2     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |                                     |            |       |      |      |      |
| Physics of Climate                                       | PHY392H1 S   | 2     | -    | -    | 0.50 |                                     |            |       |      |      |      |
| Physics of the Earth (Formerly PHY395H1)                 | JPE395H1 S   | -     | -    | -    | 0.50 |                                     |            |       |      |      |      |
| Times Series Analysis                                    | PHY408H1 S   | 1     | 2    | -    | 0.50 |                                     |            |       |      |      |      |
| Advanced Physics Laboratory                              | PHY427H1 F/S | -     | 6    | -    | 0.50 |                                     |            |       |      |      |      |
| Advanced Practical Physics II                            | PHY428H1 F/S | -     | 6    | -    | 0.50 |                                     |            |       |      |      |      |
| Advanced Practical Physics III                           | PHY429H1 F/S | -     | 6    | -    | 0.50 |                                     |            |       |      |      |      |
| Relativity Theory II                                     | PHY484H1 S   | 2     | -    | -    | 0.50 |                                     |            |       |      |      |      |

## MAJOR - ROBOTICS ENGINEERING (AEESCBASEZ)

## Year 3 ROBOTICS ENGINEERING

| Fall Session - Year 3                 |            |       |      |      |      | Winter Session - Year 3                       |            |       |      |      |      |
|---------------------------------------|------------|-------|------|------|------|---|------------|-------|------|------|------|
|                                       |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |   |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
| Dynamics                              | AER301H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Control Systems                               | AER372H1 S | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
| Economic Analysis and Decision Making | CHE374H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Introduction to Artificial Intelligence       | CSC384H1 S | 2     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Data Structures and Analysis          | CSC263H1 F | 2     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Introduction to Learning from Data            | ROB313H1 S | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Electronics for Robotics              | MIE366H1 F | 3     | 1.50 | 2    | 0.50 | Microcontrollers and Embedded Microprocessors | MIE438H1 S | 2     | 3    | -    | 0.50 |
| Introduction to Robotics              | ROB301H1 F | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 | Engineering Science Option Seminar            | ESC301H1 Y | 1     | -    | -    | 0.25 |
| Mathematics for Robotics              | ROB310H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | CS/HSS or Technical Elective                  |            |       |      |      | 0.50 |
| Engineering Science Option Seminar    | ESC301H1 Y | 1     | -    | -    | 0.25 |   |            |       |      |      |      |

## Year 4 ROBOTICS ENGINEERING

| Fall Session - Year 4        |            |       |      |      |      | Winter Session - Year 4                        |            |       |      |      |      |
|------------------------------|------------|-------|------|------|------|--|------------|-------|------|------|------|
|                              |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |  |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
| Thesis                       | ESC499Y1 Y | 3     | 2    | -    | 1.00 | Thesis   | ESC499Y1 Y | 3     | 2    | -    | 1.00 |
| Robot Modeling and Control   | ECE470H1 F | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 | Mobile Robotics and Perception                 | ROB521H1 S | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
| Linear Control Theory        | ECE557H1 F | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 | * Mechatronics Systems: Design and Integration | MIE443H1 S | 2     | 5    | -    | 0.50 |
| Computer Vision for Robotics | ROB501H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | CS/HSS or Technical Elective                   |            |       |      |      | 0.50 |
| CS/HSS or Technical Elective |            |       |      |      | 0.50 | CS/HSS or Technical Elective                   |            |       |      |      | 0.50 |

1. Robotics Major students must complete 1.0 credit of Technical Electives, and 1.0 credit of Complementary Studies (CS)/Humanities and Social Sciences (HSS) electives in Years 3 and 4. All students must fulfill the Faculty graduation requirement of 2.0 CS/HSS credits, at least 1.0 of which must be HSS. ESC203 is 0.5 HSS. Technical and CS/HSS Electives may be taken in any sequence.

2. Students enrolled in the Robotics Major may take a maximum of four (4) 300- or 400-series courses in the Department of Computer Science (CSC), including the two core courses.

Students are required to select their technical electives from the list of approved courses below. Some courses have limited enrolment. Availability of elective courses for timetabling purposes is not guaranteed. It is the student's responsibility to ensure a conflict-free timetable. Technical Electives outside of the group of courses below must be approved in advance by the Division of Engineering Science.

## TECHNICAL ELECTIVES

| TECHNICAL ELECTIVES                                  |            |       |      |      |      | TECHNICAL ELECTIVES                    |            |       |      |      |      |
|--|------------|-------|------|------|------|--|------------|-------|------|------|------|
|  |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |  |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
| <b>Functional Courses</b>                            |            |       |      |      |      | <b>Application Courses</b>             |            |       |      |      |      |
| Scientific Computing                                 | AER336H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Aircraft Flight                        | AER302H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Neural Bioelectricity                                | BME445H1 F | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 | Aerodynamics                           | AER307H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Partial Differential Equations                       | ESC384H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Space Systems Design                   | AER407H1 F | -     | 3    | -    | 0.50 |
| Data-based Modelling for Prediction and Control      | CHE507H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Human Whole Body Biomechanics          | BME430H1 S | 3     | 2    | -    | 0.50 |
| Introduction to Neural Networks and Machine Learning | CSC421H1 S | -     | -    | -    | 0.50 | Automated Manufacturing Biomechanics I | MIE422H1 F | 2     | 3    | -    | 0.50 |
| Natural Language Computing                           | CSC401H1 S | 2     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Micro/Nano Robotics                    | MIE439H1 S | 3     | 2    | -    | 0.50 |
| Probabilistic Learning and Reasoning                 | CSC412H1 S | -     | -    | -    | 0.50 |  | MIE505H1 S | 3     | 3    | -    | 0.50 |
| Computational Linguistics                            | CSC485H1 F | 3     | -    | -    | 0.50 |  |            |       |      |      |      |
| Knowledge Representation and Reasoning               | CSC486H1 S | -     | -    | -    | 0.50 |  |            |       |      |      |      |
| Computer Organization                                | ECE352H1 F | 3     | 3    | -    | 0.50 |  |            |       |      |      |      |
| Systems Software                                     | ECE353H1 S | 3     | 3    | -    | 0.50 |  |            |       |      |      |      |
| Signal Analysis and Communication                    | ECE355H1 F | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |  |            |       |      |      |      |
| Real-Time Computer Control                           | ECE411H1 S | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |  |            |       |      |      |      |
| Digital Signal Processing                            | ECE431H1 F | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |  |            |       |      |      |      |
| Intelligent Image Processing                         | ECE516H1 S | 3     | 3    | -    | 0.50 |  |            |       |      |      |      |
| Digital Systems Design                               | ECE532H1 S | 3     | 3    | -    | 0.50 |  |            |       |      |      |      |
| Geometry of Curves and Surfaces                      | MAT363H1 S | 3     | -    | -    | 0.50 |  |            |       |      |      |      |
| Complex Analysis                                     | MAT389H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |  |            |       |      |      |      |
| * Mechatronics Principles                            | MIE444H1 F | 2     | 3    | -    | 0.50 |  |            |       |      |      |      |
| Other technical elective                             |            |       |      |      | 0.50 |  |            |       |      |      |      |

## Materials Science and Engineering

### UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM IN MATERIALS ENGINEERING (AEMMSBASC)

#### UNDERGRADUATE STUDENT COUNSELLOR:

Ms. Sabrin Mohamed

Room 140, Wallberg Building 416-978-7308

Email: sabrin.mohamed@utoronto.ca

The goal of the materials engineering undergraduate curriculum is to provide an understanding of the underlying principles of synthesis, characterization and processing of materials and of the interrelationships among structure, properties, and processing. The program prepares students for professional careers in a wide variety of industries, as well as for advanced study in this field. It also provides students with the opportunity to broaden their education in engineering and science or to expand their knowledge in a particular technical area by offering course foundations in four core areas: biomaterials, manufacturing with materials, sustainable materials processing, and design of materials (including nanomaterials).

The first year of the program establishes basic fundamentals in math, chemistry, and physics with an introduction to design, communications, and societal issues in Engineering. In the second year, the students are introduced to the structural and analytical characterization of materials, mechanics of solids, thermodynamics, diffusion and kinetics, fundamentals and processing of organic materials, and engineering statistics. The third year is devoted to core courses in electrical and quantum mechanical properties of matter, thermodynamics, heat and mass transfer, phase transformations, process design, mechanical behaviour along with a full year materials manufacturing and design laboratory. The fourth year has core courses in environmental degradation of materials and materials selection in design plus technical electives in the four core areas (for technical electives outside the calendar list provided please consult with the Associate Chair, Undergraduate). The fourth year also culminates in a senior design course in which the students integrate the knowledge obtained during their prior studies. The technical aspects of the curriculum are complemented by communication, humanities and social sciences courses and by material on leadership, ethics, team building and environmental responsibility that are distributed throughout the curriculum.

For those students interested in pursuing an Engineering Minor, please read the detailed information provided at the beginning of this chapter. By selecting courses which meet both MSE requirements and the requirements of the respective Minor, it is possible for a student to complete a Minor during the normal course of study.

For those students interested in pursuing the Jeffrey Skoll BAsC/MBA (SKOLL) Program, please read the detailed information provided at the beginning of this chapter.

Call

Send SMS

Add to Skype

You'll need Skype CreditFree via Skype

#### FIRST YEAR MATERIALS ENGINEERING

| Fall Session - Year 1              |            |       |      |      |      | Winter Session - Year 1             |            |       |      |      |      |
|------------------------------------|------------|-------|------|------|------|-------------------------------------|------------|-------|------|------|------|
|                                    |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |                                     |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
| Orientation to Engineering         | APS100H1 F | 1     | -    | 1    | 0.25 | Fundamentals of Computer            | APS106H1 S | 3     | 2    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Engineering Strategies &Practice I | APS111H1 F | 3     | 1    | 1    | 0.50 | Programming                         |            |       |      |      |      |
| Physical Chemistry                 | CHE112H1 F | 3     | 1    | 1    | 0.50 | Engineering Strategies &Practice II | APS112H1 S | 2     | 2    | -    | 0.50 |
| Mechanics                          | CIV100H1 F | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 | Electrical Fundamentals             | ECE110H1 S | 3     | 1    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Calculus I                         | MAT186H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Calculus II                         | MAT187H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Linear Algebra                     | MAT188H1 F | 3     | 1    | 1    | 0.50 | Introduction to Materials Science   | MSE101H1 S | 3     | 1    | 1    | 0.50 |

#### Approved Course Substitution

1. Students are able to substitute MAT186H1 with the online calculus course APS162H1.
2. Students are able to substitute MAT187H1 with the online calculus course APS163H1.
3. Students are able to substitute APS110H1 with the online course APS164H1.
4. Students are able to substitute CIV100H1 with the online course APS160H1.



## SECOND YEAR MATERIALS ENGINEERING

| Fall Session - Year 2                        |            |       |      |      | Winter Session - Year 2 |  |            |       |      |      |      |
|--|------------|-------|------|------|-------------------------|--|------------|-------|------|------|------|
|  |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt.                    |  |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
| Calculus and Differential Equations          | MAT294H1 F | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50                    | Mechanics of Solid Materials                 | MSE222H1 S | 3     | 1.50 | 1.50 | 0.50 |
| Thermodynamics I                             | MSE202H1 F | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50                    | Diffusion and Kinetics                       | MSE217H1 S | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Structure and Characterization of Materials  | MSE219H1 F | 3     | 3    | 1    | 0.50                    | Engineering Statistics and Numerical Methods | MSE238H1 S | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Inorganic Materials Chemistry and Processing | MSE244H1 F | 3     | 3    | 1    | 0.50                    | Organic Materials Chemistry and Properties   | MSE245H1 S | 3     | 3    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Communications                               | MSE298H1 Y | 1     | -    | 1    | 0.50                    | Communications                               | MSE298H1 Y | 1     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Humanities/Complementary Studies Elective    |            |       |      |      | 0.50                    | Humanities/Complementary Studies Elective    |            |       |      |      | 0.50 |

**Practical Experience Requirement** - As described in the beginning pages of this chapter, students are required to have completed a total of 600 hours of acceptable practical experience, before graduation, (normally acquired during summer vacation periods).

## ENGINEERING SUMMER INTERNSHIP PROGRAM (eSIP) PROGRAM

The Engineering Summer Internship Program (eSIP) is a paid summer co-op program offered through the Engineering Career Centre. It is available to eligible engineering students in year 2 or 3 of study, including engineering international students. eSIP is more akin to a traditional co-op placement, where students work for four months and thus serves as an introductory career development program for participants. Through formalized and interactive workshops and individual counseling appointments, students are introduced to concepts and tools to prepare them for the workplace. The majority of applicants are in their year 2 of study, for which eSIP holds particular value in preparing students to be competitive for future opportunities, such as the intensive model of the PEY internship.

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE YEAR

Students registered within this program, and all other undergraduate programs within the Faculty of Applied Science and Engineering, may elect to enrol and participate in the Professional Experience Year (PEY) program. The PEY program requires that qualified students undertake a paid, full-time 12-16 month continuous work period with a cooperating industry. Details are described in the beginning of this chapter. For more information, consult the Professional Experience Year Office, 222 College Street, Suite 106.

## THIRD YEAR MATERIALS ENGINEERING

| Fall Session - Year 3                                  |            |       |      |      |      | Winter Session - Year 3                                |            |       |      |      |      |
|--|------------|-------|------|------|------|--|------------|-------|------|------|------|
|  |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |  |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
| Engineering Economics and Accounting                   | MIE258H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Phase Transformations                                  | MSE318H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Thermodynamics II                                      | MSE302H1 F | 3     | 2    | 1    | 0.50 | Materials Physics                                      | MSE335H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Mechanical Behaviour of Materials                      | MSE316H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Design and Simulation of Materials Processes           | MSE351H1 S | 3     | 2    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Heat and Mass Transfer for Materials Processing        | MSE332H1 F | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 | Materials Production                                   | MSE355H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Materials Manufacturing and Design Laboratory          | MSE398Y1 Y | 2     | 4    | -    | 1.00 | Materials Manufacturing and Design Laboratory          | MSE398Y1 Y | 2     | 4    | -    | 1.00 |
| Humanities/Complementary Studies or Technical Elective |            |       |      |      | 0.50 | Humanities/Complementary Studies or Technical Elective |            |       |      |      | 0.50 |

### 3rd Year Technical Electives

The flexibility for students to choose 1 course in each of the third year terms from the categories: Humanities and Social Sciences (HSS), Complementary Studies (CS) or Technical Electives (TE) offers the opportunity for early streamlining of individual course selections to accommodate students' preferences for areas of specialization. For example, the Faculty of Applied Science and Engineering offers several Minors and Certificate Programs which require third year Technical Electives courses in various programs. Similarly, students who wish to specialize in eligible 4th year subject areas offered by other programs should consult the calendar for third year prerequisite courses.

The Materials Department offers specialization in four Theme Areas: Biomaterials, Sustainable Materials Processing, Manufacturing with Materials and Design of Materials. In the table below several suggested third year Technical Electives are listed for each of the four Theme Areas. Other courses can also be considered and students should consult with the Associate Chair, Undergraduate Studies for approval. Students who do not select HSS/CS courses in third year must take these in fourth year to meet the minimum number of HSS/CS weight units required by the Canadian Engineering Accreditation Board (CEAB).

# Engineering Programs

## Biomaterials Theme:

| Fall Session - Year 3        |          |   |   | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. | Winter Session - Year 3        |          |   |   | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
|------------------------------|----------|---|---|-------|------|------|------|--------------------------------|----------|---|---|-------|------|------|------|
| Introduction to Biomaterials | MSE343H1 | F | 3 | -     | 1    | 0.50 |      | Physiological Control Systems  | MIE331H1 | S | 3 | 1     | 1    | 0.50 |      |
| Engineering Biology          | CHE353H1 | F | 2 | -     | 2    | 0.50 |      | Cellular and Molecular Biology | CHE354H1 | S | 3 | 1     | 2    | 0.50 |      |

## Design of Materials Theme:

| Fall Session - Year 3                 |          |   |   | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. | Winter Session - Year 3                                   |          |   |   | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
|---------------------------------------|----------|---|---|-------|------|------|------|---|----------|---|---|-------|------|------|------|
| Synthesis of Nanostructured Materials | MSE459H1 | F | 3 | 2     | -    | 0.50 |      | Introduction to Inorganic and Polymer Materials Chemistry | CHM325H1 | S | 3 | -     | -    | 0.50 |      |
|                                       |          |   |   |       |      |      |      | Introduction to Electronic Devices                        | ECE335H1 | F | 3 | -     | 2    | 0.50 |      |

## Sustainable Materials Processing Theme:

| Fall Session - Year 3                |          |   |   | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. | Winter Session - Year 3       |          |   |   | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
|--------------------------------------|----------|---|---|-------|------|------|------|-------------------------------|----------|---|---|-------|------|------|------|
| Process Design                       | CHE324H1 | F | 3 | -     | 1    | 0.50 |      | Chemical Reaction Engineering | CHE333H1 | S | 3 | -     | 2    | 0.50 |      |
| Reaction Kinetics                    | CHE332H1 | F | 3 | -     | 2    | 0.50 |      | Mineral Processing            | MSE301H1 | S | 3 | 1.50  | 1    | 0.50 |      |
| Process Metallurgy of Iron and Steel | MSE437H1 | F | 2 | -     | 1    | 0.50 |      |                               |          |   |   |       |      |      |      |

## Manufacturing with Materials Theme:

| Fall Session - Year 3  |          |   |   | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. | Winter Session - Year 3         |          |   |   | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
|--|----------|---|---|-------|------|------|------|---------------------------------|----------|---|---|-------|------|------|------|
| Circuits with Applications to Mechanical Engineering Systems | MIE342H1 | F | 3 | 1.50  | 1    | 0.50 |      | Mechanics of Solids II          | MIE320H1 | S | 3 | 1.50  | 2    | 0.50 |      |
|  |          |   |   |       |      |      |      | Quality Control and Improvement | MIE364H1 | S | 3 | 1     | 2    | 0.50 |      |
| Mechanical Engineering Design                                | MIE243H1 | F | 3 | 2     | 2    | 0.50 |      | Manufacturing Engineering       | MIE221H1 | S | 3 | 2     | 1    | 0.50 |      |
|  |          |   |   |       |      |      |      | Introduction to Quality Control | MIE304H1 | S | 3 | 1     | 2    | 0.50 |      |
|  |          |   |   |       |      |      |      | Thermal Energy Conversion       | MIE311H1 | S | 3 | 3     | -    | 0.50 |      |

**HSS/CS Requirement** - In order to fulfill degree and Canadian Engineering Accreditation Board (CEAB) requirements, each student must take a total of 4 half year (or 2 full year) Complementary Studies (CS) Electives. Two of those CS electives must be Humanities/Social Sciences (HSS) courses. In MSE, these courses are taken in 2nd and 3rd years. (Note: Students may choose to take technical electives in 3rd year instead; and, then take their HSS/CS courses in 4th year.) Since students are responsible for ensuring that each HSS/CS elective taken is an approved course, be sure to consult the electives list on the APSC Registrar's website.

## Canadian Engineering Accreditation Board (CEAB) Requirements

In order to complete the MSE Program of Study, students are responsible for ensuring that they have taken all the required core courses, the correct number of Technical Electives, HSS/CS electives (total 1.0 credit of each) and a Free Elective.

To satisfy the **CEAB** requirements, students must accumulate, during their studies, a minimum total number of "accreditation units" (AUs) as well as a minimum number of AUs in six specific categories: complementary studies, mathematics, natural science, engineering science, engineering design, and combined engineering science & design. MSE now provides students with a planning tool, the "AU Tracker", to help students to ensure that all requirements are met. Using the AU Tracker, a student can list all successfully completed courses, as well as all the courses enrolled in for the current academic year. The Tracker confirms whether or not students are on track to meet or exceed the **CEAB** requirements.

## FOURTH YEAR MATERIALS ENGINEERING

| Fall Session - Year 4                                  |          |   |   | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. | Winter Session - Year 4                                |          |   |   | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
|--|----------|---|---|-------|------|------|------|--|----------|---|---|-------|------|------|------|
| Materials Selection in Design                          | MSE401H1 | F | 2 | 2     | 1    | 0.50 |      | Capstone Team Design Project                           | MSE498Y1 | Y | - | 6     | 2    | 1.00 |      |
| Environmental Degradation of Materials                 | MSE415H1 | F | 3 | -     | 2    | 0.50 |      | Professional Ethics and Practice                       | MSE490H1 | S | 2 | -     | -    | 0.25 |      |
| Capstone Team Design Project                           | MSE498Y1 | Y | - | 6     | 2    | 1.00 |      | Technical Elective                                     |          |   |   |       |      | 0.50 |      |
| Technical Elective                                     |          |   |   |       |      | 0.50 |      | Technical Elective                                     |          |   |   |       |      | 0.50 |      |
| Humanities/Complementary Studies or Technical Elective |          |   |   |       |      | 0.50 |      | Humanities/Complementary Studies or Technical Elective |          |   |   |       |      | 0.50 |      |
|  |          |   |   |       |      |      |      | Free Elective  |          |   |   |       |      | 0.50 |      |

## 4th Year Technical Electives

Materials Department offers specialization in four Theme Areas: Biomaterials, Sustainable Materials Processing, Manufacturing with Materials and Design of Materials. In the table below several suggested 4th year Technical Electives are listed for each Theme Area. Other courses can be considered and students should consult with the Associate Chair, Undergraduate Studies for approval. Students who do not select HSS/CS courses in third year must take these in fourth year to meet the minimum number of HSS/CS weight units required by the Canadian Engineering Accreditation Board (CEAB). A total of five Technical Electives are required for graduation. Please note that all fourth-year technical electives may not be offered every year.

Students are able to substitute MSE498Y1 with one of the following courses: APS490Y1, BME498Y1, or BME499Y1.

## Biomaterials Theme:

| Fall Session - Year 4   |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. | Winter Session - Year 4        |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
|---|------------|-------|------|------|------|--------------------------------|------------|-------|------|------|------|
| Engineering Biology   | CHE353H1 F | 2     | -    | 2    | 0.50 | Cellular and Molecular Biology | CHE354H1 S | 3     | 1    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Applied Chemistry IV –<br>Applied Polymer Chemistry,<br>Science and Engineering | CHE562H1 F | 3     | -    | -    | 0.50 |                                |            |       |      |      |      |
| Computational Materials<br>Design   | MSE438H1 F | 3     | 1    | -    | 0.50 |                                |            |       |      |      |      |
| Emerging Applications in<br>Biomaterials  | MSE440H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |                                |            |       |      |      |      |

## Design of Materials Theme:

| Fall Session - Year 4                                    |                      |            |      |      |      | Winter Session - Year 4                                  |  |            |      |      |      |
|--|----------------------|------------|------|------|------|--|--|------------|------|------|------|
|  |                      | Lect.      | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |  |  | Lect.      | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
| Introduction to Micro- and Nano-Fabrication Technologies | ECE442H1 F           | 3          | 2    | 1    | 0.50 | Optical and Photonic Materials                           | MSE435H1 S                                 | 3          | 2    | 2    | 0.50 |
|  |                      |            |      |      |      | Advanced Physical Properties of Structural Nanomaterials | MSE451H1 S                                 | 3          | 2    | 1    | 0.50 |
|  | Electronic Materials | MSE430H1 F | 2    | -    | 1    | 0.50   | Nanotechnology in Alternate Energy Systems | MSE458H1 S | 3    | -    | 2    |
| Computational Materials Design                           | MSE438H1 F           | 3          | 1    | -    | 0.50 | Materials Physics II                                     | MSE462H1 S                                 | 2          | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Synthesis of Nanostructured Materials                    | MSE459H1 F           | 3          | 2    | -    | 0.50 |  |  |            |      |      |      |

## Sustainable Materials Processing Theme:

| Fall Session - Year 4       |            |       |      |      |      | Winter Session - Year 4      |            |       |      |      |      |
|-----------------------------|------------|-------|------|------|------|------------------------------|------------|-------|------|------|------|
|                             |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |                              |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
| Aqueous Process Engineering | CHE565H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Process Simulation and       | MSE455H1 S | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Computational Materials     | MSE438H1 F | 3     | 1    | -    | 0.50 | Computer Design              |            |       |      |      |      |
| Design                      |            |       |      |      |      | Innovation and Manufacturing | FOR424H1 S | 2     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Plant and Process Design    | MSE450H1 F | 2     | -    | 3    | 0.50 | of Sustainable Materials     |            |       |      |      |      |
|                             |            |       |      |      |      | Mineral Processing           | MSE301H1 S | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |

## Manufacturing with Materials Theme:

| Fall Session - Year 4                                    |            |       |      |      |      | Winter Session - Year 4                      |            |       |      |      |      |
|--|------------|-------|------|------|------|--|------------|-------|------|------|------|
|  |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |  |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
| Introduction to Micro- and Nano-Fabrication Technologies | ECE442H1 F | 3     | 2    | 1    | 0.50 | Solid State Processing and Surface Treatment | MSE421H1 S | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Fracture and Failure Analysis                            | MSE419H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Forensic Engineering                         | MSE431H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Computational Materials Design                           | MSE438H1 F | 3     | 1    | -    | 0.50 | Polymers and Composites Engineering          | MSE432H1 S | 3     | -    | -    | 0.50 |
| Engineered Ceramics                                      | MSE461H1 F | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |  |            |       |      |      |      |

## GRADUATE PROGRAMS IN MATERIALS SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING

The Graduate Department of Materials Science and Engineering offers M.Eng., M.A.Sc., or Ph.D. degrees in extractive and physical metallurgy, materials science, nanomaterials, electronic and photonic materials and biomaterials. Detailed information on admission is available from the Graduate Counsellor.

The research equipment includes modern facilities for optical, electron and X-ray microscopy, mechanical testing, particle characterization, the production of high temperatures and controlled atmospheres, calorimetric and other thermodynamic measurements at high temperatures, crystal growth, etc.

Research interests in the Department include process development, computer-aided materials engineering, physical chemistry of metal extraction, mineral processing, hydrometallurgy, electrometallurgy, powder metallurgy, solidification and crystal growth, welding, structure and mechanical properties of metallic, ceramic and composite materials, high strength polymers, nuclear materials, battery and super-capacitor materials, biomimetic materials, electronic and photonic materials, nanostructured materials and synthesis and design of biomaterials.

## Mechanical and Industrial Engineering

### INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING (AEINDBASC)

(Offered by the Department of Mechanical and Industrial Engineering. For a listing of Academic Staff in the Department, please refer to Chapter 1).

#### UNDERGRADUATE ACADEMIC ADVISOR:

Ms. Gayle Lesmond  
Room MC109, Mechanical Engineering Building  
416-978-6420

Industrial Engineering (IE) is a discipline that applies engineering principles to the design and operation of organizations. Industrial Engineering students learn to analyze, design, implement, control, evaluate, and improve the performance of complex organizations, taking into consideration people, technology, and information systems. Industrial engineers use operations research, information engineering, and human factors tools and methods to improve and optimize systems operations and performance.

Industrial engineers share the common goal of increasing an organization's efficiency, profitability and safety in a variety of industries including health care, finance, retail, entertainment, government, information technology, transportation, energy, manufacturing, and consulting. Unlike traditional disciplines in engineering and the mathematical sciences, IE addresses the role of the human decision-maker as a key contributor to the inherent complexity of systems and the primary benefactor of the analyses.

Industrial Engineering bears close resemblance to: Management Science, Management Engineering, Operations Research, Operations Management, and Systems Engineering.

The objective of the Industrial Engineering program curriculum is to educate engineers who:

- Employ effective analysis and design tools;
- Integrate perspectives into a systems view of the organization; and
- Understand both the theory and the practice of Industrial Engineering.

In the first two years of the curriculum, emphasis is placed on fundamental principles of engineering and core industrial engineering concepts. Tools taught in second year include: probability, psychology for engineers, fundamentals of object oriented programming, engineering economics and accounting, operations research, differential equations, statistics, human centered systems design, and data modeling.

In the third year, students learn various perspectives on the operation of organizations, including productivity, information, ergonomics, and economics. They also select technical electives allowing them to specialize in information engineering, operations research and human factors, and investigate other IE areas such as business process engineering, design of information systems and data analytics. These same courses may be taken as fourth-year technical electives (schedule permitting). Therefore, students may use their fourth year electives to pursue their specialization further in depth, or to investigate other IE areas.

In fourth year, the central theme is the design and management of an organization as an integrated system. All students participate in an Integrated Systems Design course to design the business processes of an organization, and a Capstone Design course that requires students to draw on knowledge from all years of the IE program to tackle a real-world project with an industry partner. There is also a research thesis option.

Job opportunities for IE graduates are very diverse and offer challenging careers in a wide variety of industries, including consulting. Three prototypical jobs for new graduates include:

- Manage an organizational supply chain to ensure new products can be successfully introduced into global sales channels.
- Test the interaction features of a new software application.
- Identify increased capacity requirements necessary to accommodate the expected surgical volume of hospitals.

#### FIRST YEAR INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING

| Fall Session - Year 1                       |            |       |      |      |      | Winter Session - Year 1   |            |       |      |      |      |
|---|------------|-------|------|------|------|---|------------|-------|------|------|------|
|   |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |   |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
| <b>Core Required Courses</b>                |            |       |      |      |      | <b>Core Required Courses</b>  |            |       |      |      |      |
| Orientation to Engineering                  | APS100H1 F | 1     | -    | 1    | 0.25 | Fundamentals of Computer Programming                                  | APS106H1 S | 3     | 2    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Engineering Chemistry and Materials Science | APS110H1 F | 3     | 1    | 1    | 0.50 | Engineering Strategies & Practice II                                  | APS112H1 S | 2     | 2    | -    | 0.50 |
| Engineering Strategies & Practice I         | APS111H1 F | 3     | 1    | 1    | 0.50 | Electrical Fundamentals   | ECE110H1 S | 3     | 1    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Mechanics                                   | CIV100H1 F | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 | Calculus II   | MAT187H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Calculus I                                  | MAT186H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Dynamics  | MIE100H1 S | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Linear Algebra                              | MAT188H1 F | 3     | 1    | 1    | 0.50 | Seminar Course: Introduction to Mechanical and Industrial Engineering | MIE191H1 S | 1     | -    | -    | 0.15 |

#### Approved Course Substitution

1. Students are able to substitute MAT186H1 with the online calculus course APS162H1.
2. Students are able to substitute MAT187H1 with the online calculus course APS163H1.
3. Students are able to substitute APS110H1 with the online course APS164H1.
4. Students are able to substitute CIV100H1 with the online course APS160H1.

## SECOND YEAR INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING

| Fall Session - Year 2                                |            |       |      |      |      | Winter Session - Year 2                 |            |       |      |      |      |
|--|------------|-------|------|------|------|---|------------|-------|------|------|------|
|  |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |   |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
| <b>Core Required Courses</b>                         |            |       |      |      |      | <b>Core Required Courses</b>            |            |       |      |      |      |
| Probability  | MIE236H1 F | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 | Statistics                              | MIE237H1 S | 3     | 1    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Psychology For Engineers                             | MIE242H1 F | 3     | 3    | -    | 0.50 | Human Centred Systems                   | MIE240H1 S | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Fundamentals of Object Oriented Programming          | MIE250H1 F | 2     | 3    | -    | 0.50 | Design                                  |            |       |      |      |      |
| Engineering Economics and Accounting                 | MIE258H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Data Modelling                          | MIE253H1 S | 3     | 2    | -    | 0.50 |
| Modelling with Differential and Difference Equations | MAT231H1 F | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 | Operations Research I: Deterministic OR | MIE262H1 S | 3     | 2    | 1    | 0.50 |
|  |            |       |      |      |      | Operations Research II: Stochastic OR   | MIE263H1 S | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |

## THIRD YEAR INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING

| Fall Session - Year 3                      |            |       |      |      |      | Winter Session - Year 3                      |              |       |      |      |      |
|--|------------|-------|------|------|------|--|--------------|-------|------|------|------|
|  |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |  |              | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
| <b>Core Required Course</b>                |            |       |      |      |      | <b>Core Required Course</b>                  |              |       |      |      |      |
| Industrial Ergonomics and the Workplace    | MIE343H1 F | 3     | 3    | -    | 0.50 | Algorithms & Numerical Methods               | MIE335H1 S   | 3     | 1    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Design and Analysis of Information Systems | MIE350H1 F | 3     | 1    | 1    | 0.50 | Resource and Production Modelling            | MIE363H1 S   | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Systems Modelling and Simulation           | MIE360H1 F | 3     | 2    | 1    | 0.50 | Quality Control and Improvement              | MIE364H1 S   | 3     | 1    | 2    | 0.50 |
| <b>Technical Elective (Choose One):</b>    |            |       |      |      |      | <b>Technical Elective (Choose One):</b>      |              |       |      |      |      |
| Ergonomic Design of Information Systems    | MIE344H1 F | 3     | 3    | -    | 0.50 | Artificial Intelligence Fundamentals         | APS360H1 F/S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Business Process Engineering               | MIE354H1 F | 3     | 2    | -    | 0.50 | Case Studies in Human Factors and Ergonomics | MIE345H1 S   | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Operations Research III: Advanced OR       | MIE365H1 F | 3     | 2    | 1    | 0.50 | Cases in Operations Research                 | MIE367H1 S   | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Analytics in Action                        | MIE368H1 F | 3     | 2    | -    | 0.50 | Reliability and Maintainability Engineering  | MIE469H1 S   | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
| <b>Complementary Studies Elective</b>      |            |       |      |      |      | <b>Complementary Studies Elective</b>        |              |       |      |      |      |
| CS Elective                                |            |       |      |      | 0.50 | CS Elective                                  |              |       |      |      | 0.50 |

1. Practical Experience Requirement - As described in the beginning pages of this chapter, students are required to have completed a total of 600 hours of acceptable practical experience before graduation (normally during their summer periods).
2. At least two of the four (0.5 credit) Complementary Studies Electives to be taken between third and fourth year must be Humanities/Social Sciences courses (see the Complementary Studies section at the beginning of this chapter). Students are responsible for ensuring that each elective taken is approved. Please consult the electives list available on the Engineering Office of the Registrar's website.

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE YEAR

Students registered within this program, and all other undergraduate programs within the Faculty of Applied Science and Engineering, may elect to enrol and participate in the Professional Experience Year (PEY) co-op program. The PEY co-op program requires that qualified students undertake a paid, full-time 12-16 month continuous work period with a cooperating company. Details are described in the beginning of this chapter. For more information, consult the Professional Experience Year Office, 222 College Street, Suite 106 early in session 2F or 3F.

## FOURTH YEAR INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING

# Engineering Programs

## FOURTH YEAR INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING

| Fall Session - Year 4                        |            |       |      |      |      | Winter Session - Year 4                      |            |       |      |      |      |
|--|------------|-------|------|------|------|--|------------|-------|------|------|------|
|  |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |  |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
| <b>Core Required Courses:</b>                |            |       |      |      |      | <b>Core Required Courses:</b>                |            |       |      |      |      |
| Integrated System Design                     | MIE463H1 F | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 | Organization Design                          | MIE459H1 S | 4     | -    | -    | 0.50 |
| Capstone Design                              | MIE490Y1 Y | -     | -    | 4    | 1.00 | Capstone Design                              | MIE490Y1 Y | -     | -    | 4    | 1.00 |
| <b>Technical Electives (Choose Two):</b>     |            |       |      |      |      | <b>Technical Electives (Choose Two):</b>     |            |       |      |      |      |
| Financial Engineering                        | APS502H1 F | -     | -    | 3    | 0.50 | Artificial Intelligence Fundamentals         | APS360H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Introduction to Artificial Intelligence      | CSC384H1 F | 3     | -    | -    | 0.50 | Case Studies in Human Factors and Ergonomics | MIE345H1 S | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Ergonomic Design of Information Systems      | MIE344H1 F | 3     | 3    | -    | 0.50 | Cases in Operations Research                 | MIE367H1 S | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Business Process Engineering                 | MIE354H1 F | 3     | 2    | -    | 0.50 | Knowledge Modelling and Management           | MIE457H1 S | 3     | 1    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Operations Research III: Advanced OR         | MIE365H1 F | 3     | 2    | 1    | 0.50 | Reliability and Maintainability Engineering  | MIE469H1 S | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Analytics in Action                          | MIE368H1 F | 3     | 2    | -    | 0.50 | Research Thesis                              | MIE498H1 S | -     | -    | 4    | 0.50 |
| Optimization in Machine Learning             | MIE424H1 F | 3     | 1    | -    | 0.50 | Research Thesis                              | MIE498Y1 Y | -     | -    | 4    | 1.00 |
| * Design of Innovative Products              | MIE440H1 F | 2     | 2    | 1    | 0.50 | * Advanced Manufacturing Technologies        | MIE519H1 S | 3     | -    | -    | 0.50 |
| Decision Support Systems                     | MIE451H1 F | 3     | 1    | 1    | 0.50 | Human Factors Integration                    | MIE542H1 S | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Research Thesis                              | MIE498H1 F | -     | -    | 4    | 0.50 | Healthcare Systems                           | MIE561H1 S | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Research Thesis                              | MIE498Y1 Y | -     | -    | 4    | 1.00 | Dynamic & Distributed Decision Making        | MIE567H1 S | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Engineering Psychology and Human Performance | MIE523H1 F | 3     | 3    | -    | 0.50 | <b>Complementary Studies Elective</b>        |            |       |      |      |      |
| Scheduling                                   | MIE562H1 F | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 | CS Elective                                  |            |       |      |      |      |
| Decision Analysis                            | MIE566H1 F | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |  |            |       |      |      |      |
| <b>Complementary Studies Elective</b>        |            |       |      |      |      |  |            |       |      |      |      |
| CS Elective                                  |            |       |      |      |      | 0.50   |            |       |      |      |      |

1. The Department is not able to schedule all fourth-year courses without conflict. However, students are required to select courses that allow for a conflict-free timetable.
2. At least one technical elective in each of the 4F and 4W session must be chosen from the provided listings. Students who want to take a technical elective substitute are required to obtain formal Departmental approval from the Undergraduate Office.
3. Industrial Engineering students are required to complete a two-term Capstone Design project, MIE490Y1, supervised by a licensed member of the University of Toronto teaching staff.
4. At least two of the four (0.5 credit) Complementary Studies Electives to be taken between third and fourth year must be Humanities/Social Sciences courses (see the Complementary Studies section at the beginning of this chapter). Students are responsible for ensuring that each elective taken is approved. Please consult the electives list available on the Engineering Office of the Registrar's website.
5. Approval to register for the fourth-year thesis course (MIE498H1 or MIE498Y1) must be obtained from the Associate Chair - Undergraduate, and is normally restricted to students with an overall average of at least B in their second and third years. **A summer thesis course is also available.**

## GRADUATE PROGRAM IN INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING

The Department offers graduate study and research opportunities in a wide range of fields within Industrial Engineering. These include human factors engineering, information engineering, management science, manufacturing, operations research, systems design and optimization, reliability and maintainability engineering. Subject areas include: Queuing Theory, Cognitive Engineering, Human-Computer Interaction and Human Factors in Medicine. The programs available lead to M.Eng., M.A.Sc. and Ph.D. degrees. Evening courses are offered to accommodate participants who work full-time and are interested in an M.Eng. Additional information can be obtained from the Mechanical and Industrial Engineering Graduate Studies Office online at [www.mie.utoronto.ca/graduate](http://www.mie.utoronto.ca/graduate).

## MINORS

The Cross Disciplinary Programs Office (CDP) offers a variety of minors and certificate programs that complement the Industrial Engineering curriculum. Students interested in pursuing an Engineering minor and/or certificate are encouraged to consult with the CDP.

## MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (AEMECBASC)

### UNDERGRADUATE ACADEMIC ADVISOR:

Ms. Gayle Lesmond  
Room MC109, Mechanical Engineering Building  
416-978-6420

The Mechanical Engineering profession faces unprecedented challenges and exciting opportunities in its efforts to serve the needs of society. The broad disciplinary base and design orientation of the field will continue to make the skills of the mechanical engineer crucial to the success of virtually all technical systems that involve energy, motion, materials, design, automation and manufacturing. The explosive growth in the availability of lower-cost, compact and high speed computing hardware and software is already revolutionizing the analysis, design, manufacture and operation of many mechanical engineering systems. Mechanical engineering systems are part of automotive engineering, robotics, fuel utilization, nuclear and thermal power generation, materials behaviour in design applications, transportation, biomechanical engineering, environmental control and many others.

To prepare Mechanical Engineers for the challenges of such a broad discipline, the program is designed to:

- (i) Provide fundamental knowledge of the various subdisciplines;
- (ii) Teach methodology and systems analysis techniques for integrating this knowledge into useful design concepts, and
- (iii) Make graduates fully conversant with modern facilities, such as CAD/CAM and microprocessor control, by which design concepts can be produced and competitively manufactured.

The knowledge component includes the key subdisciplines of mechanics, thermodynamics, fluid mechanics, control theory, dynamics, material science and design. All are based on adequate preparation in mathematics and in such fundamental subjects as physics and chemistry.

Integration of this knowledge is accomplished in third and fourth year courses. Students select many upper-year courses from a list of electives, permitting them to choose subjects compatible with their individual interests. Most technical elective courses from one of five streams or subject areas: Manufacturing, Mechatronics, Solid Mechanics and Machine Design, Energy and Environment or Bioengineering. Students are encouraged to select a sequence of courses from two of the five streams, acquiring greater depth of knowledge in those areas. The fourth year Capstone Design course encompasses all aspects of the program as students complete a two-term design project for an industrial partner or client. Students also have the option of doing a one or two term thesis in the fourth year, allowing independent study and research with a university faculty member.

With this diverse background, virtually all industries seek the services of the practicing mechanical engineer as an employee or a consultant. Mechanical engineers are involved in the primary power production industry where hydraulic, thermal and nuclear energy is converted to electricity; in integrated manufacturing of automobiles and other equipment; in aircraft and other transportation systems; in the heating and air conditioning industry; in the design and manufacture of electronic hardware; in materials processing plants and many others industries.

For the modern mechanical engineer, the undergraduate program is only the first step in this educational process. An increasing number of graduates pursue advanced degrees in particular areas of specialization. Graduates entering industry can continue their education by participating in the graduate program. For further details please see the information following the program outline.

Call

Send SMS

Add to Skype

You'll need Skype CreditFree via Skype

## FIRST YEAR MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

| Fall Session - Year 1        |            |       |      |      |      | Winter Session - Year 1      |            |       |      |      |      |
|------------------------------|------------|-------|------|------|------|------------------------------|------------|-------|------|------|------|
|                              |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |                              |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
| <b>Core Required Courses</b> |            |       |      |      |      | <b>Core Required Courses</b> |            |       |      |      |      |
| Orientation to Engineering   | APS100H1 F | 1     | -    | 1    | 0.25 | Fundamentals of Computer     | APS106H1 S | 3     | 2    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Engineering Chemistry and    | APS110H1 F | 3     | 1    | 1    | 0.50 | Programming                  |            |       |      |      |      |
| Materials Science            |            |       |      |      |      | Engineering Strategies       | APS112H1 S | 2     | 2    | -    | 0.50 |
| Engineering Strategies       | APS111H1 F | 3     | 1    | 1    | 0.50 | &Practice II                 |            |       |      |      |      |
| &Practice I                  |            |       |      |      |      | Electrical Fundamentals      | ECE110H1 S | 3     | 1    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Mechanics                    | CIV100H1 F | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 | Calculus II                  | MAT187H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Calculus I                   | MAT186H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Dynamics                     | MIE100H1 S | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Linear Algebra               | MAT188H1 F | 3     | 1    | 1    | 0.50 | Seminar Course:              | MIE191H1 S | 1     | -    | -    | 0.15 |
|                              |            |       |      |      |      | Introduction to Mechanical   |            |       |      |      |      |
|                              |            |       |      |      |      | and Industrial Engineering   |            |       |      |      |      |

## Approved Course Substitution

1. Students are able to substitute MAT186H1 with the online calculus course APS162H1.
2. Students are able to substitute MAT187H1 with the online calculus course APS163H1.
3. Students are able to substitute APS110H1 with the online course APS164H1.
4. Students are able to substitute CIV100H1 with the online course APS160H1.

# Engineering Programs

## SECOND YEAR MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

| Fall Session - Year 2                                    |            |       |      |      |      | Winter Session - Year 2                         |            |       |      |      |      |
|--|------------|-------|------|------|------|---|------------|-------|------|------|------|
|  |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |   |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
| <b>Core Required Courses</b>                             |            |       |      |      |      | <b>Core Required Courses</b>                    |            |       |      |      |      |
| Engineering Analysis                                     | MIE230H1 F | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 | Differential Equations                          | MAT234H1 S | 3     | -    | 1.50 | 0.50 |
| Probability and Statistics with Engineering Applications | MIE231H1 F | 3     | 2    | 2    | 0.50 | Thermodynamics                                  | MIE210H1 S | 3     | 1.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 |
| Mechanical Engineering Design                            | MIE243H1 F | 3     | 2    | 2    | 0.50 | Manufacturing Engineering Mechanics of Solids I | MIE221H1 S | 3     | 2    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Materials Science  | MIE270H1 F | 3     | 0.75 | 1.50 | 0.50 |   | MIE222H1 S | 3     | 1.50 | 1.50 | 0.50 |
| <b>Complementary Studies Elective</b>                    |            |       |      |      |      | <b>Complementary Studies Elective</b>           |            |       |      |      |      |
| CS Elective  |            |       |      |      | 0.50 | CS Elective                                     |            |       |      |      | 0.50 |

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE YEAR

Students registered within this program, and all other undergraduate programs within the Faculty of Applied Science and Engineering, may elect to enrol and participate in the Professional Experience Year (PEY) co-op program. The PEY co-op program requires that qualified students undertake a paid, full-time 12-16 month continuous work period with a cooperating company. Details are described in the beginning of this chapter. For more information, consult the Professional Experience Year Office, 222 College Street, Suite 106 early in session 2F or 3F.

## THIRD YEAR MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

| Fall Session - Year 3  |            |       |      |      |      | Winter Session - Year 3                         |            |       |      |      |      |
|--|------------|-------|------|------|------|---|------------|-------|------|------|------|
|  |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |   |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
| <b>Core Required Courses</b>                                 |            |       |      |      |      | <b>Core Required Courses</b>                    |            |       |      |      |      |
| Kinematics and Dynamics of Machines                          | MIE301H1 F | 3     | 3    | 2    | 0.50 | Design for the Environment                      | MIE315H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Fluid Mechanics I  | MIE312H1 F | 3     | 1    | 1    | 0.50 | Heat and Mass Transfer                          | MIE313H1 S | 3     | 1.50 | 2    | 0.50 |
| Circuits with Applications to Mechanical Engineering Systems | MIE342H1 F | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 | Numerical Methods I                             | MIE334H1 S | 3     | -    | 1.50 | 0.50 |
| Engineering Economics and Accounting                         | MIE258H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | <b>Stream Options (Choose two streams)</b>      |            |       |      |      |      |
| <b>Natural Science Elective (choose one):</b>                |            |       |      |      |      | <b>Manufacturing</b>                            |            |       |      |      |      |
| Engineering Biology  | CHE353H1 F | 2     | -    | 2    | 0.50 | Introduction to Quality Control                 | MIE304H1 S | 3     | 1    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Urban Engineering Ecology                                    | CIV220H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | <b>Mechatronics</b>                             |            |       |      |      |      |
| Terrestrial Energy Systems                                   | CIV300H1 F | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 | Analog and Digital Electronics for Mechatronics | MIE346H1 S | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
|  |            |       |      |      |      | <b>Solid Mechanics &amp; Design</b>             |            |       |      |      |      |
|  |            |       |      |      |      | Mechanics of Solids II                          | MIE320H1 S | 3     | 1.50 | 2    | 0.50 |
|  |            |       |      |      |      | <b>Energy and Environment</b>                   |            |       |      |      |      |
|  |            |       |      |      |      | Thermal Energy Conversion                       | MIE311H1 S | 3     | 3    | -    | 0.50 |
|  |            |       |      |      |      | <b>Bioengineering</b>                           |            |       |      |      |      |
|  |            |       |      |      |      | Cellular and Molecular Biology                  | CHE354H1 S | 3     | 1    | 2    | 0.50 |
|  |            |       |      |      |      | Physiological Control Systems                   | MIE331H1 S | 3     | 1    | 1    | 0.50 |

1. In 4F, students will be required to take one additional course from each of the same two streams followed in third-year.
2. The Department is not able to schedule all third-year, stream courses without conflict. However, students are required to select courses that allow for a conflict-free timetable.
3. Students may choose an alternative Natural Science course to the three listed. A list of approved alternative Natural Science courses offered by the Faculty of Arts & Science is available on the Engineering Office of the Registrar's website.



## FOURTH YEAR MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

| Fall Session - Year 4                        |            |       |      |      |      | Winter Session - Year 4   |            |       |      |      |      |
|--|------------|-------|------|------|------|---|------------|-------|------|------|------|
|  |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |   |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
| <b>Core Required Course:</b>                 |            |       |      |      |      | <b>Core Required Course:</b>  |            |       |      |      |      |
| Capstone Design                              | MIE491Y1 Y | -     | -    | 4    | 1.00 | Capstone Design   | MIE491Y1 Y | -     | -    | 4    | 1.00 |
| <b>Stream Courses (two of):</b>              |            |       |      |      |      | <b>Technical Electives (three of):</b>                              |            |       |      |      |      |
| <b>Manufacturing</b>                         |            |       |      |      |      | <b>Imaging Case Studies in Clinical Engineering</b>                 |            |       |      |      |      |
| Automated Manufacturing                      | MIE422H1 F | 2     | 3    | -    | 0.50 | Medical Imaging   | BME520H1 S | 2     | 2    | 1    | 0.50 |
| <b>Mechatronics</b>                          |            |       |      |      |      | Biocomposites: Mechanics and Bioinspiration                         | BME595H1 S | 2     | 3    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Control Systems I                            | MIE404H1 F | 3     | 3    | 2    | 0.50 | Environmental Impact and Risk Assessment                            | CHE475H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| <b>Solid Mechanics &amp; Design</b>          |            |       |      |      |      | Operating Systems   | CIV440H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Machine Design                               | MIE442H1 F | 3     | 1.50 | 3    | 0.50 | Innovation and Manufacturing of Sustainable Materials               | ECE344H1 S | 3     | 3    | -    | 0.50 |
| <b>Energy &amp; Environment</b>              |            |       |      |      |      | Vibrations  | FOR424H1 S | 2     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Alternative Energy Systems                   | MIE515H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | * Thermal and Machine Design of Nuclear Power Reactors              | MIE402H1 S | 3     | 1    | 2    | 0.50 |
| <b>Bioengineering</b>                        |            |       |      |      |      | Waves and Their Applications in Non-Destructive Testing and Imaging | MIE408H1 S | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Biotransport Phenomena                       | MIE520H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Microcontrollers and Embedded Microprocessors                       | MIE433H1 S | 3     | -    | -    | 0.50 |
| <b>Technical Electives (one of):</b>         |            |       |      |      |      | Biomechanics I  | MIE438H1 S | 2     | 3    | -    | 0.50 |
| Aerodynamics                                 | AER307H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | * Design Optimization   | MIE439H1 S | 3     | 2    | -    | 0.50 |
| Robotics                                     | AER525H1 F | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 | * Mechatronics Systems: Design and Integration                      | MIE441H1 S | 3     | 2    | -    | 0.50 |
| Operating Systems                            | ECE344H1 F | 3     | 3    | -    | 0.50 | Reliability and Maintainability Engineering                         | MIE443H1 S | 2     | 5    | -    | 0.50 |
| Industrial Ergonomics and the Workplace      | MIE343H1 F | 3     | 3    | -    | 0.50 | Research Thesis   | MIE469H1 S | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Systems Modelling and Simulation             | MIE360H1 F | 3     | 2    | 1    | 0.50 | Research Thesis   | MIE498H1 S | -     | -    | 4    | 0.50 |
| Nuclear Reactor Theory and Design            | MIE407H1 F | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 | Research Thesis   | MIE498Y1 Y | -     | -    | 4    | 1.00 |
| * Applied Fluid Mechanics                    | MIE414H1 F | 3     | 3    | 1    | 0.50 | Applied Computational Fluid Dynamics                                | MIE504H1 S | 3     | -    | -    | 0.50 |
| * Design of Innovative Products              | MIE440H1 F | 2     | 2    | 1    | 0.50 | Micro/Nano Robotics   | MIE505H1 S | 3     | 3    | -    | 0.50 |
| * Mechatronics Principles                    | MIE444H1 F | 2     | 3    | -    | 0.50 | * MEMS Design and Microfabrication                                  | MIE506H1 S | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
| Research Thesis                              | MIE498H1 F | -     | -    | 4    | 0.50 | Heating, Ventilating, and Air Conditioning (HVAC) Fundamentals      | MIE507H1 S | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Research Thesis                              | MIE498Y1 Y | -     | -    | 4    | 1.00 | Fuel Cell Systems   | MIE517H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Fluids of Biological Systems                 | MIE508H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | * Advanced Manufacturing Technologies                               | MIE519H1 S | 3     | -    | -    | 0.50 |
| Combustion and Fuels                         | MIE516H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Product Design  | MIE540H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Engineering Psychology and Human Performance | MIE523H1 F | 3     | 3    | -    | 0.50 | Advanced Momentum, Heat and Mass Transfer                           | MIE550H1 S | 3     | -    | -    | 0.50 |
| Engineering Analysis II                      | MIE563H1 F | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 | Polymers and Composites Engineering                                 | MSE432H1 S | 3     | -    | -    | 0.50 |
| Materials Selection in Design                | MSE401H1 F | 2     | 2    | 1    | 0.50 | Heating, Ventilating, and Air Conditioning (HVAC) Fundamentals      | MIE507H1 S | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
| <b>Complementary Studies</b>                 |            |       |      |      |      | <b>Complementary Studies</b>  |            |       |      |      |      |
| <b>Elective (one):</b>                       |            |       |      |      |      | <b>Elective (one):</b>  |            |       |      |      |      |
| CS Elective                                  |            |       |      |      | 0.50 | CS Elective   |            |       |      |      | 0.50 |

1. In 4F, students must take one required course (indicated above) from each of the same two streams followed in 3W.
2. Students are required to include at least one of the engineering design courses marked with a star (\*) during the fourth year. It may be taken in either 4F or 4W.
3. In 4F, students may select an additional course from the Stream Courses list (above) to substitute for the technical elective.
4. Students may take only one of MIE422H1 (Automated Manufacturing) or AER525H1 (Robotics). AER525H1 (Robotics) is Limited Enrolment.
5. The Department is not able to schedule all fourth-year courses without conflict. However, students are required to select courses that allow for a conflict-free timetable.

## Engineering Programs

---

6. Students are permitted to take at most two technical elective substitutes in their fourth-year, but are required to obtain formal Departmental approval from the Undergraduate Office.
7. At least two of the four (0.5 credit) Complementary Studies Electives to be taken between second and fourth year must be Humanities/Social Sciences courses (see the Complementary Studies section at the beginning of this chapter). An equivalent 1.0 course is also acceptable. Students are responsible for ensuring that each elective taken is approved. Please consult the electives list available on the Engineering Office of the Registrar's website.
8. Approval to register for the fourth-year thesis course (MIE498H1 or MIE498Y1) must be obtained from the Associate Chair - Undergraduate, and is normally restricted to students with an overall average of at least B in their second and third years.

### GRADUATE PROGRAM IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

The Department offers graduate study and research opportunities in a wide range of fields within Mechanical Engineering. These include applied mechanics, biomedical engineering, computer aided engineering, energy studies, fluid mechanics and hydraulics, materials, manufacturing, robotics, automation and control, design, surface sciences, thermodynamics and heat transfer, plasma processing, vibration, computational fluid dynamics, microfluidics and micromechanics, environmental engineering, thermal spray coatings, finite element methods, internal combustion engines and spray-forming processes. The programs available lead to M.Eng., M.A.Sc. and Ph.D. degrees. Evening courses are offered to accommodate participants who work full-time and are interested in an M.Eng. Additional information can be obtained from the Mechanical and Industrial Engineering Graduate Studies Office online at [www.mie.utoronto.ca/graduate](http://www.mie.utoronto.ca/graduate).

### Minors

The Cross Disciplinary Programs Office (CDP) offers a variety of minors and certificate programs that complement the Mechanical Engineering curriculum. Students interested in pursuing a minor and/or certificate are encouraged to consult with the CDP.

## Mineral Engineering

### LASSONDE MINERAL ENGINEERING PROGRAM (AELMEBASC)

#### UNDERGRADUATE STUDENT ADVISOR:

Shayni Curtis-Clarke

Room GB105, Galbraith Building, 416-978-5905

E-mail: shayni@ecf.utoronto.ca

#### ASSOCIATE CHAIR, UNDERGRADUATE:

Professor John Harrison

Mineral engineering encompasses those activities necessary to extract and process natural mineral resources. The Lassonde Mineral Engineering Program is comprehensive, covering topics from the entire scope of minerals engineering: from geology and mineral exploration, through analysis and design of surface and underground excavations, mechanical and explosive excavation of geological materials, planning and management of mines and quarries, processing of metallic, nonmetallic and industrial minerals, safety and environmental protection, and on to financial aspects of minerals operations. This wide range of topics means that the program is truly interdisciplinary, using concepts and techniques from mathematics, physics, chemistry, geology and economics; in the setting of the University of Toronto it is thus both interdepartmental and interfaculty, with the Departments of Civil Engineering, Geology and Materials Science and Engineering contributing to the program. As Toronto is a world centre for mining and mining finance, the program is able to maintain close links with the minerals industry, and thus invites recognised experts from various branches of the industry to deliver state-of-the-art treatment of specialised topics within the curriculum.

The first year of the four-year curriculum is similar to that of other engineering programs at the University. All subsequent years are unique to the Lassonde Mineral Engineering Program, with transfer into Year 2 of Mineral Engineering being permitted from both the General Engineering first year and other engineering programs. Year 2 concentrates on minerals engineering fundamentals, and years 3 and 4 comprise a minerals engineering core supplemented by technical electives. A wide range of technical electives are available, thereby allowing students to specialise should they so wish in one particular branch of minerals engineering. Students also study humanities and complementary studies electives in the final two years. Practical aspects of the program are presented through laboratory sessions, and students attend one survey and one geology field camp, each of two weeks duration. Students are encouraged and helped to obtain industrial experience during summer vacations, and have the opportunity to take a Professional Experience Year between years 3 and 4. Attractive entrance and in-course scholarships and bursaries are available, including the prestigious, competitively awarded Lassonde Scholarships.

Graduates obtain a comprehensive training in minerals engineering, and are well prepared for future challenges in the planning and financing of mineral and related engineering projects as well as for graduate study in mining, geological, or civil engineering. The program is accredited with the Canadian Engineering Accreditation Board.

## PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

There will be many occasions where students are required to use Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) including safety footwear bearing the CSA Green Patch, hard hats, protective eyewear with side shields, tear away safety vests and ear protection. Students are required to purchase their own PPE. All field trips, laboratories, and other events require advance briefing on the nature of potential hazards and students are required to attend these briefings and to follow the provided instructions.

## PRACTICAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENT

Students are required to have completed a total of 600 hours of acceptable practical experience before graduation (normally during their summer vacation periods). Satisfactory completion of **CME358H1 - Survey Camp** (Civil and Mineral Practicals), and **MIN400H1 - Geology Camp** will contribute 200 hours towards this requirement. Satisfactory completion of the Professional Experience Year (PEY) will also completely fulfill the Practical Experience Requirement.

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE YEAR

Students registered within this program, and all other undergraduate programs within the Faculty of Applied Science and Engineering, may elect to enrol and participate in the Professional Experience Year (PEY) program. The PEY program requires that qualified students undertake a paid, full-time 12-16 month continuous work period with a cooperating company. Details are described in the beginning of this chapter. For more information, consult the Professional Experience Year Office, 222 College Street, Suite 106 early in session 2F or 3F.

## SUMMER FIELD CAMP

An August Field Camp must be completed by all Lassonde Mineral Engineering students in the summer before Fourth Year. Results of the course are used to compute the Fourth Year Fall Session average. An extra fee is charged to cover part of the cost of transportation, food, and accommodation.

# Engineering Programs

## MINORS AND CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS

Several Engineering Minors and Certificate Programs are available and generally require the student to successfully complete a carefully selected slate of electives in their Fourth Year. Late in the Third Year Winter Session, students use an on-line pre-registration tool to indicate their preferred fourth-year electives. Students should review the various minor and certificate program requirements and attend the department's information sessions in Third Year to ensure that the appropriate electives are taken in Fourth Year. Students should note that they can also complete the requirements of a minor or certificate program even after they have graduated, as long as the additional requirements are met within nine years of their initial registration in the BASc program. If completed after graduation, additional fees will be assessed, and a transcript will be issued with the amended courses and indication of completed minor or certificate program requirements.

## JEFFREY SKOLL BASC/MBA PROGRAM

The Jeffrey Skoll Combined BASc/MBA Program allows qualified and selected students in the Faculty of Applied Science and Engineering to complete both a BASc and an MBA in a reduced time. Students will be admitted to the program prior to entering their fourth year of studies in the BASc program. Interested students should contact the Rotman School of Management.

## GRADUATE TRAINING IN MINERAL ENGINEERING

Students with the necessary qualifications (generally at least a B+ average in the final year of the undergraduate program) who wish to proceed to graduate studies may do so through the Lassonde Institute, an interdisciplinary research institute for engineering geoscience. The Department of Civil Engineering, the Department of Mechanical Engineering, the Department of Materials Science and Engineering, the Department of Geology, and the Collaborative Program in Geophysics are all collaborators in the Lassonde Institute.

The Engineering Departments offer programs leading to the MASc, MEng, and PhD degrees. Other Departments offer MSc and PhD degree programs. Additional information may be obtained at [www.lassondeinstitute.utoronto.ca](http://www.lassondeinstitute.utoronto.ca) or the websites of the collaborating Departments.

### FIRST YEAR MINERAL ENGINEERING

| Fall Session - Year 1               |            |       |      |      |      | Winter Session - Year 1              |            |       |      |      |      |
|-------------------------------------|------------|-------|------|------|------|--------------------------------------|------------|-------|------|------|------|
|                                     |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |                                      |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
| Orientation to Engineering          | APS100H1 F | 1     | -    | 1    | 0.25 | Fundamentals of Computer             | APS106H1 S | 3     | 2    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Engineering Strategies & Practice I | APS111H1 F | 3     | 1    | 1    | 0.50 | Programming                          |            |       |      |      |      |
| Physical Chemistry                  | CHE112H1 F | 3     | 1    | 1    | 0.50 | Engineering Strategies & Practice II | APS112H1 S | 2     | 2    | -    | 0.50 |
| Mechanics                           | CIV100H1 F | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 | Earth Systems Science                | CME185H1 S | 3     | 2    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Calculus I                          | MAT186H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Calculus II                          | MAT187H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Linear Algebra                      | MAT188H1 F | 3     | 1    | 1    | 0.50 | Introduction to Materials Science    | MSE101H1 S | 3     | 1    | 1    | 0.50 |

### Approved Course Substitution

1. Students are able to substitute MAT186H1 with the online calculus course APS162H1.
2. Students are able to substitute MAT187H1 with the online calculus course APS163H1.
3. Students are able to substitute APS110H1 with the online course APS164H1.
4. Students are able to substitute CIV100H1 with the online course APS160H1.

### SECOND YEAR MINERAL ENGINEERING

| Fall Session - Year 2                   |            |       |      |      |      | Winter Session - Year 2   |            |       |      |      |      |
|---|------------|-------|------|------|------|---|------------|-------|------|------|------|
|   |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |   |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
| Solid Mechanics I                       | CME210H1 F | 3     | 1.50 | 1.50 | 0.50 | Engineering Mathematics II  | CME262H1 S | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Engineering Mathematics I               | CME261H1 F | 3     | 1    | 1    | 0.50 | Probability Theory for Civil and Mineral Engineers                                  | CME263H1 S | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 |
| Fluid Mechanics I                       | CME270H1 F | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 | Petrology   | ESS222H1 S | 2     | 3    | -    | 0.50 |
| Minerals and Rocks                      | ESS221H1 F | 2     | 3    | -    | 0.50 | Surface Mining  | MIN250H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Introduction to the Resource Industries | MIN225H1 F | 3     | 2    | 1    | 0.50 | Complementary Studies Elective (CS) / Humanities and Social Sciences Elective (HSS) |            |       |      |      | 0.50 |

\* In order to graduate, students must obtain credits in the equivalent of at least four half-year Complementary Studies/Humanities and Social Sciences (CS/HSS) Electives. Of these Electives, the equivalent of at least two half-year credits must be Humanities and Social Sciences. Refer to the Registrar's Office website for a list of pre-approved CS/HSS Electives.

## THIRD YEAR MINERAL ENGINEERING

| Fall Session - Year 3                      |            |       |      |      |      | Winter Session - Year 3                        |            |       |      |      |      |
|--|------------|-------|------|------|------|--|------------|-------|------|------|------|
|  |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |  |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
| Geotechnical Engineering I                 | CME321H1 F | 3     | 1    | 1    | 0.50 | Mineral Reserve and Mineral                    | MIN301H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Survey CAMP (Civil and Mineral Practicals) | CME358H1 F | -     | -    | -    | 0.50 | Resource Estimation                            |            |       |      |      |      |
| Engineering Economics and Decision Making  | CME368H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Explosives and Fragmentation in Mining         | MIN320H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Geologic Structures and Maps               | ESS241H1 F | 2     | 3    | -    | 0.50 | Underground Mining                             | MIN351H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Engineering Rock Mechanics                 | MIN429H1 F | 3     | 1    | 1    | 0.50 | Mining Environmental Management                | MIN330H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Thermodynamics I                           | MSE202H1 F | 3     | -    | 2    | 0.50 | Mineral Processing                             | MSE301H1 S | 3     | 1.50 | 1    | 0.50 |
|  |            |       |      |      |      | Complementary Studies                          |            |       |      |      | 0.50 |
|  |            |       |      |      |      | Elective (CS) / Humanities and Social Sciences |            |       |      |      |      |
|  |            |       |      |      |      | Elective (HSS)                                 |            |       |      |      |      |

**\*CME358H1 - Survey CAMP** (Civil and Mineral Practicals), is a two-week field-based course taken in the month prior to starting Third Year. The results of this course are used in computing the student's Third Year Fall Session Average. An extra fee is charged to cover part of the costs of food and accommodation.

\*In order to graduate, students must obtain credits in the equivalent of at least four half-year Complementary Studies/Humanities and Social Sciences (CS/HSS) Electives. Of these Electives, the equivalent of at least two half-year credits must be Humanities and Social Sciences. Refer to the Registrar's Office website for a list of pre-approved CS/HSS Electives.

## FOURTH YEAR MINERAL ENGINEERING

| Fall Session - Year 4       |            |       |      |      |      | Winter Session - Year 4      |            |       |      |      |      |
|-----------------------------|------------|-------|------|------|------|------------------------------|------------|-------|------|------|------|
|                             |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |                              |            | Lect. | Lab. | Tut. | Wgt. |
| Mineral Project Design I    | MIN466H1 F | 2     | 2    | 1    | 0.50 | Mineral Project Design II    | MIN467H1 S | 1     | 4    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Mineral Economics           | MIN450H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Design and Support of        | MIN565H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Complementary Studies       |            |       |      |      | 0.50 | Underground Mine             |            |       |      |      |      |
| Elective (CS) / Humanities  |            |       |      |      |      | Excavations                  |            |       |      |      |      |
| and Social Sciences         |            |       |      |      |      | Ventilation and Occupational | MIN470H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Elective (HSS)              |            |       |      |      |      | Health                       |            |       |      |      |      |
| Field Camp                  |            |       |      |      |      | Complementary Studies        |            |       |      |      | 0.50 |
| Geology Field Camp for      | MIN400H1 F | -     | -    | -    | 0.50 | Elective (CS) / Humanities   |            |       |      |      |      |
| Engineers                   |            |       |      |      |      | and Social Sciences          |            |       |      |      |      |
| Choose two of the following |            |       |      |      |      | Elective (HSS)               |            |       |      |      |      |
| Technical Electives         |            |       |      |      |      | Choose one of the following  |            |       |      |      |      |
| Aqueous Process             | CHE565H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Technical Electives          |            |       |      |      |      |
| Engineering                 |            |       |      |      |      | Geotechnical Engineering II  | CIV324H1 S | 3     | 1    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Groundwater Flow and        | CIV549H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Environmental Impact and     | CIV440H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Contamination               |            |       |      |      |      | Risk Assessment              |            |       |      |      |      |
| Tunneling and Urban         | CME525H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Geotechnical Design          | CIV523H1 S | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Excavation                  |            |       |      |      |      | Individual Project           | CME499H1 S | -     | -    | 3    | 0.50 |
| Environmental and           | JGA305H1 F | 2     | 1    | -    | 0.50 | Individual Project           | CME499Y1 Y | -     | -    | 3    | 1.00 |
| Archaeological              |            |       |      |      |      | Fundamentals of Acid Rock    | CME500H1 S | 3     | 2    | 1    | 0.50 |
| Geophysics                  |            |       |      |      |      | Drainage                     |            |       |      |      |      |
| Integrated Mine Waste       | MIN511H1 F | 3     | -    | 1    | 0.50 | Sedimentation and            | ESS331H1 S | 2     | 3    | -    | 0.50 |
| Engineering                 |            |       |      |      |      | Stratigraphy                 |            |       |      |      |      |
| Individual Project          | CME499H1 F | -     | -    | 3    | 0.50 | Mineral Deposits             | ESS423H1 S | 2     | 3    | -    | 0.50 |
| Individual Project          | CME499Y1 Y | -     | -    | 3    | 1.00 |                              |            |       |      |      |      |

**\*MIN400H1 - Geology Camp** - This course is taken in the week prior to fall term of 4th year. The results of this are used in computing the student's fourth year fall session average. An extra fee is charged to cover cost of room, board and travel.

\*Students must choose 3 half credits of TECH elective from the lists provided below each term. 2 credits are taken in the fall semester, 1 credit is taken in the winter semester.

\*In order to graduate, students must obtain credits in the equivalent of at least four half-year Complementary Studies/Humanities and Social Sciences (CS/HSS) Electives. Of these Electives, the equivalent of at least two half-year credits must be Humanities and Social Sciences. Refer to the Registrar's Office website for a list of pre-approved CS/HSS Electives".

# Course Descriptions

---

## COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

### Explanation of course descriptions

On the following pages are brief outlines of the courses prescribed for students in the Faculty of Applied Science and Engineering, listed in alphabetical order of the prefixes. The suffix following the course number indicates the session in which the course is given; the second line of the description shows the program and year for which the course is prescribed, the number of hours of lectures, laboratory and tutorial work per week, and the weight units assigned to the course.

Sample

ECE461H1 S

Internetworking

IV- AECPEBASCC; IV - AECPEBASC, AEESCBASEC (elective) 3/3a/1a/0.50

ECE: Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering

461: Course number

H1: Half course, St George Campus

S: A second-session (winter) course.

F would indicate a first-session or fall course;

F/S would indicate that the course given in the first session is repeated in the second session (a student may take one or the other, but not both); Y would indicate a course that continues over both sessions, i.e., a year-long course.

For determination as to whether a course is considered core or a technical elective for your program, consult your program curriculum outline in Chapter 7.

3: three hours lectures/week

3a: 3 hours of laboratory occurring on alternating weeks

1a: 1 hour of tutorial occurring on the alternating week

If a component of the course (ie lecture, laboratory or tutorial) timing is followed by an 'm', this means the component does not follow a weekly or alternating format. The professor of the course will explain the timing of the component in class.

0.50: equals one half credit

In addition to the 100-, 200-, 300- and 400-series courses, this Calendar also lists courses in the 500- and 1000-series. The 500-series courses are undergraduate courses that are also intended for graduate students; 1000-series are graduate courses that are open to undergraduate students by permission.

Many course descriptions include a statement of exclusions, prerequisites and co-requisites. The absence of such a statement does not imply that the course does not have such conditions. In these statements, the oblique symbol ("/") means "OR", and the comma (",") means "AND".

Any recommendation for textbooks should be considered as tentative only and is subject to change. Students should therefore not purchase textbooks until they have been in attendance in the course unless informed otherwise by their department.

**Note:** Selected Arts & Science courses appear in this calendar. Requisite and exclusion information listed for Arts & Science course may not apply to engineering students. If you are unsure if you meet the requirements for a course, please speak with the Arts & Science department offering the course or your Academic Advisor.

Further, breadth and distribution requirements listed for Arts and Science courses apply only to students registered in the Faculty of Arts & Science and do not apply to students registered in the Faculty of Applied Science & Engineering.

For a complete course listing of Arts & Science courses please refer to the Arts & Science Academic Calendar.

## Actuarial Science

## ACT370H1 S Financial Principles for Actuarial Science II

III-AEESCBASEF

3/-/0.50

Mathematical theory of financial derivatives, discrete and continuous option pricing models, hedging strategies and exotic option valuation.

Prerequisite: ACT240H1 (minimum grade C); ACT245H1 (minimum grade C); ACT247H1 (minimum grade C); (STA257H1, STA261H1); MAT237Y1/MAT257Y1

Exclusion: RSM435H1

## ACT460H1 F Stochastic Methods for Actuarial Science

IV-AEESCBASEF

3/-/0.50

Applications of the lognormal distribution, Brownian motion, geometric Brownian motion, martingales, Itos lemma, stochastic differential equations, interest rate models, the Black-Scholes model, volatility, value at risk, conditional tail expectation.

Prerequisite: STA347H1 (required)/ ACT370H1 strongly recommended

# Aerospace Science and Engineering

## AER210H1 F Vector Calculus & Fluid Mechanics

II-AEESCBASE

3/0.50/2/0.50

The first part of this course covers multiple integrals and vector calculus. Topics covered include: double and triple integrals, derivatives of definite integrals, surface area, cylindrical and spherical coordinates, general coordinate transformations (Jacobians), Taylor series in two variables, line and surface integrals, parametric surfaces, Green's theorem, the divergence and gradient theorems, Stokes's theorem. The second part of the course provides a general introduction to the principles of continuum fluid mechanics. The basic conservation laws are derived in both differential and integral form, and the link between the two is demonstrated. Applications covered include hydrostatics, incompressible and compressible frictionless flow, the speed of sound, the momentum theorem, viscous flows, and selected examples of real fluid flows.

Prerequisite: MAT195H1

Corequisite: MAT292H1

Exclusion: CHE211H1, CHE221H1, CME261H1, CME270H1, MAT291H1 or MIE312H1

Recommended Preparation: PHY180H1

## AER301H1 F Dynamics

III-AEESCBASEA, III-AEESCBASEZ,  
I-AEMINRAM

3/-/1/0.50

Reference frames in relative translation and rotation, vector and matrix formulations. Dynamics of a single particle and of systems of particles. Lagrange's equations. D'Alembert's and Hamilton's principle. Orbital dynamics. Rigid body kinematics and dynamics, Lagrangian approach to vibrations of complex systems. Model analysis. Primary Reference: class notes. Reference Books: Greenwood, Principles of Dynamics; Goldstein, Classical Mechanics.

Prerequisite: AER210H1, MAT185H1 and PHY180H1

Exclusion: MIE301H1

## AER302H1 S Aircraft Flight

III-AEESCBASEA, III-AEESCBASEZ

3/-/1/0.50

Basics of aircraft performance with an introduction to static stability and control. Topics covered include: Equations of Motion; Characteristics of the Atmosphere; Airspeed Measurement; Drag (induced drag, total airplane drag); Thrust and Power (piston engine characteristics, gas turbine performance); Climb (range payload); Turns; Pull-up; Takeoff; Landing (airborne distance, ground roll); Flight envelope (maneuvering envelope, gust load factors); Longitudinal and lateral static stability and control; Introduction to dynamic stability.

Prerequisite: AER307H1 and AER301H1

## AER303H1 F Aerospace Laboratory I

III-AEESCBASEA

-/1-/0.15

Students will perform a number of experiments in the subject areas associated with the Aerospace Option curriculum, and prepare formal laboratory reports.

Corequisite: AER307H1

## AER304H1 S Aerospace Laboratory II

III-AEESCBASEA

-/1-/0.15

Students will perform a number of experiments in the subject areas associated with the Aerospace Option curriculum, and prepare formal laboratory reports.

Corequisite: AER373H1

## AER307H1 F Aerodynamics

III-AEESCBASEA, III-AEESCBASEZ,  
IV-AEMEBCASC

3/-/1/0.50

Review of fundamentals of fluid dynamics, potential-flow, Euler, and Navier-Stokes equations; incompressible flow over airfoils, incompressible flow over finite wings; compressibility effects; subsonic compressible flow over airfoils; supersonic flow; viscous flow; laminar layers and turbulent boundary layers and unsteady aerodynamics. Textbook: Anderson, J.D., Fundamentals of Aerodynamics, 3rd Edition, McGraw Hill, 2001.

Prerequisite: AER210H1 or MIE312H1

## AER310H1 S Gasdynamics

III-AEESCBASEA

3/-/1/0.50

Basic introduction to compressible gasdynamics. Includes some fundamental thermodynamics, thermal and caloric equations of state, derivation of Euler's equations by control volume approach. Also, includes the theory of steady flows in ducts with area changes, adiabatic frictional flows, duct flows with heat transfer, normal and oblique shock waves, Prandtl-Meyer expansion wave, moving shock and rarefaction waves, shock tubes, and wind tunnels. The lectures are supplemented by problem sets. Reference book: Anderson, J.D., Modern Compressible Flow with Historical Perspective.

Prerequisite: AER307H1

# Course Descriptions

## AER315H1 F Combustion Processes

III-AEESCBASEA

3/-/1/0.50

Scope and history of combustion, and fossil fuels; thermodynamics and kinetics of combustion including heats of formation and reaction, adiabatic flame temperature, elementary and global reactions, equilibrium calculations of combustion products, and kinetics of pollutant formation mechanisms; propagation of laminar premixed flames and detonations, flammability limits, ignition and quenching; gaseous diffusion flames and droplet burning; introduction to combustion in practical devices such as rockets, gas turbines, reciprocating engines, and furnaces; environmental aspects of combustion.

Prerequisite: CHE260H1

Exclusion: MIE516H1

## AER336H1 S Scientific Computing

III-AEESCBASEA, IV-AEESCBASEF,  
I-AEESCBASEL, IV-AEESCBASER,  
III-AEESCBASEZ, I-AEMINAIEN

3/-/1/0.50

Introduces numerical methods for scientific computation which are relevant to the solution of a wide range of engineering problems. Topics addressed include interpolation, integration, linear systems, least-squares fitting, nonlinear equations and optimization, initial value problems, and partial differential equations. The assignments require programming of numerical algorithms.

Prerequisite: ESC103H1 and MAT185H1

## AER372H1 S Control Systems

III-AEESCBASEA, III-AEESCBASEJ,  
III-AEESCBASEZ

3/1.50/1/0.50

An introduction to dynamic systems and control. Models of physical systems. Stability and feedback control theory. Analysis and synthesis of linear feedback systems by "classical" and state space techniques. Introduction to nonlinear and optimal control systems. Digital computer control. Multivariable feedback system design.

Prerequisite: MAT185H1 and MAT292H1

Exclusion: CHE322H1, ECE356H1 or MIE404H1

## AER373H1 S Mechanics of Solids and Structures

III-AEESCBASEA, III-AEESCBASEI

3/-/1/0.50

An Introduction to Solid and Structural Mechanics. Continuum Mechanics: Stress, strain and constitutive relations for continuous systems, Equilibrium equations, Force and Flexibility methods, Introduction to Cartesian Tensors. Variational Principles: Virtual Work, Complementary Virtual Work, Strain Energy and Work, Principle of Stationary Value of the Total Potential Energy, Complementary Potential Energy, Reissner's Principle, Calculus of Variations, Hamilton's Principle. Beam and Plate theory. Dynamics of discrete and continuous systems.

Prerequisite: CIV102H1

## AER406H1 S Aircraft Design

IV-AEESCBASEA

-/-/3/0.50

Teams of 3 or 4 students design, build, and fly a remotely piloted aircraft. The aircraft is designed and built to maximize a flight score, which is a complex function of many factors –payload fraction, payload type, flight time, takeoff distance, etc. Teams are provided with identical motors, batteries, radio equipment, and flight instrumentation. Weekly sessions

consist of a combination of lectures and one-on-one meetings with the tutors and professor to discuss each teams' progress. Evaluations are based on the weekly reports, preliminary and final design presentations and reports, an as-built report, and measured flight performance.

Prerequisite: AER302H1, AER307H1 and AER373H1

## AER407H1 F Space Systems Design

IV-AEESCBASEA, III-AEESCBASEZ,  
I-AEMINRAM

-/3/-/0.50

Introduction to the conceptual and preliminary design phases for a space system currently of interest in the Aerospace industry. A team of visiting engineers provide material on typical space systems design methodology and share their experiences working on current space initiatives through workshops and mock design reviews. Aspects of operations, systems, electrical, mechanical, software, and controls are covered. The class is divided into project teams to design a space system in response to a Request for Proposals (RFP) formulated by the industrial team. Emphasis is placed on standard top-down design practices and the tradeoffs which occur during the design process. Past projects include satellites such as Radarsat, interplanetary probes such as a solar sailer to Mars, a Mars surface rover and dextrous space robotic systems.

Prerequisite: AER301H1, AER372H1

## AER501H1 F Computational Structural Mechanics and Design Optimization

IV-AEESCBASEA

3/-/1/0.50

Introduction to the Finite Element Method and Structural Optimization. Review of linear elasticity: stress, strain and material constitutive laws, Variational Principles. The Finite Element technique: problem formulation - methods of Ritz and Galerkin, element properties - C0 and C1 formulations, static and dynamic problems: applications to bar, beam, membrane and plate problems. Structural Optimization: Overview of problems, Optimal Design problem formulation, solution strategies - gradient search techniques, Sensitivity analysis for static and dynamic problems, Optimization problems using commercial finite element codes. Text: Shames & Dym, Energy and Finite Element Methods in Structural Mechanics.

Prerequisite: AER373H1

Recommended Preparation: AER373H1

## AER503H1 S Aeroelasticity

IV-AEESCBASEA

3/-/1/0.50

Static aeroelastic phenomena are studied, including divergence of 2D sections and slender 3D wings, as well as control reversal of 3D wings. Various methods of solution are considered such as closed form, discrete element, and the Rayleigh-Ritz approach. A study of vibration and flutter of wings and control surfaces is presented with particular emphasis on those parameters that affect flutter speed. Classical, k, and p-k methods for flutter estimation are presented.

Prerequisite: AER307H1 and AER501H1



## AER506H1 F Spacecraft Dynamics and Control

3/-/1/0.50

IV-AEESCBASEA

Planar "central force" motion; elliptical orbits; energy and the major diameter; speed in terms of position; angular momentum and the conic parameter; Kepler's laws. Applications to the solar system; applications to Earth satellites. Launch sequence; attaining orbit; plane changes; reaching final orbit; simple theory of satellite lifetime. Simple (planar) theory of atmospheric entry. Geostationary satellite; adjustment of perigee and apogee; east-west stationkeeping. Attitude motion equations for a torque-free rigid body; simple spins and their stability; effect of internal energy dissipation; axisymmetric spinning bodies. Spin-stabilized satellites; long-term effects; sample flight data. Dual-spin satellites; basic stability criteria; example-CTS. "active" attitude control; reaction wheels; momentum wheels; controlmoment gyros; simple attitude control systems.

Prerequisite: AER301H1 and AER372H1

## AER507H1 F Introduction to Fusion Energy

3/-/1/0.50

I-AECERNUC, IV-AEESCBASEA,  
IV-AEESCBASEJ, IV-AEESCBASEP,  
IV-AEESCBASER, I-AEMINENR

Nuclear reactions between light elements provide the energy source for the sun and stars. On earth, such reactions could form the basis of an essentially inexhaustible energy resource. In order for the fusion reactions to proceed at a rate suitable for the generation of electricity, the fuels (usually hydrogen) must be heated to temperatures near 100 million Kelvin. At these temperatures, the fuel will exist in the plasma state. This course will cover: (i) the basic physics of fusion, including reaction cross-sections, particle energy distributions, Lawson criterion and radiation balance, (ii) plasma properties including plasma waves, plasma transport, heating and stability, and (iii) fusion plasma confinement methods (magnetic and inertial). Topics will be related to current experimental research in the field.

## AER510H1 S Aerospace Propulsion

3/-/1/0.50

IV-AEESCBASEA

Scope and history of jet and rocket propulsion; fundamentals of air-breathing and rocket propulsion; fluid mechanics and thermodynamics of propulsion including boundary layer mechanics and combustion; principles of aircraft jet engines, engine components and performance; principles of rocket propulsion, rocket performance, and chemical rockets; environmental impact of aircraft jet engines.

Prerequisite: AER310H1

## AER525H1 F Robotics

3/1.50/1/0.50

IV-AEESCBASEA, IV-AEESCBASER,  
IV-AEMEGBASC, IV-AEMINADVM

The course addresses fundamentals of analytical robotics as well as design and control of industrial robots and their instrumentation. Topics include forward, inverse, and differential kinematics, screw representation, statics, inverse and forward dynamics, motion and force control of robot manipulators, actuation schemes, task-based and workspace design, mobile manipulation, and sensors and instrumentation in robotic systems. A series of experiments in the Robotics Laboratory will illustrate the course subjects.

Prerequisite: AER301H1 and AER372H1

Exclusion: ECE470H1

## Anthropology

### ANT204H1 F Anthropology of the Contemporary World (formerly ANT204Y1)

-/-/0.50

I-AECERGLOB

A course focused on recent anthropological scholarship that seeks to understand and explain the transformation of contemporary societies and cultures. Topics may include some of the following: new patterns of global inequality, war and neo-colonialism, health and globalization, social justice and indigeneity, religious fundamentalism, gender inequalities, biotechnologies and society etc.

Exclusion: ANT204Y1

Recommended Preparation: ANT100Y1

## Applied Mathematics

### APM446H1 S Applied Nonlinear Equations

3/-/0.50

IV-AEESCBASEA

Partial differential equations appearing in physics, material sciences, biology, geometry, and engineering. Nonlinear evolution equations. Existence and long-time behaviour of solutions. Existence of static, traveling wave, self-similar, topological and localized solutions. Stability. Formation of singularities and pattern formation. Fixed point theorems, spectral analysis, bifurcation theory. Equations considered in this course may include: Allen-Cahn equation (material science), Ginzburg-Landau equation (condensed matter physics), Cahn-Hilliard (material science, biology), nonlinear Schroedinger equation (quantum and plasma physics, water waves, etc). mean curvature flow (geometry, material sciences), Fisher-Kolmogorov-Petrovskii-Piskunov (combustion theory, biology), Keller-Segel equations (biology), and Chern-Simmons equations (particle and condensed matter physics).

Prerequisite: APM346H1/MAT351Y1

### APM466H1 S Mathematical Theory of Finance

3/-/0.50

IV-AEESCBASEF

Introduction to the basic mathematical techniques in pricing theory and risk management: Stochastic calculus, single-period finance, financial derivatives (tree-approximation and Black-Scholes model for equity derivatives, American derivatives, numerical methods, lattice models for interest-rate derivatives), value at risk, credit risk, portfolio theory.

Prerequisite: APM346H1, STA347H1

Corequisite: STA457H1

## Applied Science and Engineering (Interdepartmental)

# Course Descriptions

## APS100H1 F Orientation to Engineering

1a/-/1/0.25

I-AECHEBASC, I-AECIVBASC,  
I-AECPBASC, I-AEELEBASC,  
I-AEENGBASC, I-AEINDBASC,  
I-AELMEBASC, I-AEMEGBASC,  
I-AEMMSBASC

This course is designed to help students transition into first-year engineering studies and to develop and apply a greater understanding of the academic learning environment, the field of engineering, and how the fundamental mathematics and sciences are used in an engineering context. Topics covered include: study skills, time management, problem solving, successful teamwork, effective communications, exam preparation, stress management and wellness, undergraduate research, extra- and co-curricular involvement, engineering disciplines and career opportunities, and applications of math and science in engineering.

## APS105H1 S Computer Fundamentals

3/2m/1m/0.50

I-AECPBASC, I-AEELEBASC,  
I-AEENGBASC

An introduction to computer systems and problem solving using computers. Topics include: the representation of information, programming techniques, programming style, basic loop structures, functions, arrays, strings, pointer-based data structures and searching and sorting algorithms. The laboratories reinforce the lecture topics and develops essential programming skills.

## APS106H1 S Fundamentals of Computer Programming

3/2/1/0.50

I-AECHEBASC, I-AECIVBASC,  
I-AEINDBASC, I-AELMEBASC,  
I-AEMEGBASC, I-AEMMSBASC

An introduction to computer systems and software. Topics include the representation of information, algorithms, programming languages, operating systems and software engineering. Emphasis is on the design of algorithms and their implementation in software. Students will develop a competency in the Python programming language. Laboratory exercises will explore the concepts of both Structure-based and Object-Oriented programming using examples drawn from mathematics and engineering applications.

## APS110H1 F Engineering Chemistry and Materials Science

3/1/1/0.50

I-AECPBASC, I-AEELEBASC,  
I-AEENGBASC, I-AEINDBASC,  
I-AEMEGBASC

This course is structured around the principle of the structure-property relationship. This relationship refers to an understanding of the microstructure of a solid, that is, the nature of the bonds between atoms and the spatial arrangement of atoms, which permits the explanation of observed behaviour. Observed materials behaviour includes mechanical, electrical, magnetic, optical, and corrosive behaviour. Topics covered in this course include: structure of the atom, models of the atom, electronic configuration, the electromagnetic spectrum, band theory, atomic bonding, optical transparency of solids, magnetic properties, molecular bonding, hybridized orbitals, crystal systems, lattices and structures, crystallographic notation, imperfections in solids, reaction rates, activation energy, solid-state diffusion, materials thermodynamics, free energy, and phase equilibrium.

## APS111H1 F Engineering Strategies & Practice I

3/1/1/0.50

I-AECHEBASC, I-AECIVBASC,  
I-AECPBASC, I-AEELEBASC,  
I-AEENGBASC, I-AEINDBASC,  
I-AELMEBASC, I-AEMEGBASC,  
I-AEMMSBASC

This course introduces and provides a framework for the design process. Students are introduced to communication as an integral component of engineering practice. The course is a vehicle for understanding problem solving and developing communications skills. This first course in the two Engineering Strategies and Practice course sequence introduces students to the process of engineering design, to strategies for successful team work, and to design for human factors, society and the environment. Students write team and individual technical reports and give presentations within a discussion group.

## APS112H1 S Engineering Strategies & Practice II

2/2/-/0.50

I-AECHEBASC, I-AECIVBASC,  
I-AECPBASC, I-AEELEBASC,  
I-AEENGBASC, I-AEINDBASC,  
I-AELMEBASC, I-AEMEGBASC,  
I-AEMMSBASC

This course introduces and provides a framework for the design process, problem solving and project management. Students are introduced to communication as an integral component of engineering practice. The course is a vehicle for practicing team skills and developing communications skills. Building on the first course, this second course in the two Engineering Strategies and Practice course sequence introduces students to project management and to the design process in greater depth. Students work in teams on a term length design project. Students will write a series of technical reports and give a team based design project presentation.

## APS160H1 F Mechanics

-/-/0.50

The principles of statics are applied to composition and resolution of forces, moments and couples. The equilibrium states of structures are examined. Throughout, the free body diagram concept is emphasized. Vector algebra is used where it is most useful, and stress blocks are introduced. Shear force diagrams, bending moment diagrams and stress-strain relationships for materials are discussed. Stress and deformation in axially loaded members and flexural members (beams) are also covered.

Exclusion: CIV100H1

Available Online: consult Faculty or Graduate Unit for details

## APS161H1 F/S Dynamics

-/-/0.50

This course on Newtonian mechanics considers the interactions which influence 2-D, curvilinear motion. These interactions are described in terms of the concepts of force, work, momentum and energy. Initially the focus is on the kinematics and kinetics of particles. Then, the kinematics and kinetics of systems of particles and solid bodies are examined. Finally, simple harmonic motion is discussed. The occurrence of dynamic motion in natural systems, such as planetary motion, is emphasized. Applications to engineered systems are also introduced.

Exclusion: MIE100H1

Available Online: consult Faculty or Graduate Unit for details

## APS162H1 F/S Calculus for Engineers I

-/-/0.50

This online-only course focuses on the fundamental tools of calculus and its connections to engineering. The topics include limits, differentiation, graphing, optimization problems, and definite and indefinite integrals. Problems combining calculus with geometry, linear algebra, statics, and mechanics will be examined.

Exclusion: MAT186H1/MAT196H1

Available Online: consult Faculty or Graduate Unit for details

## APS163H1 F/S Calculus for Engineers II

-/-/0.50

This online-only course focuses on the fundamental tools of calculus and its connections to engineering. The topics include methods of integration, an introduction to differential equations, series and Taylor series, vector differentiation, and partial differentiation. Problems combining calculus with geometry, linear algebra, statics, and mechanics will be examined.

Prerequisite: APS162H1/MAT186H1

Exclusion: MAT187H1/MAT197H1

Available Online: consult Faculty or Graduate Unit for details

## APS164H1 S Introductory Chemistry from a Materials Perspective

-/-/0.50

This online course is structured around the principle of structure-property relationship. This relationship refers to an understanding of the microstructure of a solid, that is, the nature of the bonds between atoms and the spatial arrangement of atoms, which permits the explanation of observed behaviour. Observed materials behaviour includes mechanical, electrical, magnetic, optical, and corrosive behaviour. Topics covered in this course include: structure of the atom, models of the atom, electronic configuration, the electromagnetic spectrum, band theory, atomic bonding, optical transparency of solids, magnetic properties, molecular bonding, hybridized orbitals, crystal systems, lattices and structures, crystallographic notation, imperfections in solids, reaction rates, activation energy, solid-state diffusion, materials thermodynamics, free energy, and phase equilibrium.

Available Online: consult Faculty or Graduate Unit for details

## APS191H1 S Introduction to Engineering

I-AEENGBASC

1/-/0.15

This is a seminar series that will preview the core fields in Engineering. Each seminar will highlight one of the major areas of Engineering. The format will vary and may include application examples, challenges, case studies, career opportunities, etc. The purpose of the seminar series is to provide first year students with some understanding of the various options within the Faculty to enable them to make educated choices for second year. This course will be offered on a credit/no credit basis.

## APS234H1 F Entrepreneurship and Small Business

I-AECERENTR, I-AEMINBUS

4/-/1.0.50

**Complementary Studies elective**

### Part 1 of the 2 Part Entrepreneurship Program

The age of enterprise has arrived. Strategic use of technology in all sorts of businesses makes the difference between success and failure for these firms. Wealth creation is a real option for many and the business

atmosphere is ready for you! Increasingly, people are seeing the advantages of doing their own thing, in their own way, in their own time. Entrepreneurs can control their own lives, structure their own progress and be accountable for their own success - they can fail, but they can not be fired! After all, engineers are the most capable people to be in the forefront of this drive to the business life of the next century. This course is the first of a series of two dealing with entrepreneurship and management of a small company. It is intended that the student would continue to take the follow up course APS432 as s/he progresses toward the engineering degree. Therefore, it is advisable that the descriptions of both courses be studied prior to deciding to take this one. This is a limited enrolment course. If the number of students electing to take the course exceeds the class size limit, selection of the final group will be made on the basis of the "Entrepreneur's Test". There will be a certificate awarded upon the successful completion of both courses attesting to the fact that the student has passed this Entrepreneurial Course Series at the University of Toronto. The course is based on real life issues, not theoretical developments or untried options. Topics covered include: Who is an entrepreneur; Canadian business environment; Acquisitions; Different business types (retail, wholesale, manufacturing, and services); Franchising; Human resources, Leadership, Business law; and many others. Several visitors are invited to provide the student with the opportunity to meet real entrepreneurs. There will be several assignments and a session project. It should be noted that the 5 hours per week would all be used for whatever is needed at the time, so tutorials will not normally happen as the calendar indicates them.

Exclusion: CHE488H1/CIV488H1/ECE488H1/MIE488H1/MSE488H1

## APS281H1 S Language and Meaning

I-AECERCOM

4/-/0.50

**Humanities and Social Science elective**

As students study how language is used to make meaning in diverse contexts they will hone their own skills in deploying written and oral professional engineering language. The course explores the nature of language across linguistic, discipline and cultural boundaries and students apply the theoretical knowledge of language and language learning to their own written and oral language performances. In conjunction with this, theories of translation and bilingualism will be introduced to challenge assumptions about the universality of meanings. Weekly lecture and tutorial.

## APS299Y0 Y Summer Research Abroad

I-AECERGLOB

-/7/-/1.00

An independent research project conducted in an engineering laboratory at an approved partner institution abroad for 10-16 weeks in the summer term. This course is intended for students who will have completed their 2nd or 3rd year of study by the time they take the course. Students must apply for this program through the Centre for International Experience in the fall term and will be notified by January if they are accepted. Students should inquire with their home department to determine whether the course can count towards their degree requirements. For more information, please contact the Cross-Disciplinary Programs Office at [cdp@ecf.utoronto.ca](mailto:cdp@ecf.utoronto.ca)

Prerequisite: Pre-requisite: Students must have a cGPA of at least 3.0 and permission of their department.

# Course Descriptions

## APS301H1 F Technology in Society and the Biosphere I

3/-/1/0.50

II-AECIVBASC, IV-AEESCBASEI,  
I-AEMINENR, I-AEMINENV

### Humanities and Social Science Elective

This course teaches future engineers to look beyond their specialized domains of expertise in order to understand how technology functions within human life, society and the biosphere. By providing this context for design and decision-making, students will be enabled to do more than achieve the desired results by also preventing or significantly reducing undesired consequences. A more preventively-oriented mode of practicing engineering will be developed in four areas of application: materials and production, energy, work and cities. The emphasis within these topics will reflect the interests of the class.

## APS302H1 S Technology in Society and the Biosphere II

3/-/1/0.50

### Humanities and Social Science Elective

This course examines the interactions between advanced technology and human life, society and the biosphere. Topics include: industrialization and the birth of rationality and technique; the computer and information revolution as symptom of a deeper socio-cultural transformation; other "post-industrial" phenomena; the transition from experience to information; technique as social force, life-milieu and system; and living with complex socio-technical systems.

Prerequisite: APS301H1/APS203H1/APS103H1

## APS305H1 S Energy Policy

3/-/1/0.50

III-AEESCBASEJ, I-AEMINENR

### Complimentary Studies Elective

*Core Course in the Sustainable Energy Minor*

Introduction to public policy including the role and interaction of technology and regulation, policy reinforcing/feedback cycles; procedures for legislation and policy setting at the municipal, provincial and federal levels; dimensions of energy policy; energy planning and forecasting including demand management and conservation incentives; policy institution, analysis, implementation, evaluation and evolution; Critical analyses of case studies of energy and associated environmental policies with respect to conservation and demand management for various utilities and sectors; policy derivatives for varied economic and social settings, developing countries and associated impacts.

Exclusion: ENV350H1

## APS310H0 F Defining Energy Futures in India and Canada

3/1/-/0.50

### Complimentary Studies Elective

The future of energy systems in India and Canada. A spectrum of current and emerging technologies used in providing energy and in its end use, including but not limited to electricity generation and transportation systems, are compared and contrasted re their applicability and barriers. Energy issues and challenges across the two countries; the role of energy in economic growth and in reducing poverty. Multi-variable analytic approach: technical aspects of the energy systems at an intermediate level of depth, but also economic analysis, environmental and sustainability issues, and social benefits. Case study examples of organizations bringing these technologies into use. India and Canada respectively in a global energy context relative to China, the U.S. and the Middle Eastern countries. Developing a framework for broader assessment of the context of engineering work

—how engineering solutions and practices vary depending on the setting where the solutions are used. Possible collaborations between India and Canada, and between universities in the two countries, are explored.

Offered through Summer Abroad Program. Duration of the course will be two to three calendar weeks, comprising approximately 42 hours of classroom instruction (up to 7 hours per day) and at least 3 field trips totaling 10 hours of instruction time. Total of 52 hours of instruction scheduled over 2-3 weeks.

Exclusion: APS510H1

## APS320H1 F Representing Science on Stage

2/-/2/0.50

I-AECERCOM

### Humanities and Social Science elective

An examination of representations of science/scientists in theatre. Reading and/or viewing of works by contemporary playwrights and related materials on science and culture. Critical essays; in-class discussion and scene study.

## APS321H1 F Representing Science and Technology in Popular Media

2/-/2/0.50

I-AECERCOM

### Humanities and Social Science elective

This course analyzes popular scientific communication critically, starting by establishing a historical and theoretical foundation for understanding the complex relationship between science and the public. We apply this theoretical foundation to contemporary case studies in multiple media (mis)representations of climate, environmental, and biomedical sciences, as well as breakthroughs in engineering. We develop rhetorical strategies for delivering technical information to non-technical readers, including narrative and metaphor.

## APS322H1 S Language and Power

2/-/2/0.50

I-AECERCOM

### Humanities and Social Science elective

This course explores Rhetoric historically to understand its development and practically to understand how ideas are constructed, disseminated, shared or imposed. The course explores worldview —the organizing structure by which we view the world —to position the student as rhetorically effective in multiple contexts. Students analyze political, cultural, and scientific discourse from great speeches to advertising to research papers. Students develop their rhetorical, communication, and persuasive abilities.

NOTE: This course will not be offered during the 2017 Fall and 2018 Spring academic terms.

## APS323H1 F Writing Lab

2/-/2/0.50

I-AECERCOM

This course uses writing in various modes as an exploratory process. Students strengthen their communication skills by exploring different expressive voices, each with a different potential to uncover and communicate ideas. A synthesis of various voices strengthens each of them; hence, by exploring their poetic, story-telling, scientific and analytic voices, students become better analytic, scientific or creative writers.

NOTE: This course is only offered in the summer term for 2017-18 academic year.

## APS324H1 S Engineering and Social Justice

I-AECERCOM

2/-/2/0.50

This course explores the relationship between engineering and the concepts of social justice to develop the skills needed to take practical action in a complex world. It develops personal responses to ideas of justice, bias and marginalization as these affect Engineers and Engineering in general, domestically as well as globally, in projects as well as in contexts such as the workplace and academic environment. Readings will be drawn from current writers on Engineering and Social Justice and students will rehearse action through theatre techniques developed to enable communities to practice and critique action.

## APS325H1 F Engineering and Science in the Arts

I-AECERCOM

2/-/2/0.50

### Humanities and Social Science elective

This course examines the connections between engineers, scientists, and artists. Taking examples from architecture, sculpture, painting, and the performing arts, this course will show how these artistic disciplines have grown through their interplay with engineering and science.

## APS326H1 F Special Topics in Creative Writing

2/-/2/0.50

In this course, students will explore the creative writing process, with an emphasis on the giving and receiving of critical feedback. This exploration will reinforce the iterative principles of the engineering design process and will provide students with flexible and transferable tools for them to apply to future engineering work. They will examine up to two genres of creative writing (fiction, science fiction, poetry, creative non-fiction, screenwriting, playwriting, etc.) in order to hone their own creative and critical thinking skills. Students will be introduced to relevant elements of craft, will analyze representative literary examples, will create original creative work both in generative weekly exercises and in longer at-home assignments, will give and receive feedback from their peers through structured in-class workshops, and will apply this feedback to their own writing.

## APS327H1 S Engineering and Law

3/-/0.50

Upon graduating university and entering the workforce, engineering students have little idea about how frequently in their professional lives their interactions, decisions, and actions will touch on various areas of law. This course is designed to highlight the amount of overlap between these two pillars in today's society. From acting as an expert witness, to preparing a patent, to creating a contract for supplies and beyond. By the end of this course, students will have a working understanding of the intersection between Engineering and Law, and be able to navigate themselves in that area.

## APS343H1 F/S Engineering Leadership

I-AECERLEAD, I-AEMINBUS

1/2/-/0.50

### Complementary Studies elective

This course is a practical approach to being a more productive engineer based on the premise that for technology to become a reality it must be translated through people. A key is to understand that engineers lead in

ways that reflect their skills and mind set. The course begins with examining: 1) the meaning of leading (Why do something?); 2) the processes of leading (How do you do you create a vision and motivate others?); and 3) the tools of leading (What steps do you take to lead?). Learning frameworks and personal working styles inventories provide practical tools to assist the student to understand human nature and the logic of learning to become a competent leader of self, teams and organizations. The student prepares to become a competent leader by undertaking to learn (understand and integrate) key skills, character attributes and purposeful behaviours. The course presents strategies for development of high performance teams. Special attention is given to a number of subjects: transformational change, organizational culture, high performance work systems, and self-leadership. The course material is delivered through lectures, readings, in-class discussion and a team project. The project is based on the team interviewing the CEO of an engineering-intensive company or senior leader in the community. Students will be required to submit written reflections on course content and their personal experience.

## APS360H1 F/S Artificial Intelligence Fundamentals

3/-/1/0.50

I-AECERAIEN, III-AEINDBASC,  
I-AEMINAIEN

A basic introduction to the history, technology, programming and applications of artificial intelligence, with emphasis on fast evolving field of machine learning. Topics to be covered may include linear regression, logistic regression, support vector machines, and neural networks. An applied approach will be taken, where students get hands-on exposure to AI techniques through the use of state-of-the-art machine learning software frameworks.

Prerequisite: CHE223H1/CME263H1/ECE302H1/MIE231H1/MIE236H1/  
MSE238H1/STA286H1

Corequisite: Course in Python, differential and integral calculus, linear algebra

## APS432H1 S Entrepreneurship and Business Management

4/-/1/0.50

I-AECERENTR, I-AEMINBUS

### Complementary Studies elective

Part 2 of the 2 Part Entrepreneurship Program

This is part two of the Entrepreneurship course series. The student considering taking this course would typically plan to pursue a career in small business started by him/herself, or in a family enterprise. The skills acquired, however, are very useful in any business where a graduate might end up in his/her career, without the need for actually being an entrepreneur. Our approach to teaching is based on real-life business experiences and many years of successful practice of "what we preach". The course contains very little theoretical work or academic approaches. It is designed to familiarise you with the kinds of opportunities (problems) likely to be encountered in an entrepreneurial career. If you really want this lifestyle and are prepared to work hard, we will provide you with the practical knowledge and technical skills required to pursue this kind of career. Topics covered in this course include: Marketing and Sales; Legal issues; Financing the business; Human Resources challenges, the Business Plan and many other issues. Note that the course material may be adjusted between the two courses as required. We recognize the value of communication skills in both the classroom and in project reports. In fact, we require that you learn how to present yourself in a business-like manner. As and when appropriate, outside visitors from the business community will join in and contribute to the class discussions. The course deals with practical concepts, actual past and current events

# Course Descriptions

and is presented from the point of view of someone who has “done it all”. This means that what you hear is the real stuff. There will be several assignments and the preparation of a full Business Plan as the session project. It should be noted that the 5 hours per week would all be used for whatever is needed at the time, so tutorials will not normally happen as the calendar indicates them.

Prerequisite: APS234 - Entrepreneurship and Small Business

Exclusion: CHE488H1/CIV488H1/ECE488H1/MIE488H1/MSE488H1

## **APS420H1 S Technology, Engineering and Global Development**

3/-/0.50

I-AECERGLOB, I-AEMINBUS,  
I-AEMINENV

### **Humanities and Social Science Elective**

The role of technology and engineering in global development is explored through a combination of lectures, readings, case studies, and analysis of key technologies, including energy, information and communications technologies, water and healthcare. Topics include a brief history and basic theories of international development and foreign aid, major government and non-government players, emerging alternative models (social entrepreneurship, microfinance, risk capital approaches), major and emerging players in social venture capital and philanthropy, the role of financial markets, environmental and resource considerations/sustainable development, technology diffusion models and appropriate technologies.

Exclusion: APS520H1

## **APS440H1 S Making Sense of Accidents**

3/1/0.50

I-AECERFORE

Despite the best of engineering practices, spectacular failures of complex technological systems occur regularly. Traditional engineering explanations for the causes of accidents utilize eventchain models and often blame operators. This course highlights the limitations of such models and shows that accidents in sociotechnical systems can be better understood using systems engineering. Further insights are provided by reviewing various sociological theories that have been advanced to explain and prevent accidents.

## **APS442H1 S Cognitive and Psychological Foundations of Effective Leadership**

3/-/0.50

I-AECERLEAD, I-AEMINBUS

### **Complementary Studies elective**

This course investigates the cognitive and psychological foundations of effective leadership. Students will explore current theories driving effective leadership practice including models of leadership, neurophysiological correlates of leadership and psychodynamic approaches to leadership. Students will learn and apply skills including mental modeling, decision-making, teamwork and self-evaluation techniques. This course is aimed at helping Engineering students to gain practical skills that will enhance their impact as leaders throughout their careers.

## **APS444H1 F Positive Psychology for Engineers**

3/-/0.50

I-AECERLEAD, I-AEMINBUS

### **Humanities and Social Science elective**

Many disciplines have explored happiness - philosophy, anthropology, psychology, sociology, neurobiology, film, art and literature - to name a few. Why not engineering? During the first part of the course we will play catch-up, examining the scholarly and creative ways that people have attempted to understand what makes for a happy life. Then we turn our attention to our own domain-expertise, applying engineering concepts like “balance”, “flow”, “amplitude”, “dynamic equilibrium” “momentum” and others to explore the ways that your technical knowledge can contribute to a deep understanding of happiness. This course is designed to challenge you academically as we analyze texts from a variety of disciplines, but it is also designed to challenge you personally to explore happiness as it relates to yourself, your own personal development and your success and fulfillment as an engineer.

If the number of students electing to take the course exceeds the class size limit, selection of the final group will be made on the basis of an in-class assessment completed during the first class.

## **APS445H1 F/S The Power of Story: Discovering Your Leadership Narrative**

2/-/1.0.50

I-AECERCOM, I-AECERLEAD,  
I-AEMINBUS

### **Humanities and Social Science elective**

This course offers an introduction to relational, authentic and transformational leadership theory by focusing on narrative and the power of story telling. Students will practice story-telling techniques by learning about the mechanics of stories, improve their public speaking by engaging in regular storytelling practice, explore their personal history by reflecting on their identities, and develop critical thinking skills regarding the stories (meta-narratives) that surround us, particularly as they relate to engineering problems/ethics. This is a highly experiential course with a focus on reading, discussion, practice and reflection.

## **APS446H1 F Leadership in Project Management**

3/-/0.50

I-AECERLEAD, I-AEMINBUS

### **Complementary Studies elective**

Project management involves both leading people and managing resources to achieve the intended project outcomes and benefits. Leadership is often the difference between project success and failure. The objective of this course is to equip you with the concepts, tools and techniques for effective leadership within a project context. It is also intended to build self-knowledge regarding leadership styles and to provide for opportunities for practice. The course begins with the organizational setting for projects, proceeds through aspects of leading and working with teams, covers the important topic of ethical leadership, and closes with the stakeholder, communication and change management components of leading projects in organizations.

Not offered in 2019-2020.

## APS447H1 S The Art of Ethical & Equitable Decision Making in Engineering

I-AECERLEAD, I-AEMINBUS

3/-/0.50

The primary objective of this course is to help engineering students navigate the ambiguous world of engineering ethics and equity using case studies drawn from the careers of Canadian engineers. In addition to being exposed to a range of ethical theories, the PEO code of ethics and the legal context of engineering ethics, students enrolled in this course will engage in ethical decision-making on a weekly basis.

## APS490Y1 Y Multi-Disciplinary Capstone Design

-/-/3.00

An experience in multi-disciplinary engineering practice through a significant, open-ended, client-driven design project in which student teams address stakeholder needs through the use of a creative and iterative design process.

Prerequisite: Permission of student's home department

Exclusion: CHE430Y1/CIV498H1/MIE490Y1/MIE491Y1/ECE496Y1/ESC470H1/ESC471H1/ESC472H1/MSE498Y1

## APS500H1 F Negotiations in an Engineering Context

3/-/0.50

Instruction of concepts, theories, and research but most importantly the practice of negotiation skills. The course will cover all kinds of negotiations scenarios that individuals might face in the course of their careers as Engineers; this could include a range of single-issue single-party negotiations to multi-party multi-issues negotiations.

Recommended Preparation: JRE420H1 or equivalent

## APS502H1 F Financial Engineering

IV-AEINDBASC, I-AEMINBUS

-/-/3.00

This course will focus on capital budgeting, financial optimization, and project evaluation models and their solution techniques. In particular, linear, non-linear, and integer programming models and their solutions techniques will be studied. The course will give engineering students a background in modern capital budgeting and financial techniques that are relevant in practical engineering and commercial settings.

Prerequisite: MAT186H1, MAT187H1, MAT188H1, MIE236H1, MIE237H1, or equivalent.

Exclusion: MIE375H1

## APS510H1 F Innovative Technologies and Organizations in Global Energy Systems

I-AECERGLOB, I-AEMINBUS, I-AEMINENR

3/-/1.00

### Complementary Studies elective

A broad range of global energy systems are presented including electricity generation, electricity end use, transportation and infrastructure. Discussions are based on two key trends: (a) the increasing ability to deploy technologies and engineering systems globally, and (b) innovative organizations, many driven by entrepreneurship (for profit and social) and entrepreneurial finance techniques. The course considers these types of innovations in the context of developed economies, rapidly developing economies such as India and China, and the developing world. The course will interweave a mix of industry examples and more in-depth case studies. The examples

and cases are examined with various engineering, business and environmental sustainability analysis perspectives.

Prerequisite: Undergraduate economics course

Exclusion: APS310H1

## APS530H1 S Appropriate Technology & Design for Global Development

3/-/0.50

I-AECERGLOB, I-AEMINENR, I-AEMINENV

Engineering design within the context of global society, emphasizing the needs of users in order to support appropriate, sustainable technology. A design project will comprise the major component of the course work. The course will take the approach of "design for X". Students are expected to be familiar with design for functionality, safety, robustness, etc. This course will extend the students' understanding of design methodologies to design for "appropriateness in developing regions". Readings and discussions will explore the social, cultural, economic, educational, environmental and political contexts in which third world end users relate to technology. Students will then incorporate their deepened understanding of this context in their design project. The projects will be analyzed for functionality as well as appropriateness and sustainability in the third world context. Upon completion of the course, students should have a deeper appreciation of the meaning of appropriate technology in various international development sectors such as healthcare, water & sanitation, land management, energy, infrastructure, and communications in both urban and rural settings.

## CSC263H1 F/S Data Structures and Analysis

2/-/1.00

I-AECERAIEN, IV-AEESCBASEF, III-AEESCBASEZ, I-AEMINAIEN

Algorithm analysis: worst-case, average-case, and amortized complexity. Expected worst-case complexity, randomized quicksort and selection. Standard abstract data types, such as graphs, dictionaries, priority queues, and disjoint sets. A variety of data structures for implementing these abstract data types, such as balanced search trees, hashing, heaps, and disjoint forests. Design and comparison of data structures. Introduction to lower bounds.

Prerequisite: CSC207H1, CSC236H1/CSC240H1; STA247H1/STA255H1/STA257H1

Exclusion: CSC265H1

# Astronomy and Astrophysics

## AST320H1 S Introduction to Astrophysics

2m/-/0.50

IV-AEESCBASEP

The formation, equilibrium and evolution of structure on all astronomical scales from the largest to the smallest: universe, clusters of galaxies, galaxies, clusters of stars, gas clouds and stars.

Prerequisite: PHY252H1/PHY294H1; AST221H1, AST222H1 (or equivalent AST readings; consult the instructor)

# Course Descriptions

## AST325H1 F Introduction to Practical Astronomy

IV-AEESCBASEP

-3m/-0.50

Through experiment and observation, develop the core skills to collect, reduce, and interpret astronomical data. Develop understanding and usage of telescopes, instruments, and detectors; reduction and analysis methods; simulations and model fitting; data and error analysis.

Prerequisite: AST221H1, AST222H1 (or equivalent readings, consult the instructor)

Exclusion: AST326Y1

Recommended Preparation: basic programming/scripting, numerical techniques (e.g., through CSC108H1/CSC148H1, CSC260H1).

## Biochemistry

### BCB420H1 S Computational Systems Biology

I-AEMINBIO

2/-2/0.50

Current approaches to using the computer for analyzing and modeling biology as integrated molecular systems. Lectures plus hands-on practical exercises. The course extends and complements an introductory Bioinformatics course, such as BCH441H1.

Prerequisite: BCH441H1/CSB472H1 or permission of the course coordinator

### BCH441H1 F Bioinformatics

I-AEMINBIO

2/-1/0.50

This course is an introduction to computational methods and internet resources in modern biochemistry and molecular biology. The main topics include: sequence and genome databases, sequence alignment and homology search, use and interpretation of molecular structure, and phylogenetic analysis. Assignments focus on hands-on competence building with web-based bioinformatics tools and databases, downloadable software including a molecular viewer and a multiple sequence alignment editor, and the statistics workbench and programming language "R". For syllabus details see: [www.biochemistry.utoronto.ca/undergraduates/courses/BCH441H/](http://www.biochemistry.utoronto.ca/undergraduates/courses/BCH441H/)

Note BCB420H1 extends this syllabus to computational topics of systems biology.

Prerequisite: BCH210H1/BCH242Y1;

BCH311H1/MGY311Y1/PSL350H1 or special permission of the course coordinator

## Biomaterials and Biomedical Engineering

### BME205H1 S Fundamentals of Biomedical Engineering

II-AEESCBASE, I-AEMINBIO

2/1.50/1/0.50

Introduction to connecting engineering and biological approaches to solve problems in medicine, science, and technology. Emphasis is placed on demonstrating the connection between organ level function with cellular mechanisms. Topics may include, but are not limited to:

design principles of biological systems, medical devices, overviews of anatomy and physiology, and cellular mechanisms as they relate to biotechnological and medical technology applications. Laboratories will provide hands-on experiences with selected concepts and encourage students to understand how to connect their own vital and physiologic signs to current medical technologies.

Exclusion: CHE353H1 or BIO130H1

### BME225H1 S Design of Experiments

3/-3/0.50

Students will use the application of statistical methods to design, develop, improve biomedical devices and bioprocesses or to demonstrate the efficacy of medical treatments. Topics that will be covered include statistical distributions, the central limit theorem, linear functions of random variables and error propagation, statistical inference, analysis of variance, empirical model building (multiple regression) and design of experiments (screening designs, blocking, fractional factorial designs) since these are the techniques that are the most commonly used by practicing engineers. The students will also be expected to become proficient in the use of statistical software to analyse experimental data.

Exclusion: CHE223H1, MIE231H1, MSE238H1

NOTE: This course will not be offered during the 2017 Fall and 2018 Spring academic terms.

### BME330H1 S Patents in Biology and Medical Devices

3/-/0.50

I-AEESCBASET, I-AEMINBIO

The emphasis of the course is on applying the logic of patents to diverse cases of products through biology and biomedical engineering. A commercial context will be ever present the case studies. Students will work in teams on these problems in class. Students will learn to apply tests for obviousness, inventiveness, novelty and enablement based on the use of these tests in technology patents in the past. Claim construction will be introduced towards the end of the course to learn how technologies can be protected in considering a patent. There will be papers for reading in this course but no textbook. This course is designed for senior undergraduate students (3-4 year).

Prerequisite: CHE353H1 or BME205H1

### BME344H1 F Modeling, Dynamics, and Control of Biological Systems

3/-1/0.50

III-AEESCBASET

Introduction to modeling of physiological control systems present in the human body, combining physiology, linear system modeling and linear control theory. Topics include: representation of physical systems using differential equations and linearization of these dynamic models; graphical representation of the control systems/plants; Laplace transforms; transfer functions; performance of dynamic systems; time and frequency analysis; observability and controllability; and close-loop controller design.

Prerequisite: MAT185H1 or equivalent; MAT292H1 or equivalent

Corequisite: BME350H1



## **BME346H1 S Biomedical Engineering and Omics Technologies**

III-AEESCBASET, I-AEMINNANO

2/4/-/0.50

An introduction to the principles and design of fundamental technologies used in biomedical engineering and “omics” research. Topics may include but are not limited to tissue culture; spectroscopy; electrophoresis; PCR, genomics, sequencing technologies, and gene expression measurement; protein expression assays and tagging strategies; fluorescence labeling tools, microscopy, and high content imaging; DNA manipulation and transfection, RNAi, and other genetic and molecular tools for transformation of organisms. Laboratories will provide hands-on experience with selected technologies. Students will engage in a major design project in which they will design an experimental plan to investigate a specific research question, also of their design, utilizing available laboratory technologies.

Prerequisite: BME205H1

Exclusion: BME340H1, BME440H1

## **BME350H1 F Biomedical Systems Engineering I: Organ Systems**

III-AEESCBASET, I-AEMINBIO,  
I-AEMINRAM

3/1/2/0.50

An introduction to human anatomy and physiology with selected focus on the nervous, cardiovascular, respiratory, renal, and endocrine systems. The structures and mechanisms responsible for proper function of these complex systems will be examined in the healthy and diseased human body. The integration of different organ systems will be stressed, with a specific focus on the structure-function relationship. Application of biomedical engineering technologies in maintaining homeostasis will also be discussed.

Prerequisite: BME205H1

Corequisite: BME395H1

## **BME358H1 S Molecular Biophysics**

III-AEESCBASET

3/-/1/0.50

Topics to be covered will include: Building blocks of the living cell; thermodynamics of living systems: interactions and kinetic energy, equilibrium and non-equilibrium processes, entropy, temperature, free energy and chemical potential; diffusion and friction in liquids, Brownian motion; membrane potential, ion pumps and nerve cells; light and molecules: photon absorption and fluorescence; light microscope, fluorescence as a window into cells, optogenetics and fluorescent reporters; two-photon excitation and fluorescence resonance energy transfer; the eye, image formation, and color vision; structural color in animals.

Prerequisite: BME205H1

## **BME395H1 F Biomedical Systems Engineering II: Cells and Tissues**

III-AEESCBASET, I-AEMINBIO

2/1/2/0.50

This course focuses on the molecular biology of cells, building on BME205, and their integration into tissues and organs. It covers integrating cells into tissues; molecular genetic techniques; signalling at the cell surface and signalling pathways that control gene activity; integration of signals and gene controls, the eukaryotic cell cycle, cell birth, lineage and death; inflammation, wound healing and immunology. The course will be centered around the problems of tissue engineering and of other medical devices or therapeutic options. There will be

considerable emphasis on learning to read the research literature.

Corequisite: BME350H1

Exclusion: CHE353H1

## **BME396H1 S Biomedical Systems Engineering III: Molecules and Cells**

3/3/1/0.50

III-AEESCBASET

A quantitative approach to understanding cell and molecular biology. Using engineering tools (especially derived from transport phenomena and chemical kinetics) to model molecular dynamics in living cells and make predictions about cellular behaviour. Specific topics include: receptor-ligand interactions, morphogens, trafficking, signal transduction, cell adhesion and migration, and mechanotransduction. Examples from in vitro tissue culture systems and model organisms in vivo are used.

Prerequisite: BME350H1, BME395H1

Recommended Preparation: BME225H1

## **BME410H1 S Regenerative Engineering**

3/-/1/0.50

I-AEESCBASET

The course encompasses the new multidisciplinary area of Regenerative Engineering by integrating various components of Regenerative Medicine, Clinical Engineering, Human Biology & Physiology, Advanced Biomaterials, Tissue Engineering, and Stem Cell and Developmental Biology, bringing all these disciplines into the clinical perspective of translational medicine. The course starts with the key concepts of stem cell biology and their properties at the cellular and subcellular levels working our way to complex tissues and organs. In the first half of the course, 2D and 3D tissue and organ formation will be our main focus. In the second half, we will discuss the integration of medical devices, technologies and treatments into healthcare as well as clinical trial logistics, ethics and processes. The course materials will integrate cutting-edge research in regenerative medicine and current clinical trials by inviting scientists and clinicians as guest lecturers. Students will be given the rare opportunity to incorporate into their written assignments experiment-based learning via participation in workshops, tours of research facilities, seminars and independent projects integrated into the course during the semester.

Prerequisite: BME396H1

## **BME428H1 F Biomedical Systems Engineering IV: Computational Systems Biology**

3/-/2/0.50

IV-AEESCBASET

Through systematic mathematical analysis of biological networks, this course derives design principles that are cornerstones for the understanding of complex natural biological systems and the engineering of synthetic biological systems. Course material includes: transcriptional networks, autoregulation, feed-forward loops, global network structure, protein networks, robustness, kinetic proofreading and optimality. After completion of the course, students should be able to use quantitative reasoning to analyze biological systems and construct mathematical models to describe biological systems.

Prerequisite: BME350H1, BME395H1, BME396H1

# Course Descriptions

## **BME430H1 S** **Human Whole Body Biomechanics**

IV-AEESCBASET, III-AEESCBASEZ,  
I-AEMINBIO, III-AEMINBME

3/2-/0.50

An introduction to the principles of human body movement. Specific topics include the dynamics of human motion and the neural motor system, with a focus on the positive/negative adaptability of the motor system. Students will experience basic techniques of capturing and analyzing human motion. Engineering applications and the field of rehabilitation engineering will be emphasized using other experimental materials. This course is designed for senior undergraduate and graduate students.

Prerequisite: CHE353H1 or BME205H1 or MIE100H1

## **BME435H1 S** **Biostatistics**

I-AEMINBIO

3/-/1/0.50

This course is intended to provide students interested in biomedical research with an introduction to core statistical concepts and methods, including experimental design. The topics covered will follow the series "Points of Significance" which are articles on statistical methods and case studies published in the highly reputed scientific journal Nature Methods since 2013. These include: i) Importance of being uncertain; ii) Error bars; iii) Significance, p-values and t-tests; iv) Power and sample size; v) Visualizing samples with box plots; vi) Comparing samples; vii) Non parametric tests; viii) Designing comparative experiments; ix) Analysis of variance and blocking; x) Replication; xi) Two-factor designs; xii) Sources of variation; xiii) Split plot designs; xiv) Sampling distribution and the bootstrap; xv) Association, correlation and causation; xvi) Simple linear regression.

Prerequisite: BME225H1, CHE223H1, MIE231H1, or MSE238H1, (or equivalent)

## **BME440H1 F** **Biomedical Engineering Technology and Investigation**

IV-AECHEBASC, III,IV-AECPEBASC,  
III,IV-AEELEBASC, I-AEMINBIO,  
III-AEMINBME, I-AEMINNANO

2/4-/0.50

An introduction to the principles of fundamental technologies used in biomedical engineering research including but not limited to tissue culture, protein assays or colourimetric enzymatic-based assays, spectroscopy, fluorescence microscopy, PCR, electrophoresis, DNA manipulation and transfection. Since these technologies enable the investigation of a wide range of research questions with important clinical implications, the main focus of the course is learning these technologies while subsequent application within the lab will allow evidence-based investigation into specific research questions. Scientific literature (both good and bad) pertaining to each technology will be reviewed as examples of conducting investigations.

Prerequisite: CHE353H1

## **BME445H1 F** **Neural Bioelectricity**

III,IV-AECPEBASC, III,IV-AEELEBASC,  
IV-AEESCBASER, IV-AEESCBASET,  
III-AEESCBASEZ

3/1.50/1/0.50

Generation, transmission and the significance of bioelectricity in neural networks of the brain. Topics covered include: (i) Basic features of neural systems. (ii) Ionic transport mechanisms in cellular membranes. (iii) Propagation of electricity in neural cables. (iv) Extracellular electric fields. (v) Neural networks, neuroplasticity and biological clocks. (vi) Learning and memory in artificial neural networks. Laboratory

experiences include: (a) Biological measurements of body surface potentials (EEG and EMG). (b) Experiments on computer models of generation and propagation of neuronal electrical activities. (c) Investigation of learning in artificial neural networks. This course was previously offered as ECE445H1.

## **BME455H1 F** **Cellular and Molecular Bioengineering II**

IV-AECHEBASC, III,IV-AECPEBASC,  
III,IV-AEELEBASC, I-AEMINBIO

3/1.50/1/0.50

Quantitative approach to understanding cellular behaviour. Using engineering tools (especially derived from transport phenomena and chemical kinetics) to integrate and enhance what is known about mammalian cell behaviour at the molecular level. The course combines mathematical modeling with biology and includes numerical methods, factorial design, statistics, empirical models, mechanistic models and mass transfer. Specific topics include: receptor-ligand interactions, cell adhesion and migration, signal transduction, cell growth and differentiation. Examples from gene therapy, and cellular and tissue engineering are used.

Prerequisite: CHE353H1 and CHE354H1

## **BME460H1 F** **Biomaterial and Medical Device Product Development**

I-AEESCBASET

2/-/2/0.50

The objective of this course is to provide students with strategies by which they can "reverse engineer" medical device products intended for use as implantable devices or in contact with body tissue and fluids. A top down approach will be taken where the regulatory path for product approval and associated costs with product development and validation are reviewed for different biomaterials and devices. This path is then assessed in the context of product specific reimbursement, safety, competitive positioning and regulatory concerns. Students will be required to use their existing knowledge of biomaterials and biocompatibility to frame the questions, challenges and opportunities with a mind to re-engineering products in order to capitalize on niche regulatory pathways. The resulting regulatory path gives a good idea of the kind of trial design the product must prevail in and ultimately the design characteristics of the device itself. The United States and Europe will be contrasted with respect to both their regulatory environment and reimbursement. Lastly, quantitative product development risks estimates are considered in choosing a product path strategy for proof of concept and approval.

Prerequisite: MSE352H1

## **BME489H1 F** **Biomedical Systems Engineering Design**

IV-AEESCBASET

1/-/4/0.50

A capstone design project that provides students in the Biomedical Systems Engineering option with an opportunity to integrate and apply their technical knowledge and communication skills to solve real-world biomedical engineering design challenges. Students will work in small groups on projects that evolve from clinical partners, biomedical/clinical research and teaching labs, and commercial partners. At the end of the course, students submit a final design report and a poster for public exhibition.

Prerequisite: BME205H1

Recommended Preparation: BME225H1

## **BME498Y1 Y** **Biomedical Engineering Capstone Design**

IV-AEESCBASER, III-AEMINBME

2/3/-/1.00

In this project-based design course teams of students from diverse engineering disciplines (enrolled in the biomedical engineering minor) will engage in the bio-medical technology design process to identify, invent and implement a solution to a unmet clinical need. The students will learn about medical technology development and will engage in the process through lectures, guest lectures delivered by medical technology experts, "hands-on" practicums and a student driven design project. Approval to register in the course must be obtained from the Associate Chair, IBBME - Undergraduate.

## **BME499Y1 Y** **Applied Research in Biomedical Engineering**

III-AEMINBME

1/7/-/1.00

This course provides the opportunity to gain immersive experiences in dynamic biomedical research laboratories. Students will be required to perform two modules (one is completed in the Fall semester and the second is completed in the Winter semester); each module will provide minimum 90 hours of hands-on and/or observational activity. Students will select opportunities with faculty in laboratories classified within two (of four) different themes at the Institute of Biomaterials and Biomedical Engineering (IBBME). Activities will provide exposure to experimental design, the use of analytical equipment, and assessment of relevant literature (scientific, patent, and regulatory) related to the research topic identified by the faculty member.

You may only register in this course after obtaining approval from the Associate Director –Undergraduate IBBME.

Prerequisite: CHE353H1 or equivalent

Corequisite: MIE331H1

## **BME595H1 F** **Medical Imaging**

III,IV-AECPEBASC, III,IV-AEELEBASC,  
I-AEESCBASEL, IV-AEESCBASEP,  
IV-AEESCBASER, IV-AEESCBASET,  
IV-AEMECBASC, I-AEMINAIEN,  
I-AEMINBIO

2/3m/1m/0.50

This is a first course in medical imaging. It is designed as a final year course for engineers. It has a physical and mathematical approach emphasizing engineering concepts and design. It describes magnetic resonance and ultrasound and X ray imaging in detail. These topics allow engineers to apply principles learned in the first two years in: computer fundamentals, dynamics, calculus, basic EM theory, algebra and differential equations, signals systems. It is a depth course complementing the kernels: communication systems (modulation), fields and waves (wave propagation) and on probability and random processes (Poisson and Gaussian noise). It will introduce students to the concept of measurement as an "inverse problem". The laboratory will involve hands on NMR and Ultrasound measurements as well as image analysis of MRI data.

## **BME520H1 S** **Imaging Case Studies in Clinical Engineering**

IV-AEESCBASEP, IV-AEESCBASER,  
IV-AEESCBASET, IV-AEMECBASC

2/2/1/0.50

An introduction to current practices in modern radiology –the detection and assessment of various human diseases using specialized imaging tools (e.g., MRI, CT, ultrasound, and nuclear imaging) from the perspective of the end-user, the clinician. Course content will include

lectures delivered by radiologists describing normal anatomy and physiology as well as tissue pathophysiology (i.e., disease). Visualization and characterization using medical imaging will be described, with core lecture material complemented by industry representative guest lectures where challenges and opportunities in the development of new medical imaging technologies for niche applications will be discussed.

Note: BME520H1 will not be offered for the 2018-19 academic year.

Prerequisite: BME595H1

# Cells and Systems Biology

## **CSB435H1 S** **Regulatory Networks and Systems in Molecular Biology**

2/-/-/0.50

I-AEESCBASET

This course will expose students to several of the best-understood regulatory networks in molecular biology, as well as recent technological and methodological developments. Emphasis is on the mechanistic basis for these systems, methods and models for quantitative analysis of regulatory networks and the biological logic they encode.

Prerequisite: BCH311H1/CSB349H1/MGY311Y1

## **CSB450H1 F** **Proteomics in Systems Biology**

2/-/-/0.50

I-AEESCBASET

A discussion on current proteomic approaches to understand biological processes. The role of mass spectrometry, gel electrophoresis, protein-protein interaction and structural biology in understanding how proteins function in pathways and interaction networks will be discussed.

Prerequisite: BIO230H1/(BIO240H1, BIO241H1)/BIO255H1, BCH210H1

# Chemical Engineering and Applied Chemistry

## **CHE112H1 F/S** **Physical Chemistry**

3/1/1/0.50

I-AECHEBASC, I-AECIVBASC,  
I-AELMEBASC, I-AEMMSBASC

A course in physical chemistry. Topics discussed include systems and their states, stoichiometry, the properties of gases, the laws of chemical thermodynamics (calculations involving internal energy, enthalpy, free energy, and entropy), phase equilibrium, chemical equilibrium, ionic equilibrium, acids and bases, solutions, colligative properties, electrochemistry, and corrosion.

## **CHE113H1 S** **Concepts in Chemical Engineering**

3/2/2/0.50

I-AECHEBASC

This course provides first year students with an overview of the chemical industry, the chemical engineering profession, and introduces key concepts for the upcoming years of study. The chemical industry is the interface between natural resources (minerals, oil, gas, agricultural products, etc.) and the consumers of the higher value products derived therefrom. This diverse industry has both high volume-low unit value and low volume-high unit value products, and the manufacture of each type of

# Course Descriptions

product has its own challenges. The chemical engineering profession applies the scientific fundamentals through two key concepts: Unit Operations as well as Flux. The fundamental elements of stoichiometry and reaction kinetics are further extended to cover the concepts of yield, conversion and their specific applications to continuous and batch reactor systems. Analysis of electrical circuits is introduced, leading to nodal analysis of circuits. The application of resistance in series and capacitance is extended into chemical engineering problems involved, heat transfer, mass transfer and momentum transfer, as well as reaction engineering. The laboratory will reinforce these key chemical engineering principles.

## **CHE223H1 S Statistics**

2/-/1/0.50

### II-AECHEBASC

Analysis of data using statistics and design of experiments. Topics include probability, properties of the normal distribution, confidence intervals, hypothesis testing, fitting equations to data, analysis of variance and design of experiments. The tutorial involves, in part, the application of commercial software to interpret experimental data, as obtained in Chemical Engineering laboratories.

\* Course offering pending approval by Faculty Council for 2018-19 academic year.

## **CHE204H1 F Chemical Engineering and Applied Chemistry- Laboratory I**

2a/6a/-/0.25

### II-AECHEBASC

This laboratory course will survey aspects of inorganic, organic and analytical chemistry from a practical point of view in a comprehensive laboratory experience. Theory, where applicable, will be interwoven within the laboratories or given as self-taught modules. Topics to be covered are inorganic and organic synthesis and analysis and will include elements of process and industrial chemistry and practice (including Green Chemistry).

## **CHE205H1 S Chemical Engineering and Applied Chemistry- Laboratory II**

2a/6a/-/0.25

### II-AECHEBASC

This laboratory course will survey aspects of inorganic, organic and analytical chemistry from a practical point of view in a comprehensive laboratory experience. Theory, where applicable, will be interwoven within the laboratories or given as self-taught modules. Topics to be covered are inorganic and organic synthesis and analysis and will include elements of process and industrial chemistry and practice (including Green Chemistry).

## **CHE208H1 F Process Engineering**

3/-/2/0.50

### II-AECHEBASC

An introduction to mass and energy (heat) balances in open systems. A quantitative treatment of selected processes of fundamental industrial and environmental significance involving phase equilibria, reaction and transport phenomena under both steady state and unsteady state conditions. Examples will be drawn from the chemical and materials processing industries, the energy and resource industries and environmental remediation and waste management.

Prerequisite: MAT188H1

## **CHE210H1 S Heat and Mass Transfer**

3/-/2/0.50

### II-AECHEBASC

Fundamentals of heat and transfer, including conduction, convective heat transfer, natural convection, design of heat exchangers, Fick's law of diffusion, analysis of mass transfer problems using Fick's law and mass balances, and effect of chemical reactions on mass transfer. Particular attention is focused on convective heat and mass transfer coefficients as obtained in laminar flow, or from turbulent heat transfer correlations and analogies.

Prerequisite: CHE221H1

## **CHE211H1 F Fluid Mechanics**

3/-/2/0.50

### II-AECHEBASC

Fundamentals of fluid mechanics including hydrostatics, manometry, Bernoulli's equation, integral mass, linear momentum and energy balances, engineering energy equation, Moody chart, pipe flow calculations, flow measurement instruments and pumps, dimensional analysis, differential analysis of laminar viscous flow, and brief introductions to particle systems, turbulent flow, non-Newtonian fluids and flow in porous systems.

## **CHE213H1 S Applied Chemistry II - Organic Chemistry**

3/-/1/0.50

### II-AECHEBASC

Topics include the structure, bonding and characteristic reactions of organic compounds including additions, eliminations, oxidations, reductions, radical reactions, condensation/hydrolysis and rearrangements. The chemical relationships and reactivities of simple functional groups are discussed with an emphasis placed on reaction mechanisms involving the formation of organic intermediates, chemicals and polymers. An introduction will be given on biologically relevant compounds such as carbohydrates, proteins, lipids and nucleic acids. Examples will be discussed which outline the usefulness of these reactions and chemicals within the broader chemical industry.

Corequisite: CHE204H1

## **CHE220H1 F Applied Chemistry I - Inorganic Chemistry**

3/-/1/0.50

### II-AECHEBASC

The Chemistry and physical properties of inorganic compounds are discussed in terms of atomic structure and molecular orbital treatment of bonding. Topics include acid-base and donor-acceptor chemistry, crystalline solid state, chemistry of main group elements and an introduction to coordination chemistry. Emphasis is placed on second row and transition metal elements.

## **CHE221H1 F Calculus III**

3/-/1/0.50

### II-AECHEBASC

Introduces the basic concepts of multivariable calculus (partial derivatives, gradients, multiple integrals and vector analysis, etc.) and methods of solution of ordinary differential equations. The course will place a strong emphasis on the application of these concepts to practical design and modelling problems in chemical engineering.

## **CHE222H1 S Process Dynamics: Modeling, Analysis and Simulation**

3/2/1/0.50

II-AECHEBASC

Introduces concepts used in developing mathematical models of common chemical engineering processes, concepts of process dynamics and methods for analyzing the process response to different perturbations, and the numerical methods required for solving and analyzing the mathematical models. The course will also introduce applications of modeling to biochemical engineering.

Prerequisite: MAT186H1, MAT187H1

## **CHE230H1 S Environmental Chemistry**

3/-/2/0.50

II-AECHEBASC, I-AEMINENV

The chemical phenomena occurring in environmental systems are examined based on fundamental principles of organic, inorganic and physical chemistry. The course is divided into sections describing the chemistry of the atmosphere, natural waters and soils. The principles applied in the course include reaction kinetics and mechanisms, complex formation, pH and solubility equilibria and adsorption phenomena. Molecules of biochemical importance and instrumental methods of analysis relevant to environmental systems are also addressed. (formerly EDC230H1S)

## **CHE249H1 F Engineering Economic Analysis**

3/-/1/0.50

I-AECERBUS, I-AECERENTR,  
II-AECHEBASC, I-AEMINBUS

Engineering analysis and design are not ends in themselves, but they are a means for satisfying human wants. Thus, engineering concerns itself with the materials used and forces and laws of nature, and the needs of people. Because of scarcity of resources and constraints at all levels, engineering must be closely associated with economics. It is essential that engineering proposals be evaluated in terms of worth and cost before they are undertaken. In this course we emphasize that an essential prerequisite of a successful engineering application is economic feasibility. Hence, investment proposals are evaluated in terms of economic cost concepts, including break even analysis, cost estimation and time value of money. Effective interest rates, inflation and deflation, depreciation and income tax all affect the viability of an investment. Successful engineering projects are chosen from valid alternatives considering such issues as buy or lease, make or buy, cost and benefits and financing alternatives. Both public sector and for-profit examples are used to illustrate the applicability of these rules and approaches.

## **CHE260H1 F Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer**

3/0.50/1/0.50

II-AEESCBASE, I-AEMINENR

Classical thermodynamics and its applications to engineering processes. Concepts of energy, heat, work and entropy. First and second laws of thermodynamics. Properties of pure substances and mixtures. Phase equilibrium. Ideal heat engines and refrigerators. Mechanisms of heat transfer: conduction, convection and radiation. Steady state heat transfer. Solution of conduction equation. Convective heat transfer coefficients. Momentum and heat transfer analogies. Basics of radiative heat transfer..

Exclusion: CHE210H1, CHE323H1, CHE326H1, CHE119H1,  
MSE202H1 or MIE210H1

Recommended Preparation: MAT195H1

## **CHE299H1 F Communication**

-/-/2/0.25

II-AECHEBASC

Each student will learn to identify the central message they wish to communicate. They will learn to articulate this message through effective argumentation. Students will analyze their audience and purpose to select the most effective mode of communication. Students will summarize and synthesize information from external sources and effectively organize information and prioritize it in each mode of communication. They will apply effective strategies to the design of text, visuals and oral presentations.

## **CHE304H1 F Chemical Engineering and Applied Chemistry - Laboratory III**

-/6-/0.50

III-AECHEBASC

This laboratory course involves experiments investigating thermodynamics and kinetics, complimenting two courses this term. Thermodynamic experiments include phase equilibrium and calorimetry, and kinetics experiment include investigations of rate constants and Arrhenius behaviour. Experimental applications of physical and chemical principles using pilot scale equipment. Experiments illustrating major unit operations: distillation; absorption; reactors; extraction; humidification; heat exchange.

## **CHE305H1 S Chemical Engineering and Applied Chemistry - Laboratory IV**

-/6-/0.50

III-AECHEBASC

This laboratory course involves experiments investigating thermodynamics and kinetics, complimenting two courses this term. Thermodynamic experiments include phase equilibrium and calorimetry, and kinetics experiment include investigations of rate constants and Arrhenius behaviour. Experimental applications of physical and chemical principles using pilot scale equipment. Experiments illustrating major unit operations: distillation; absorption; reactors; extraction; humidification; heat exchange.

## **CHE311H1 S Separation Processes**

3/-/2/0.50

III-AECHEBASC

Staged equilibrium and rate governed separation processes for gases and liquids. Topics include equilibrium stage calculations, cascade separation, binary distillation, gas absorption and stripping, liquid-liquid extraction, membrane processes, adsorption and ion exchange. Experiments in fluid mechanics, heat transfer and related unit operations.

## **CHE322H1 S Process Control**

3/-/2/0.50

III-AECHEBASC

The major goal of this course is to teach students how to design control strategies for chemical processes. The first part of the course focuses on the types of interconnections encountered in chemical engineering, namely feedback, parallel and series connections, and their effect on the process dynamics. The second part of the course looks at the design of feedback, feedforward, cascade and multivariable control strategies for these processes and interprets these types of engineered interconnections in terms of the effect they have on the performance of the overall system. This course makes extensive use of active learning through computer simulation based on MATLAB/Simulink and Aspen

# Course Descriptions

Plus Dynamics software.

## CHE323H1 F Engineering Thermodynamics

III-AECHEBASC, I-AEMINENR

3/-/2/0.50

Classical thermodynamics and its applications to engineering processes are introduced. Topics include: the concepts of energy, work and entropy; the first and second laws of thermodynamics; properties of pure substances and mixtures; the concepts of thermal equilibrium, phase equilibrium and chemical equilibrium; and heat engines and refrigeration cycles.

## CHE324H1 F Process Design

III-AECHEBASC, III-AEMMSBASC

3/-/1/0.50

This course presents the philosophy and typical procedures of chemical engineering design projects. The course begins at the design concept phase. Material and energy balances are reviewed along with the design of single unit operations and equipment specification sheets. The impact of recycles on equipment sizing is covered. Safety, health and environmental regulations are presented. These lead to the development of safe operating procedures. The systems for developing Piping and Instrumentation diagrams are presented. Process safety studies such as HAZOPS are introduced. Typical utility systems such as steam, air and vacuum are discussed. Project economics calculations are reviewed.

## CHE332H1 F Reaction Kinetics

III-AECHEBASC, III-AEMMSBASC

3/-/2/0.50

The rates of chemical processes. Topics include: measurement of reaction rates, reaction orders and activation energies; theories of reaction rates; reaction mechanisms and networks; development of the rate law for simple and complex kinetic schemes; approach to equilibrium; homogeneous and heterogeneous catalysis. Performance of simple chemical reactor types.

## CHE333H1 S Chemical Reaction Engineering

III-AECHEBASC, IV-AEESCBASEJ,  
III-AEMMSBASC

3/-/2/0.50

Covers the basics of simple reactor design and performance, with emphasis on unifying the concepts in kinetics, thermodynamics and transport phenomena. Topics include flow and residence time distributions in various reactor types as well as the influence of transport properties (bulk and interphase) on kinetics and reactor performance. The interplay of these facets of reaction engineering is illustrated by use of appropriate computer simulations.

## CHE334H1 S Team Strategies for Engineering Design

III-AECHEBASC

1/-/2/0.50

In this course, team strategies including how teams work, how to lead and manage teams, and decision making methodologies for successful teams will be taught in the context of engineering design. The development of problem solving and design steps will be undertaken. This course will be taught with an emphasis on team development and problem solving as it relates to the practice of process safety management in engineering and engineering design. The teams will develop a PFD and P&ID's, as well as an operating procedure for a portion of the process. Thus, environmental and occupational health and

safety becomes the vehicle through which the teamwork is performed.

## CHE353H1 F Engineering Biology

IV-AECHEBASC, IV-AECIVBASC,  
III,IV-AECPBASC, III,IV-AEELEBASC,  
III-AEMECBASC, I-AEMINBIO,  
III-AEMINBME, III-AEMMSBASC

2/-/2/0.50

Using a quantitative, problem solving approach, this course will introduce basic concepts in cell biology and physiology. Various engineering modelling tools will be used to investigate aspects of cell growth and metabolism, transport across cell membranes, protein structure, homeostasis, nerve conduction and mechanical forces in biology. Exclusion: BME105H1

## CHE354H1 S Cellular and Molecular Biology

IV-AECHEBASC, IV-AECIVBASC,  
III,IV-AECPBASC, III,IV-AEELEBASC,  
III-AEMECBASC, I-AEMINBIO,  
III-AEMMSBASC

3/1/2/0.50

This course will cover the principles of molecular and cellular biology as they apply to both prokaryotic and eukaryotic cells. Topics will include: metabolic conversion of carbohydrates, proteins, and lipids; nucleic acids; enzymology; structure and function relationships within cells; and motility and growth. Genetic analysis, immunohistochemistry, hybridomas, cloning, recombinant DNA and biotechnology will also be covered. This course will appeal to students interested in environmental microbiology, biomaterials and tissue engineering, and bioprocesses. Prerequisite: CHE353H1

## CHE374H1 F Economic Analysis and Decision Making

I-AECERBUS, I-AECERENTR,  
III-AEESCBASEA, III-AEESCBASEF,  
III-AEESCBASEI, III-AEESCBASEJ,  
III-AEESCBASEL, III-AEESCBASEP,  
III-AEESCBASER, III-AEESCBASET,  
III-AEESCBASEZ, I-AEMINBUS

3/-/1/0.50

Economic evaluation and justification of engineering projects and investment proposals. Cost estimation; financial and cost accounting; depreciation; inflation; equity, bond and loan financing; after tax cash flow; measures of economic merit in the private and public sectors; sensitivity and risk analysis; single and multi-attribute decisions. Introduction to micro-economic. Applications: retirement and replacement analysis; make-buy and buy-lease decisions; economic life of assets; capital budgeting; selection from alternative engineering proposals; production planning; investment selection. Prerequisite: MAT194H1, ESC103H1 Exclusion: CHE249H1, CME368H1/MIE258H1

## CHE375H1 S Engineering Finance and Economics

III-AEESCBASEF

3/-/1/0.50

This course consists of three modules: 1) managerial accounting, 2) corporate finance and 3) macro economics. The first module, managerial accounting, will consist of an introduction to financial statements and double entry recordkeeping, then delve deeper into aspects of revenue, expenses, assets, debt and equity. The second module, corporate finance, will introduce the concept of risk and return, and the Capital Asset Pricing Model, and then delve deeper into capital budgeting, corporate financing, financial statement analysis and financial valuation. The third module, macro economics, will introduce global aspects of

business, including economic, political, societal and technological, then discuss factors such as GDP, inflation, unemployment, interest rates, foreign exchange rates, fiscal debt/surplus and balance of payments, and their impact on the financials of a given country.

Prerequisite: MAT194H1, ESC103H1

Exclusion: JRE300H1

## **CHE391H1 F** **Organic Chemistry and Biochemistry**

III-AEESCBASET

3/1.50/1/0.50

This course examines the sources, structures, properties and reactions of organic chemicals with reference to their interactions with the environment. Industrial organic chemistry, biochemical compounds and relevant biochemical reactions will be discussed.

## **CHE403H1 S** **Professional Practice**

IV-AECHEBASC

2/-/-0.00

In this course, lectures and seminars will be given by practicing engineers who will cover the legal and ethical responsibility an engineer owes to an employer, a client and the public with particular emphasis on environmental issues.

## **CHE412H1 S** **Advanced Reactor Design**

IV-AECHEBASC, IV-AEESCBASEJ

3/-/1/0.50

Heterogeneous reactors. Mass and heat transport effects including intraparticle transport effects (Thiele modulus). Stability for various rate laws, transport regimes. Time dependent issues - deactivation/regeneration strategies. Emerging processes.

## **CHE416H1 S** **Chemical Engineering in Human Health**

I-AEMINBIO

3/-/-0.50

Life expectancy has consistently increased over the past 70 years due to advances in healthcare and sanitation. Engineers have played key roles in developing technologies and processes that enabled these critical advances in healthcare to occur. This course will provide an overview of areas in which chemical engineers directly impacted human health. We will study established processes that had transformative effects in the past as well as new emerging areas that chemical engineers are developing today to impact human health. Emphasis will be placed on quantitative approaches. Engineering tools, especially derived from transport phenomena and chemical kinetics will be used. Required readings, including scientific papers, will be assigned. Industrial visit and/or a hands-on project will be included.

Prerequisite: CHE353H1F, CHE354H1S/MIE331; BME205

## **CHE430Y1 F** **Chemical Plant Design**

IV-AECHEBASC

2/-/6/1.00

Students work in teams to design plants for the chemical and process industries and examine their economic viability. Lectures concern the details of process equipment and design.

Prerequisite: CHE249H1, CHE324H1, and two of CHE311H1,

CHE322H1, CHE333H1 or equivalent)

Exclusion: APS490Y1

## **CHE450H1 F** **Bioprocess Technology and Design**

IV-AECHEBASC, I-AEMINBIO

3/0.66/1/0.50

Building upon CHE353 and CHE354, the aim of this course is to learn and apply engineering principles relevant to bioprocess engineering, including energetics and stoichiometry of cell growth, cell and enzyme kinetics, metabolic modeling, bioreactor design, and bioseparation processes. In addition to course lectures, students will complete two laboratory exercises that will provide hands-on learning in bioreactor set-up and use.

Prerequisite: CHE353H1 and CHE354H1

## **CHE451H1 F** **Petroleum Processing**

IV-AECHEBASC, IV-AEESCBASEJ,  
I-AEMINENR

3/-/-0.50

This course is aimed at surveying the oil industry practices from the perspective of a block flow diagram. Oil refineries today involve the large scale processing of fluids through primary separation techniques, secondary treating plus the introduction of catalyst for molecular reforming in order to meet the product demands of industry and the public. Crude oil is being shipped in increasing quantities from many parts of the world and refiners must be aware of the properties and specifications of both the crude and product slates to ensure that the crude is a viable source and that the product slate meets quality and quantity demands thus assuring a profitable operation. The course content will examine refinery oil and gas operations from feed, through to products, touching on processing steps necessary to meet consumer demands. In both course readings and written assignments, students will be asked to consider refinery operations from a broad perspective and not through detailed analysis and problem solving.

## **CHE460H1 S** **Environmental Pathways and Impact Assessment**

IV-AECHEBASC, I-AEMINENR,  
I-AEMINENV

3/-/2/0.50

Review of the nature, properties and elementary toxicology of metallic and organic contaminants. Partitioning between environmental media (air, aerosols, water, particulate matter, soils, sediments and biota) including bioaccumulation. Degradation processes, multimedia transport and mass balance models. Regulatory approaches for assessing possible effects on human health and ecosystems.

## **CHE462H1 S** **Food Engineering**

IV-AECHEBASC, IV-AEMINADVM,  
I-AEMINBIO

3/-/1/0.50

The quantitative application of chemical engineering principles to the large-scale production of food. Food processing at the molecular and unit operation levels. The chemistry and kinetics of specific food processes. The application of chemical engineering unit operations (distillation, extraction, drying) and food specific unit operations such as extrusion, thermal processing refrigeration/freezing.

# Course Descriptions

## **CHE467H1 F** **Environmental Engineering**

I-AECERFORE, IV-AECHEBASC,  
I-AEMINENR, I-AEMINENV

3/-/1/0.50

Core Course in the Environmental Engineering Minor A course which treats environmental engineering from a broad based but quantitative perspective and covers the driving forces for engineering activities as well as engineering principles. Models which are used for environmental impact, risk analysis, health impact, pollutant dispersion, and energy system analysis are covered.

## **CHE469H1 S** **Fuel Cells and Electrochemical Conversion Devices**

IV-AECHEBASC, III-AEESCBASEJ,  
I-AEMINENR

3/-/1/0.50

The objective of this course is to provide a foundation for understanding the field of electrochemical conversion devices with particular emphasis on fuel cells. The topics will proceed from the fundamental thermodynamic in-system electrodics and ionic interaction limitations to mass transfer and heat balance effects, to the externalities such as economics and system integration challenges. Guest lecturers from the fuel cell industry will be invited to provide an industrial perspective. Participants will complete a paper and in-class presentation.

Exclusion: MIE517H1

## **CHE470H1 F/S** **Special Topics in Chemical Engineering**

IV-AECHEBASC

3/-/1/0.50

A course covering selected topics in Chemical Engineering, not covered in other electives. Different topics may be covered each year depending on the interest of the Staff and students. May not be offered every year. Limited enrolment: permission of the Department required.

## **CHE471H1 S** **Modelling in Biological and Chemical Systems**

IV-AECHEBASC, IV-AEESCBASEF,  
I-AEESCBASET, I-AEMINBIO,  
I-AEMINENV

3/-/1/0.50

This course outlines the methodology for the modelling of biological systems and its applications. Topics will include a review of physical laws, selection of balance space, compartmental versus distributed models, and applications of the conservation laws for both discrete and continuous systems at the level of algebraic and ordinary differential equations. The course covers a wide range of applications including environmental issues, chemical and biochemical processes and biomedical systems.

## **CHE475H1 S** **Biocomposites: Mechanics and Bioinspiration**

I-AECERRRE, IV-AECHEBASC,  
I-AEESCBASET, IV-AEMEGBASC,  
IV-AEMINADVM, I-AEMINBIO,  
I-AEMINENV, I-AEMINNANO

3/-/1/0.50

An overview on structure, processing and application of natural and biological materials, biomaterials for biomedical applications, and fibre-reinforced eco-composites based on renewable resources will be provided. Fundamental principles related to linear elasticity, linear viscoelasticity, dynamic mechanical response, composite reinforcement mechanics, and time-temperature correspondence will be introduced. Novel concepts in comparative biomechanics, biomimetic and bio-inspired material design, and materials' ecological and environmental

impact will be discussed. In addition, key material processing methods and testing and characterization techniques will be presented. Structure-property relationships for materials broadly ranging from natural materials, including wood, bone, cell, and soft tissue, to synthetic composite materials for industrial and biomedical applications will be covered.

## **CHE488H1 S** **Entrepreneurship and Business for Engineers**

I-AECERBUS, I-AEMINBUS

3/-/2/0.50

A complete introduction to small business formation, management and wealth creation. Topics include: the nature of the Entrepreneur and the Canadian business environment; business idea search and Business Plan construction; Buying a business, franchising, taking over a family business; Market research and sources of data; Marketing strategies promotion, pricing, advertising, electronic channels and costing; The sales process and management, distribution channels and global marketing; Accounting, financing and analysis, sources of funding, and financial controls; The people dimension: management styles, recruiting and hiring, legal issues in employment and Human Resources; Legal forms of organization and business formation, taxation, intellectual property protection; the e-Business world and how businesses participate; Managing the business: location and equipping the business, suppliers and purchasing, credit, ethical dealing; Exiting the business and succession, selling out. A full Business Plan will be developed by each student and the top submissions will be entered into a Business Plan competition with significant cash prizes for the winners. Examples will be drawn from real business situations including practicing entrepreneurs making presentations and class visits during the term. (Identical courses are offered: ECE488H1F, MIE488H1F, MSE488H1F and CIV488H1S.)

\*Complementary Studies Elective

Exclusion: APS234H1, APS432H1

## **CHE499Y1 Y** **Thesis**

IV-AECHEBASC

-/7/-/1.00

The course consists of a research project conducted under the supervision of a senior staff member. The project may have an experimental, theoretical or design emphasis. Each thesis will contain a minimum 60% combined Engineering Science and Engineering Design (with a minimum of 10% in each component). This course is open to students with permission of the Department and research project supervisor.

## **CHE507H1 S** **Data-based Modelling for Prediction and Control**

IV-AECHEBASC, IV-AEESCBASEF,  
IV-AEESCBASEP, III-AEESCBASEZ,  
I-AEMINRAM

3/-/1/0.50

This course will teach students how to build mathematical models of dynamic systems and how to use these models for prediction and control purposes. The course will deal primarily with a system identification approach to modelling (using observations from the system to build a model). Both continuous time and discrete time representations will be treated along with deterministic and stochastic models. This course will make extensive use of interactive learning by having students use computer based tools available in the Matlab software package (e.g. the System Identification Toolbox and the Model Predictive Control Toolbox).



## **CHE561H1 S Risk Based Safety Management**

3/-/1/0.50

I-AECERFORE, IV-AECHEBASC,  
IV-AEMINADVM

This course provides an introduction to Process Safety Management. The historical drivers to improve safety performance are reviewed and the difference between safety management and occupational health and safety is discussed. National and international standards for PSM are reviewed. Risk analysis is introduced along with techniques for process hazard analysis and quantification. Consequence and frequency modelling is introduced. Risk based decision making is introduced, and the course concludes with a discussion of the key management systems required for a successful PSM system.

## **CHE562H1 F Applied Chemistry IV – Applied Polymer Chemistry, Science and Engineering**

3/-/0.50

IV-AECHEBASC, I-AEESCBASET,  
IV-AEMINADVM, I-AEMINNANO,  
IV-AEMMSBASC

This course serves as an introduction to concepts in polymer chemistry, polymer science and polymer engineering. This includes a discussion of the mechanisms of step growth, chain growth and ring-opening polymerizations with a focus on industrially relevant polymers and processes. The description of polymers in solution as well as the solid state will be explored. Several modern polymer characterization techniques are introduced including gel permeation chromatography, differential scanning calorimetry, thermal gravimetric analysis and others. Exclusion: CHM426H1

Recommended Preparation: CHE213H1, CHE220H1 or equivalents.

## **CHE564H1 S Pulp and Paper Processes**

3/-/1/0.50

IV-AECHEBASC, I-AEMINBIO,  
I-AEMINENV

The processes of pulping, bleaching and papermaking are used to illustrate and integrate chemical engineering principles. Chemical reactions, phase changes and heat, mass and momentum transfer are discussed. Processes are examined on four scales: molecular, diffusional, unit operations and mill. In the tutorial each student makes several brief presentations on selected topics and entertains discussion. NOTE: This course will not be offered during the 2017 Fall and 2018 Spring academic terms.

## **CHE565H1 F Aqueous Process Engineering**

3/-/1/0.50

IV-AECHEBASC, IV-AEESCBASEJ,  
IV-AELMEBASC, I-AEMINENV,  
IV-AEMMSBASC

Application of aqueous chemical processing to mineral, environmental and industrial engineering. The course involves an introduction to the theory of electrolyte solutions, mineral-water interfaces, dissolution and crystallization processes, metal ion separations, and electrochemical processes in aqueous reactive systems. Applications and practice of (1) metal recovery from primary (i.e. ores) and secondary (i.e. recycled) sources by hydrometallurgical means, (2) treatment of aqueous waste streams for environmental protection, and (3) production of high-value-added inorganic materials.

## **CHE566H1 F Elements of Nuclear Engineering**

3/-/1/0.50

I-AECERNUC, IV-AECHEBASC,  
III-AEESCBASEJ, I-AEMINENR

A first course in nuclear engineering intended to introduce students to all aspects of this interdisciplinary field. Topics covered include nuclear technology, atomic and nuclear physics, thermonuclear fusion, nuclear fission, nuclear reactor theory, nuclear power plants, radiation protection and shielding, environment and nuclear safety, and the nuclear fuel cycle.

## **CHE568H1 S Nuclear Engineering**

3/-/1/0.50

I-AECERNUC, IV-AECHEBASC,  
IV-AEESCBASEJ, IV-AEESCBASEP,  
I-AEMINENR

Fundamental and applied aspects of nuclear engineering. The structure of the nucleus; nuclear stability and radioactive decay; the interaction of radiation with matter including radiological health hazards; the interaction of neutrons including cross-sections, flux, moderation, fission, neutron diffusion and criticality. Poison buildup and their effects on criticality. Nuclear engineering of reactors, reactor accidents, and safety issues. Exclusion: MIE414H1

## **CHE399H1 F Professional Engineering Consultancy**

1/-/2/0.25

III-AECHEBASC

Students are provided with an open-ended and iterative learning experience through a consulting engineering project. Students tackle an authentic design challenge with limited background knowledge, while being guided by instructors who simulate the client-consultant relationship. The project brings together technical and professional competencies from across eight graduate attributes to enable holistic learning: problem analysis; investigation; design; individual and team work; communication skills; professionalism; economics and project management; lifelong learning.

## **CHE441H1 F Engineering Materials**

3/-/1/0.50

IV-AECHEBASC

This course advances the understanding of the use of materials in engineering design, with special emphasis on corrosion and the effect of chemical environment on long term failure modes. Students will learn how to apply material property data to specify materials for load bearing applications, thermal and other non-structural applications, and chemical containment and transport. Topics will include strength of materials concepts, an introduction to computerized materials databases, material failure modes and criteria, principles of corrosion, and practical applications of corrosion prediction and mitigation. Students are required to design a component of their choice and do a detailed materials selection as a major design project.

# Chemistry

# Course Descriptions

## CHM210H1 F Chemistry of Environmental Change

I-AEMINENV

2m/-/1m/0.50

Examines the fundamental chemical processes of the Earth's natural environment, and changes induced by human activity. Topics relate to the atmosphere: urban air pollution, stratospheric ozone depletion, acid rain; the hydrosphere: water resources and pollution, wastewater analysis; biogeochemistry and inorganic metals in the environment. Prerequisite: CHM135H1/CHM139H1/CHM151Y1, (MAT135H1, MAT136H1)/MAT137Y1

Exclusion: ENV235Y1

## CHM310H1 S Environmental Chemistry

I-AEMINENV

2m/-/0.50

This course considers carbon-containing molecules in the environment from a variety of perspectives: the carbon cycle, climate change and ocean acidification; fossil fuels and alternative energy sources; and the partitioning and degradation pathways of organic chemicals.

Prerequisite: (CHM135H1/CHM139H1, CHM136H1/CHM138H1)/CHM151Y1, (MAT135H1, MAT136H1)/MAT137Y1

## CHM325H1 S Introduction to Inorganic and Polymer Materials Chemistry

I-AEMINNANO, III-AEMMSBASC

2/-/0.50

Fashioned to illustrate how inorganic and polymer materials chemistry can be rationally used to synthesize superconductors, metals, semiconductors, ceramics, elastomers, thermoplastics, thermosets and polymer liquid crystals, with properties that can be tailored for applications in a range of advanced technologies. Coverage is fairly broad and is organized to crosscut many aspects of the field.

Prerequisite: CHM220H1/CHM222H1/CHM225Y, CHM238Y1, CHM247H1/CHM249H1

## CHM328H1 S Modern Physical Chemistry

I-AEMINNANO

-/-/0.50

This course explores the microscopic description of macroscopic phenomena in chemistry. Statistical mechanics is introduced as the bridge between the microscopic and macroscopic views, and applied to a variety of chemical problems including reaction dynamics. More advanced topics in thermodynamics are introduced and discussed as required.

Prerequisite: (CHM220H1/CHM222H1, CHM221H1/CHM223H1)/CHM225Y1, MAT235Y1/MAT237Y1

Exclusion: JCP322H5, CHMC20H3

## CHM338H1 F Intermediate Inorganic Chemistry

I-AEMINNANO

-/-/0.50

Further study of the structures, physical properties and reactions of compounds and transition metals. Introductions to spectroscopy and structural analysis, reaction mechanisms, d- block organometallic compounds, catalysis, and bioinorganic chemistry. The weekly laboratory demonstrates aspects of transition metal chemistry. (Lab Materials Fee: \$25).

Prerequisite: CHM238Y1 with a minimum grade of 63%

Exclusion: CHM331H5

Recommended Preparation: CHM217H1, CHM247H1/CHM249H1

## CHM410H1 S Analytical Environmental Chemistry

I-AEMINENV

2/4/-/0.50

An analytical theory, instrumental, and methodology course focused on the measurement of pollutants in soil, water, air, and biological tissues and the determination of physical/chemical properties including vapour pressure, degradation rates, partitioning. Lab experiments involve application of theory. (Lab Materials Fee: \$25).

Prerequisite: CHM217H1, CHM210H1/CHM310H1

Recommended Preparation: CHM317H1

## CHM415H1 S Topics in Atmospheric Chemistry

IV-AECHEBASC, I-AEMINENV

2/-/0.50

This course builds upon the introductory understanding of atmospheric chemistry provided in CHM210H. In particular, modern research topics in the field are discussed, such as aerosol chemistry and formation mechanisms, tropospheric organic chemistry, the chemistry of climate including cloud formation and geoengineering, biosphere-atmosphere interactions, the chemistry of remote environments. Reading is from the scientific literature; class discussion is emphasized.

Prerequisite: (CHM220H1/CHM222H1/CHM225Y1), CHM210H1

Recommended Preparation: (PHY131H1, PHY132H1)/(PHY151H1, PHY152H1)

## CHM434H1 F Advanced Materials Chemistry

2/-/0.50

A comprehensive investigation of synthetic methods for preparing diverse classes of inorganic materials with properties intentionally tailored for a particular use. Begins with a primer on solid-state materials and electronic band description of solids followed by a survey of archetypical solids that have had a dramatic influence on the materials world, some new developments in materials chemistry and a look at perceived future developments in materials research and technology. Strategies for synthesizing many different classes of materials with intentionally designed structures and compositions, textures and morphologies are then explored in detail emphasizing how to control the relations between structure and property of materials and ultimately function and utility. A number of contemporary issues in materials research are critically evaluated to appreciate recent highlights in the field of materials chemistry - an emerging sub-discipline of chemistry.

Prerequisite: CHM325H1, CHM338H1

## CHM446H1 S Organic Materials Chemistry

I-AEMINBIO

2/-/0.50

This course covers design, synthesis, characterization and application of organic materials. Emphasis is placed on classic examples of organic materials including semiconducting polymers, molecular devices, self-assembled systems, and bioconjugates, as well as recent advances from the literature.

Prerequisite: CHM247H1/CHM249H1, CHM220H1/CHM222H1/CHM225Y1

Recommended Preparation: CHM325H1, CHM342H1/CHM343H1

# Civil Engineering

## CIV100H1 F Mechanics

3/-/2/0.50

I-AECHEBASC, I-AECIVBASC,  
I-AECPEBASC, I-AEELEBASC,  
I-AEENGBASC, I-AEINDBASC,  
I-AELMEBASC, I-AEMECBASC,  
I-AEMMSBASC

The principles of statics are applied to composition and resolution of forces, moments and couples. The equilibrium states of structures are examined. Throughout, the free body diagram concept is emphasized. Vector algebra is used where it is most useful, and stress blocks are introduced. Shear force diagrams, bending moment diagrams and stress-strain relationships for materials are discussed. Stress and deformation in axially loaded members and flexural members (beams) are also covered.

Exclusion: APS160H1

## CIV102H1 F Structures and Materials - An Introduction to Engineering Design

3/1/1/0.50

I-AEESCBASE

An introduction to the art and science of designing structures. Topics include: 1) material bodies that sustain or resist force, work, energy, stress and strain; 2) the properties of engineering materials (strength, stiffness, ductility); 3) simple structural elements; 4) engineering beam theory; 5) stability of columns; 6) the practical problems which constrain the design of structures such as bridges, towers, pressure vessels, dams, ships, aircraft, bicycles, birds and trees; and 7) design methods aimed at producing safe, functional, efficient and elegant structures.

Corequisite: PHY180H1

Exclusion: CIV100H1

## CIV201H1 F Introduction to Civil Engineering

-/-/-/0.20

II-AECIVBASC

A field-based course introducing students to current and historical civil engineering works in the urban and natural environments, highlighting the role of the Civil Engineer in developing sustainable solutions. It will run the Tuesday through Thursday immediately following Labour Day, with follow-up assignments coordinated with the course CIV282 Engineering Communications I. Students must have their own personal protective equipment (PPE). One night will be spent at the University of Toronto Survey Camp near Minden, Ontario.

## CIV209H1 S Civil Engineering Materials

3/2/2/0.50

II-AECIVBASC

Deals with the basic principles necessary for the use and selection of materials used in Civil Engineering and points out the significance of these in practice. Fundamentals which provide a common basis for the properties of various materials are stressed. The laboratory time is devoted to demonstrations illustrating the fundamentals covered in lectures.

Prerequisite: APS104H1 or MSE101H1

## CIV214H1 S Structural Analysis I

3/-/2/0.50

II-AECIVBASC, III-AEESCBASEI

This course provides an introduction to the nature of loads and restraints and types of structural elements, and then reviews the analysis of statically determinate structures. Shear and moment diagrams for beams and frames are considered, along with influence lines, cantilever structures, three-pin arches, cables and fatigue. Virtual work principles are viewed and applied to various structural systems. An introduction to the analysis of indeterminate structures is made, and the Portal method is applied to the analysis of building frames under lateral loads. Displacement methods of an analysis including moment distribution are also studied.

Prerequisite: MAT188H1, CME210H1

## CIV220H1 F Urban Engineering Ecology

3/-/1/0.50

II-AECIVBASC, III,IV-AECPEBASC,  
III,IV-AEELEBASC, III-AEMECBASC,  
I-AEMINENV

Core Course in the Environmental Engineering Minor Basic concepts of ecology within the context of urban environments. Response of organisms, populations, dynamic predator-prey and competition processes, and ecosystems to human activities. Thermodynamic basis for food chains, energy flow, biodiversity and ecosystem stability. Biogeochemical cycles, habitat fragmentation and bioaccumulation. Introduction to industrial ecology and life cycle assessment principles. Urban metabolism and material flow analysis of cities. Response of receiving waters to pollution and introduction to waste water treatment. Emphasis is on identifying the environment/engineering interface and minimizing environmental impacts.

Prerequisite: CHE112H1.

## CIV235H1 S Civil Engineering Graphics

-/6/-/0.50

II-AECIVBASC

Fluency in graphical communication skills as part of the civil engineering design process is emphasized. Drawings are prepared making use of freehand sketching, drafting equipment and commercially available computer drafting programs. Topics in descriptive geometry are covered to develop spatial visualization skills. Drawing procedures and standards relevant to Civil Engineering projects to be covered include layout and development of multiple orthographic views, sectional views, dimensioning, and pictorial views. Class projects, assignments, and examples demonstrate how graphical skills fit into the overall design process.

## CIV250H1 S Hydraulics and Hydrology

3/1.50/1/0.50

IV-AECHEBASC, II-AECIVBASC,  
I-AEMINENV

The hydrologic processes of precipitation and snowmelt, evapotranspiration, ground water movement, and surface and subsurface runoff are examined. Water resources sustainability issues are discussed, including water usage and water shortages, climate change impacts, land use impacts, and source water protection. Conceptual models of the hydrologic cycle and basics of hydrologic modelling are developed, including precipitation estimation, infiltration and abstraction models, runoff hydrographs, the unit hydrograph method and the Rational method. Methods for statistical analysis of hydrologic data, concepts of risk and design, and hydrological consequences of climate

# Course Descriptions

change for design are introduced. Principles of open channel hydraulics are introduced. Energy and momentum principles are studied with application to channel transitions, critical flow, choked flow, and hydraulic jumps.

Prerequisite: CME270H1

## **CIV280H1 F Management of Construction**

II-AECIVBASC, IV-AEESCBASEI

3/-/2/0.50

An introduction to the management of construction projects including: the nature of the industry, project delivery alternatives, legal and ethical considerations, the Safety Act and construction regulations, labour relations, construction contracts, risk distribution, project planning and scheduling, estimating and bidding, controlling of time, cost and quality, accounting leading to financial statements, dispute resolution, as well as new and evolving concepts in managing construction.

## **CIV282H1 F Engineering Communications I**

II-AECIVBASC

1/-/1/0.20

This course develops students' communications skills focusing on the specific skills required for work in foundational civil engineering. Target communication areas include: Oral Presentation; Logical Argument; Document Development; Sentence and Discourse Control; and Visual Design. The course will build capacity in support of specific assignments delivered in other courses in the same term.

## **CIV300H1 F/S Terrestrial Energy Systems**

IV-AECHEBASC, IV-AECIVBASC,  
III,IV-AECPEBASC, III,IV-AEELEBASC,  
III-AEMEGBASC, I-AEMINENR,  
I-AEMINENV

3/-/2/0.50

Core Course in the Sustainable Energy Minor Various earth systems for energy transformation, storage and transport are explored. Geological, hydrological, biological, cosmological and oceanographic energy systems are considered in the context of the Earth as a dynamic system, including the variation of solar energy received by the planet and the redistribution of this energy through various radiative, latent and sensible heat transfer mechanisms. It considers the energy redistribution role of large scale atmospheric systems, of warm and cold ocean currents, the role of the polar regions, and the functioning of various hydrological systems. The contribution and influence of tectonic systems on the surface systems is briefly introduced, as well the important role of energy storage processes in physical and biological systems, including the accumulation of fossil fuel reserves.

Exclusion: ENV346H1

## **CIV312H1 F Steel and Timber Design**

III-AECIVBASC

3/-/2/0.50

An introduction to structural engineering design. Topics discussed include safety and reliability, load and resistance, probability of failure, performance factors, and material properties. A study of basic steel design examines tension members, compression members, beams, framing concepts and connections. Plasticity and composite action in steel structural systems are also discussed. Timber design aspects include beams, compression members and connections.

Prerequisite: CIV214H1, CIV235H1

## **CIV313H1 S Reinforced Concrete I**

III-AECIVBASC, III-AEESCBASEI

3/-/2/0.50

This course provides an introduction to the design of reinforced concrete structures. Concrete technology, properties of concrete and reinforcing steel, construction practice, and general code requirements are discussed. Analysis and design of members under axial load, flexure, shear, and restraint force are examined in detail. Other aspects of design covered include control of cracks, minimum and maximum reinforcement ratios, fire resistance, durability, distress and failure. A major design project, done in teams of two and accounting for 15% of the final mark, requires students to formulate a complete design for a structural system such as a pedestrian bridge or floor system. Project requirements include consideration of alternative designs in terms of structural efficiency and total costs.

Prerequisite: CIV312H1

## **CIV324H1 S Geotechnical Engineering II**

III-AECIVBASC, IV-AELMEBASC

3/1/1/0.50

Building on CME321, more complex aspects of geotechnical analysis and design are considered. Topics include: mineralogy; soil identification and classification; laboratory- and field-based soil index tests; correlations of index test results to engineering properties; vertical stress distribution; soil-foundation interaction; volume change and consolidation of clay and settlement. Shear strength of soil and slope stability analysis are also discussed. Laboratories are held for soil identification and classification, and confined triaxial compression tests of clay and sand.

Prerequisite: CME321H1.

## **CIV331H1 F Transport I - Introduction to Urban Transportation Systems**

III-AECIVBASC

3/-/1/0.50

This course introduces the fundamentals of transportation systems and the application of engineering, mathematical and economic concepts and principles to address a variety of transportation issues in Canada. Several major aspects of transportation engineering will be addressed, including transportation planning, public transit, traffic engineering, geometric design, pavement design and the economic, social and environmental impacts of transportation. The course focuses on urban transportation engineering problems.

## **CIV332H1 S Transport II - Performance**

III-AECIVBASC, III-AEESCBASEI

3/-/1/0.50

This course focuses on the fundamental techniques of transportation systems performance analysis with emphasis on congested traffic networks. Topics include transportation demand, supply and equilibrium, traffic assignment, network equilibrium, and system optimality, traffic flow theory, shockwaves, highway capacity analysis, introduction to deterministic and stochastic queuing analyses, intersection signal control types and related timing methods, and traffic simulation. The course also provides an introduction to basic elements of Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS).

## **CIV340H1 S Municipal Engineering**

III-AECIVBASC

3/-/2/0.50

Municipal service systems for water supply and wastewater disposal, land development, population forecasting, and demand analysis. Water supply: source development, transmission, storage, pumping, and distribution networks. Sewerage and drainage, sewer and culvert hydraulics, collection networks, and storm water management. Maintenance and rehabilitation of water and wastewater systems, and optimization of network design. Design projects.

Prerequisite: CIV250H1.

## **CIV342H1 F Water and Wastewater Treatment Processes**

III-AECIVBASC, I-AEMINBIO

3/1/1/0.50

Principles involved in the design and operation of water and wastewater treatment facilities are covered, including physical, chemical and biological unit operations, advanced treatment and sludge processing.

## **CIV352H1 F Structural Design 1**

3/-/2/0.50

The course covers the analysis of determinate and indeterminate structures, with application of the principles to the design of steel bridges. The nature of loads and structural safety is considered, with reference to the Canadian Highway Bridge Design Code. Shear and bending moment diagrams for beams and frames are reviewed, as is the deflection of beams (by various methods) and the deflection of trusses. Classical bridge types, such as arches, trusses and suspension bridges are analyzed. Analysis tools studied include: Influence Lines, virtual work, fatigue, displacement methods for the analysis of indeterminate structures (including moment distribution for continuous beams), plus solution by computer frame analysis programs. The behaviour and design of basic steel members covers: tension members, compression members, beams, beam-columns and simple connections. Plastic analysis is introduced and applied to continuous beams. The expertise gained in structural analysis and steel design is then applied in a steel bridge design project.

Prerequisite: CIV102H1 or equivalent.

## **CIV355H1 F Urban Operations Research**

III-AEESCBASEI

3/-/2/0.50

This course focuses on quantitative methods and techniques for the analysis and modelling of urban transportation and service systems. Major topics include probabilistic modelling, queuing models of transport operations, network models, mathematical programming and simulation. The application of these methods to modeling various components of the urban transportation system (including road, transit and pedestrian facilities) and to the planning and design of logistically-oriented urban service systems (e.g., fire and police departments, emergency medical services, etc.) is emphasized.

Prerequisite: ECE286H1

## **CIV357H1 S Structural Design 2**

3/-/2/0.50

Building on the "Structural Design I" course, further analysis tools for indeterminate structural systems are studied with generalized flexibility and stiffness methods. Loadings due to force, support displacement, temperature change and member prestrain are covered. Timber design aspects include material properties, beams, compression members and simple connections. The behaviour and design of basic reinforced concrete elements covers concrete properties and members under axial load, shear and bending. Other practical aspects of design incorporated are crack control, minimum and maximum reinforcement ratios, durability, formwork and shoring. The aptitude for structural analysis and concrete design is then tested in a low-rise, reinforced concrete building design project.

Prerequisite: CIV352H1

## **CIV360H1 S Road Transportation Performance**

3/-/1/0.50

A deep understanding of the behaviour and performance of road systems is fundamental to transportation engineering and planning. This course provides an in-depth exploration of the performance characteristics of highway and street systems that provides the basis for the design of road networks and operating systems, including Intelligent Transportation Systems for real-time control of roadways. Theoretical principles and practical applications concerning roadway performance are discussed, including facility capacity, speed-flow relationships, operational control, measurement of performance and safety. Driver behaviour and route choice and the demand-supply relationship between driver behaviour and system performance are examined in detail. Non-motorized (walking and cycling) system performance is also introduced.

## **CIV375H1 F Building Science**

3/0.33/2/0.50

IV-AECHEBASC, III-AECIVBASC,  
III-AEESCBASEJ, I-AEMINENR,  
I-AEMINENV

The fundamentals of the science of heat transfer, moisture diffusion, and air movement are presented. Using these fundamentals, the principles of more sustainable building enclosure design, including the design of walls and roofs are examined. Selected case studies together with laboratory investigations are used to illustrate how the required indoor temperature and moisture conditions can be maintained using more durable and more sustainable designs.

Exclusion: CIV575H1.

## **CIV380H1 S Sustainable Energy Systems**

3/-/1/0.50

III-AECIVBASC, IV-AEESCBASEI

This course will provide students with knowledge of energy demand and supply from local to national scales. Topics include energy demands throughout the economy, major energy technologies, how these technologies work, how they are evaluated quantitatively, their economics and their impacts on the environment. In addition, the ever changing context in which these technologies (and emerging technologies) are being implemented will be outlined. Systems approaches including life cycle assessment, will be refined and applied to evaluate energy systems. A particular focus will be placed on analysis of energy alternatives within a carbon constrained economy.

Prerequisite: CIV375H1, CIV220H1, CME368H1.

# Course Descriptions

## **CIV382Y1 Y** **Civil Engineering Communication Portfolio**

III-AECIVBASC

-/-/0.25/0.00

Students will assemble a portfolio of communication assignments drawn from their second and third year Civil Engineering courses as a showcase of their ability to meet the graduate attributes for communication. The student will demonstrate competence in discipline specific written, oral, and visual communication through the selection of assignments for the portfolio. Each entry will be framed by a short introduction speaking to the context of the work and its significance in the portfolio. Students whose communication work is not up to standard will be provided with opportunities for revision. The course will be offered on a credit/no credit basis; students who receive no credit must retake the course in year 4.

## **CIV401H1 F** **Design and Optimization of Hydro and Wind Electric Plants**

I-AEESCBASEJ

3/-/2/0.50

The application of turbo-machinery including the design and operation of typical wind and hydroelectric plants from first principles to the various types of turbo-machines choices. Fundamental fluid mechanics equations, efficiency coefficients, momentum exchanges, characteristic curves, similarity laws, specific speed, vibration, cavitation of hydraulic turbines, pump/turbines; variable speed machines including transients and hydraulic stability. An introduction to overall system configuration and both component and system optimization. Case studies.

Exclusion: EDV301H1, CIV301H1

## **CIV416H1 F** **Reinforced Concrete II**

IV-AECIVBASC, IV-AEESCBASEI

3/-/2/0.50

This course covers the behaviour and ultimate strength of reinforced concrete structures. Members subjected to flexure, axial load, shear and torsion are treated. Detailing of reinforcement, the design of floor systems and the design of shear walls are covered. An introduction to the seismic design of reinforced concrete structures is made. Emphasis is given to the relationship between recent research results and current building codes. A brief treatment of the behaviour and design of masonry walls is included.

Prerequisite: CIV313H1

## **CIV420H1 F** **Construction Engineering**

IV-AECIVBASC

3/-/2/0.50

This course considers the engineering aspects of construction including earthmoving, equipment productivity, fleet balancing, formwork design, shoring, hoisting, aggregate production, equipment operating costs, and modular construction. Several construction projects will be reviewed to demonstrate methods and processes. Students will be expected to visit construction sites, so safety boots and hard hats are required.

## **CIV440H1 S** **Environmental Impact and Risk Assessment**

I-AECERFORE, IV-AECHEBASC,  
IV-AECIVBASC, IV-AEESCBASEJ,  
IV-AELMEBASC, IV-AEMEBCBASC,  
I-AEMINENR, I-AEMINENV

3/-/1/0.50

Core Course in the Environmental Engineering Minor. The process and techniques for assessing and managing the impacts on and risks to humans and the ecosystem associated with engineered facilities, processes and products. Both biophysical and social impacts are

addressed. Topics include: environmental assessment processes; environmental legislation; techniques for assessing impacts; engineering risk analysis; health risk assessment; risk management and communication; social impact assessment; cumulative impacts; environmental management systems; the process of considering alternative methods for preventing and controlling impacts; and stakeholder involvement and public participation. Examples are drawn from various engineering activities and facilities such as energy production, chemical production, treatment plants, highways and landfills.

## **CIV455H1 F** **Collaborative Design Project I**

1/3/-/0.50

The first of two integrated design project courses that are focussed on a single problem that has both transportation and structural design elements. This course emphasizes transportation engineering design. However, consideration of structural engineering aspects are included, in preparation for the second course in the series. Emphasis is on an integrated design process from conceptual design through to a constructible plan which addresses the functional, economic, aesthetic and environmental aspects of the problem.

## **CIV456H1 S** **Collaborative Design Project II**

1/3/-/0.50

The second of two integrated design project courses that are focussed on a single problem that has both transportation and structural design elements. This course emphasizes structural engineering design. However, consideration of transportation engineering aspects are included, which are related to the first course in the series. Emphasis is on an integrated design process from conceptual design through to a constructible plan which addresses the functional, economic, aesthetic and environmental aspects of the problem.

Prerequisite: CIV455H1

## **CIV460H1 F** **Engineering Project Finance and Management**

IV-AEESCBASEI

3/-/1/0.50

This course deals with the structuring, valuing, managing and financing of infrastructure projects. The financing portion builds on material covered in Engineering Economics. Key topics include; structuring projects, valuing projects, the rationale for project financing (types of funds and financing), project viability and financial modeling, risk analysis, externalities and social cost benefit analyses. Financing of large scale projects by the public and private sectors as well as through public/private partnerships is treated in detail. Project management concepts, issues, and procedures are introduced. A series of case studies analyzing both successful and unsuccessful projects are examined.

Prerequisite: CHE374H1

## **CIV477H1 F/S** **Special Studies in Civil Engineering**

IV-AECIVBASC

3/-/1/0.50

A course covering selected topics in Civil Engineering not covered in other electives. The topics, which may be different every year, are selected by Staff. Course may not be offered every year and there may be limited enrolment in particular years.

Enrolment Limits: Permission of the Department of Civil Engineering is required.

## **CIV488H1 S Entrepreneurship and Business for Engineers**

I-AECERBUS, I-AEMINBUS

3/-/2/0.50

A complete introduction to small business formation, management and wealth creation. Topics include: the nature of the Entrepreneur and the Canadian business environment; business idea search and Business Plan construction; Buying a business, franchising, taking over a family business; Market research and sources of data; Marketing strategies promotion, pricing, advertising, electronic channels and costing; The sales process and management, distribution channels and global marketing; Accounting, financing and analysis, sources of funding, and financial controls; The people dimension: management styles, recruiting and hiring, legal issues in employment and Human Resources; Legal forms of organization and business formation, taxation, intellectual property protection; the e-Business world and how businesses participate; Managing the business: location and equipping the business, suppliers and purchasing, credit, ethical dealing; Exiting the business and succession, selling out. A full Business Plan will be developed by each student and the top submissions will be entered into a Business Plan competition with significant cash prizes for the winners. Examples will be drawn from real business situations including practicing entrepreneurs making presentations and class visits during the term. (Identical courses are offered in other Departments: MSE488H1, MIE488H1, ECE488H1 and CHE488H1.)

\*Complementary Studies Elective  
Exclusion: APS234H1, APS432H1

## **CIV498H1 S Group Design Project**

IV-AECIVBASC, IV-AEESCBASEI

-/-/3/0.50

The Group Design Project is a significant design experience that integrates the mathematics, basic sciences, engineering sciences, complementary studies, and detailed design aspects of the different civil engineering sub-disciplines.

Exclusion: APS490Y1

## **CME499H1 F/S Individual Project**

IV-AECIVBASC, IV-AELMEBASC

-/-/3/0.50

Individual Projects are arranged between the student and a supervising faculty member. The individual project can have either a design project focus or a research focus. If the focus is on design then the design project can be either motivated by the CIV498H1 Group Design Project and MIN466 Mineral Project Design experience, or it can be entirely new. The student's work must culminate in a final design report or a thesis, as well as an oral presentation. The grading of both the final written submission as well as the oral presentation is carried out by the supervising faculty member. The Individual Project may be undertaken only once, either in the Fall (F) or Winter (S) Session (0.5 weight), or as a full year (Y) course (1.0 weight).

## **CIV510H1 S Solid Mechanics II**

I-AECERFORE, IV-AECIVBASC,  
IV-AEESCBASEI

3/-/2/0.50

This course provides a continuing study of the mechanics of deformable solids. Stress and equilibrium conditions, strain and compatibility conditions, stress-strain relations and yield/failure criteria are considered in the context of civil engineering materials. Two- and three-dimensional elasticity theory is developed, with an introduction to the use of tensor notation. Advanced topics in bending, shear and torsion of beams are

also covered, as is elementary plate bending theory. The course concludes with a further development and application of energy methods including virtual work, potential energy, strain energy, and related approaches.

Prerequisite: CME210H1

## **CIV514H1 F Concrete Technology**

IV-AECIVBASC, IV-AEESCBASEI

3/-/2/0.50

Material aspects of concrete production will be dealt with in the context of various performance criteria with emphasis on durability. The process of material selection, proportioning, mixing, transporting, placing and curing concrete will be the framework within which topics such as: the use of admixtures, choice of cements, environmental influences, methods of consolidation and testing techniques will be studied.

Prerequisite: CIV209H1

## **CIV515H1 F Introduction to Structural Dynamics**

IV-AECIVBASC, IV-AEESCBASEI

3/-/1/0.50

The concept of dynamic equilibrium and corresponding equation of motion will be introduced. The theoretical solution of a single degree of freedom system will be derived and the effects of various types of loads, such as impulse load, sinusoidal load, or random vibration on the structural response will be discussed. To solve dynamic problems of multi-degree of freedom (MDOF) systems, concepts of mass, stiffness, and damping matrix will be introduced, which will be followed by eigen value analysis and modal analysis. The concepts of Fourier Transformation will be introduced, which will be used to interpret dynamic responses of structures or dynamic nature of applied loads. Dynamic experiments of elastic systems will be demonstrated using an educational shaking table.

Prerequisite: CIV312H1 and CIV313H1 or equivalent

## **CIV516H1 S Public Transit Operations and Planning**

IV-AECIVBASC, III-AEESCBASEI

3/-/1/0.50

This course covers a broad range of topics in urban transit operations and planning, with special emphasis on best-practice strategies of modern transit systems. The course will help students: Learn the history of transit and its relationship to urban development, emerging challenges, transit role in society, and new trends and issues; Understand and analyze the factors that affect transit performance and demand; Identify and analyze transit operational and planning problems; Identify possible solutions at the operational level (mostly short-term and line-based) and the strategic level (mostly long-term and network-based), and assess alternative solutions; Understand the relative performance of various transit modes (both conventional and new modes) and their domains of application; and gain knowledge of best-practice transit systems planning and emerging innovations.

## **CIV517H1 F Prestressed Concrete**

IV-AECIVBASC, IV-AEESCBASEI

3/-/1/0.50

An introduction to procedures for predicting the load-deformation response of prestressed concrete elements and structures with emphasis on how these procedures can be used in the design of new structures and in the evaluation of existing structures. Topics include: prestressing technology; control of cracking; response to axial load and flexure; response to shear and torsion; disturbed regions; restraint of deformations; design codes.

# Course Descriptions

Prerequisite: CIV313H1 or CIV357H1 or equivalent.

## **CIV518H1 S Behaviour and Design of Steel Structures**

IV-AECIVBASC, IV-AEESCBASEI

3/-/2/0.50

The behaviour and design of trusses, frames, members and connections in steel building and bridge structures is presented and design methods are developed. Ultimate strength, stability, and postbuckling are emphasized in topical examples including: plate girders, composite steel/concrete girders, second-order frame behaviour, high-strength bolted and welded framing connections. Design applications considering metal fatigue and brittle fracture, and methods of plastic analysis are also introduced. Canadian design standards and the Limit States Design concepts are used.

## **CIV519H1 F Structural Analysis II**

IV-AECIVBASC

3/-/2/0.50

The general flexibility and stiffness methods of analysis; multispans beams, trusses, frames and grids; loadings due to force, support displacement, temperature change and member prestrain; axial and flexural stability; basic plasticity. Topics in this course represent the basis for the finite element method of analysis.

Prerequisite: CIV214H1

## **CIV521H1 F Rock Mechanics**

IV-AECIVBASC

3/1/-/0.50

This course provides general analytical tools and experimental methods that are used in rock mechanics. The lectures are complemented with laboratory experiments. Theoretical topics include: stress and strain, linear elasticity, failure modes and models of rocks, fracture of rocks, inelastic behavior of rock, seismic waves in rocks.

Experiments include: preparation of rock samples, uniaxial compressive strength measurements, Brazilian disc tests for rock tensile strength, fracture toughness measurements with core-based rock samples.

Prerequisite: CME210H1

## **CIV523H1 S Geotechnical Design**

IV-AECIVBASC, IV-AEESCBASEI,  
IV-AELMEBASC

3/-/1/0.50

This course is built around a transportation project that contains all the essential geotechnical investigation and design elements and illustrates how they all come together on a project. The students will be taken through the entire design process from project initiation to construction.

In essence, the project will include a bridge over a river with some property constraints requiring the use of a retaining wall as well as deep and shallow foundations and some groundwater control. The highway will require a soil cut. One section crosses a low-lying swampy area that will require embankment construction over deep soft soils. A short tunnel section is planned beneath a railway that cannot be taken out of service. A pavement design will be required along the entire route as well as materials testing and construction monitoring.

Prerequisite: CME321H1; equivalent or permission of instructor

## **CIV531H1 F Transport Planning**

IV-AECIVBASC, III-AEESCBASEI,  
I-AEMINENR, I-AEMINENV

3/-/1/0.50

This course is intended to provide the student with the following: the ability to design and execute an urban transportation planning study; a working knowledge of transportation planning analysis skills including introductions to travel demand modelling, analysis of environmental impacts, modelling transportation - land use interactions and transportation project evaluation; an understanding of current transportation planning issues and policies; and an understanding of the overall process of transportation planning and its role within the wider context of transportation decision-making and the planning and design of urban areas. Person-based travel in urban regions is the focus of this course, but a brief introduction to freight and intercity passenger transportation is also provided. A "systems" approach to transportation planning and analysis is introduced and maintained throughout the course. Emphasis is placed throughout on designing transportation systems for long-run environmental, social, and economic sustainability. Prerequisite: CME368H1 or equivalent.

## **CIV541H1 F Environmental Biotechnology**

IV-AECIVBASC, I-AEMINBIO,  
I-AEMINENV

3/-/1/0.50

Principles involved in the design and operation of biologically-based treatment facilities are covered with considerations for energy efficiency and sustainability. The course includes water / wastewater biological unit operations, advanced treatment, sludge processing and composting, natural treatment systems and specialized bioengineered systems such as groundwater remediation and biological air treatment.

Prerequisite: CIV342H1 or equivalent.

## **CIV549H1 F Groundwater Flow and Contamination**

IV-AECHEBASC, IV-AECIVBASC,  
IV-AELMEBASC, I-AEMINENV

3/-/1/0.50

Mechanics of saturated and unsaturated fluid flow in porous media. Confined and unconfined flow. Flow to wells. Analytical and numerical solutions of groundwater flow equations. Non-reactive and reactive contaminant transport on groundwater systems. Analytical and numerical solutions of contaminant transport equations. Flow and solute transport in fractured porous media. Assessment of environmental impacts of waste disposal operations. Remediation of contaminated groundwater.

Prerequisite: CME270H1, CIV250H1 or equivalent

## **CIV550H1 F Water Resources Engineering**

IV-AECHEBASC, IV-AECIVBASC,  
I-AEMINENV

3/-/2/0.50

Global and national water problems, law and legislation. Hydraulic structures. Reservoir analysis. Urban drainage and runoff control: meteorologic data analysis, deterministic and stochastic modelling techniques. Flood control: structural and nonstructural alternatives. Power generation: hydro and thermal power generation. Low flow augmentation. Economics and decision making. Prerequisite: CIV250H1, CIV340H1 or equivalent



## **CIV575H1 F Studies in Building Science**

3/-/2/0.50

IV-AEESCBASEI, IV-AEESCBASEJ,  
I-AEMINENV

This course examines the basic principles governing the control of heat, moisture and air movement in buildings and presents the fundamentals of building enclosure design. With this background, students are required to research advanced topics related to emerging areas of Building Science, and to write and present to the class an individual comprehensive paper related to their research. Lectures for this course will be jointly offered with those of CIV375H1.

Exclusion: CIV375H1.

## **CIV576H1 S Sustainable Buildings**

3/-/1/0.50

IV-AECIVBASC, IV-AEESCBASEI,  
IV-AEESCBASEJ, I-AEMINENV,  
I-AEMINENV

Building systems including the thermal envelope, heating and cooling systems, as well as water and lighting systems are examined with a view to reducing the net energy consumed within the building. Life-cycle economic and assessment methods are applied to the evaluation of various design options including considerations of embodied energy and carbon sequestration. Green building strategies including natural ventilation, passive solar, photovoltaics, solar water heaters, green roofs and geothermal energy piles are introduced. Following the application of these methods, students are introduced to efficient designs including LEED designs that lessen the impact of buildings on the environment. Exemplary building designs will be presented and analyzed.

Prerequisite: CIV375H1/CIV575H1 or equivalent.

## **CIV577H1 S Infrastructure for Sustainable Cities**

3/-/1/0.50

IV-AECIVBASC, IV-AEESCBASEI,  
I-AEMINENV, I-AEMINENV

Developing infrastructure for sustainable cities entails understanding the connection between urban morphology and physiology. This course uses a systems approach to analyzing anthropogenic material flow and other components of urban metabolism, linking them to the design of urban infrastructure. Elements of sustainable transportation, green buildings, urban climatology, urban vegetation, water systems and local energy supply are integrated in the design of sustainable urban neighbourhoods.

Prerequisite: CIV340H1, [CIV375H1/CIV575H1]

## **CIV536H1 F Urban Activity, Air Pollution, and Health**

3/-/-/0.50

IV-AECIVBASC, I-AEMINENV

This is an interdisciplinary course where the challenge of air pollution is introduced with a focus on urban areas. The interdependencies between transportation, air quality, and health are demonstrated. The city and the behaviour of its inhabitants constitute the context for the following course topics: overview of air pollutants in urban areas, urban air quality monitoring networks, mobile source emissions, air pollution and meteorology, atmospheric dispersion, chemical processes specific to cities, personal mobility and exposure to traffic-related air pollution, epidemiology of air pollution.

## **CIV578H1 F Design of Building Enclosures**

3/-/2/0.50

IV-AECIVBASC, I-AEMINENV

A brief summary of the science involved in controlling heat, moisture and air movement in buildings is presented at the outset of the course. With this background, methods of designing enclosures for cold, mixed, and hot climates are examined. Design principles related to the design of walls, windows and roofs are presented and applied. In particular, topics related to the control of rain penetration, air movement, and interstitial condensation are studied in detail. Emphasis is placed on developing designs based on fundamentals which can be verified with computer modelling solutions.

Prerequisite: CIV375/CIV575 or equivalent

## **CIV580H1 S Engineering and Management of Large Projects**

3/-/-/0.50

IV-AECIVBASC

This technical elective course will investigate the role of stakeholders in major civil engineering projects; the complexities of managing project stages, multiple stakeholders, and technical challenges, and, social and environmental factors.

Each week includes a different speaker who can address issues related to technical, social, and environmental challenges in the project and how they were overcome.

# Civil and Mineral Engineering

## **CME185H1 S Earth Systems Science**

3/2/1/0.50

I-AECIVBASC, I-AELMEBASC

This course introduces students to the basic earth sciences with an emphasis on understanding the impact of humans on the natural earth systems. Beginning with a study of the lithosphere, principles of physical geology will be examined including the evolution and internal structure of the earth, dynamic processes that affect the earth, formation of minerals and rocks and soil, ore bodies and fossil- energy sources. Next, the biosphere will be studied, including the basic concepts of ecology including systems ecology and biogeochemical cycles. The influence of humans and the built environment on these natural systems will also be examined with a view to identifying more sustainable engineering practices. Finally, students will study the oceans and the atmosphere and the physical, chemical and thermodynamic processes involved in climate change.

## **CME210H1 F Solid Mechanics I**

3/1.50/1.50/0.50

II-AECIVBASC, II-AELMEBASC

An introduction to the mechanics of deformable bodies. General biaxial and triaxial stress conditions in continua are studied, as are elastic stress, strain and deformation relations for members subjected to axial load, bending and shear. Properties of plane sections, moment-area theorems for calculating deflection, and Mohr's circle representation of stress and of moment of inertia are examined, followed by a look at stability.

Prerequisite: CIV100H1, MAT186H1, MAT187H1

Exclusion: CIV210H1

# Course Descriptions

## **CME261H1 F** **Engineering Mathematics I**

II-AECIVBASC, II-AELMEBASC

3/1/1/0.50

This course deals with both numerical methods for engineering analysis (solution of linear and non-linear equations, interpolation, numerical integration) and advanced topics in analytical calculus (multiple integrals and vector analysis). Within the numerical methods portion of the course emphasis is placed on problem formulation, solution algorithm design and programming applications. Within the analytical calculus portion emphasis is placed on the mathematical foundations of engineering practice and the interrelationship between analytical and numerical solution methods.

Prerequisite: MAT188H1, MAT187H1

## **CME262H1 S** **Engineering Mathematics II**

II-AECIVBASC, II-AELMEBASC

3/-/2/0.50

This course continues the study of numerical and analytical methods for civil engineering analysis. Analytical and numerical methods for solving ordinary differential equations are treated in some detail, followed by numerical solution methods for partial differential equations. The final major topic of the course deals with an introduction to optimization. Emphasis is placed throughout the course on problem formulation, solution algorithm design and programming applications.

Prerequisite: CME261H1

Exclusion: CME362H1

## **CME263H1 S** **Probability Theory for Civil and Mineral Engineers**

II-AECIVBASC, II-AELMEBASC

3/-/2/0.50

Probability theory as the study of random phenomena in Civil and Mineral Engineering systems, including the definition of probability, conditional probability, Bayes' theorem in discrete and continuous sample spaces. Common single and multivariate distributions. Mathematical expectation including mean and variance. Independence. An introduction to realizations of probability models and parameter estimation.

## **CME270H1 F** **Fluid Mechanics I**

II-AECIVBASC, II-AELMEBASC

3/1.50/1/0.50

Fluid and flow characteristics, applications, dimensions and units. Fluid statics. One-dimensional flow including conservation of mass, energy and momentum. Introduction to dimensional analysis and similitude, laminar and turbulent flow, boundary layer concept, and flow about immersed objects. Calculation of flow in closed conduits and open channels.

## **CME321H1 F** **Geotechnical Engineering I**

III-AECIVBASC, III-AEESCBASEI,  
III-AELMEBASC

3/1/1/0.50

An introduction to elements of geotechnical analysis and design. Basic site investigation techniques and quantitative descriptions of soil properties and behaviour. Permeability, seepage analysis, and internal stability of granular soil; granular filter design for internal hydraulic stability. Compaction of granular soil; engineered fills for earth dams, road bases, and backfills. Soil shear strength at constant volume; ultimate limit state design of retaining walls, shallow footings, natural slopes and constructed embankments. Groundwater flow analysis and slope stability analysis using commercial software. Physical laboratories

for basic soil identification, model groundwater flow analysis, direct shear strength tests, and reinforced earth models.

Prerequisite: CME270H1, CME210H1

## **CME358H1 F** **Survey CAMP (Civil and Mineral Practicals)**

III-AECIVBASC, IV-AEESCBASEI,  
III-AELMEBASC

-/-/0.50

This two-week August field camp provides students with the opportunity to further their understanding of the vital interactions between the natural and the built environments. Through fieldwork, students gain hands-on experience in the use of various field instruments used by Civil and Mineral Engineers. The essentials of land surveying and the use of surveying instruments including Global Positioning Systems are taught as students carry out a series of field exercises that include route surveys, topographic surveys and construction surveys. Survey calculations, sources of error, corrections and adjustments are also introduced. In order to better understand our impact on the natural environment, students also perform several additional exercises. These may include the measurement of river flows, remote sensing of soil and rock, remediation of a borrow pit, and the evaluation of the renewable energy potential of the wind and solar radiation. Note: This course requires payment of an extra fee for room and board.

## **CME368H1 F** **Engineering Economics and Decision Making**

I-AECERBUS, I-AECERENTR,  
III-AECIVBASC, III-AELMEBASC,  
I-AEMINBUS

3/-/1/0.50

The incorporation of economic and non-monetary considerations for making decision about public and private sector engineering systems in urban and other contexts. Topics include rational decision making; cost concepts; time value of money and engineering economics; microeconomic concepts; treatment of risk and uncertainty; and public project evaluation techniques incorporating social and environmental impacts including benefit cost analysis and multi-objective analysis.

## **CME499Y1 Y** **Individual Project**

IV-AECIVBASC, IV-AELMEBASC

-/-/3/1.00

Individual Projects are arranged between the student and a supervising faculty member. The individual project can have either a design project focus or a research focus. If the focus is on design then the design project can be either motivated by the CIV498H1 Group Design Project experience, or it can be entirely new. The student's work must culminate in a final design report or a thesis, as well as an oral presentation. The grading of both the final written submission as well as the oral presentation is carried out by the supervising faculty member. The Individual Project may be undertaken in either the Fall (F) or Winter (S) Session, but not both (i.e., the Individual Project carries a maximum weight of 0.5; it cannot be made into a full year course)

## **CME500H1 S** **Fundamentals of Acid Rock Drainage**

IV-AECIVBASC, IV-AELMEBASC,  
I-AEMINENV

3/2/1/0.50

Geochemistry of acid rock / acid mine drainage (ARD/AMD) which covers the role of bacteria in generating this global mining pollution issue and how mines currently treat and attempt to prevent it. An introduction to the underlying chemical reactions involved, the role of microbes in these processes and the mitigation and treatment strategies currently available.

\* Course offering pending Faculty Council approval for 2018-19 academic year.  
Prerequisite: APS110H1/CHE112H1 or equivalent

## **CME525H1 F Tunneling and Urban Excavation**

3/-/1/0.50

IV-AECIVBASC, IV-AELMEBASC

Introduces fundamental concepts of underground tunneling and its impact on surrounding urban environment. Topics: role of geology on the choice of tunneling methodology; classical and mechanized tunneling excavation methods; interaction between tunnel and surrounding structures; tunnel support methodologies; innovation and current research in tunneling and underground construction.

## **Commerce**

### **RSM430H1 F Fixed Income Securities**

2/-/1/0.50

IV-AEESCBASEF

Describes important fixed income securities and markets. The course emphasizes traditional bond and term structure concepts crucial to understand the securities traded in these markets. Students are required to work in the Rotman Financial Research & Trading Lab to solve the assigned problems using real time data. Not eligible for CR/NCR option. Contact Rotman Commerce for details.

Prerequisite: Rotman Commerce: RSM332H1; Actuarial Science: ACT349H1

### **RSM432H1 S Risk Management for Financial Managers**

2/-/1/0.50

IV-AEESCBASEF

This course examines the ways in which risks are quantified and managed by financial institutions. The principal risks considered include market risk, credit risk and operational risk. The course also covers the evolution of bank regulation and the regulatory limits on risk taking. Not eligible for CR/NCR option. Contact Rotman Commerce for details.

Prerequisite: RSM333H1

### **RSM434H1 S Financial Trading Strategies (formerly RSM412H1 Financial Trading Strategies)**

2/-/1/0.50

IV-AEESCBASEF

This course will use finance theory applied with Excel applications to understand potential returns and risks inherent in particular investment/trading strategies. Learning-by-doing will be facilitated by simulation-based *Rotman Interactive Trader* cases focused on particular risks. This training will be analogous to using a flight simulator for learning to fly. Not eligible for CR/NCR option. Contact Rotman Commerce for details.

Prerequisite: RSM332H1

Exclusion: RSM412H1 Financial Trading Strategies

## **Computer Science**

### **CSC263H1 F/S Data Structures and Analysis**

2/-/1/0.50

I-AECERAIEN, IV-AEESCBASEF,  
III-AEESCBASEZ, I-AEMINAIEN

Algorithm analysis: worst-case, average-case, and amortized complexity. Expected worst-case complexity, randomized quicksort and selection. Standard abstract data types, such as graphs, dictionaries, priority queues, and disjoint sets. A variety of data structures for implementing these abstract data types, such as balanced search trees, hashing, heaps, and disjoint forests. Design and comparison of data structures. Introduction to lower bounds.

Prerequisite: CSC207H1, CSC236H1/CSC240H1;

STA247H1/STA255H1/STA257H1

Exclusion: CSC265H1

### **CSC309H1 F/S Programming on the Web**

2/-/1/0.50

IV-AEESCBASER

An introduction to software development on the web. Concepts underlying the development of programs that operate on the web; survey of technological alternatives; greater depth on some technologies. Operational concepts of the internet and the web, static client content, dynamic client content, dynamically served content, n-tiered architectures, web development processes, and security on the web. Assignments involve increasingly more complex web-based programs. Guest lecturers from leading e-commerce firms will describe the architecture and operation of their web sites.

Prerequisite: CSC209H1

Recommended Preparation: CSC343H1

### **CSC318H1 F/S The Design of Interactive Computational Media**

2/-/1/0.50

IV-AEESCBASER, IV-AEESCBASET

User-centred design of interactive systems; methodologies, principles, and metaphors; task analysis. Interdisciplinary design; the role of graphic design, industrial design, and the behavioural sciences. Interactive hardware and software; concepts from computer graphics. Typography, layout, colour, sound, video, gesture, and usability enhancements. Classes of interactive graphical media; direct manipulation systems, extensible systems, rapid prototyping tools. Students work on projects in interdisciplinary teams.

Prerequisite: Any CSC half-course

Recommended Preparation: CSC300H1 provides useful background for work in CSC318H1, so if you plan to take CSC300H1 then you should do it before CSC318H1

### **CSC321H1 S Introduction to Neural Networks and Machine Learning**

-/-/0.50

The first half of the course is about supervised learning for regression and classification problems and will include the perceptron learning procedure, backpropagation, and methods for ensuring good generalisation to new data. The second half of the course is about unsupervised learning methods that discover hidden causes and will include K-means, the EM algorithm, Boltzmann machines, and deep belief nets.

Prerequisite: (MAT136H1 with a minimum mark of 77)/(MAT137Y1 with a minimum mark of 73)/(MAT157Y1 with a minimum mark of 67)/MAT235Y1/MAT237Y1/MAT257Y1,  
MAT221H1/MAT223H1/MAT240H1;  
STA247H1/STA255H1/STA257H1

Recommended Preparation: MAT235Y1/MAT237Y1/MAT257Y1

# Course Descriptions

## CSC343H1 F/S Introduction to Databases

2/-/1/0.50

III,IV-AECPEBASC, III,IV-AEELEBASC,  
IV-AEESCBASEF, IV-AEESCBASEL,  
IV-AEESCBASER, I-AEESCBASET,  
I-AEMINAIEN

Introduction to database management systems. The relational data model. Relational algebra. Querying and updating databases: the query language SQL. Application programming with SQL. Integrity constraints, normal forms, and database design. Elements of database system technology: query processing, transaction management.

Prerequisite: CSC165H1/CSC240H1/(MAT135H1,  
MAT136H1)/MAT135Y1/MAT137Y1/MAT157Y1; CSC207H1.

Prerequisite for Engineering students only:  
ECE345H1/CSC190H1/CSC192H1

Exclusion: CSC434H1

## CSC384H1 F/S Introduction to Artificial Intelligence

2/-/1/0.50

I-AECERAIEN, IV-AEESCBASER,  
III-AEESCBASEZ, IV-AEINDBASC,  
I-AEMINAIEN, I-AEMINRAM

Theories and algorithms that capture (or approximate) some of the core elements of computational intelligence. Topics include: search; logical representations and reasoning, classical automated planning, representing and reasoning with uncertainty, learning, decision making (planning) under uncertainty. Assignments provide practical experience, in both theory and programming, of the core topics.

Prerequisite: CSC263H1/CSC265H1, STA247H1/STA255H1/STA257H1

Recommended Preparation: CSC324H1

## CSC401H1 S Natural Language Computing

2/-/1/0.50

IV-AEESCBASEL, IV-AEESCBASER,  
III-AEESCBASEZ, I-AEMINAIEN

Introduction to techniques involving natural language and speech in applications such as information retrieval, extraction, and filtering; intelligent Web searching; spelling and grammar checking; speech recognition and synthesis; and multi-lingual systems including machine translation. N-grams, POS-tagging, semantic distance metrics, indexing, on-line lexicons and thesauri, markup languages, collections of on-line documents, corpus analysis. PERL and other software.

Prerequisite: CSC207H1/CSC209H1; STA247H1/STA255H1/STA257H1

Recommended Preparation: MAT221H1/MAT223H1/MAT240H1 is  
strongly recommended

## CSC411H1 F/S Machine Learning and Data Mining

2/-/1/0.50

An introduction to methods for automated learning of relationships on the basis of empirical data. Classification and regression using nearest neighbour methods, decision trees, linear models, and neural networks. Clustering algorithms. Problems of overfitting and of assessing accuracy. Problems with handling large databases. Emphasis on statistical approaches.

Prerequisite: CSC263H1/CSC265H1,  
MAT(135H1,136H1)/MAT137Y1/MAT137Y1/MAT157Y1,  
STA247H1/STA255H1/STA257H1

Recommended Preparation: CSC336H1/CSC350H1,  
STA248H1/STA250H1/STA261H1

## CSC412H1 S Probabilistic Learning and Reasoning

2/-/1/0.50

III-AEESCBASEZ

An introduction to probability as a means of representing and reasoning with uncertain knowledge. Qualitative and quantitative specification of probability distributions using probabilistic graphical models. Algorithms for inference and probabilistic reasoning with graphical models. Statistical approaches and algorithms for learning probability models from empirical data. Applications of these models in artificial intelligence and machine learning.

Prerequisite: CSC411H1

## CSC418H1 F/S Computer Graphics

2/-/1/0.50

III,IV-AECPEBASC, III,IV-AEELEBASC,  
IV-AEESCBASER

Identification and characterization of the objects manipulated in computer graphics, the operations possible on these objects, efficient algorithms to perform these operations, and interfaces to transform one type of object to another. Display devices, display data structures and procedures, graphical input, object modelling, transformations, illumination models, primary and secondary light effects; graphics packages and systems. Students, individually or in teams, implement graphical algorithms or entire graphics systems.

Prerequisite: CSC336H1/CSC350H1/CSC351H1/CSC363H1/CSC365H1/CSC373H1/CSC375H1/CSC463H1, (MAT135H1,  
MAT136H1)/MAT135Y1/MAT137Y1/MAT157Y1,  
CSC209H1/proficiency in C or C++; Prerequisite for Engineering  
students only: ECE345H1 or ECE352H1

Recommended Preparation: MAT237Y1, MAT244H1

## CSC428H1 S Human-Computer Interaction

2/-/1/0.50

IV-AEESCBASER, IV-AEESCBASET,  
I-AEMINRAM

Understanding human behaviour as it applies to user interfaces: work activity analysis, observational techniques, questionnaire administration, and unobtrusive measures. Operating parameters of the human cognitive system, task analysis and cognitive modelling techniques and their application to designing interfaces. Interface representations and prototyping tools. Cognitive walkthroughs, usability studies and verbal protocol analysis. Case studies of specific user interfaces.

Prerequisite: CSC318H1;

STA247H1/STA255H1/STA257H1,(STA248H1/STA250H1/STA261H1)/  
(PSY201H1, PSY202H1)/(SOC202H1, SOC300H1);  
CSC209H1/proficiency C++ or Java

Recommended Preparation: A course in PSY; CSC209H1

## CSC443H1 S Database System Technology

2/-/1/0.50

IV-AEESCBASER

Implementation of database management systems. Storage management, indexing, query processing, concurrency control, transaction management. Database systems on parallel and distributed architectures. Modern database applications: data mining, data warehousing, OLAP, data on the web. Object-oriented and object-relational databases.

Prerequisite: CSC343H1, CSC369H1, CSC373H1/CSC375H1

## CSC486H1 S Knowledge Representation and Reasoning

-/-/0.50

IV-AEESCBASEL, III-AEESCBASEZ,  
I-AEMINAIEN

Representing knowledge symbolically in a form suitable for automated reasoning, and associated reasoning methods. Topics from: first-order logic, entailment, the resolution method, Horn clauses, procedural representations, production systems, description logics, inheritance networks, defaults and probabilities, tractable reasoning, abductive explanation, the representation of action, planning.

Prerequisite: CSC384H1,

CSC363H1/CSC365H1/CSC373H1/CSC375H1/CSC463H1

Recommended Preparation: CSC330H1

## CSC421H1 S Neural Networks and Deep Learning

2/-/1/0.50

IV-AEESCBASEL, III-AEESCBASEZ,  
I-AEMINAIEN

An introduction to neural networks and deep learning. Backpropagation and automatic differentiation. Architectures: convolutional networks and recurrent neural networks. Methods for improving optimization and generalization. Neural networks for unsupervised and reinforcement learning.

Prerequisite: CSC411H1/ STA314H1, MAT235Y1/ MAT237Y1/

MAT257Y1, MAT221H1/ MAT223H1/ MAT240H1

Exclusion: CSC321H1

## CSC485H1 F/S Computational Linguistics

3/-/-/0.50

IV-AEESCBASEL, III-AEESCBASEZ,  
I-AEMINAIEN

Computational linguistics and the processing of language by computer. Topics include: context-free grammars; chart parsing, statistical parsing; semantics and semantic interpretation; ambiguity resolution techniques; reference resolution. Emphasis on statistical learning methods for lexical, syntactic, and semantic knowledge.

Prerequisite: STA247H1/STA255H1/STA257H1 or familiarity with basic probability theory, including Bayes's theorem;

CSC207H1/CSC209H1 or proficiency in Python and software development.

Recommended Preparation: CSC324H1/CSC384H1

# Earth Science

## ESS221H1 F Minerals and Rocks

2m/3m/-/0.50

II-AELMEBASC

Systematic mineralogy (including: identification, classification and description), Physical and chemical properties of minerals. Crystallography and crystal systems (symmetry, crystal structure, crystal systems) Descriptions of rocks in hand samples. Optical techniques in mineral identification.

Exclusion: GLG206H1, ERS201H5, EESB19H3

Recommended Preparation: (CHM138H1,CHM139H1)/CHM151Y1

## ESS222H1 S Petrology

2m/3m/-/0.50

II-AELMEBASC

Origin and classification of igneous, sedimentary and metamorphic rocks and their associated ore deposits. Emphasis is placed on formation of rock types in the context of plate tectonic theory, and the practical aspects of rock identification in hand sample and thin section.

Prerequisite: ESS221H1, ERS203H5, EESC36H3

Exclusion: GLG207H1

## ESS241H1 F Geologic Structures and Maps

2m/3m/-/0.50

III-AELMEBASC

Field observations, description and classification of geological structures: stratigraphic and intrusive contacts, unconformities; relative age determination; folds and fold systems; faults and fault systems; boudinage, foliations and lineations; spherical projections and mechanical principles (stress, strain, rheology). Practical work focuses on reading geological maps, constructing cross-sections, and interpreting both in terms of geological processes and histories.

Exclusion: GLG345H1, EESC37H3

Recommended

Preparation: (PHY131H1,PHY132H1)/(PHY151H1,PHY152H1)

## ESS331H1 F Sedimentation and Stratigraphy

2m/3m/-/0.50

IV-AELMEBASC

Formal principles of stratigraphy, types of stratigraphic unit, methods of dating and correlation (biostratigraphic methods, magnetostratigraphy, radiometric dating). Methods of study in surface and subsurface (outcrop measurement, elementary introduction to wireline logs, seismic methods). The principles of facies analysis; sediment transport - sedimentary structures, the flow regime, and sediment gravity flows. The carbonate factory and carbonate rock classification. Trace fossils. Laboratory exercises in understanding facies mapping, isopachs and isolith maps.

Prerequisite: ESS221H1

Exclusion: GLG360H1, ERS313H5

Recommended Preparation: ESS222H1, ESS330H1

## ESS423H1 F Mineral Deposits

2m/3m/-/0.50

IV-AELMEBASC

Geology and geochemistry of ore deposits. Origin and interpretation; systematic ore mineralogy, in hand specimen and reflected light microscopy.

Prerequisite: ESS322H1

Exclusion: GLG442H1

## JGA305H1 F Environmental and Archaeological Geophysics

2m/1m/-/0.50

IV-AELMEBASC

Application of near-surface geophysical methods to investigate environmental and archaeological sites; in particular magnetometry, resistivity, ground-probing radar, and seismic surveys. Course will cover background on the various methods, and allow students to run field surveys and present on case studies.

Prerequisite: ESS241H1 or ANT200Y1 or GGR201H1

# Course Descriptions

## **JPE395H1 S** **Physics of the Earth (Formerly PHY395H1)**

-/-/0.50

IV-AEESCBASEJ, IV-AEESCBASEP,  
IV-AEESCBASER, I-AEMINENR

Designed for students interested in the physics of the Earth and the planets. Study of the Earth as a unified dynamic system; determination of major internal divisions in the planet; development and evolution of the Earth's large scale surface features through plate tectonics; the age and thermal history of the planet; Earth's gravitational field and the concept of isostasy; mantle rheology and convection; Earth tides; geodetic measurement techniques, in particular modern space-based techniques.

Prerequisite: PHY132H1/PHY152H1/PHY180H1/MIE100H1,

MAT235Y1/MAT237Y1/MAT291H1/AER210H1,

PHY254H1/PHY293H1/MAT244H1/MAT290H1/MAT292H1

Exclusion: PHY359H1, PHY395H1

## **JPE493H1 F** **Seismology (Formerly PHY493H1)**

-/-/0.50

IV-AEESCBASEP

Why do earthquakes occur and how are they related to tectonic motion of the Earth's surface? What is the physics behind the propagation of seismic waves through the Earth, and how can it be used to determine the internal structures of the Earth? This introductory course is aimed at understanding the physics behind seismic wave propagation, as well as asymptotic and numerical solutions to the elastodynamic equation. Travel time and amplitude of seismic waves are discussed based on seismic ray theory, while numerical methods are introduced to obtain accurate solutions to more complex velocity structures. Seismic tomographic methods, including their applications to hydrocarbon reservoir imaging, are also covered.

Prerequisite: JPE395H1, APM346H1/APM351Y1

Exclusion: PHY493H1

Recommended Preparation: ESS345H1

# Economics

## **ECO100Y1 Y** **Introduction to Economics**

-/-/0.50

An introduction to economic analysis and its applications: price determination; the role of competition; international trade and finance; the theory of production and employment; the role of money and the banking system; monetary and fiscal policy. NOTE graphical and quantitative analysis are used extensively.

Exclusion: ECO105Y1

Recommended Preparation: MCV4U (Calculus & Vectors) and MHF4U (Advanced Functions), or equivalent secondary school mathematics credits

# Electrical and Computer Engineering

## **ECE101H1 S** **Seminar Course: Introduction to Electrical and Computer Engineering**

1/-/0.15

I-AECPEBASC, I-AEELEBASC

This is a seminar series that will introduce first year students to the wealth of subjects within the field of Electrical and Computer Engineering. Instructors will be drawn from the various research groups within the Department. This course will be offered on a credit/no-credit basis. Credit will not be given to students who attend fewer than 70% of the seminars. Students who receive no credit for the course must re-take it in their 2F session. Students who have not received credit for this course at the end of their 2F session will not be permitted to register in session 2S.

## **ECE110H1 S** **Electrical Fundamentals**

3/1m/2m/0.50

I-AECPEBASC, I-AEELEBASC,  
I-AEENGBASC, I-AEINDBASC,  
I-AEMECBASC, I-AEMMSBASC

An overview of the physics of electricity and magnetism: Coulomb's law, Gauss' law, Ampere's law, Faraday's law. Physics of capacitors, resistors and inductors. An introduction to circuit analysis: resistive circuits, nodal and mesh analysis, 1st order RC and RL transient response and sinusoidal steady-state analysis.

## **ECE159H1 S** **Fundamentals of Electric Circuits**

3/1.50/1/0.50

I-AEESCBASE

Topics include: DC linear circuit elements; DC linear circuit analysis; Kirchhoff's Laws and superposition; Thevenin and Norton equivalents; nodal analysis; operational amplifier; transient response of linear circuits; sinusoidal steady state analysis; phasors; power in AC circuits; frequency response; and resonance phenomena.

Exclusion: ECE110H1 or ECE212H1

Recommended Preparation: MAT194H1 and ESC103H1

## **ECE201H1 F** **Electrical and Computer Engineering Seminar**

1/-/0.15

II-AECPEBASC, II-AEELEBASC

This seminar introduces second year students to the various career pathways within the field of Electrical and Computer Engineering. Instructors from various areas will talk about third and fourth year ECE courses in weekly seminars to guide students with the selection of upper year courses. The course also offers talks and advice to aid students transitioning into second year, as well as enhance students' skills such as stress management and time management. This course will be offered on a credit/no credit basis. Credit will not be given to students who attend fewer than 70% of the seminars. Students who receive no credit for the course must re-take it in their 3F session. Students who have not received credit for this course at the end of their 3F session will not be permitted to register for their 3S session.

## ECE212H1 F Circuit Analysis

II-AECPEBASC, II-AEELEBASC

3/1.50m/2m/0.50

Nodal and loop analysis and network theorems. Natural and forced response of RL, RC, and RLC circuits. Sinusoidal steady-state analysis. Frequency response; resonance phenomena; poles and zeros; applications of the Laplace transform.

## ECE216H1 S Signals and Systems

II-AECPEBASC, II-AEELEBASC

3/1/2/0.50

Fundamental discrete- and continuous-time signals, definition and properties of systems, linearity and time invariance, convolution, impulse response, differential and difference equations, Fourier analysis, sampling and aliasing, applications in communications.

## ECE221H1 S Electric and Magnetic Fields

II-AECPEBASC, II-AEELEBASC

3/1m/2m/0.50

The fundamental laws of electromagnetics are covered, including Coulomb's law, Gauss' law, Poisson's and Laplace's equations, the Biot-Savart law, Ampere's law, Faraday's law, and Maxwell's equations. Vector calculus is applied to determine the relationship between the electric and magnetic fields and their sources (charges and currents). The interaction of the fields with material media will be discussed, including resistance, polarization in dielectrics, magnetization in magnetic materials, properties of magnetic materials and boundary conditions. Other topics include: electric and magnetic forces, the electric potential, capacitance and inductance, electric and magnetic energy, magnetic circuits, and boundary-value problems.

## ECE231H1 S Introductory Electronics

II-AECPEBASC, II-AEELEBASC

3/1.50m/2m/0.50

An introduction to electronic circuits using operational amplifiers, diodes, bipolar junction transistors and field-effect transistors.

## ECE241H1 F Digital Systems

II-AECPEBASC, II-AEELEBASC

3/3m/-/0.50

Digital logic circuit design with substantial hands-on laboratory work. Algebraic and truth table representation of logic functions and variables. Optimizations of combinational logic, using "don't cares." Multi-level logic optimization. Transistor-level design of logic gates; propagation delay and timing of gates and circuits. The Verilog hardware description language. Memory in digital circuits, including latches, clocked flip-flops, and Static Random Access Memory. Set-up and hold times of sequential logic. Finite state machines - design and implementation. Binary number representation, hardware addition and multiplication. Tri-state gates, and multiplexers. There is a major lab component using Field-Programmable Gate Arrays (FPGAs) and associated computer-aided design software.

## ECE243H1 S Computer Organization

II-AECPEBASC, II-AEELEBASC

3/3m/-/0.50

Basic computer structure. Design of central processing unit. Hardwired control. Input-output and the use of interrupts. Assembly language programming. Main memory organization and caches. Peripherals and interfacing. System design considerations. The laboratory will consist of experiments involving logic systems and microprocessors and a large open project. Design activity constitutes a major portion of laboratory work.

## ECE244H1 F Programming Fundamentals

II-AECPEBASC, II-AEELEBASC

3/2m/1m/0.50

Provides a foundation in programming using an object-oriented programming language. Topics include: classes and objects, inheritance, exception handling, basic data structures (lists, tree, etc.), big-O complexity analysis, and testing and debugging. The laboratory assignments emphasize the use of object-oriented programming constructs in the design and implementation of reasonably large programs.

## ECE253H1 F Digital and Computer Systems

II-AEESCBASE

3/3/-/0.50

Digital system design principles. Logic circuits, logic synthesis. Registers, arithmetic circuits, counters, finite state machines, and programmable logic devices. Verilog hardware description language. Computer structure, machine language instruction execution and sequencing, addressing techniques. Processors, input/output techniques, and memory hierarchy. The laboratory work consists of exercises involving the design of logic circuits, and microprocessor systems. Modern computer-aided design tools and FPGA technology are used. Design aspects constitute a major portion of laboratory work. Exclusion: ECE241H1

## ECE259H1 S Electromagnetism

II-AEESCBASE

3/-/1/0.50

The fundamental laws of electromagnetics are covered; including Coulomb's law, Gauss' law, Poisson's and Laplace's equations, the Biot-Savart's law, Ampere's law, Faraday's law, and Maxwell's equations. Vector calculus is applied to determine the relationship between the electric and magnetic fields and their sources (charges and currents). Field-matter interaction is studied, including polarization in dielectric materials and magnetization in magnetic materials. Circuit elements such as the resistor, capacitor and inductor are introduced from an electromagnetic point of view. Other topics include: electric and magnetic forces, the electric potential, capacitance and inductance, electric and magnetic energy, magnetic circuits, boundary-value problems and transmission-lines.

Prerequisite: ECE159H1 and AER210H1

Exclusion: MAT291H1 or ECE221

Recommended Preparation: MAT292H1 and MAT185H1

# Course Descriptions

## ECE286H1 S Probability and Statistics

II-AEESCBASE

3/-/1/0.50

A course in probability and statistics for Engineering Science students focusing on building solid probabilistic and statistical foundations both mathematically and in terms of engineering application. Topics include: sample space, events, definitions of probability, conditional probability, Bayes' theorem, important classes of discrete and continuous random variables and their distributions, joint, conditional, and marginal distributions, expectation, moment generating and characteristic functions, transformations of random variables, central limit theorem and approximations. Graphical methods, quantile plots, point and interval estimation of population parameters, method of maximum likelihood. Hypothesis testing, simple and multiple regression, correlation analysis, and introduction to Bayesian statistics.

Exclusion: CHE223H1, CME263H1, MSE238H1, MIE236H1, MIE237H1, MIE231H1, STA286H1 or STA257H1

## ECE297H1 S Software Design and Communication

II-AECPEBASC, II-AEELEBASC

2/2m/2m/0.50

An introduction to engineering design processes, illustrated by the design and implementation of a software system, and to effective oral and written communication in a team context. Principles of software design, project management and teamwork are developed in the lectures and tutorials, and students apply these concepts in the laboratories as they work in a team to design and implement a complex software system. Students learn and practice oral and written communication techniques in lectures and in meetings with their communication instructor, and apply these techniques in a variety of documents and presentations, such as short status reports and longer design proposals and design reviews.

## ECE302H1 F/S Probability and Applications

III,IV-AECPEBASC, III,IV-AEELEBASC

3/-/2m/0.50

Events, sample space, axioms of probability. Discrete and continuous random variables, distribution and density functions. Bernoulli trials, Binomial, geometric, Poisson, exponential and Gaussian distributions. Expectation, moments, characteristic function and correlation coefficient. Functions of random variables. Random vectors, joint distributions, transformations. Applications will be chosen from communication theory, estimation and hypothesis testing, predictive analytics and other areas of electrical and computer engineering.

Prerequisite: MAT290H1 and MAT291H1 and ECE216H1

Exclusion: ECE286H1

## ECE311H1 F/S Introduction to Control Systems

III,IV-AECPEBASC, III,IV-AEELEBASC

3/1.50m/1m/0.50

An introduction to dynamic systems and their control. Differential equation models of mechanical, electrical, and electromechanical systems. State variable form. Linearization of nonlinear models and transfer functions. Use of Laplace transform to solve ordinary differential equations. Conversion of models from state variable form to transfer function representation and vice versa. Block diagrams and their manipulation. Time response: transient analysis and performance measures. Properties of feedback control systems. Steady state tracking: the notion of system type. The concept of stability of feedback systems, Routh-Hurwitz stability criterion. Frequency response and stability in the

frequency domain. Root locus. Bode and Nyquist plots and their use in feedback control design.

Prerequisite: MAT290H1, MAT291H1, ECE216H1

## ECE314H1 F Fundamentals of Electrical Energy Systems

3/1.50m/1m/0.50

III,IV-AECPEBASC, III,IV-AEELEBASC,  
I-AEMINENR

Introduction to 3-phase systems, single line diagrams and complex power flow. Energy conversion via switch-mode power electronic circuits: DC/DC converters, DC/AC converters. Energy conversions via magnetic devices: Faraday's law for time varying fields, characterization of hysteresis and eddy current losses in magnetic materials, modelling of magnetic circuits, transformer and inductor modelling and design. Introduction to electromechanical energy conversion: Lorentz Force, concepts of energy, co-energy, forces between ferromagnetic materials carrying flux, simple magnetic actuators.

Prerequisite: ECE212H1 and ECE221H1 and ECE231H1

Exclusion: ECE315H1

## ECE316H1 F/S Communication Systems

3/1.50m/1m/0.50

III,IV-AECPEBASC, III,IV-AEELEBASC,  
I-AEMINRAM

An introductory course in analog and digital communication systems. Analog and digital signals. Signal representation and Fourier transforms; energy and power spectral densities; bandwidth. Distortionless analog communication; amplitude, frequency and phase modulation systems; frequency division multiplexing. Sampling, quantization and pulse code modulation (PCM). Baseband digital communication; intersymbol interference (ISI); Nyquist's ISI criterion; eye diagrams. Passband digital communications; amplitude-, phase- and frequency-shift keying; signal constellations. Performance analysis of analog modulation schemes in the presence of noise. Performance analysis of PCM in noise.

Prerequisite: (MAT290H1 and ECE216H1) or (MAT389H1 and

ECE355H1)

## ECE318H1 S Fundamentals of Optics

3/1.50m/1m/0.50

III,IV-AECPEBASC, III,IV-AEELEBASC,  
IV-AEESCBASEP, IV-AEESCBASER,  
IV-AEESCBASET

Geometric Optics: Spherical surfaces, lenses and mirrors, optical imaging systems, matrix method, and aberrations. Polarization: Polarizer and polarizations, anisotropic materials, dichroism, birefringence, index ellipsoid, waveplates, optical activity, Faraday effect. Interference: superposition of waves, longitudinal and transverse coherence, Young's double-slit experiment, Michelson and Fabry-Perot interferometer, thin-films. Diffraction and Fourier Optics: diffraction theory, single and double slits, diffraction gratings, spatial filtering, basic optical signal processing. (Background preparation in ECE320H1 F - Fields and Waves, or ECE357H1 S - Electromagnetic Fields, is strongly recommended.)

Prerequisite: ECE221H1 or ECE259H1

## ECE320H1 F Fields and Waves

3/1.50m/1m/0.50

III,IV-AECPEBASC, III,IV-AEELEBASC

Voltage and current waves on a general transmission line, reflections from the load and source, transients on the line, and Smith's chart. Maxwell's equations, electric and magnetic fields wave equations, boundary conditions, plane wave propagation, reflection and



transmission at boundaries, constitutive relations, dispersion, polarization; Poynting vector; waveguides.  
Prerequisite: ECE221H1

## ECE324H1 F Introduction to Machine Intelligence

III-AEESCBASEL

3/-/1/0.50

This course will provide students with an introduction to machine learning engineering, as a software and engineering discipline. It focuses on the neural network method. Lectures will cover the basic mathematics and intuitions behind neural networks, in particular deep convolutional neural networks, and their application as classifiers and predictions using regression. There will be a focus on conveying known methods to make neural network training succeed. Other topics may include Natural Language Processing basics, recurrent neural networks, transfer learning and generative adversarial networks. There will be reflection on ethics in machine learning. A significant component of the course will be hands-on exposure to a machine-learning software framework, culminating in a design project.

## ECE326H1 F Programming Languages

III,IV-AECPEBASC, III,IV-AEELEBASC,  
IV-AEESCBASER

3/1.50/1/0.50

Study of programming styles and paradigms. Included are object-oriented scripting functional and logic-based approaches. Languages that support these programming styles will be introduced. Languages treated include Python, Lisp or Scheme and Prolog.  
Exclusion: CSC324H1, CSC326H1

## ECE330H1 S Quantum and Semiconductor Physics

III,IV-AECPEBASC, III,IV-AEELEBASC,  
I-AEMINNANO

3/-/2m/0.50

The course introduces the principles of quantum physics and uses them to understand the behaviour of semiconductors. Topics to be covered include wave-particle duality, Schrodinger's equation, energy quantization, quantum mechanical tunnelling, electrons in crystalline semiconductors and other physical concepts that form the basis for nanotechnology, microelectronics, and optoelectronics.  
Prerequisite: ECE221H1/ECE231H1.  
Exclusion: MSE235H1.

## ECE331H1 F Analog Electronics

III,IV-AECPEBASC, III,IV-AEELEBASC

3/1.50m/1m/0.50

Transistor amplifiers, including: differential and multistage amplifiers, integrated circuit biasing techniques, output stage design and IC amplifier building blocks. Frequency response of amplifiers at low, medium and high frequencies. Feedback amplifier analysis. Stability and compensation techniques for amplifiers using negative feedback.  
Prerequisite: ECE212H1 and ECE231H1  
NOTE: This course will not be offered during the 2017 Fall and 2018 Spring academic terms.

## ECE334H1 F/S Digital Electronics

III,IV-AECPEBASC, III,IV-AEELEBASC,  
IV-AEESCBASER

3/1.50m/1m/0.50

Digital design techniques for integrated circuits. The emphasis will be on the design of logic gates at the transistor level. A number of different logic families will be described, but CMOS will be emphasized. Review of: device modeling, IC processing, and Spice simulation, simplified layout rules, inverter noise margins, transient response, and power dissipation, traditional CMOS logic design, transmission gates, RC timing approximations, input-output circuits, latches and flipflops, counters and adders, decoders and muxes, dynamic gates, SRAMs, DRAMs, and EEPROMs.  
Prerequisite: ECE241H1 and ECE231H1 or ECE253H1 and ECE360H1

## ECE335H1 F Introduction to Electronic Devices

III,IV-AECPEBASC, III,IV-AEELEBASC,  
I-AEMINNANO, III-AEMMSBASC

3/-/2m/0.50

Electrical behaviour of semiconductor structures and devices. Metal-semiconductor contacts; pn junctions, diodes, photodetectors, LED's; bipolar junction transistors, Ebers-Moll and hybrid-pi models; field effect transistors, MOSFET, JFET/MESFET structures and models; thyristors and semiconductor lasers.  
Prerequisite: MAT291H1 and ECE221H1 and ECE231H1  
Exclusion: MSE235H1

## ECE342H1 S Computer Hardware

III,IV-AECPEBASC, III,IV-AEELEBASC,  
IV-AEESCBASEP

3/3m/-/0.50

Arithmetic circuits, cubical representation of logic functions, digital system design, timing analysis, design of asynchronous circuits, testing of logic circuits.  
Prerequisite: ECE241H1 and ECE243H1

## ECE344H1 F/S Operating Systems

III,IV-AECPEBASC, III,IV-AEELEBASC,  
IV-AEMECBASC, I-AEMINAIE

3/3m/-/0.50

Operating system structures, concurrency, synchronization, deadlock, CPU scheduling, memory management, file systems. The laboratory exercises will require implementation of part of an operating system.  
Prerequisite: ECE244H1 and ECE243H1  
Exclusion: ECE353H1

## ECE345H1 F/S Algorithms and Data Structures

I-AECERAIEN, III,IV-AECPEBASC,  
III,IV-AEELEBASC, I-AEMINAIE,  
I-AEMINRAM

3/-/2m/0.50

Design and analysis of algorithms and data structures that are essential to engineers in every aspect of the computer hardware and software industry. Recurrences, asymptotics, summations, trees and graphs. Sorting, search trees and balanced search trees, amortized analysis, hash functions, dynamic programming, greedy algorithms, basic graph algorithms, minimum spanning trees, shortest paths, introduction to NP completeness and new trends in algorithms and data structures.  
Prerequisite: ECE244H1 or equivalent with the permission of the Chair of the AI certificate/minor.

# Course Descriptions

## ECE349H1 F Introduction to Energy Systems

III-AEESCBASEJ, III-AEESCBASER,  
I-AEMINENR

3/1.50/1/0.50

Established and emerging sources of electrical energy: hydroelectric, thermal, wind, and solar. Three-phase AC systems and complex power. Mechanisms for electrical-electrical energy conversion: power electronic systems for DC-DC conversion, single-phase DC-AC and three-phase DC-AC conversion, transformers for single-phase and three-phase AC-AC conversion. Electro-mechanical energy conversion via the synchronous machine. Fundamentals of AC electrical energy networks: frequency regulation, voltage regulation, and protection.

Prerequisite: ECE259H1

Exclusion: ECE314H1

## ECE350H1 S Semiconductor Electronic Devices

IV-AEESCBASEP, III-AEESCBASER,  
I-AEMINNANO

3/1.50/1/0.50

An explanation of the basic operation, design and limitations of semiconductor electronic devices, such as diodes and transistors. The topics covered include: electrons in semiconductors, semiconductors in equilibrium, transport of carriers, p-n diodes, metal-semiconductor contacts, bipolar junction transistors, metal-oxide-semiconductor (MOS) capacitors, and MOS field effect transistors. In addition, optoelectronic devices (e.g. photodiodes, light emitting diodes and lasers), semiconductor heterostructures, nanostructures and transistor scaling will be discussed.

Prerequisite: PHY294H1

Exclusion: ECE335H1, ECE330H1

## ECE352H1 F Computer Organization

IV-AEESCBASEL, III-AEESCBASER,  
III-AEESCBASEZ

3/3-/0.50

A continuation of some of the topics introduced in ECE253F, Digital and Computer Systems. Embedded system design: Input-output and the use of interrupts, peripherals and interfacing. Processor design: pipelining, integer and floating point arithmetic, cache hierarchies and memory organization. Design of combinational and sequential circuits in Verilog.

Prerequisite: ECE253H1

Exclusion: ECE342H1

## ECE353H1 S Systems Software

III-AEESCBASEL, III-AEESCBASER,  
III-AEESCBASEZ, I-AEMINRAM

3/3-/0.50

Operating system structure, processes, threads, synchronization, CPU scheduling, memory management, file systems, input/output, multiple processor systems, virtualization, protection, and security. The laboratory exercises will require implementation of part of an operating system.

Prerequisite: ESC190H1

Exclusion: ECE344H1, CSC369H1

## ECE354H1 S Electronic Circuits

III-AEESCBASER

3/1.50/1/0.50

A course on analog and digital electronic circuits. Topics include single-stage amplifiers, current mirrors, cascode amplifiers and differential pairs. Amplifier frequency response, feedback and stability are also covered. Digital CMOS logic circuits are introduced.

Prerequisite: ECE360H1

Exclusion: ECE331H1

## ECE355H1 F Signal Analysis and Communication

III-AEESCBASEL, IV-AEESCBASEP,  
III-AEESCBASER, IV-AEESCBASET,  
III-AEESCBASEZ

3/-/2/0.50

An introduction to continuous-time and discrete-time signals and systems. Topics include characterization of linear time-invariant systems, Fourier analysis, linear filtering, sampling of continuous-time signals, and modulation techniques for communication systems.

Prerequisite: ECE286H1

Exclusion: ECE216H1

## ECE356H1 S Introduction to Control Theory

I-AEESCBASEL, III-AEESCBASER,  
I-AEMINAIEN

3/1.50/1/0.50

An introduction to dynamic systems and their control. Differential equation models of physical systems using transfer functions and state space models. Linearization. Initial and input response. Stability theory. Principle of feedback. Internal Model Principle. Frequency response. Nyquist stability. Loop shaping theory. Computer aided design using MATLAB and Simulink.

Prerequisite: MAT292H1

Exclusion: ECE311H1, AER372H1

## ECE357H1 S Electromagnetic Fields

III,IV-AEELEBASC, IV-AEESCBASEJ,  
III-AEESCBASEP, III-AEESCBASER

3/1.50/1/0.50

An introduction to transmission line theory: voltage and current waves, characteristic impedance, reflections from the load and source, transients on the line, Smith's chart, impedance matching. Fundamentals of electromagnetic theory: Maxwell's equations, Helmholtz's theorem, time retarded scalar and vector potentials, gauges, boundary conditions, electric and magnetic fields wave equations and their solutions in lossless and lossy medium. Plane wave propagation, reflection and transmission at boundaries. Constitutive relations and dispersion. Radiating dipole and waveguides.

Prerequisite: ECE259H1

Exclusion: ECE320H1

## ECE358H1 F Foundations of Computing

I-AECERAIEN, IV-AEESCBASEF,  
III-AEESCBASEL, III-AEESCBASER,  
I-AEMINAIEN, I-AEMINRAM

3/-/1/0.50

Fundamentals of algorithm design and computational complexity, including: analysis of algorithms, graph algorithms, greedy algorithms, divide-and-conquer, dynamic programming, network flow, approximation algorithms, the theory of NP-completeness, and various NP-complete problems.

Prerequisite: ESC190H1

Exclusion: ECE345H1

## ECE360H1 F Electronics

III-AEESCBASEJ, III-AEESCBASEP,  
III-AEESCBASER

3/1.50/1/0.50

An introduction to electronics. Basic electronic circuits: introductory frequency-domain analysis, operational amplifiers, diodes, field-effect transistors, bipolar junction transistors, small-signal analysis, single-stage amplifiers.

Prerequisite: ECE159H1

Exclusion: ECE231H1

## ECE361H1 F/S Computer Networks I

III,IV-AECPEBASC, III,IV-AEELEBASC,  
IV-AEESCBASER

3/1.50m/1m/0.50

Layered network architectures; overview of TCP/IP protocol suite. Introduction to sockets; introduction to application layer protocols. Peer-to-Peer Protocols: ARQ; TCP reliable stream service; flow control. Data Link Controls: Framing; PPP; HDLC. Medium access control and LANs: Aloha; Ethernet; Wireless LANs; Bridges. Packet Switching: Datagram and virtual circuit switching; Shortest path algorithms; Distance vector and link state algorithms.

Prerequisite: ECE286H1 or ECE302H1

Corequisite: ECE302H1. (Students must take the co-requisite, ECE302H1 in the same term as ECE361H, OR in a term before taking ECE361H1.)

## ECE363H1 S Communication Systems

III-AEESCBASER, IV-AEESCBASET,  
I-AEMINRAM

3/1.50/1/0.50

An introductory course in analog and digital communication systems. Analog and digital signals. Probability and random processes. Energy and power spectral densities; bandwidth. Distortionless analog communication; amplitude, frequency and phase modulation systems; frequency division multiplexing. Sampling, quantization and pulse code modulation (PCM). Baseband digital communication; intersymbol interference (ISI); Nyquist's ISI criterion; eye diagrams. Passband digital communications; amplitude-, phase- and frequency-shift keying; signal constellations. Performance analysis of analog modulation schemes in the presence of noise. Performance analysis of PCM in noise.

Prerequisite: MAT389H1, ECE355H1

Exclusion: ECE316H1

## ECE367H1 F Matrix Algebra and Optimization

III,IV-AECPEBASC, III,IV-AEELEBASC,  
III-AEESCBASEJ, III-AEESCBASEL,  
I-AEMINAIEN

3/-/2/0.50

This course will provide students with a grounding in optimization methods and the matrix algebra upon which they are based. The first part of the course focuses on fundamental building blocks in linear algebra and their geometric interpretation: matrices, their use to represent data and as linear operators, and the matrix decompositions (such as eigen-, spectral-, and singular-vector decompositions) that reveal structural and geometric insight. The second part of the course focuses on optimization, both unconstrained and constrained, linear and non-linear, as well as convex and nonconvex; conditions for local and global optimality, as well as basic classes of optimization problems are discussed. Applications from machine learning, signal processing, and engineering are used to illustrate the techniques developed.

Prerequisite: AER210H1/MAT290H1, MAT185H1/MAT188H1

## ECE368H1 S Probabilistic Reasoning

III,IV-AECPEBASC, III,IV-AEELEBASC,  
III-AEESCBASEL, I-AEMINAIEN

3/-/1/0.50

This course will focus on different classes of probabilistic models and how, based on those models, one deduces actionable information from data. The course will start by reviewing basic concepts of probability including random variables and first and second-order statistics. Building from this foundation the course will then cover probabilistic models including vectors (e.g., multivariate Gaussian), temporal (e.g., stationarity and hidden Markov models), and graphical (e.g., factor graphs). On the inference side topics such as hypothesis testing, marginalization, estimation, and message passing will be covered. Applications of these tools cover a vast range of data processing domains including machine learning, communications, search, recommendation systems, finance, robotics and navigation.

Prerequisite: ECE286H1/ECE302H1

Exclusion: CSC412H1

## ECE410H1 F Linear Control Systems

III,IV-AECPEBASC, III,IV-AEELEBASC,  
I-AEMINRAM

3/1.50m/1m/0.50

State space analysis of linear systems, the matrix exponential, linearization of nonlinear systems. Structural properties of linear systems: stability, controllability, observability, stabilizability, and detectability. Pole assignment using state feedback, state estimation using observers, full-order and reduced-order observer design, design of feedback compensators using the separation principle, control design for tracking. Control design based on optimization, linear quadratic optimal control, the algebraic Riccati equation. Laboratory experiments include computer-aided design using MATLAB and the control of an inverted pendulum on a cart.

Prerequisite: ECE311H1

Exclusion: ECE557H1

## ECE411H1 S Real-Time Computer Control

III,IV-AECPEBASC, III,IV-AEELEBASC,  
I-AEESCBASEL, IV-AEESCBASER,  
IV-AEESCBASET, III-AEESCBASEZ,  
I-AEMINAIEN, I-AEMINRAM

3/1.50m/1m/0.50

Digital Control analysis and design by state-space methods. Introduction to scheduling of control tasks using fixed-priority protocols. Labs include control design using MATLAB and Simulink, and computer control of the inverted pendulum using a PC with real-time software.

Prerequisite: ECE311H1 or ECE356H1

## ECE412H1 S Analog Signal Processing Circuits

III,IV-AECPEBASC, III,IV-AEELEBASC,  
IV-AEESCBASER

3/-/2m/0.50

This course will provide students with an overview of continuous-time and discrete-time signal processing techniques, and the analysis and design of analog and mixed-signal circuit building blocks used in modern electronic systems. Topics covered include: analysis, specification, simulation, and design of continuous-time filters with linear transconductors and op-amps; phase-domain model, noise model, and design methodology for low phase noise Phase Lock Loops and associated building blocks (VCO, phase-frequency detector, charge pump); discrete-time signal analysis using z-transform; discrete-time filter design based on switched capacitors; as well as fundamentals,

# Course Descriptions

architectures, building blocks, and characterization techniques for digital-to-analog and analog-to-digital converters.

Prerequisite: ECE331H1 or ECE354H1

Exclusion: ECE512H1

## ECE413H1 S Energy Systems and Distributed Generation

3/1.50m/1m/0.50

III,IV-AECPEBASC, III,IV-AEELEBASC,  
III-AEESCBASEJ, IV-AEESCBASER,  
I-AEMINENR

Three-phase systems; steady-state transmission line model; symmetrical three-phase faults; power system stability; symmetrical components; unsymmetrical faults and fault current calculation; distribution network; equivalent steady-state model of voltage-sourced converter; distributed energy resources (DR); distributed energy storage; interface between DR and power system.

Prerequisite: ECE314H1 or ECE315H1 or ECE349H1 or ECE359H1

## ECE417H1 F Digital Communication

3/1.50m/1m/0.50

III,IV-AECPEBASC, III,IV-AEELEBASC,  
IV-AEESCBASER

Basic concepts of digital communication. Baseband data transmission, intersymbol interference, Nyquist pulse shaping, equalization, line coding, multi-path fading, diversity. Binary and M-ary modulation schemes, synchronization. Signal space concepts, optimum receivers, coherent and noncoherent detectors. Information theory, source encoding, error control coding, block and convolutional codes. Prerequisite: ECE302H1 and ECE316H1, or ECE286H1

## ECE419H1 S Distributed Systems

3/1.50m/1m/0.50

III,IV-AECPEBASC, III,IV-AEELEBASC,  
IV-AEESCBASEL, IV-AEESCBASER,  
I-AEMINAIEN

Design issues in distributed systems: heterogeneity, security, transparency, concurrency, fault-tolerance; networking principles; request-reply protocol; remote procedure calls; distributed objects; middleware architectures; CORBA; security and authentication protocols; distributed file systems; name services; global states in distributed systems; coordination and agreement; transactions and concurrency control; distributed transactions; replication. Prerequisite: ECE344H1 or ECE353H1

## ECE421H1 F/S Introduction to Machine Learning

3/-/2m/0.50

I-AECERAIEN, III,IV-AECPEBASC,  
III,IV-AEELEBASC, IV-AEESCBASEF,  
III-AEESCBASEL, IV-AEESCBASER,  
I-AEMINAIEN, I-AEMINRAM

An Introduction to the basic theory, the fundamental algorithms, and the computational toolboxes of machine learning. The focus is on a balanced treatment of the practical and theoretical approaches, along with hands on experience with relevant software packages. Supervised learning methods covered in the course will include: the study of linear models for classification and regression, neural networks and support vector machines. Unsupervised learning methods covered in the course will include: principal component analysis, k-means clustering, and Gaussian mixture models. Theoretical topics will include: bounds on the generalization error, bias-variance tradeoffs and the Vapnik-Chervonenkis (VC) dimension. Techniques to control overfitting, including regularization and validation, will be covered.

Prerequisite: ECE286H1/ECE302H1

Exclusion: CSC411H1, ECE521H1

## ECE422H1 S Radio and Microwave Wireless Systems

3/1.50m/1m/0.50

III,IV-AECPEBASC, III,IV-AEELEBASC,  
IV-AEESCBASER

Analysis and design of systems employing radio waves, covering both the underlying electromagnetics and the overall system performance aspects such as signal-to-noise ratios. Transmission/reception phenomena include: electromagnetic wave radiation and polarization; elementary and linear dipoles; directivity, gain, efficiency; integrated, phased-array and aperture antennas; beam-steering; Friis transmission formula and link budget. Propagation phenomena include: diffraction and wave propagation over obstacles; multipath propagation; atmospheric and ionospheric effects. Receiver design aspects include: radio receiver architectures, receiver figures of merit, noise in cascaded systems, noise figure, and noise temperature. System examples are: terrestrial communication systems; satellite communications; radar; radiometric receivers; software-defined radio.

Prerequisite: ECE320H1 or ECE357H1

## ECE424H1 F Microwave Circuits

3/1.50m/1m/0.50

III,IV-AECPEBASC, III,IV-AEELEBASC,  
IV-AEESCBASER

Losses in conductors and dielectrics; RF and microwave transmission lines; transients on transmission lines; matching networks; planar transmission lines (microstrip, stripline, coplanar waveguide); design with scattering parameters; 3- and 4-port RF devices (power dividers/combiners, couplers, isolators & circulators); coupled lines and devices; microwave active circuits (RF amplifiers, mixers, and receiver front ends); RF and microwave filters. The hands-on laboratories engage students in the design, simulation, fabrication, and test of practical passive and active microwave circuits using industry-standard RF/microwave simulation tools and measurement systems.

Exclusion: ECE524H1

## ECE427H1 F Photonic Devices

3/-/2m/0.50

III,IV-AECPEBASC, III,IV-AEELEBASC,  
IV-AEESCBASEJ, IV-AEESCBASEP,  
IV-AEESCBASER, I-AEMINNANO

This course introduces concepts for analyzing and designing photonic devices that serve a wide range of applications, such as communications, sensing, and energy harvesting. Topics to be covered include light propagation in uniform and periodic media; optical waveguides; power splitters and couplers; wavelength filters; interferometers and resonators; amplifiers and lasers; photonic integration.

Prerequisite: ECE318H1 or ECE320H1 or ECE357H1.

NOTE: This course will not be offered during the 2017 Fall and 2018

Spring academic terms.

## ECE430H1 F Analog Integrated Circuits

3/1.50m/1m/0.50

III,IV-AECPEBASC, III,IV-AEELEBASC,  
IV-AEESCBASER

Review of MOSFET semiconductor device equations. Noise in electronic devices. Review of single-stage amplifiers and frequency response, including noise analysis. Basic CMOS op amp. Op amp compensation. Advanced op amp circuits: telescopic and folded-cascode op amps.

Fully-differential op amps. Common mode feedback.

Prerequisite: ECE331H1 or ECE354H1

Exclusion: ECE530H1

## ECE431H1 F Digital Signal Processing

3/1.50m/1m/0.50

III,IV-AECPEBASC, III,IV-AEELEBASC,  
I-AEESCBASEL, IV-AEESCBASEP,  
IV-AEESCBASER, IV-AEESCBASET,  
III-AEESCBASEZ, I-AEMINAIEN,  
I-AEMINRAM

An introductory course in digital filtering and applications. Introduction to real world signal processing. Review of sampling and quantization of signals. Introduction to the discrete Fourier transform and its properties. The fast Fourier transform. Fourier analysis of signals using the discrete Fourier transform. Structures for discrete-time systems. Design and realization of digital filters: finite and infinite impulse response filters. DSP applications in areas such as communications, multimedia, video coding, human computer interaction and medicine.

## ECE437H1 S VLSI Technology

3/3/-/0.50

III,IV-AECPEBASC, III,IV-AEELEBASC,  
IV-AEESCBASER

The introduction to VLSI fabrication techniques, integrated circuit designs and advanced semiconductor devices will give a proper perspective of the past, present and future trends in the VLSI industry. Following the evolution of MOS and bipolar devices, digital and analog CMOS, BiCMOS, deep submicron CMOS, SOI-CMOS, RF-CMOS and HV-CMOS technologies will be studied. Special attention will be given to the physical scaling limits such as short channel effects. In addition, CAD tools and design methodology for the development of advanced semiconductor devices and integrated circuits will be introduced in the laboratory environment. These include the simulation of device fabrication, device characteristics, device modeling, circuit layout, design verification. Finally, advanced technology such as GaN HEMTs, graphene devices, carbon nano-tube devices, power devices, heterojunctions, InP and GaSb HBTs will also be studied. Prerequisite: (ECE331H1 or ECE334H1 or ECE354H1) and (ECE335H1 or ECE350H1)

Exclusion: ECE535H1 and ECE534H1

## ECE442H1 F Introduction to Micro- and Nano-Fabrication Technologies

3/2m/1m/0.50

III,IV-AECPEBASC, III,IV-AEELEBASC,  
IV-AEESCBASEP, IV-AEESCBASER,  
IV-AEESCBASET, IV-AEMINADVM,  
IV-AEMMSBASC

An introduction to the fundamentals of micro- and nano-fabrication processes with emphasis on cleanroom practices. The physical principles of optical lithography, electron-beam lithography, alternative nanolithography techniques, and thin film deposition and metrology methods. The physical and chemical processes of wet and dry etching. Cleanroom concepts and safety protocols. Sequential micro-fabrication processes involved in the manufacture of microelectronic and photonic devices. Imaging and characterization of micro- and nano-structures. Examples of practical existing and emerging micro- and nano-devices. Limited enrollment.

Prerequisite: ECE335H1 or ECE350H1

NOTE: This course will not be offered during the 2017 Fall and 2018 Spring academic terms.

## ECE444H1 F Software Engineering

3/3/-/0.50

III,IV-AECPEBASC, III,IV-AEELEBASC,  
IV-AEESCBASER

The software development process. Software requirements and specifications. Software design techniques. Techniques for developing large software systems; CASE tools and software development environments. Software testing, documentation and maintenance.

Prerequisite: ECE344H1 or ECE353H1

Exclusion: CSC444H1

## ECE446H1 F Sensory Communication

3/1.50m/1m/0.50

IV-AECERMUST, III,IV-AECPEBASC,  
III,IV-AEELEBASC, IV-AEESCBASER,  
IV-AEESCBASET, I-AEMINBIO,  
IV-AEMINMUSP

Physical acoustics, acoustic measurements, electroacoustic transducers, and physiological acoustics. Speech processing, speech recognition algorithms and signal processing by the auditory system. Engineering aspects of acoustic design. Electrical models of acoustic systems. Noise, noise-induced hearing loss, and noise control. Introduction to vision and other modalities. Musical and psychoacoustics.

## ECE448H1 S Biocomputation

3/-/2m/0.50

III,IV-AECPEBASC, III,IV-AEELEBASC,  
I-AEESCBASET, I-AEMINBIO

Modern technologies in the biosciences generate tremendous amounts of biological data ranging from genomic sequences to protein structures to gene expression. Biocomputations are the computer algorithms used to reveal the hidden patterns within this data. Course topics include basic concepts in molecular cell biology, pairwise sequence alignment, multiple sequence alignment, fast alignment algorithms, deep learning approaches, phylogenetic prediction, structure-based computational methods, gene finding and annotation.

NOTE: This course will not be offered during the 2017 Fall and 2018 Spring academic terms.

## ECE454H1 F Computer Systems Programming

3/3m/-/0.50

III,IV-AECPEBASC, III,IV-AEELEBASC,  
IV-AEESCBASEL, IV-AEESCBASER,  
I-AEMINAIEN

Fundamental techniques for programming computer systems, with an emphasis on obtaining good performance. Topics covered include: how to measure and understand program and execution and behaviour, how to get the most out of an optimizing compiler, how memory is allocated and managed, and how to exploit caches and the memory hierarchy. Furthermore, current trends in multicore, multithreaded and data parallel hardware, and how to exploit parallelism in their programs will be covered.

## ECE461H1 F Internetworking

3/1.50m/0.50m/0.50

III,IV-AECPEBASC, III,IV-AEELEBASC,  
IV-AEESCBASER

This course will cover the fundamentals of protocols for packet switching networks with emphasis on Internet type of networks including the following topics: the Internetworking concept and architectural model; data link layer (Ethernet and PPP); service interface; Internet addresses; address resolution protocol; Internet protocol (connectionless datagram

# Course Descriptions

delivery); routing IP datagrams; Internet control message protocol (error and control messages); subnet and supernet address extensions; ping program; traceroute program; user datagram protocol; reliable stream transport service (TCP); the socket interface; routing (GGP, EGP, IP, OSPF, HELLO); Internet multicasting; domain name system; applications such as HTTP, electronic mail, and SNMP; Internet security and firewall design; Ipv6, RSVP, flows, and ISIP.

Prerequisite: ECE361H1

## ECE462H1 S Multimedia Systems

III,IV-AECPEBASC, III,IV-AEELEBASC,  
IV-AEESCBASER

3/2m/-/0.50

Topics in the engineering area of multimedia systems with particular emphasis on the theory, design features, performance, complexity analysis, optimization and application of multimedia engineering technologies. Topics include sound/audio, image and video characterization, compression, source entropy and hybrid coding, transform coding, wavelet-based coding, motion estimation, JPEG coding, digital video coding, MPEG-1/2 coding, content-based processing, and MPEG-7.

## ECE463H1 S Electric Drives

III,IV-AECPEBASC, III,IV-AEELEBASC,  
III-AEESCBASEJ, IV-AEESCBASER,  
I-AEMINENR

3/1.50m/1m/0.50

Electro-mechanical mechanisms for force and torque production in rotating machines. DC machine theory and DC machine dynamics, synchronous machines and their dynamics, stepper motors. Introduction to space vectors and vector control of AC machines. Steady state and variable speed operation of the induction machine via V/f control.

Prerequisite: (ECE314H1 or ECE315H1) or ECE349H1 or ECE359H1

## ECE464H1 S Wireless Communication

III,IV-AECPEBASC, III,IV-AEELEBASC,  
IV-AEESCBASER

3/1.50m/1m/0.50

The radio medium, radio communication system examples. Link budget: cable losses, propagation loss, antenna gains. Basic concepts of propagation: path loss, multi-path propagation and fading. Rayleigh and Rician fading models, Doppler shift, delay spread, coherence time and coherence bandwidth of the channel. Analog modulation schemes and their bandwidths. Digital modulation schemes and their bandwidths and bit rates: BPSK, QPSK, MSK, GMSK. Basic concepts of speech coding. Error correction coding, interleaving, and multiple access frame structure. The physical layer description of the AMPS, IS-54, and GSM cellular systems. The cellular concept: frequency re-use, re-use cluster concept. Channel allocation. Cellular system architecture for AMPS, IS-54, and GSM. Hand-offs and transmitter power control. Cellular traffic, call blocking, concept of Erlangs. Basic ideas in spread spectrum modulation, spreading codes, bit error probability. Orthogonal and non-orthogonal CDMA Basic concepts in CDMA networks.

Prerequisite: ECE302H1 and ECE316H1 and ECE417H1, or ECE286H1 and ECE417H1

## ECE466H1 S Computer Networks II

III,IV-AECPEBASC, III,IV-AEELEBASC,  
IV-AEESCBASER

3/1.50m/1m/0.50

Traffic modeling; network calculus; traffic classification; traffic regulation: shaping, filtering, policing, leaky bucket; queueing systems; scheduling; quality of service: Diffserv and IntServ/RSVP; multi-protocol label switching; call admission control / congestion control; switching; pricing; optical networks.

Prerequisite: ECE361H1

## ECE467H1 F Compilers and Interpreters

III,IV-AECPEBASC, III,IV-AEELEBASC,  
IV-AEESCBASER

3/1.50/1/0.50

Compiler organization, compiler writing tools, use of regular expressions, finite automata and context-free grammars, scanning and parsing, runtime organization, semantic analysis, implementing the runtime model, storage allocation, code generation.

Prerequisite: Prerequisite: ECE243H1 or ECE352H1

Exclusion: Exclusion: CSC467H1

## ECE469H1 S Optical Communications and Networks

III,IV-AECPEBASC, III,IV-AEELEBASC,  
IV-AEESCBASEP, IV-AEESCBASER

3/1.50m/1m/0.50

This course provides an introduction to optical communication systems and networks at the system and functional level. Applications range from telecommunication networks (short to long haul) to computing networks (chip-to-chip, on chip communications, optical backplanes). Basic principles of optical transmission and associated components used for transmission of light and optical networks; system design tools for optical links; multi-service system requirements; optical network design tools (routing and wavelength assignment), network management and survivability.

Exclusion: ECE425H1 or ECE467H1

## ECE470H1 F/S Robot Modeling and Control

III,IV-AECPEBASC, III,IV-AEELEBASC,  
I-AEESCBASEL, IV-AEESCBASER,  
IV-AEESCBASET, IV-AEESCBASEZ,  
IV-AEMINADVM, I-AEMINAIEN

3/1.50m/1m/0.50

Classification of robot manipulators, kinematic modeling, forward and inverse kinematics, velocity kinematics, path planning, point-to-point trajectory planning, dynamic modeling, Euler-Lagrange equations, inverse dynamics, joint control, computed torque control, passivity-based control, feedback linearization.

Prerequisite: ECE311H1 or ECE356H1

Exclusion: AER525H1

## ECE472H1 F/S Engineering Economic Analysis & Entrepreneurship

I-AECERBUS, I-AECERENTR,  
III,IV-AECPEBASC, III,IV-AEELEBASC,  
I-AEMINBUS

3/-/2m/0.50

The economic evaluation and justification of engineering projects and investment proposals are discussed. Cost concepts; financial and cost accounting; depreciation; the time value of money and compound interest; inflation; capital budgeting; equity, bond and loan financing; income tax and after-tax cash flow in engineering project proposals; measures of economic merit in the public sector; sensitivity and risk

analysis. Applications: evaluations of competing engineering project alternatives; replacement analysis; economic life of assets; lease versus buy decisions; break-even and sensitivity analysis. Entrepreneurship and the Canadian business environment will be discussed.

## **ECE488H1 F** **Entrepreneurship and Business for Engineers**

I-AECERBUS, I-AEMINBUS

3/-/2/0.50

A complete introduction to small business formation, management and wealth creation. Topics include: the nature of the Entrepreneur and the Canadian business environment; business idea search and Business Plan construction; Buying a business, franchising, taking over a family business; Market research and sources of data; Marketing strategies promotion, pricing, advertising, electronic channels and costing; The sales process and management, distribution channels and global marketing; Accounting, financing and analysis, sources of funding, and financial controls; The people dimension: management styles, recruiting and hiring, legal issues in employment and Human Resources; Legal forms of organization and business formation, taxation, intellectual property protection; the e-Business world and how businesses participate; Managing the business: location and equipping the business, suppliers and purchasing, credit, ethical dealing; Exiting the business and succession, selling out. A full Business Plan will be developed by each student and the top submissions will be entered into a Business Plan competition with significant cash prizes for the winners. Examples will be drawn from real business situations including practicing entrepreneurs making presentations and class visits during the term. (Identical courses are offered: MSE488H1F, MIE488H1F, CHE488H1S and CIV488H1S.)

\*Complementary Studies Elective

Exclusion: APS234 and APS432

NOTE: This course will not be offered during the 2017 Fall and 2018 Spring academic terms.

## **ECE496Y1 Y** **Design Project**

IV-AECPEBASC, IV-AEELEBASC

1/-/1/1.00

A full year capstone design project course intended to give students an opportunity to apply their technical knowledge and communication skills. Working in teams under the direct supervision of a faculty member, students develop a design project of their choice from an initial concept to a final working prototype. In the first session, a project proposal is submitted early on, followed by a project requirements specification. A design review meeting is then held to review the proposed design. Lectures given during the first session will develop expertise in various areas related to design and technical communication. In the second session, the teams present their work in a number of ways, including an oral presentation, a poster presentation, a final demonstration at the Design Fair, an individual progress report, and a group final report. Course deliverables are evaluated by both the team's supervisor and one of several course administrators.

Exclusion: APS490Y1

## **ECE514H1 F** **Power Electronics: Converter Topologies**

III,IV-AECPEBASC, III,IV-AEELEBASC,  
IV-AEESCBASEJ, IV-AEESCBASER,  
I-AEMINENR

3/1.50m/1m/0.50

The course focuses on power electronics converters utilized in applications ranging from low-power mobile devices to high-power utility systems. Basic principles of efficient electrical energy processing through switch-mode energy conversion and main converter groups (ac-dc, dc-dc, dc-ac and ac-ac) will be presented and analyzed. Hard

switching, resonant and quasi-resonant topologies will be covered. The topics include: converter components, loss mechanisms and converter efficiency, time-domain analysis (volt-second and capacitor charge balance) and converter modeling, frequency domain and state-plane analysis of converters operating in steady state.

Prerequisite: (ECE314H1 or ECE315H1) or ECE349H1 or ECE359H1

## **ECE516H1 S** **Intelligent Image Processing**

III,IV-AECPEBASC, III,IV-AEELEBASC,  
IV-AEESCBASER, III-AEESCBASEZ,  
I-AEMINRAM

3/3m/-/0.50

This course provides the student with the fundamental knowledge needed in the rapidly growing field of Personal Cybernetics, including "Wearable Computing", "Personal Technologies", "Human Computer Interaction (HCI)", "Mobile Multimedia", "Augmented Reality", "Mediated Reality", "CyborgLogging", and the merging of communications devices such as portable telephones with computational and imaging devices. The focus is on fundamental aspects and new inventions for human-computer interaction. Topics to be covered include: mediated reality, Personal Safety Devices, lifelong personal video capture, the Eye Tap principle, collinearity criterion, comparametric equations, photoquantigraphic imaging, lightvector spaces, anti-homomorphic imaging, application of personal imaging to the visual arts, and algebraic projective geometry.

## **ECE532H1 S** **Digital Systems Design**

III,IV-AECPEBASC, III,IV-AEELEBASC,  
I-AEESCBASEL, III-AEESCBASEZ,  
I-AEMINAIEN, I-AEMINRAM

3/3m/-/0.50

Advanced digital systems design concepts including project planning, design flows, embedded processors, hardware/software interfacing and interactions, software drivers, embedded operating systems, memory interfaces, system-level timing analysis, clocking and clock domains. A significant design project is undertaken and implemented on an FPGA development board.

Prerequisite: ECE342H1 or ECE352H1

## **ECE533H1 S** **Power Electronics: Switch-Mode Power Supplies**

III,IV-AECPEBASC, III,IV-AEELEBASC,  
IV-AEESCBASEJ, IV-AEESCBASER,  
I-AEMINENR

3/1m/1m/0.50

The course covers the analysis, design and implementation of high-efficiency switched-mode power supplies (SMPS) used in modern electronic equipment. Topics to be covered include: isolated and non-isolated SMPS topologies; steady-state analysis; component datasheets; small-signal modeling and control of non-ideal converters; compensator design; thermal and magnetic circuits; power semiconductor devices; protection and practical implementation issues. The course includes an experimental design project, where teams design, solder and test a closed-loop dc-dc converter.

Prerequisite: (ECE314H1 or ECE315H1) or ECE349H1 or ECE359H1

## **ECE537H1 F** **Random Processes**

III,IV-AECPEBASC, III,IV-AEELEBASC,  
IV-AEESCBASER

3/-/2m/0.50

Introduction to the principles and properties of random processes, with applications to communications, control systems, and computer science. Random vectors, random convergence, random processes, specifying

# Course Descriptions

random processes, Poisson and Gaussian processes, stationarity, mean square derivatives and integrals, ergodicity, power spectrum, linear systems with stochastic input, mean square estimation, Markov chains, recurrence, absorption, limiting and steady-state distributions, time reversibility, and balance equations.

Prerequisite: ECE286H1 and ECE355H1 or ECE302H1

Corequisite: ECE355H1 (can be taken at the same time as ECE537H1)

## ECE552H1 F Computer Architecture

3/1.50m/1m/0.50

III,IV-AECPEBASC, III,IV-AEELEBASC,  
IV-AEESCBASER

Performance analysis and metrics and cost. Instruction set architectures. Instruction-level parallelism: pipelining, superscalar, dynamic scheduling, VLIW processors. Data-level parallelism: vector processors, GPUs. Thread-level parallelism: multiprocessors, multi-core, coherence, simultaneous multi-threading. Memory hierarchies: caches and virtual memory support. Simulation tools and methods. Limited Enrollment. Prerequisite: ECE243H1 or ECE352H1

## ECE557H1 F Linear Control Theory

3/1.50/1/0.50

IV-AEESCBASEA, I-AEESCBASEL,  
IV-AEESCBASER, IV-AEESCBASEZ,  
I-AEMINAIEN, I-AEMINRAM

State-space approach to linear system theory. Mathematical background in linear algebra, state space equations vs. transfer functions, solutions of linear ODE's, state transition matrix, Jordan form, controllability, eigenvalue assignment using state feedback, observability, designing observers, separation principle, Kalman filters, tracking and the regulator problem, linear quadratic optimal control, stability. Laboratories cover the state space control design methodology.

Prerequisite: ECE356H1/AER372H1

Exclusion: ECE410H1

## ECE568H1 F/S Computer Security

3/3m/-/0.50

III,IV-AECPEBASC, III,IV-AEELEBASC,  
IV-AEESCBASEL, IV-AEESCBASER,  
I-AEMINAIEN

As computers permeate our society, the security of such computing systems is becoming of paramount importance. This course covers principles of computer systems security. To build secure systems, one must understand how attackers operate. This course starts by teaching students how to identify security vulnerabilities and how they can be exploited. Then techniques to create secure systems and defend against such attacks will be discussed. Industry standards for conducting security audits to establish levels of security will be introduced. The course will include an introduction to basic cryptographic techniques as well as hardware used to accelerate cryptographic operations in ATM's and web servers.

Prerequisite: ECE344H1 or ECE353H1

# Engineering Science

## ESC101H1 F Praxis I

3/1/2/0.50

I-AEESCBASE

Praxis I is the cornerstone course of the Engineering Science Foundation Design sequence and introduces the foundational models and tools of engineering design, communication, teamwork, and professionalism that underlie design education within Engineering Science. In Praxis I students work both individually and in small teams to develop their knowledge and skills in through a combination of active lectures, structured interactive studios, and hands-on practical sessions. The design projects in Praxis I are scoped to the individual student and the broader University community. Each student and team is responsible for both defining and resolving their own opportunities. Praxis I also supports students as they transition into their engineering studies and into the Engineering Science learning community. This support integrates conceptual models, concrete techniques, and University resources, and addresses both academic and non-academic concerns. All courses within the Foundation Design sequence use engineering design to provide a context in which students integrate their knowledge, develop their emerging engineering identity, and codify their individual approach to engineering practice.

Exclusion: APS111H1

## ESC102H1 S Praxis II

3/1/2/0.50

I-AEESCBASE

Praxis II develops the models and tools of design, communication, teamwork, and professionalism introduced in Praxis I. The course also introduces additional complementary considerations including ethics and equity. In Praxis II students work primarily in small teams to develop and refine their knowledge and skills in through a combination of active lectures, structured interactive studios, and hands-on practical sessions. The design projects in Praxis II are scoped to communities within the broader City of Toronto. Student teams are responsible for identifying and engaging with these communities, and for first framing and then resolving a collaboratively identified opportunity. Praxis II culminates in a public showcase where teams present and demonstrate their designs to their stakeholders and to the general public. Praxis II also continues to support students as they integrate more fully into the Engineering Science learning community. All courses within the Foundation Design sequence use engineering design to provide a context in which students integrate their knowledge, develop their emerging engineering identity, and codify their individual approach to engineering practice.

Prerequisite: ESC101H1

Exclusion: APS112H1

## ESC103H1 F Engineering Mathematics and Computation

2/-/2/0.50

I-AEESCBASE

This course is designed to introduce students to mathematics in an engineering context, while exposing students to computational techniques. Topics include: vectors, lines and planes; 3-D visualization; matrices and transformations; matrix inverses, eigenvalues and determinants; solving linear systems; curve fitting and least squares; numerical integration and numerical solutions to differential equations. Course content is complemented with the use of MATLAB computational software.



## ESC194H1 F Calculus I

I-AEESCBASE

3/-/1/0.50

Topics include: theory and applications of differential and integral calculus, limits, basic theorems and elementary functions. An introduction to differential equations is also included.

## ESC195H1 S Calculus II

I-AEESCBASE

3/-/1/0.50

Topics include: techniques of integration, improper integrals, sequences, series, Taylor's theorem, as well as an introduction to vector functions, functions of several variables, partial derivatives and the optimization of multivariable functions.

Prerequisite: ESC194H1

Exclusion: MAT187H1/APS163H1

## ESC203H1 F Engineering and Society

II-AEESCBASE, I-AEMINENV

2/-/2/0.50

Through this course, students will examine the relationship between engineering and society, emphasizing a humanities and social sciences perspective. Building on the Praxis courses, students will develop and apply an understanding of ethics and equity to broader sociotechnical systems and challenges. Using models of critical thinking, active learning activities and discussion seminars, students will develop an understanding of the social and environmental impacts of technology. Students will further develop their communication, teamwork and professional skills through persuasive writing, facilitation and formal debate. Upon completion of the course, students will have an appreciation for the complex interaction between human society and technology, and will be able to analyze and evaluate the social, technological, political, and ethical dimensions of technology.

**Humanities and Social Science elective.**

Recommended Preparation: ESC102H1

## ESC204H1 S Praxis III

II-AEESCBASE

1/5/-/0.50

Praxis III is the capstone course of the Engineering Science Foundation Design sequence and challenges students to apply the models of engineering design, communication, teamwork, and professionalism introduced and developed in Praxis I and II to the design and testing of a functioning product prototype. The course requires students to integrate the design, technical, and complementary knowledge gained across the Engineering Science Foundation in the context of a single, major, full-term design project.

Teams in Praxis III choose from a curated set of opportunities that integrate technical and complementary considerations. They are responsible both for framing the opportunity and for designing and testing a product prototype that addresses the opportunity. Praxis III culminates in a public showcase where teams present and demonstrate their designs to their stakeholders and to the general public. All courses within the Foundation Design sequence use engineering design to provide a context in which students integrate their knowledge, develop their emerging engineering identity, and codify their individual approach to engineering practice.

Recommended Preparation: ESC102H1, ESC190H1 and ECE159H1

NOTE: ESC204H1 includes a total of 33 hours of lecture. While there is

1 regular lecture hour per week, there are an additional 21 hours

scheduled into the first 4 weeks of the course.

## ESC301H1 Y Engineering Science Option Seminar

1/-/0.25

III-AEESCBASEA, III-AEESCBASEF,  
III-AEESCBASEI, III-AEESCBASEJ,  
III-AEESCBASEL, III-AEESCBASEP,  
III-AEESCBASER, III-AEESCBASET,  
III-AEESCBASEZ

The Option seminar supports discipline specific discussions of ethics, professionalism, safety and standards and research in a seminar-based setting. Guest speakers, presentations and other activities will highlight various topics of interest, including the present and future research related to the Option. This course will be offered on a credit/no credit basis and the assessment will be through a combination of written assignments, presentations and tests. Concepts in Engineering Communication will be emphasized to support discussion and the development of the course deliverables.

## ESC384H1 F Partial Differential Equations

3/-/1/0.50

III,IV-AECPEBASC, III,IV-AEELEBASC,  
III-AEESCBASEA, III-AEESCBASEF,  
III-AEESCBASEP, IV-AEESCBASER,  
IV-AEESCBASET, III-AEESCBASEZ

Introduces analytical techniques for partial differential equations (PDEs). Concepts covered include Fourier series, Sturm-Liouville theory, Green's functions, characteristics, and Laplace transform method. Applications are in model PDEs in continuum mechanics: diffusion, transport, heat, and wave equations.

Prerequisite: MAT290H1/MAT292H1

## ESC401H1 S Technology & Society Student Directed Seminar

3/-/1/0.50

**Humanities and Social Science elective.**

Through this course, students have the opportunity to propose a topic for exploration in the realm of technology and society studies to run as a student-led seminar course. Accepted course topics in any given year will be based on student interest. The student course leader(s) are expected to work with the course coordinator to create a full course plan, including learning objectives, course topics and methods of assessment. All participants are expected to contribute to the learning experience, through presentations, suggestions of readings and subtopics. The student directed seminar provides an opportunity to explore a topic of interest, and gain experience in course planning and delivery in a collaborative learning environment. Suggested topics may include engineering & international development, engineering education & outreach, the politicization of science, gender & technology, or cross-profession collaboration; however, students may propose any topic in the broad realm of technology and society studies. Deadlines for student directed seminar proposals and seminar registration will be publicized by the Division of Engineering Science.

NOTE: This course will not be offered during the 2017 Fall and 2018 Spring academic terms.

# Course Descriptions

## ESC470H1 S Energy Systems Capstone Design

I-AEESCBASEJ

-/-/5/0.50

A half-year capstone design course in which students work in teams to apply the engineering design, technical, and communication skills learned previously, while refining their skills in teamwork and project management. The course focus is on context-appropriate energy systems design and simulation, incorporating generation, transmission and storage of energy from across a range of traditional and alternative energy sources. Students identify, frame, and design solutions to problems that align with that focus, and the resulting designs are assessed on their engineering quality and design credibility. In addition, each student engages in individual critical reflection on their course activities, team performance, and on their growth as an engineering designer across their undergraduate program. Students are supported by a teaching team comprising both design and domain experts.

Exclusion: APS490Y1

## ESC471H1 F/S Engineering Science Capstone Design

IV-AEESCBASEP

-/-/5/0.50

A half-year capstone design course in which students work in small teams to apply the engineering design, technical, and communication skills learned previously, while refining their skills in teamwork and project management. The course focus is the (re)design and implementation of experiments suitable for the undergraduate classroom or laboratory. Students identify, frame, and design solutions to problems that align with that focus, and the resulting designs are assessed on their engineering quality and design credibility. In addition, each student engages in individual critical reflection on their course activities, team performance, and on their growth as an engineering designer across their undergraduate program. Students are supported by a teaching team comprising both design and domain experts.

Exclusion: APS490Y1

## ESC472H1 S Electrical and Computer Capstone Design

IV-AEESCBASER

-/-/5/0.50

A half-year capstone design course in which students work in small teams to apply the engineering design, technical, and communication skills learned previously, while refining their skills in teamwork and project management. Each team is expected to design a complex engineered system, implemented (a) fully in software, (b) fully in hardware or (c) in a mixture of hardware and software, using concepts drawn from the ECE Major curriculum and resulting in a functional prototype. Teams are expected to integrate their design, technical, and complementary knowledge, to design for safety, and to consider relevant interdisciplinary factors such as economic, health, environmental, social, and similar concerns.

In addition, each student will complete an individual critical reflection on their course activities, team performance, and on their growth as an engineering designer across their undergraduate program. This reflection is intended to prepare the student for the next stage of their engineering career

Exclusion: APS490Y1

## ESC490H1 F/S Engineering Science Independent Study

-/-/6/0.50

Independent study courses are student initiated projects, open to Engineering Science students, which allow students to work one-on-one with a division faculty member. The student and supervising faculty member will develop a learning plan for the semester within the first week of term (Limited Enrollment).

## ESC499H1 F/S Thesis

IV-AEESCBASEA, IV-AEESCBASEI

3/2/-/0.50

Every student in Fourth Year Engineering Science is required to conduct a thesis on an approved subject under the supervision of any faculty member at the University of Toronto. The thesis provides students with an opportunity to conduct, document, and experience engineering related research as an undergraduate student. This course is structured to provide resources to support that process, in particular the documentation of research, through a series of lectures and workshops. While the final thesis document is the main deliverable, students are also required to submit a set of interim deliverables to support ongoing documentation and reflection.

Exclusion: CHE499Y1

Recommended Preparation: Recommended Preparation: ESC301H1

## ESC499Y1 Y Thesis

3/2/-/1.00

IV-AEESCBASEA, IV-AEESCBASEF,  
I-AEESCBASEJ, IV-AEESCBASEL,  
IV-AEESCBASEP, IV-AEESCBASER,  
IV-AEESCBASET, IV-AEESCBASEZ

Every student in Fourth Year Engineering Science is required to conduct a thesis on an approved subject under the supervision of any faculty member at the University of Toronto. The thesis provides students with an opportunity to conduct, document, and experience engineering related research as an undergraduate student. This course is structured to provide resources to support that process, in particular the documentation of research, through a series of lectures and workshops. While the final thesis document is the main deliverable, students are also required to submit a set of interim deliverables to support ongoing documentation and reflection.

Exclusion: CHE499Y1

Recommended Preparation: ESC301H1

# Environment

## ENV221H1 F Multidisciplinary Perspectives on Environment (formerly ENV222Y1)

I-AEMINENV

-/-/0.50

One of two foundation courses for the School's undergraduate program. Introduces students to ways in which different disciplines contribute to our understanding of environment. Instructors and guest lecturers are drawn from the sciences, social sciences and the humanities and will present subject matter, assumptions, conceptualizations and methodologies of their disciplines.

Exclusion: ENV222Y1/GGR222Y1/JGE221Y1

## ENV222H1 S Interdisciplinary Environmental Studies (formerly ENV222Y1)

I-AEMINENV

-/-/0.50

Building upon ENV221H1, shows how environmental studies is working to knit different disciplinary perspectives into one interdisciplinary body of knowledge; interplay of science and values in definition and framing of issues; roles of markets, politics and ethics in developing solutions; local to global scale; historical and current timeframes.

Exclusion: ENV222Y1/GGR222H1/GGR222Y1/JGE221Y1/JIE222Y1

Note: GGR222H1 as an exclusion for ENV222H1 does not apply for the Winter 2011 offering of the ENV222H1/GGR222H1 combined course.

## ENV333H1 F Ecological Worldviews

I-AECERGLOB

-/-/0.50

Approaches to environmental concerns are often marked by assumptions that reflect distinct worldviews positing particular understandings of the role of the human with respect to nature. This course explores sundry economic, political, scientific, religious, and moral worldviews pertaining to the environment, including environmental ethics, Gaia, ecofeminism, scientific cosmology, and aboriginal perspectives.

Prerequisite: (ENV221H1, ENV222H1)

Exclusion: INI333H1 (2005-06 academic year and before)

## ENV346H1 F Terrestrial Energy Systems

3/-/3/0.50

Various earth systems for energy transformation, storage and transport are explored. Geological, hydrological, biological, cosmological and oceanographic energy systems are considered in the context of the Earth as a dynamic system, including the variation of solar energy received by the planet and the redistribution of this energy through various radiative, latent and sensible heat transfer mechanisms. It considers the energy redistribution role of large-scale atmospheric systems, of warm and cold ocean currents, the role of the polar regions, and the functioning of various hydrological systems. The contribution and influence of tectonic systems on the surface systems is briefly introduced, as well the important role of energy storage processes in physical and biological systems, including the accumulation of fossil fuel reserves.

Prerequisite: MAT135Y1/MAT137Y1/JMB170Y1/BIO120H1/BIO150Y1/CHM136H1/CHM138H1/CHM1135H1/CHM139H1/CHM151Y1/PHY131H1/PHY132H1/PHY151H1/PHY152H1

## ENV350H1 F Energy Policy and Environment

I-AEMINENR, I-AEMINENV

-/-/0.50

The course addresses: (1) physical, technological and economic aspects of energy and electricity systems and their associated environmental impacts; (2) current international, Canadian and Ontario energy policy; (3) technological, economic and political factors influencing policy which could significantly reduce environmental impacts of energy use.

Prerequisite: (ENV221H1, ENV222H1) or permission of Academic Associate Director

## Forestry

## FOR310H1 S Bioenergy from Sustainable Forest Management

2/-/1/0.50

IV-AECHEBASC, IV-AEESCBASEJ, I-AEMINENR

Socio-economic, technical, political and environmental issues associated with the utilization of forest biomass (e.g., harvesting residues, thinnings, salvage, short rotation woody crops) for a source of renewable energy.

Exclusion: GGR310H1

Recommended Preparation: Completion of at least 6 Science FCEs

## Geography

### GGR216H1 F Global Cities

-/-/0.50

Most urban courses taught in the English-speaking world implicitly or explicitly focus on large North American, European, or Australian cities. While these places are interesting in their own right, studying them as the sole model of urbanization is misleading. To a great extent, the societies of the westernized, developed world are already highly-urbanized and have been so for decades. Cities outside of this sphere, by contrast, are generally growing much faster, and experiencing greater social and economic upheaval as a result. Understanding non-North American urbanization is a vital part of understanding cities in general. This course is an attempt to introduce students to processes of urbanization that are occurring in places other than North America. There will be a particular focus on comparing the urban form, economies, and social life in cities around the world.

### GGR223H1 S Environment, Society and Resources (formerly GGR222H1)

-/-/0.50

I-AEMINENV

Focuses on society-environment relations and different approaches to resource governance and management. This includes exploration of the spatial, social, and political economic origins and implications of humans' changing relations to nature. Drawing on debates from environmental governance and political ecology literatures, the course also investigates the ways that different actors and institutions have framed and sought solutions to environmental and resource challenges.

Exclusion: GGR222H1/GGR222Y1/GGR233Y1/JGE221Y1/ENV222Y1/ENV222H1 (if ENV222H1 was taken before 2012-13)

### GGR251H1 S Geography of Innovation

-/-/0.50

I-AEMINBUS

Explores how new technologies and industries are generated and sustained, or failed to be. Focuses on the dynamics of leading technological sectors such as electronics, automobiles and biotechnology in their geographical and historical contexts. We critically scrutinise the iconic Silicon Valley along with other major innovative regions/nations, and investigate the key role of universities and finance in driving innovation and entrepreneurship.

Exclusion: GGR300H1 (2014-15)

# Course Descriptions

---

## **GGR252H1 S** **Marketing Geography**

I-AEMINBUS

2/-/1m/0.50

The problem of retail location. The spatial structure of consumer demand and retail facilities. Shopping centres and retail chains. Techniques for site selection and trade area evaluation, location strategies, retail planning.

## **GGR347H1 F** **Efficient Use of Energy (formerly JGE347H1)**

I-AEMINENR

2/-/1a/0.50

Examines the options available for dramatically reducing our use of primary energy with no reduction in meaningful energy services, through more efficient use of energy at the scale of energy-using devices and of entire energy systems. Topics covered include energy use in buildings, transportation, industry, and agriculture. **Offered alternate years from GGR348H1.**

Prerequisite: Physics SPH3U

Exclusion: GGR333H1, JGE347H1

Recommended Preparation: 8.0 FCE's including first year Math and/or Physics

## **GGR348H1 S** **Carbon-Free Energy (formerly JGE348H1)**

I-AEMINENR

2/-/1a/0.50

Examines the options available for providing energy from carbon-free energy sources: solar, wind, biomass, nuclear, and fossil fuels with capture and sequestration of CO<sub>2</sub>. The hydrogen economy is also discussed. **Offered alternate years from GGR347H1.**

Prerequisite: Physics SPH3U

Exclusion: GGR333H1, JGE348H1

Recommended Preparation: 8.0 FCE's including first year Math and/or Physics

## **JGI216H1 S** **Globalization and Urban Change**

I-AECERGLOB

-/-/0.50

Focusing on the impacts that global flows of ideas, culture, people, goods, and capital have on cities throughout the globe, this course explores some of the factors that differentiate the experiences of globalization and urban change in cities at different moments in history and in various geographic locations.

Recommended Preparation: GGR124H1

# History and Philosophy of Science

In addition to the courses listed below, the Institute offers the following courses through the Faculty of Arts and Science. These courses are acceptable as Humanities/Social Science Electives in engineering programs: HPS210H1/HPS211H1 Scientific Revolutions, HPS201H1 Origins of Western Technology, HPS202H1 Technology in the Modern World, HPS390/91 History of Mathematics, HPS324H Natural Science and Social Issues.

Details of these courses are available from the IHPST office in Room 316, Old Academic Building, Victoria College 416-978-5397 or [www.hps.utoronto.ca](http://www.hps.utoronto.ca). Specific timetable information about Arts and Science courses is published in March, with an updated edition in

September.

## **HPS201H1 F** **Origins of Western Technology**

2/-/2/0.50

Technology and its place in our culture from Antiquity to the beginnings of the Industrial Revolution. Relations between technology and science, religion, the arts, social institutions, and political beliefs.

## **HPS202H1 S** **Technology in the Modern World**

2/-/2/0.50

A survey of technical change and its social implications from the Industrial Revolution to the present.

Recommended Preparation: HPS201H1

## **HPS210H1 F** **Scientific Revolutions I**

2/-/1/0.50

Case studies in the history of science from antiquity to 1800, including the revolutionary work of Copernicus, Kepler, Galileo, Descartes, Newton, Linnaeus, Lavoisier, and Herschel. The course is designed to be accessible to science students and non-scientists alike.

Exclusion: HPS200Y1

## **HPS211H1 S** **Scientific Revolutions II**

2/-/1/0.50

Case studies in the history of science from 1800 to 2000, including Volta, Lyell, Darwin, Mendel, Einstein, Schrödinger, Watson, and Crick. The course is designed to be accessible to science students and non-scientists alike.

Exclusion: HPS200Y1

## **HPS321H1 S** **Understanding Engineering Practice: From Design to Entrepreneurship**

2m/-/0.50

I-AEMINBUS

This course seeks to understand the nature of engineering practice, which comprises complex social, intellectual, and technical actions at various stages from design to entrepreneurship. Building upon the history and social studies of technology, philosophy of engineering, business history, and management science, we introduce ways to analyze such complex actions.

Prerequisite: Three courses with any combination of engineering, natural sciences, medical sciences, or commerce

## **HPS318H1 F** **History of Medicine I**

-/-/0.50

I-AEMINBIO

This course explores how medicine was practiced, taught and theorized from ancient Greece to the early modern period. It focuses on the historical development of western medicine in relation to societies, politics and culture, and considers topics such as the creation of medical traditions, the transmission and communication of medical knowledge, the pluralistic world of healers, the role of religion, magic and natural philosophy, the cultural meaning of disease, and the emergence of institutions such as the hospital.

Exclusion: HPS314Y1

## HPS319H1 S History of Medicine II

I-AEMINBIO

-/-/0.50

This course examines the development of medicine from the seventeenth to the twentieth century. It focuses on the historical development of western medicine in relation to societies, politics and culture and considers topics such as changing views of the body, the development of medical institutions such as hospitals, asylums and laboratories, the diversifies world of healing and the place of visual and material culture in the production and dissemination of medical knowledge.

Exclusion: HPS314Y1; HPS315H1

## Human Biology

### HMB200H1 S Introduction to Neuroscience

IV-AEESCBASET

2/-/1/0.50

An introductory course that explores the development, physiology and continually changing function of the nervous system as it relates to certain types of human behaviour. Critical analysis of scientific evidence is used to enrich learning.

Prerequisite: (BIO120H1, BIO130H1), PSY100H1

Exclusion: HMB220H1

Recommended Preparation: PSL300H1

### HMB265H1 F General & Human Genetics

I-AEMINBIO

2/-/1/0.50

An introduction to classical and modern methods of genetic analysis. Topics include Mendelian genetics, the genetics of human population and disease, genomics, and applications of genetics to human society.

*Please note: requests to waive the pre-requisites or co-requisites for this course are **not** granted. Students must either take BIO230H1 or BIO255H1 before enrolling in HMB265H1 or be concurrently enrolled in BIO230H1/BIO255H1 while enrolled in HMB265H1.*

*If you plan on using transfer credits in lieu of the pre/co-requisites, you must email [human.biology@utoronto.ca](mailto:human.biology@utoronto.ca) **before** enrolling in the course to request that your transfer credits be accepted in lieu of the stated pre-/co- requisites.*

Prerequisite: BIO120H1, BIO130H1

Corequisite: BIO230H1/ BIO255H1

Exclusion: BIO260H1/ BIO207H5

## Immunology

### IMM250H1 F/S The Immune System and Infectious Disease

I-AEMINBIO

-/-/0.50

Students will be introduced to the basic concepts of immunity to infectious disease and how breakdown of the immune response can lead to auto-immunity. We will trace the history of current ideas in immunology and the immune response by examining how bacteria and viruses cause disease and the initial discoveries that led to such developments as vaccination. Current topical and newsworthy infectious diseases (HIV, tuberculosis, SARS, avian flu) will be used as examples of how the

immune system copes with microbial infections.

Recommended Preparation: BIO120H1, BIO130H1

## Innis College

### INI304H1 S Critical Thinking and Inquiry in Written Communication

I-AECERCOM

-/-/0.50

This seminar in critical reading, analysis, and writing focuses on the nature, the evaluation, and the use and abuse of evidence in the process of formulating and supporting an argument. The case study method will be employed to assess the level of authority, credibility, and objectivity evident in public discourse, official sources, and academic inquiry.

Prerequisite: Completion of 4.0 full-course equivalents.

### INI305H1 S Word and Image in Modern Writing

I-AECERCOM

-/-/0.50

The rhetorical term Ekphrasis, which refers to writing that is about visual art, is central in the examination of the persuasive power of the conversation or discourse that is produced when the written word attempts the evocation of visual images. Course readings will include ekphrastic texts drawn from several disciplines and genres: journalism, informal essays, poetry, and scholarly writing.

Prerequisite: Completion of 4.0 full-course equivalents.

### INI310H1 F Editing

I-AECERCOM

-/-/0.50

A study of professional editorial conventions, focusing on three stages of the editorial process: substantive editing, stylistic editing, and copy editing. As students learn these stages, they enhance their critical thinking, sharpen their language skills, and practise strategies for strengthening their own writing and the writing of others.

Prerequisite: Completion of 4.0 full-course equivalents.

## Joint Courses

### JRE300H1 F/S Fundamentals of Accounting and Finance

I-AECERBUS, I-AEMINBUS

3/-/1/0.50

#### Complementary Studies elective

Introduces a brief overview of essential concepts in accounting and corporate finance. The first part of the course covers the fundamentals of accounting. We start by exploring the basic language of accounting and the fundamental concepts of financial reporting. Students learn to read and analyze basic financial statements including the statements of financial position, comprehensive income, changes in equity, and cash flows. We then introduce key management accounting concepts and explore various methods of costing for decision-making. The second part of the course covers the fundamentals of corporate finance. In the second half, students will learn how to make financial projections and how to value complex investment opportunities. Following this, students learn various techniques for controlling risk and how to determine the appropriate cost of capital. Finally, the course considers issues in cash

# Course Descriptions

flow management and overviews project valuation as it relates to corporate mergers.  
Exclusion: CHE375H1

## JRE410H1 F/S Markets and Competitive Strategy

I-AECERBUS, I-AEMINBUS

2/2-/0.50

### Complementary Studies elective

Introduces the basic concepts, frameworks and methodologies useful to managers in crafting and executing entrepreneurial business strategies in technology-based companies. In the first part of the course, students gain an understanding of the external, internal, and dynamic environments of a business and the elements of a superior competitive position. In the second part, we focus on designing and delivering customer value, which involves strategic decisions about segmentation, targeting and positioning, and tactical decisions related to product introductions, marketing communications, distribution channels and pricing. In the third part of the course, we build on these fundamentals and examine challenges related to innovation and industry dynamics, such as industry life cycles, disruptive technologies, product renewal, and the relationship between R&D and commercialization.

## JRE420H1 F/S People Management and Organizational Behaviour

I-AECERBUS, I-AEMINBUS

3-/1/0.50

### Complementary Studies elective

This module spans three inter-related topics: leadership, people management and organization behaviour. It provides students with both the theory and practice in how to design, lead and manage organizations. Topics include theories of leadership, strategy, ethics, designing organizations for rapid change and differing cultural environments, communication, job design, managing and motivating people, fostering creativity, and team work. In addition to traditional lectures, exercises and case studies will be used throughout.  
Exclusion: IRE260H1

# Mathematics

## MAT185H1 S Linear Algebra

I-AEESCBASE

3-/1/0.50

Topics include: linear systems, matrix algebra,  $\mathbb{R}^n$  as a vector space, a normed space and an inner-product space, linear transformations on  $\mathbb{R}^n$ , eigenvalues, applications to circuits, mechanics and an introduction to computer methods.

Prerequisite: ESC103H1  
Exclusion: MAT188H1

## MAT186H1 F Calculus I

3-/1/0.50

I-AECHEBASC, I-AECIVBASC,  
I-AECPEBASC, I-AEELEBASC,  
I-AEENGBASC, I-AEINDBASC,  
I-AELMEBASC, I-AEMEGBASC,  
I-AEMMSBASC

Topics include: limits and continuity; differentiation; applications of the derivative –related rates problems, curve sketching, optimization problems, L'Hopital's rule; definite and indefinite integrals; the Fundamental Theorem of Calculus; applications of integration in geometry, mechanics and other engineering problems.  
Exclusion: APS162H1

## MAT187H1 S Calculus II

3-/1/0.50

I-AECHEBASC, I-AECIVBASC,  
I-AECPEBASC, I-AEELEBASC,  
I-AEENGBASC, I-AEINDBASC,  
I-AELMEBASC, I-AEMEGBASC,  
I-AEMMSBASC

Topics include: techniques of integration, an introduction to mathematical modeling with differential equations, infinite sequences and series, Taylor series, parametric and polar curves, vector-valued functions, partial differentiation, and application to mechanics and other engineering problems.

Prerequisite: APS162H1/MAT186H1  
Exclusion: APS163H1/MAT197H1

## MAT188H1 F Linear Algebra

3/1/1/0.50

I-AECHEBASC, I-AECIVBASC,  
I-AECPEBASC, I-AEELEBASC,  
I-AEENGBASC, I-AEINDBASC,  
I-AELMEBASC, I-AEMEGBASC,  
I-AEMMSBASC

This course covers systems of linear equations and Gaussian elimination, applications; vectors in  $\mathbb{R}^n$ , independent sets and spanning sets; linear transformations, matrices, inverses; subspaces in  $\mathbb{R}^n$ , basis and dimension; determinants; eigenvalues and diagonalization; systems of differential equations; dot products and orthogonal sets in  $\mathbb{R}^n$ ; projections and the Gram-Schmidt process; diagonalizing symmetric matrices; least squares approximation. Includes an introduction to numeric computation in a weekly laboratory.

## MAT194H1 F Calculus I

3-/1/0.50

Topics include: theory and applications of differential and integral calculus, limits, basic theorems and elementary functions.  
Exclusion: MAT186H1 or APS162H1

## MAT195H1 S Calculus II

3-/1/0.50

An introduction to differential equations, techniques of integration, improper integrals, sequences, series, Taylor's theorem, as well as an introduction to functions of several variables and partial derivatives.

Prerequisite: MAT194H1

Exclusion: MAT187H1 or APS163H1

MAT291H1, MAT294H1 or MAT234H1

## **MAT231H1 F** **Modelling with Differential and Difference Equations**

II-AEINDBASC

3/-/2/0.50

Ordinary differential equations. Equations of first order and first degree. Linear equations of order  $n$ . Equations of second order. Systems of simultaneous equations. Difference equations. Linear control. Forecasting. Business dynamics. Throughout the course: formulating and analysing differential or difference equation models for real-world problems.

## **MAT234H1 S** **Differential Equations**

II-AEMEGBASC

3/-/1.50/0.50

Ordinary differential equations. Classification. Equations of first order and first degree. Linear equations of order  $n$ . Equations of second order. Bessel's equation. Legendre's equation. Series solutions. Systems of simultaneous equations. Partial differential equations. Classification of types. The diffusion equation. Laplace's equation. The wave equation. Solution by separation of variables.

## **MAT290H1 F** **Advanced Engineering Mathematics**

II-AECPEBASC, II-AEELEBASC

3/-/2m/0.50

An introduction to complex variables and ordinary differential equations. Topics include: Laplace transforms, ordinary higher-order linear differential equations with constant coefficients; transform methods; complex numbers and the complex plane; complex functions; limits and continuity; derivatives and integrals; analytic functions and the Cauchy-Riemann equations; power series as analytic functions; the logarithmic and exponential functions; Cauchy's integral theorem, Laurent series, residues, Cauchy's integral formula, the Laplace transform as an analytic function. Examples are drawn from electrical systems.

## **MAT291H1 F** **Calculus III**

II-AECPEBASC, II-AEELEBASC

3/-/2m/0.50

The chain rule for functions of several variables; the gradient. Multiple integrals; change of variables, Jacobians. Line integrals, independence of path, Green's theorem. The gradient, divergence and curl of a vector field. Surface integrals; parametric representations, applications from electromagnetic fields, Gauss' theorem and Stokes' theorem. Maxima and minima, Lagrange multipliers.

## **MAT292H1 F** **Ordinary Differential Equations**

II-AEESCBASE

3/-/2/0.50

Existence and uniqueness of solution for first-order differential equations, general second-order linear ODEs, homogeneous equations, nonhomogeneous equations, variable coefficients, variation of parameters ODEs in matrix form, Fourier series, Fourier and Laplace transforms, optimization, single-variable functions, interpretation of problems in mathematical terms, multivariable functions, Hessians, optimization in the presence of constraints, Lagrange multipliers, introduction to numerical methods, introduction to numerical and computational methods.

Prerequisite: MAT195H1

Exclusion: CHE222H1, CME261H1, CME362H1, MAT290H1,

## **MAT294H1 F** **Calculus and Differential Equations**

II-AEMMSBASC

3/-/2/0.50

Partial differentiation, grad, div, curl, multiple integrals, line integrals, surface integrals, differential equations, first order differential equations, homogeneous linear differential equations, boundary conditions. Formulation of various problems relevant to materials and mining engineering - the concepts above are used.

## **MAT301H1 F/S** **Groups and Symmetries**

IV-AEESCBASEP, IV-AEESCBASER

3/-/0.50

Congruences and fields. Permutations and permutation groups. Linear groups. Abstract groups, homomorphisms, subgroups. Symmetry groups of regular polygons and Platonic solids, wallpaper groups. Group actions, class formula. Cosets, Lagrange theorem. Normal subgroups, quotient groups. Classification of finitely generated abelian groups. Emphasis on examples and calculations.

Prerequisite: MAT224H1/MAT247H1, MAT235Y1/MAT237Y1, MAT246H1/CSC236H1/CSC240H1. (These Prerequisites will be waived for students who have MAT257Y1)

Exclusion: MAT347Y1

## **MAT336H1 S** **Elements of Analysis**

III-AEESCBASEF, I-AEESCBASEL,  
IV-AEESCBASEP, IV-AEESCBASER,  
I-AEMINAIEN

3/-/0.50

This course provides the foundations of analysis and rigorous calculus for students who will take subsequent courses where these mathematical concepts are central of applications, but who have only taken courses with limited proofs. Topics include topology of  $\mathbb{R}^n$ , implicit and inverse function theorems and rigorous integration theory.

Prerequisite: MAT223H1/MAT240H1, MAT235Y1/MAT237Y1

Exclusion: MAT257Y1, MAT337H1

## **MAT363H1 S** **Geometry of Curves and Surfaces**

III-AEESCBASEZ, I-AEMINRAM

3/-/0.50

Curves and surfaces in 3-spaces. Frenet formulas. Curvature and geodesics. Gauss map. Minimal surfaces. Gauss-Bonnet theorem for surfaces. Surfaces of constant curvature.

Prerequisite: MAT224H1/MAT247H1, MAT237Y1/MAT257Y1

(MAT257Y1 can be taken concurrently)

Exclusion: MAT367H1

## **MAT367H1 S** **Differential Geometry**

-/-/0.50

Manifolds, partitions of unity, submersions and immersions, vector fields, vector bundles, tangent and cotangent bundles, foliations and Frobenius' theorem, multilinear algebra, differential forms, Stokes' theorem, Poincaré-Hopf theorem

Prerequisite: MAT257Y1/(MAT224H1, MAT237Y1, MAT246H1, and permission of instructor)

Recommended Preparation: Multivariable calculus (MAT257Y1), Linear algebra (MAT240H1, MAT247H1)

# Course Descriptions

## **MAT389H1 F** **Complex Analysis**

3/-/1/0.50

III-AEESCBASEA, I-AEESCBASEL,  
III-AEESCBASEP, III-AEESCBASER,  
IV-AEESCBASET, III-AEESCBASEZ,  
I-AEMINAIEN

Course examines the following: analytic functions, Cauchy-Reimann equations, contour integration, Cauchy's theorem, Taylor and Laurent series, singularities, residue calculus, conformal mapping, harmonic functions, Dirichlet and Neumann problems and Poisson integral formulas. Course includes studies of linear differential equations in the complex plane, including Bessel and Legendre functions.

Prerequisite: MAT195H1, MAT292H1

Exclusion: MAT290H1

## **MAT401H1 F** **Polynomial Equations and Fields**

3/-/-/0.50

IV-AEESCBASEP

Commutative rings; quotient rings. Construction of the rationals. Polynomial algebra. Fields and Galois theory: Field extensions, adjunction of roots of a polynomial. Constructibility, trisection of angles, construction of regular polygons. Galois groups of polynomials, in particular cubics, quartics. Insolvability of quintics by radicals.

Prerequisite: MAT301H1

Exclusion: MAT347Y1

## **MAT402H1 S** **Classical Geometries**

3/-/-/0.50

IV-AEESCBASEP

Euclidean and non-euclidean plane and space geometries. Real and complex projective space. Models of the hyperbolic plane. Connections with the geometry of surfaces.

Prerequisite: MAT301H1/MAT347Y1,

MAT235Y1/MAT237Y1/MAT257Y1

# Materials Science and Engineering

## **MSE101H1 F/S** **Introduction to Materials Science**

3/1/1/0.50

I-AECHEBASC, I-AECIVBASC,  
I-AELMEBASC, I-AEMMSBASC

This is an introductory course in materials science examining the fundamentals of atomic structure, the nature of bonding in materials, crystal structure and defects, and phase equilibria. These basic principles provide the foundation for an exploration of structure-property relationships in metals, ceramics, and polymers, with emphasis on mechanical properties. The properties of materials then form the basis for an introduction to materials selection in design.

Prerequisite: OAC/Grade 12 U Chemistry, Physics, and Calculus

## **MSE160H1 S** **Molecules and Materials**

3/-/1/0.50

I-AEESCBASE

This course will cover both the fundamentals and applications of molecular chemistry as it relates to the properties of materials. Fundamental topics will include: (1) the design of chemical structures and their relationship to optical and electronic properties; (2) the chemistry and physics of covalent and non-covalent bonding; (3) the relationship of atomic bonding to molecular geometry and local symmetry; (4) crystal structures of extended solids; and (5) extension of these principles to electronic structure, elasticity, and vector and tensor descriptions of materials properties. Applications to diverse areas of engineering will be discussed.

Exclusion: MSE101H1 or APS104H1

Recommended Preparation: CIV102H1

## **MSE202H1 F** **Thermodynamics I**

3/-/2/0.50

III-AELMEBASC, II-AEMMSBASC

The three laws of thermodynamics, Heat capacity theory and Debye's law. Calculations of enthalpy, entropy, and free energy of pure materials and reactions. Reversible and irreversible processes. Gibbs free energy, chemical equilibria, and phase rule. Introduction of Ellingham, Pourbaix, and pre-dominance area diagrams. Treatment of ideal and non-ideal solutions with the introduction of the concept of activity and activity coefficient. Binary and ternary phase diagrams and their applications to materials processing and materials properties. Thermodynamics of electrochemical systems.

## **MSE217H1 S** **Diffusion and Kinetics**

3/-/2/0.50

II-AEMMSBASC

Topics in the Diffusion part include: diffusion mechanisms, steady-state and non-steady-state diffusion, Fick's first and second laws, Kirkendall effect, short-circuit diffusions, diffusion in metallic, polymeric, ionic and semiconducting materials, Darken's first and second equations, marker's velocity, thin film diffusion. Topics in the Kinetics part include: experimental rate laws, reaction orders, determination of order of reaction (integral, differential, and half-life methods), Arrhenius equation, elucidation of mechanism, fluid-particle reactions, kinetic models (progressive-conversion, unreacted core, shrinking core model), reactor design (batch, plug flow, and mixed flow reactors).

## **MSE219H1 F** **Structure and Characterization of Materials**

3/3/1/0.50

II-AEMMSBASC

Introduction to two and three-dimensional crystallography and crystal structures of solids. Topics include: Pearson and Hermann-Mauguin symbols, reciprocal space, point group and space group symmetry analysis, stereographic projections. Introduction to tensor analysis of crystalline material properties, and symmetry breakdown by imperfections in crystals. Experimental techniques used to interpret structure and chemistry of solids and their defects will be covered theoretically and in the laboratory including: X-ray diffractometry, optical, electron and scanning probe microscopy, and surface/bulk spectroscopies based on optical, X-ray, electron and ion-beam analysis methods.



## MSE222H1 S Mechanics of Solid Materials

II-AEMMSBASC

3/1.50/1.50/0.50

Principles of stress and strains; Axial loading; Torsion; Shear forces and bending moments; Stresses in Beams; Plane stresses and strains; Pressure vessels; Deflection of beams; Introduction to Finite Element Analysis

## MSE335H1 S Materials Physics

III-AEMMSBASC

3/-/1/0.50

Application of solid state physics to describe properties of materials. Thermal properties of solids: lattice vibrations (phonons), heat capacity, thermal conductivity. Electrical properties of metals: simple circuits, resistivity of metals (classical and quantum descriptions), Seebeck, Peltier, and Thomson effects. Electrical properties of semiconductors: band structure and occupancy, conductivity, Hall effect, simple devices. Electrical properties of insulators: polarization, capacitance, optical properties, ferroelectric and piezoelectric materials. Magnetic properties: diamagnetism and paramagnetism, ferromagnetic and ferrimagnetic materials, magnetic domains, B-H curves.

## MSE238H1 S Engineering Statistics and Numerical Methods

II-AEMMSBASC

3/-/2/0.50

This course will teach engineering statistics and numerical methods with MATLAB. Topics on statistics will include probability theory, hypothesis testing, discrete and continuous distribution, analysis of variance, sampling distributions, parameter estimation and regression analysis. The topics on numerical methods will include curve fitting and interpolation, numerical differentiation and integration, solution of ordinary and partial differential equations, initial and boundary value problems, finite difference and finite element methods.

## MSE244H1 F Inorganic Materials Chemistry and Processing

II-AEMMSBASC

3/3/1/0.50

Basic materials processing flowsheet including Introduction to atomic and molecular structures, acid-base and redox reactions, transition metal complexes, and detailed chemical properties of the main group elements in the periodic table. Examples of industrial practice in metal processing industry and energy generation/storage technologies. Hands-on qualitative and quantitative analyses of inorganic compounds, by both classical "wet" volumetric and instrumental methods. Many processing and recycling of materials. Materials and energy balance of individual units and of overall process flowsheets. Use of computer software for flowsheet evaluation. Translating process flowsheets to resource and utility requirements, capital/operating cost, and environmental impact of processing operations. Basics of equipment sizing, operation scheduling, and plant layout.

## MSE245H1 S Organic Materials Chemistry and Properties

II-AEMMSBASC

3/3/1/0.50

Introduction to organic chemistry and organic materials. Naming, bonding and shapes of organic molecules. Properties and reactions of organic compounds. Key mechanisms including electrophilic addition, nucleophilic aliphatic substitution, -elimination reactions and electrophilic

aromatic substitution. Syntheses of polymers (step-growth and radical chain growth polymerization) and processing methods. Structure and properties of polymeric materials (amorphous, crystalline, elastomeric). Thermo-transition properties of polymers. Life-cycle of polymers, mechanisms of degradation and strategies of polymer recycle. Hands-on organic syntheses and separation experiments.

## MSE298H1 Y Communications

II-AEMMSBASC

1/-/1/0.50

In the first term, students will advance their knowledge of work-related opportunities in Materials Science Engineering and communicate this knowledge in oral and written forms to their instructors and peers. Students will work in teams of three or four on most assignments. In the second term, students will individually research a self-selected state-of-the-art topic in Materials Science Engineering. Students will write a short report on their research topics and then conclude the term by presenting their research in poster form to their peers and instructors.

## MSE301H1 S Mineral Processing

III-AELMEBASC, III-AEMMSBASC

3/1.50/1/0.50

Introduction to the theory and practice of mineral beneficiation. Topics covered include comminution, sizing, froth flotation, gravity separation, magnetic separation, electrostatic separation, dewatering and tailings management. The course also covers relevant aspects of sampling, particle size measurement, metallurgical accounting, material balances, surface chemistry and the movement of solid particles in liquid media. Open to 3rd and 4th year Minerals, Materials, and Chemical Engineering students, or with permission of the instructor. Prerequisite: MIN225H1 or MSE244H1

## MSE302H1 F Thermodynamics II

III-AEMMSBASC

3/2/1/0.50

Introduction to statistical thermodynamics. The concept of chemical potential and its application in solution thermodynamics. Solution models. Equilibrium in multi-component, multi-phase systems. Thermodynamics of surfaces and interfaces. Applied thermodynamics with examples of industrial applications. Computational thermodynamics.

## MSE316H1 F Mechanical Behaviour of Materials

III-AEMMSBASC

3/-/1/0.50

The mechanical behaviour of engineering materials including metals, alloys, ceramics and polymeric materials. The following topics will be discussed: macro- and micro-structural response of materials to external loads; load-displacement and stress-strain relationships, processes and mechanisms of elastic, visco-elastic, plastic and creep deformation, crystallographic aspects of plastic flow, effect of defects on mechanical behaviour, strain hardening theory, strengthening mechanisms and mechanical testing.

# Course Descriptions

---

## **MSE318H1 S** **Phase Transformations**

III-AEMMSBASC

3/-/1/0.50

Thermodynamics and phase stability. Free energy diagrams. Phase transformations in unary systems: primary crystallization, amorphization, crystallization of amorphous materials, recrystallization. Phase transformations in binary systems: solidification, precipitation from solid solution, binary invariant reactions. Diffusional transformations, nucleation and growth, diffusionless or martensitic transformations. Second order transformations. Spinodal, massive and order-disorder transformations. Influence of phase transformations on microstructure and properties.

## **MSE332H1 F** **Heat and Mass Transfer for Materials Processing**

III-AEMMSBASC

3/-/2/0.50

Fundamental concepts of heat and mass transfer as applied in materials engineering. Steady state and transient analysis in slabs, cylinders and spheres through solutions of problems in metallurgy and material processing. Similarity between heat and mass transfer. Concepts of momentum, mass and thermal boundary layers. Coupled problems.

## **MSE343H1 F** **Introduction to Biomaterials**

I-AEMINBIO, III-AEMMSBASC

3/-/1/0.50

This course provides an overview of the field of biomaterials, introducing fundamental biological and materials design and selection concepts, and is open to CHE students. Key applications of materials for biomedical devices will be covered, along with an introduction to the expected biological responses. The concept of biocompatibility will be introduced along with the essential elements of biology related to an understanding of this criterion for biomaterial selection and implant design. In addition, structure-property relationships in both biological and bio-inspired materials will be highlighted.

## **MSE351H1 S** **Design and Simulation of Materials Processes**

III-AEMMSBASC

3/2/1/0.50

Various phenomena involved in materials processing and design will be modeled using a software package based on the finite element method. Examples will include aspects of solid state diffusion, structural stress, heat transfer, fluid flow and chemical reactions. The problems will involve unsteady state as well as 3 dimensional systems. Multi-physics phenomena such as heating of an electric component by an electric current, resulting in a change in physical properties affecting thermal properties will also be introduced. The main objective of this course is to introduce students to the use of a commercial software package to solve fairly common but complex physical and chemical phenomena related to the materials industry.

## **MSE352H1 S** **Biomaterials and Biocompatibility**

III-AEESCBASET

3/-/1/0.50

The course presents an introduction to the field of biomaterials, covering also the relevant basics in materials science and biology. Topics include the physical and chemical principles of materials science, structure-property relations, biomaterials processing and degradation. Cell/tissue biomaterials interactions will be discussed as determinants of biocompatibility.

Prerequisite: BME205H1/CHE353H1

Exclusion: MSE452H1

## **MSE355H1 S** **Materials Production**

I-AEMINENR, III-AEMMSBASC

3/-/1/0.50

Materials life cycle, primary and secondary resources, resource life and sustainability. Technologies and unit operations used in the production of light metals, non-ferrous and ferrous metals. Energy use and conservation in production of materials. Benefits and technologies of recycling. Treatment of waste streams for value recovery and safe disposal.

## **MSE390H1 F** **Communications II**

1/-/1/0.25

The goals of Communication II are to i) gain in-depth knowledge of a specific area of work within a broader field of Materials Science and Engineering ii) read technical materials that will allow you to advance in the field iii) organize, write and present about the ideas of the field at a level of sophistication and clarity appropriate to university and iv) present clear, well-organized technical presentations.

## **MSE398Y1 Y** **Materials Manufacturing and Design Laboratory**

III-AEMMSBASC

2/4/-/1.00

This full year laboratory and design course will give students an overview of the methods and approaches used to process engineering materials from primary production to product design. The course includes individual laboratory exercises (both experimental and computational) as well as a group design project. The purpose of the course is to tie together the concepts being taught in parallel through third year (of thermodynamics, heat and mass transport, phase transformations etc.) into a single vision of how we approach the design of, with, and for materials.

## **MSE401H1 F** **Materials Selection in Design**

IV-AEMEBCASC, IV-AEMMSBASC

2/2/1/0.50

The principles necessary for the selection of engineering materials suitable for a given application from the full range of materials available are developed through a series of case studies. Both the material properties and the capabilities of applicable fabrication processes are considered to identify the material and process which best satisfy the design requirements. Extensive use is made of an integrated materials properties and processes database system.

## **MSE415H1 F** **Environmental Degradation of Materials**

IV-AEMMSBASC

3/-/2/0.50

This course deals with four major areas: electrochemistry of low temperature aqueous solvents, the corrosion of materials, mechano-chemical effects in materials and corrosion prevention in design. Electrochemistry deals with thermodynamics of material-electrolyte systems involving ion-solvent, ion-ion interactions, activity coefficients, Nernst equation and Pourbaix diagrams, and rate theory through activation and concentration polarization. Corrosion of metallic, polymeric, ceramic, composite, electronic and biomaterials will be explored along with mechano-chemical effects of stress corrosion, hydrogen embrittlement and corrosion fatigue. Corrosion prevention in terms of case histories and the use of expert systems in materials

selection.

## **MSE419H1 F Fracture and Failure Analysis**

I-AECERFORE, IV-AEMINADVM,  
IV-AEMMSBASC

3/-/1/0.50

Fracture mechanisms and mechanics of solid materials. Topics include: nature of brittle and ductile fracture, macro-phenomena and micro-mechanisms of failure of various materials, mechanisms of fatigue; crack nucleation and propagation, Griffith theory, stress field at crack tips, stress intensity factor and fracture toughness, crack opening displacement, energy principle and the J-integral, fracture mechanics in fatigue, da/dN curves and their significance. Practical examples of fatigue analysis and fundamentals of non-destructive testing.

## **MSE421H1 S Solid State Processing and Surface Treatment**

IV-AEMINADVM, IV-AEMMSBASC

3/-/2/0.50

The fundamentals and technologies of mechanical forming (rolling, forging, extrusion, drawing, sheet-metal forming), sintering and powder forming, thermo-mechanical processing and heat treatment are discussed. Various means to enhance surfaces for the purposes of i) improving corrosion and erosion properties, ii) change mechanical, chemical or electric properties, iii) produce a visually more appealing surface are also covered. Techniques include galvanizing, hot dipping, nitriding, vapour deposition, plasma spraying.

NOTE: This course will not be offered during the 2017 Fall and 2018 Spring academic terms.

## **MSE430H1 F Electronic Materials**

I-AEMINNANO, IV-AEMMSBASC

2/-/1/0.50

Materials parameters and electronic properties of semiconductors are discussed as basic factors in the engineering of semiconductor devices. Materials parameters are related to preparation and processing methods, and thus to the electronic properties. The implications of materials parameters and properties on selected simple devices are discussed.

## **MSE431H1 S Forensic Engineering**

I-AECERFORE, IV-AEMINADVM,  
IV-AEMMSBASC

3/-/1/0.50

The course provides participants with an understanding of scientific and engineering investigation methods and tools to assess potential sources, causes and solutions for prevention of failure due to natural accidents, fire, high and low speed impacts, design defects, improper selection of materials, manufacturing defects, improper service conditions, inadequate maintenance and human error. The fundamentals of accident reconstruction principles and procedures for origin and cause investigations are demonstrated through a wide range of real world case studies including: medical devices, sports equipment, electronic devices, vehicular collisions, structural collapse, corrosion failures, weld failures, fire investigations and patent infringements. Compliance with industry norms and standards, product liability, sources of liability, proving liability, defense against liability and other legal issues will be demonstrated with mock courtroom trial proceedings involving invited professionals to elucidate the role of an engineer as an expert witness in civil and criminal court proceedings.

Prerequisite: MSE101H1/APS104H1/MSE260H1 or MSE160H1

## **MSE432H1 S Polymers and Composites Engineering**

IV-AEMECCBASC, IV-AEMINADVM,  
I-AEMINNANO, IV-AEMMSBASC

3/-/0.50

This course covers the most important issues related to polymer and composites materials and engineering including: synthesis, structure, characterization, mechanical and physical properties, processing, selection and design. Topics include structure of macromolecular solids, structure, mechanical, thermal, electrical and optical properties; viscoelasticity; mechanical and failure properties; dependence of properties on structure; design of fillers reinforcements and matrices reinforcements, reinforcement forms, testing and properties, manufacturing processes, modeling of composite systems; composites in automotive, aerospace and electronic packaging and new applications of composites in various sectors.

Exclusion: CHE461H1 and MSE330H1

## **MSE435H1 S Optical and Photonic Materials**

IV-AEMMSBASC

3/2/2/0.50

Optical and photonic materials play a central role in a variety of application fields including telecommunications, metrology, manufacturing, medical surgery, computing, spectroscopy, holography, chemical synthesis, and robotics - to name a few. The properties of light and its interaction with matter lie at the heart of this ever-expanding list of applications. The syllabus comprises the nature of light, wave motion, lasers, interference, coherence, fibre optics, diffraction, polarized light, photonic crystals, metamaterials, plasmonic materials, and practical design applications.

## **MSE437H1 F Process Metallurgy of Iron and Steel**

III-AEMMSBASC

2/-/1/0.50

The production and refining of liquid iron in the iron blast furnace, the production and refining of liquid steel, secondary refining operations, continuous casting and thermomechanical processing (hot rolling). Specialty steels and newly emerging technologies (e.g. thin slab casting, direct ironmaking) are also discussed in terms of process/environment and productivity. Downstream topics will include cold rolling, batch and continuous annealing, and coating operations.

## **MSE438H1 F Computational Materials Design**

IV-AEMINADVM, I-AEMINNANO,  
IV-AEMMSBASC

3/1/-/0.50

This course will provide a broad overview of the modern computational materials design approaches at various length scales. At the atomic scale, we will cover density functional theory, molecular dynamics, and atomistic kinetic Monte-Carlo. Mesoscale simulations of material behavior will involve dislocation dynamics and phase-field models. At the continuum scale, computational fracture mechanics and plasticity modeling will be covered. Finally, students will be exposed to the concepts and case-studies pertaining to multi-scale modeling. Hands-on training will be provided on software such as LAMMPS and Quantum-ESPRESSO.

# Course Descriptions

## **MSE440H1 F** **Emerging Applications in Biomaterials**

3/-/1/0.50

IV-AECHEBASC, I-AEMINBIO,  
IV-AEMMSBASC

This course will build directly on the material covered in MSE343, and is open to CHE students. It will cover emerging applications for ceramic, polymeric and metallic biomaterials, highlighting their use as tissue replacements in addition to drug delivery, regenerative medicine, and biosensing applications. Aspects of new materials design and fabrication techniques, such as 3D printing, will be discussed in a broader context of biomedical device design. Course projects involve studies of new biomaterials research, and current commercial medical devices. This course may also incorporate aspects of computational modelling. Prerequisite: MSE343H1

## **MSE450H1 F/S** **Plant and Process Design**

2/-/3/0.50

IV-AEMMSBASC

Basic materials processing flowsheet including primary processing and recycling of materials. Materials and energy balance of individual units and of overall process flowsheets. Use of computer software for flowsheet evaluation. Translating process flowsheets to resource and utility requirements, capital/operating cost, and environmental impact of processing operations. Basics of equipment sizing, operation scheduling, and plant layout.

## **MSE451H1 S** **Advanced Physical Properties of Structural Nanomaterials**

3/2/1/0.50

I-AEMINNANO, IV-AEMMSBASC

This course deals with the physical properties of bulk nanostructured materials. Included are mechanical properties (elastic behavior, tensile and compressive strength, creep, wear and fatigue properties) electrical properties (electrical transport phenomena, electrical resistivity) magnetic properties (paramagnetic, diamagnetic, soft and hard ferromagnetic, superparamagnetic and antiferromagnetic properties), thermodynamic properties (interfacial enthalpy, thermal stability, phase transformations, heat capacity). The considerable differences observed for nanocrystalline solids compared to conventional polycrystalline and amorphous solids will be discussed in terms of the microstructural differences for these materials.

NOTE: This course will not be offered during the 2017 Fall and 2018 Spring academic terms.

## **MSE455H1 S** **Process Simulation and Computer Design**

3/-/2/0.50

IV-AEMINADVM, IV-AEMMSBASC

Various production processes use simulation software to shorten the route from the initial design to finished product. Simulation software provides the designer and practicing engineer with a powerful tool in the tasks of improving and optimizing the industrial processes. Expensive trials can be avoided and the quality of the finished product secured from the beginning of production. First, this course will cover the basics of the process simulation used in industrial setting. Subsequently, the course will focus on industrial process simulation software used extensively in foundry industry worldwide. Essential elements of CAD/CAM techniques will be covered. Numerical simulation of the filling and solidification in castings will be presented. Calculation of foundry processes with multiple production cycles will be analyzed. Another course feature will be the graphical presentation of the results on the screen. Limited enrolment.

## **MSE458H1 S** **Nanotechnology in Alternate Energy Systems**

3/-/2/0.50

IV-AEESCBASEJ, I-AEMINENR,  
I-AEMINNANO, IV-AEMMSBASC

The unique surface properties and the ability to surface engineer nanocrystalline structures renders these materials to be ideal candidates for use in corrosion, catalysis and energy conversion devices. This course deals with the fabrication of materials suitable for use as protective coatings, and their specific exploitation in fields of hydrogen technologies (electrolysis, storage, and fuel cells) linked to renewables. These new devices are poised to have major impacts on power generation utilities, the automotive sector, and society at large. The differences in observed electrochemical behavior between amorphous, nanocrystalline and polycrystalline solid materials will be discussed in terms of their surface structure and surface chemistry. A major team design project along with demonstrative laboratory exercises constitutes a major portion of this course. Limited Enrolment.

## **MSE459H1 F** **Synthesis of Nanostructured Materials**

3/2/-/0.50

I-AEMINNANO, III-AEMMSBASC

Various synthesis techniques to produce nanostructured materials will be introduced. These include methods involving the vapor phase (physical and chemical vapor deposition, organometallic chemical vapor deposition), the liquid phase (rapid solidification, spark erosion), the solid phase, (mechanical attrition, equal channel deformation) as well techniques producing these structures from solution (electrodeposition, electroless processing, precipitation). Secondary processing techniques to produce final products or devices will also be discussed.

## **MSE461H1 F** **Engineered Ceramics**

3/-/2/0.50

IV-AEMINADVM, IV-AEMMSBASC

The unique combinations of physical, electrical, magnetic, and thermomechanical properties exhibited by advanced technical ceramics has led to a wide range of applications including automobile exhaust sensors and fuel cells, high speed cutting tool inserts and ball bearings, thermal barrier coatings for turbine engines, and surgical implants. This course examines the crystal and defect structures which determine the electrical and mass transport behaviours and the effects of microstructure on optical, magnetic, dielectric, and thermomechanical properties. The influence of these structure-property relations on the performance of ceramic materials in specific applications such as sensors, solid oxide fuel cells, magnets, and structural components is explored.

NOTE: This course will not be offered during the 2017 Fall and 2018 Spring academic terms.

## **MSE462H1 S** **Materials Physics II**

2/-/1/0.50

I-AEMINNANO, IV-AEMMSBASC

Electron quantum wave theory of solid-state materials will be introduced. Quantum phenomena in various materials systems, in particular nano materials, will be discussed. Electronic properties of materials such as charge transport, dielectric properties, optical properties, magnetic properties, and thermal properties will be discussed using appropriate quantum theory. Materials systems to be studied may include metals, semiconductors, organics, polymers, and insulators.

## **MSE488H1 F** **Entrepreneurship and Business for Engineers**

I-AECERBUS, I-AEMINBUS

3/-/2/0.50

A complete introduction to small business formation, management and wealth creation. Topics include: the nature of the Entrepreneur and the Canadian business environment; business idea search and Business Plan construction; Buying a business, franchising, taking over a family business; Market research and sources of data; Marketing strategies promotion, pricing, advertising, electronic channels and costing; The sales process and management, distribution channels and global marketing; Accounting, financing and analysis, sources of funding, and financial controls; The people dimension: management styles, recruiting and hiring, legal issues in employment and Human Resources; Legal forms of organization and business formation, taxation, intellectual property protection; the e-Business world and how businesses participate; Managing the business: location and equipping the business, suppliers and purchasing, credit, ethical dealing; Exiting the business and succession, selling out. A full Business Plan will be developed by each student and the top submissions will be entered into a Business Plan competition with significant cash prizes for the winners. Examples will be drawn from real business situations including practicing entrepreneurs making presentations and class visits during the term. (Identical courses are offered: ECE488H1F, MIE488H1F, CHE488H1S and CIV488H1S.)

\*Complementary Studies Elective

Exclusion: APS234 and APS432

NOTE: This course will not be offered during the 2017 Fall and 2018 Spring academic terms.

## **MSE490H1 S** **Professional Ethics and Practice**

IV-AEMMSBASC

2/-/-/0.25

The various roles of a practicing engineer in industry and society will be presented through a series of seminars. The lecturers will include practicing engineers from local companies and consulting firms and representatives from professional and technical societies.

## **MSE498Y1 Y** **Capstone Team Design Project**

IV-AEMMSBASC

-/6/2/1.00

The students are organized in small groups, select a project involving original research and design work which is normally closely related to the current work of a faculty member, and can be in close collaboration with an external partner (e.g. local industry, hospital, government lab). The students conceive and carry out a research plan under the supervision of the academic staff member and with an external liaison person as a resource person if required. The project must contain a significant design component. The project work may be carried out in the department, at the external site, or both locations. The final grade will be based on interim and final written reports, an oral presentation at the end of the fall term and a final poster presentation at the end of the winter term.

Prerequisite: permission of the Department

Exclusion: CHM499Y1

## **MIE100H1 S** **Dynamics**

I-AECPBASC, I-AEELEBASC,  
I-AEENGBASC, I-AEINDBASC,  
I-AEMEGBASC

3/-/2/0.50

This course on Newtonian mechanics considers the interactions which influence 2-D, curvilinear motion. These interactions are described in terms of the concepts of force, work, momentum and energy. Initially the focus is on the kinematics and kinetics of particles. Then, the kinematics and kinetics of systems of particles and solid bodies are examined. Finally, simple harmonic motion is discussed. The occurrence of dynamic motion in natural systems, such as planetary motion, is emphasized. Applications to engineered systems are also introduced.

Exclusion: APS161H1

## **MIE191H1 S** **Seminar Course: Introduction to Mechanical and Industrial Engineering**

I-AEINDBASC, I-AEMEGBASC

1/-/-/0.15

This is a seminar series that will preview the core fields in Mechanical and Industrial Engineering. Each seminar will be given by a professional in one of the major areas in MIE. The format will vary and may include application examples, challenges, case studies, career opportunities, etc. The purpose of the seminar series is to provide first year students with some understanding of the various options within the Department to enable them to make educated choices for second year. This course will be offered on a credit/no credit basis. Students who receive no credit for this course must re-take it in their 2S session. Students who have not received credit for this course at the end of their 2S session will not be permitted to register in session 3F.

## **MIE201H1 S** **Essays in Technology and Culture**

2/-/1/0.50

### **Humanities and Social Science elective**

This course explores the relationship between changing technologies and cultural representations and teaches a methodology that bridges the world of the artist and the world of the engineer. It enables engineers to explore how the analysis of art has been used in the discussion of the social impacts of technological innovation and to use these methods as they develop new skills in essayistic argument and increase critical vocabulary.

## **MIE210H1 S** **Thermodynamics**

II-AEMEGBASC

3/1.50/0.50/0.50

This is a basic course in engineering thermodynamics. Topics covered include: properties and behaviour of pure substances; equation of states for ideal and real gases; compressibility factor; first and second laws of thermodynamics; control mass and control volume analyses; applications of first and second laws of thermodynamics to closed systems, open systems and simple thermal cycles.

Prerequisite: MAT186H1

NOTE: There is a 1.5 hour lab every two weeks.

# Mechanical and Industrial Engineering

# Course Descriptions

## **MIE221H1 S Manufacturing Engineering**

II-AEMECBASC, III-AEMMSBASC

3/2/1/0.50

Production Fundamentals: Metal casting; metal forming - rolling, forging, extrusion and drawing, and sheet-metal forming; plastic/ceramic/glass forming; metal removal - turning, drilling/ boring/reaming, milling, and grinding; non-traditional machining - ECM, EDM and laser cutting; welding; surface treatment; metrology. Environmental issues in manufacturing processes, recycling of materials. Automation Fundamentals: Automation in material processing and handling - NC, robotics and automatically-guided vehicles; flexible manufacturing - group technology, cellular manufacturing and FMS; and computer-aided design - geometric modelling, computer graphics, concurrent engineering and rapid prototyping.

Instruction and assessment of communication centered around course deliverables that will form part of an ongoing design portfolio.

## **MIE222H1 S Mechanics of Solids I**

II-AEMECBASC

3/1.50/1.50/0.50

Design of mechanical joints. Elasto-plastic torsion of circular sections. Elasto-plastic bending of beams. Residual stresses, shearing stresses in beams, analysis of plane stress and plane strain problems. Pressure vessels, design of members of strength criteria, deflection of beams. Statistically indeterminate problems.

## **MIE230H1 F Engineering Analysis**

II-AEMECBASC

3/-/2/0.50

Introduction to complex analysis. Multivariate integration with application to calculation of volumes, centroids and moments. Vector calculus. Divergence, curl and gradient operators. Green's theorem. Gauss' theorem. Stokes' theorem. Integral transforms. Laplace transforms and Fourier series, integral and transform.

Prerequisite: MAT186H1, MAT187H1

## **MIE231H1 F Probability and Statistics with Engineering Applications**

II-AEMECBASC

3/2/2/0.50

Use of data in engineering decision processes. Elements of probability theory. Discrete and continuous random variables. Standard distributions: binomial, Poisson, hypergeometric, exponential, normal etc. Expectation and variance. Random sampling and parameter estimation. Confidence intervals. Hypothesis testing. Goodness-of-fit tests. Regression and correlation. Statistical Process Control and quality assurance. Engineering applications in manufacturing, instrumentation and process control.

## **MIE236H1 F Probability**

II-AEINDBASC

3/-/2/0.50

Introduction to probability (the role of probability, exploratory data analysis and basic graphical methods). Sample space and events, Venn diagram. Definitions of probability. Axiomatic definition and basic rules. Conditional probability and Bayes' rule. Concept of random variables. Discrete, continuous, and joint distributions. Probability mass functions, density function, cumulative distribution function. Expectation, variance, and covariance. Important discrete and continuous distributions. Multivariate normal distribution. Functions of random

variables. Moment Generating functions. Central limit theorem, laws of large numbers, Markov and Chebyshev's inequalities, types of convergence. Fundamental sampling distributions, Chi-square, t, and F distributions. One sample estimation and hypothesis testing.

## **MIE237H1 S Statistics**

II-AEINDBASC

3/1/2/0.50

Two sample estimation and hypothesis testing. Least squares estimation. Simple linear regression and correlation. Multiple linear regression. Linear models. Model building and model assessment. Design and analysis of single and multi factor experiments. Analysis of variance. Randomization and blocking. Fixed and random effects models. Multiple comparisons. Sample size calculations.

Prerequisite: MIE231H1/MIE236H1 or equivalent

## **MIE240H1 S Human Centred Systems Design**

II-AEINDBASC

3/-/2/0.50

Introduction to principles, methods, and tools for the analysis, design and evaluation of human-centred systems. Consideration of impacts of human physical, physiological, perceptual, and cognitive factors on the design and use of engineered systems. Basic concepts of anthropometrics, work-related hazards, shiftwork, workload, human error and reliability, and human factors standards. The human-centred systems design process, including task analysis, user requirements generation, prototyping, and usability evaluation. Design of work/rest schedules, procedures, displays and controls, and training systems; design for error prevention and human-computer interaction; design for aging populations.

Prerequisite: MIE242H1 recommended

## **MIE242H1 F Psychology For Engineers**

II-AEINDBASC, I-AEMINBIO

3/3/-/0.50

Introduction to neuroanatomy and processes that are core to perception, cognition, language, decision making, and action. Use of experiments to test hypotheses concerning brain activities and computations. Conducting and reporting experimental research, use of elementary statistics, and satisfaction of research ethics requirements.

## **MIE243H1 F Mechanical Engineering Design**

II-AEMECBASC, I-AEMINRAM,  
III-AEMMSBASC

3/2/2/0.50

Introduction to basic mechanical parts and mechanisms: gears, cams, bearings, linkages, actuators and motors, chain and belt drives, brakes and clutches, hydraulics and pneumatics. Tutorials on engineering drawing, sketching, and CAD/CAM in SolidWorks: views and drawing types, 2D sketching, 3D modeling and engineering drawing generation, modeling of assembly and motion analysis/animation. Conceptual design examples and mechanical engineering design process, including selection and applications of mechanisms. Dissection and reverse engineering of selected mechanical devices, mechanisms, and subsystems. Competitive group design project including technical report and 3D printing.

Instruction and assessment of communication centered around course deliverables that will form part of an ongoing design portfolio.

## **MIE250H1 F Fundamentals of Object Oriented Programming**

2/3/-/0.50

II-AEINDBASC

Introduction to object-oriented programming using the Java programming language with heavy emphasis on practical application; variable types; console and file input/output; arithmetic; logical expressions; control structures; arrays; modularity; functions; classes and objects; access modifiers; inheritance; polymorphism; fundamental data structures; design and implementation of programs relevant to industrial engineering needs according to strict specifications.

Prerequisite: APS105H1/APS106H1 or equivalent

## **MIE253H1 S Data Modelling**

3/2/-/0.50

II-AEINDBASC

This course provides an understanding of the principles and techniques of information modelling and data management, covering both relational theory and SQL database systems (DBMS), as well as entity-relation conceptual modelling. The course also familiarizes the student with analytical applications (OLAP) and provides an introduction to XML data modelling. The laboratory focuses on database application development using SQL DBMS, OLAP queries and entity-relation data modelling.

Prerequisite: MIE250H1

## **MIE258H1 F Engineering Economics and Accounting**

3/-/1/0.50

I-AECERBUS, I-AECERENTR,  
II-AEINDBASC, III-AEMEGBASC,  
I-AEMINBUS, III-AEMMSBASC

Engineering economic and accounting concepts needed in the design of engineering systems. Financial analysis topics include: financial statements, depreciation, income tax, and basic accounting techniques. Project analysis topics includes: time value of money, evaluation of cash flows, defining alternatives, analysis of independent projects, acceptance criteria, buy or lease, make or buy, replacement analysis, economic analysis in the public sector, project risk and uncertainty. Inflation concepts.

Prerequisite: MIE231H1 / MIE236H1 or equivalent

Exclusion: CHE249H1, CHE374H1, CME368H1, ECE472H1, MIE358H1

## **MIE262H1 S Operations Research I: Deterministic OR**

3/2/1/0.50

II-AEINDBASC

Introduction to deterministic operations research. Formulations of mathematical models to improve decision making; linear and integer programming; the simplex method; the revised simplex method; branch-and-bound methods; sensitivity analysis; duality; network models; network simplex method; Dijkstra's algorithm; basic graph theory; and deterministic dynamic programming.

Prerequisite: MAT186H1, MAT188H1

## **MIE263H1 S Operations Research II: Stochastic OR**

3/-/2/0.50

II-AEINDBASC

Modeling and analysis of systems subject to uncertainty using probabilistic methods. Introduction to decision analysis. Derivation and application of Bernoulli and Poisson processes, Markov chains, and queuing models. Stochastic optimization and extensions. Applications to engineering, games of chance, health care, and management.

Prerequisite: MIE231H1 or MIE236H1

## **MIE270H1 F Materials Science**

3/0.75/1.50/0.50

II-AEMEGBASC

Corrosion and degradation of materials; Phase transformation and strengthening mechanisms; Mechanical failure, fatigue, creep, impact; Electrical, thermal, magnetic, optical properties of materials; Composite materials.

Prerequisite: APS110H1/APS164H1/MSE101H1

## **MIE301H1 F Kinematics and Dynamics of Machines**

3/3/2/0.50

III-AEMEGBASC, I-AEMINRAM

Classifications of mechanisms, velocity, acceleration and force analysis, graphical and computer-oriented methods, gears, geartrains, cams, flywheels, mechanism dynamics.

Instruction and assessment of engineering communication that will form part of an ongoing design portfolio.

Prerequisite: MIE100H1

## **MIE303H1 F Mechanical and Thermal Energy Conversion Processes**

3/1.50/1/0.50

III-AEESCBASEJ

Engineering applications of thermodynamics in the analysis and design of heat engines and other thermal energy conversion processes within an environmental framework; Steam power plants, gas cycles in internal combustion engines, gas turbines and jet engines. Fossil fuel combustion, Alternative fuel combustions, fusion processes and introduction to advanced systems of fuel cells.

Prerequisite: CHE260H1

Exclusion: MIE311H1

## **MIE304H1 S Introduction to Quality Control**

3/1/2/0.50

I-AECERFORE, IV-AECHEBASC,  
III-AEMEGBASC, III-AEMMSBASC

Introduction to quality engineering. Quality standards and certification. TQM. Modeling processes with simulation. Making inferences about product quality from real or simulation output data. Introduction to statistical process control. Control charts for variables and attributes. Process capability analysis. Lot Acceptance Sampling.

Prerequisite: MIE231 or equivalent

## **MIE311H1 S Thermal Energy Conversion**

3/3/-/0.50

III-AEMEGBASC, I-AEMINENR,  
III-AEMMSBASC

Engineering applications of thermodynamics in the analysis and design of heat engines and other thermal energy conversion processes within an environmental framework. Steam power plants, gas cycles in internal combustion engines, gas turbines and jet engines. Refrigeration, psychrometry and air conditioning. Fossil fuel combustion and advanced systems includes fuel cells.

Prerequisite: MIE210H1, MIE313H1

# Course Descriptions

## MIE312H1 F Fluid Mechanics I

III-AEMECBASC

3/1/1/0.50

Fluid statics, pressure measurement, forces on surfaces. Kinematics of flow, velocity field, streamlines. Conservation of mass. Fluid dynamics, momentum analysis, Euler and Bernoulli equations. Energy and head lines. Laminar flow. Flow at high Reynolds numbers, turbulence, the Moody diagram. External flows. Boundary layers. Lift and drag. Flow separation.

Prerequisite: MIE100H1, MAT234H1, MIE210H1

## MIE313H1 S Heat and Mass Transfer

III-AEMECBASC, I-AEMINENR

3/1.50/2/0.50

Exact and numerical analysis of steady and transient conduction in solids. Solutions of one-dimensional and multidimensional systems. Principles of convection and solutions under laminar and turbulent flow over flat plates and inside and over pipes. Free convection. Thermal radiation between multiple black and grey surfaces. Analysis of open-ended design problems for improving thermal transport in commercial products.

Prerequisite: MAT234H1, MIE210H1, MIE230H1, MIE312H1 or equivalent

## MIE315H1 S Design for the Environment

IV-AEESCBASEJ, III-AEMECBASC, I-AEMINENV

3/-/1/0.50

Life Cycle Assessment for the measurement of environmental impacts of existing products and processes. Design for Environment principles for the reduction of environmental impacts in new product and process designs. Functional, economic, and societal analysis taught for use in a major team-written project to compare and contrast two product or process alternatives for a client.

Instruction and assessment of communication centered around course deliverables that will form part of an ongoing design portfolio.

## MIE320H1 S Mechanics of Solids II

I-AECERFORE, III-AEMECBASC, III-AEMMSBASC

3/1.50/2/0.50

Three-dimensional stress transformation, strain energy, energy methods, finite element method, asymmetric and curved beams, superposition of beam solutions, beams on elastic foundations, buckling, fracture mechanics, yield criteria, stress concentration, plane stress and strain. Prerequisite: MIE222H1

## MIE331H1 S Physiological Control Systems

IV-AECHEBASC, IV-AECIVBASC, III,IV-AECPBASC, III,IV-AEELEBASC, III-AEMECBASC, I-AEMINBIO, III-AEMINBME, I-AEMINRAM, III-AEMMSBASC

3/1/1/0.50

The purpose of this course is to provide undergraduate engineering students with an introduction to physiological concepts and selected physiological control systems present in the human body. Due to the scope and complexity of this field, this course will not cover all physiological control systems but rather a selected few such as the neuromuscular, cardiovascular, and endocrine control systems. This course will also provide an introduction to the structures and mechanisms

responsible for the proper functioning of these systems. This course will combine linear control theory, physiology, and neuroscience with the objective of explaining how these complex systems operate in a healthy human body. The first part of the course will provide an introduction into physiology and give an overview of the main physiological systems. The second part of the course will focus on the endocrine system and its subsystems, including glucose regulation, thyroid metabolic hormones, and the menstrual cycle. The third part of the course will include discussion on the cardiovascular system and related aspects such as cardiac output, venous return, control of blood flow by the tissues, and nervous regulation of circulation. The fourth and final section of the course will focus on the central nervous system, the musculoskeletal system, proprioception, kinaesthetic, and control of voluntary motion. Prerequisite: CHE353H1

## MIE334H1 S Numerical Methods I

III-AEMECBASC

3/-/1.50/0.50

This introductory course to numerical methods includes the following topics: polynomial interpolation, numerical integration, solution of linear systems of equations, least squares fitting, solution of nonlinear equations, numerical differentiation, solution of ordinary differential equations, and solution of partial differential equations. Tutorial assignments using MATLAB will focus on engineering applications relevant to the background of students taking the course.

## MIE335H1 S Algorithms & Numerical Methods

I-AECERAIEN, III-AEINDBASC, I-AEMINAEN

3/1/1/0.50

Algorithmic analysis, big-O asymptotic analysis; numerical linear algebra, solution techniques for linear and non-linear systems of equations; matrix factorization, LU and Cholesky factorization, factorization in the revised simplex method; Newton's method, Gale-Shapley method, greedy methods for combinatorial optimization, branch-and-bound search methods; graph theory and graph theoretic algorithms; design and implementation of algorithms to optimize mathematical models. Prerequisite: MIE262H1

## MIE342H1 F Circuits with Applications to Mechanical Engineering Systems

III-AEMECBASC, IV-AEMINADVM, III-AEMMSBASC

3/1.50/1/0.50

This course presents analysis of complex circuits and application of circuit principles to design circuits for mechanical engineering systems. Discussions will centre around circuits and instrumentation. In-depth discussions will be given on a number of topics: (1) Mechatronics design applications of circuit principles; (2) Network theorems, node-voltage, mesh-current method, Thévenin equivalents; (3) Operational amplifier circuits; (4) 1st and 2nd order circuits; (5) Laplace transform, frequency response; (6) Passive and active filter design (low- and high-pass filters, bandpass and bandreject filters); (7) Interface/readout circuits for mechanical engineering systems, sensors, instrumentation; (8) Inductance, transformers, DC/AC machines; (9) Digital circuit and data sampling introduction.

Prerequisite: MAT186H1 and MAT187H1

Recommended Preparation: ECE110H1 or ECE159H1



## **MIE343H1 F Industrial Ergonomics and the Workplace**

III-AEINDBASC, IV-AEMEGBASC,  
I-AEMINBIO

3/3/-/0.50

The Biology of Work: anatomical and physiological factors underlying the design of equipment and work places. Biomechanical factors governing physical workload and motor performance. Circadian rhythms and shift work. Measurement and specification of heat, light, and sound with respect to design of the work environment.

Prerequisite: MIE231H1/MIE236H1 or equivalent

## **MIE344H1 F Ergonomic Design of Information Systems**

III-AEINDBASC

3/3/-/0.50

The goal of this course is to provide an understanding of how humans and machines can be integrated with information systems. The focus will be on the design of human-machine interfaces, and on the analysis of the impact of computers on people. The course will also include coverage of usability engineering and rapid prototyping design, analysis of user mental models and their compatibility with design models, and quantitative modelling of human-computer interaction.

Prerequisite: MIE240H1 or permission of the instructor

## **MIE345H1 S Case Studies in Human Factors and Ergonomics**

III-AEINDBASC

3/-/2/0.50

A detailed analysis will be made of several cases in which human factors methods have been applied to improve the efficiency with which human-machine systems operate. Examples will be chosen both from the area of basic ergonomics and from high technology. Emphasis will be placed on the practical use of material learned in earlier human factors courses.

Prerequisite: MIE240H1

## **MIE346H1 S Analog and Digital Electronics for Mechatronics**

III-AEMEGBASC, I-AEMINRAM

3/1.50/1/0.50

A study of the fundamental behaviour of the major semiconductor devices (diodes, bipolar junction transistors and field effect transistors). Development of analysis and design methods for basic analog and digital electronic circuits and devices using analytical, computer and laboratory tools. Application of electronic circuits to instrumentation and mechatronic systems.

Prerequisite: MIE230H1, MAT234H1, MIE342H1

## **MIE350H1 F Design and Analysis of Information Systems**

III-AEINDBASC

3/1/1/0.50

Provides students with an understanding of the methods of information system analysis and design. These include methods for determining and documenting an organization's structure (FDD), activities, behaviours and information flows (DFDs, decision tables and trees, network diagrams, etc); model acquisition (data repositories), verification and validation. Methods such as SADT, RAD and prototyping will be covered. Students will acquire a working knowledge of various frameworks for analysis (e.g., information technology categories, system and application classifications, decision types, data vs information). Throughout the course, emphasis is placed on the importance of systems thinking and organizational culture in the analysis and design process. In the laboratory, students will use a CASE-based computer program (Visible Analyst) for the analysis and design of information systems for selected

organizations. Students will be asked to work in teams to create a web-based information site and to document and present their development progress through the use of a structured project log.

Prerequisite: MIE253H1

## **MIE354H1 F Business Process Engineering**

III-AEINDBASC, IV-AEMINADVM,  
I-AEMINBUS

3/2/-/0.50

This course focuses on understanding multiple perspectives for grouping, assessing, designing and implementing appropriately integrated and distributed information systems to support enterprise objectives. The emphasis is on understanding how Business Process Management techniques and tools can contribute to align an organization's business and information technology perspectives, as well as the characteristics of application and system types and the implications for their design, operation and support of information needs, including those associated with different platforms and technology infrastructure e.g., legacy systems, client/server, the Internet and World Wide Web including the emergence of a web-service-based service oriented architecture. Students will work in the laboratory to develop business processes that can be specified and executed by information systems supporting BPML, a widely supported standard for describing web-service-based business process.

Prerequisite: MIE253H1 or permission of the instructor

## **MIE358H1 F Engineering Economics and Accounting**

I-AECERBUS, I-AECERENTR

3/-/1/0.50

Engineering economic and accounting concepts needed in the design of engineering systems: time value of money, evaluation of cash flows, cost and managerial accounting concepts, defining alternatives, acceptance criteria, replacement analysis, depreciation and income tax, sensitivity and decision analysis, buy or lease, make or buy, production functions and relationship to cost functions. Introduction to financial engineering: fixed income securities, optimal portfolios, mean-variance optimization, portfolio theory, capital asset pricing model (CAPM) and derivatives (options, basic properties, risk management).

Prerequisite: MIE231H1 / MIE236H1 or equivalent

Exclusion: ECE472H1

NOTE: This course will not be offered during the 2017 Fall and 2018 Spring academic terms.

## **MIE360H1 F Systems Modelling and Simulation**

IV-AEESCBASEF, III-AEINDBASC,  
IV-AEMEGBASC

3/2/1/0.50

Principles for developing, testing and using discrete event simulation models for system performance improvement. Simulation languages, generating random variables, verifying and validating simulation models. Statistical methods for analyzing simulation model outputs, and comparing alternative system designs. Fitting input distributions, including goodness of fit tests. Role of optimization in simulation studies.

Prerequisite: MIE231H1/MIE236H1 or equivalent

# Course Descriptions

## MIE363H1 S Resource and Production Modelling

III-AEINDBASC

3/-/2/0.50

This course focuses on features of production/service systems and methods of modelling their operation; the material flow, information flow and control systems. Topics include demand forecasting, inventory management, supply chain management, capacity planning, and lot size planning. Emphasis will be placed on the modelling aspects of operations management, as well as the application of analytical methods in the design of production/service systems. Students will be asked to address open-ended design problems in various activities of the course.  
Prerequisite: MIE231H1 / MIE236H1, and MIE262H1 or equivalent

## MIE364H1 S Quality Control and Improvement

I-AECERFORE, III-AEINDBASC,  
IV-AEMINADVM, III-AEMMSBASC

3/1/2/0.50

In manufacturing and service industries alike, quality is viewed as an important strategic tool for increasing competitiveness. Continuous quality improvement is a key factor leading to a company's success. As there is more emphasis on quality, the cost and the product cycle time are reduced and the communication between producer and customer is improved. The course focuses on the following topics: introduction to quality engineering, TQM, quality standards, supplier-producer relations and quality certification, costs of quality, statistical process control for long and short production runs, process capability analysis and acceptance sampling, quality certification, six sigma quality, quality improvement using designed experiments and an overview of the Taguchi Methods.

Prerequisite: MIE236H1 or equivalent

## MIE365H1 F Operations Research III: Advanced OR

IV-AEESCBASEF, III-AEINDBASC

3/2/1/0.50

Design of operations research models to solve a variety of open-ended problems. Linear programming extensions are presented: goal programming, column generation, Dantzig-Wolfe decomposition, and interior point solution methods. Non-linear programming solution methods are developed: optimality conditions, quadratic programming and bi-level programming. Solutions to advanced stochastic models: stochastic programming, 2-person and n-person game theory, and Markov Decision Processes.

Prerequisite: MIE262H1, MIE263H1

## MIE366H1 F Electronics for Robotics

III-AEESCBASEZ

3/1.50/2/0.50

The course provides an introduction to circuit analysis and design for mechatronics applications. The focus is on building a working knowledge of: (1) op-amp circuits, (2) step response, steady-state response, and frequency response, (3) passive and active filter design, and (4) applications of the above to mechatronics systems, including sensors and instrumentation. The course will continue with a study of the fundamental behaviour and specific applications of the major semiconductor devices, including (5) diodes and (6) field effect transistors. Additional 'design assignments' will require students to design real-world viable circuits for mechatronics applications, and laboratory experiments will present additional applications for all circuits being studied.

## MIE367H1 S Cases in Operations Research

IV-AEESCBASEF, III-AEINDBASC

3/-/2/0.50

This course focuses on the integration of the results from earlier operations research courses and an assessment of the different methods with regard to typical applications. The course is taught using the case method. Students are expected to analyze cases based on real applications on their own, in small groups and during lecture sessions, and solve them using commercial software packages.  
Prerequisite: MIE263H1

## MIE368H1 F Analytics in Action

IV-AEESCBASEF, III-AEINDBASC,  
IV-AEMINADVM, I-AEMINAIEN

3/2/-/0.50

This course showcases the impact of analytics focusing on real world examples and case studies. Particular focus on decision analytics, where data and models are combined to ultimately improve decision-making. Methods include: linear and logistic regression, classification and regression trees, clustering, linear and integer optimization. Application areas include: healthcare, business, manufacturing, finance, transportation, public sector.

## MIE375H1 F Financial Engineering

III-AEESCBASEF

3/-/1/0.50

This course provides a background in the fundamental areas in financial engineering including relevant concepts from financial economics. Major topics include interest rate theory, fixed income securities, bond portfolio construction term structure of interest rates, mean-variance optimization theory, the Capital Asset Pricing Model (CAPM), arbitrage pricing theory (APT), forwards and futures, and introduction to option pricing and structured finance.

Prerequisite: MAT185H1, MAT195H1, ECE286H1

## MIE376H1 S Mathematical Programming (Optimization)

III-AEESCBASEF

3/2/1/0.50

This course deals with the formulation of optimization models for the design and operation of systems that produce goods and services, and the solution of such problems with mathematical programming methods, including linear programming: the simplex method, sensitivity analysis, duality, the revised simplex, column generation, Dantzig-Wolfe decomposition and linear programming with recourse; minimum cost network flows; dynamic programming; integer programming; non-linear programming models.

Prerequisite: MAT185H1, MAT195H1

## MIE377H1 S Financial Optimization Models

III-AEESCBASEF

3/1/1/0.50

This course deals with the formulation of optimization models for the design and selection of an optimal investment portfolio. Topics include Risk Management, Mean Variance Analysis, Models for Fixed Income, Scenario Optimization, Dynamic Portfolio Optimization with Stochastic Programming, Index Funds, Designing Financial Products, and Scenario Generation. These concepts are also applied to International Asset Allocation, Corporate Bond Portfolios and Insurance Policies with Guarantees.

Prerequisite: MIE375H1

Corequisite: MIE376H1

## **MIE402H1 S** **Vibrations**

IV-AEMEBCBASC

3/1/2/0.50

Fundamental concepts of vibration of mechanical systems. Free vibration single degree of freedom systems. Various types of damping. Forced vibrations. Vibration measuring instruments. Steady state and transient vibrations. Vibration of multi-degree of freedom systems. Vibration isolation. Modal analysis. Lagrange equations and Hamilton's principle. Vibration of continuous systems. Special topics.

Prerequisite: MAT186H1, MAT187H1, MAT188H1, MIE100H1, MIE222H1

## **MIE404H1 F** **Control Systems I**

IV-AEMEBCBASC

3/3/2/0.50

Analysis of stability, transient and steady state characteristics of dynamic systems. Characteristics of linear feedback systems. Design of control laws using the root locus method, frequency response methods and state space methods. Digital control systems. Application examples.

## **MIE407H1 F** **Nuclear Reactor Theory and Design**

I-AECERNUC, IV-AEESCBASEJ,  
IV-AEMEBCBASC, I-AEMINENR

3/-/2/0.50

This course covers the basic principles of the neutronic design and analysis of nuclear fission reactors with a focus on Generation IV nuclear systems. Topics include radioactivity, neutron interactions with matter, neutron diffusion and moderation, the fission chain reaction, the critical reactor equation, reactivity effects and reactor kinetics. Multigroup neutron diffusion calculations are demonstrated using fast-spectrum reactor designs.

Prerequisite: MIE230H1 or equivalent  
Recommended Preparation: CHE566H1

## **MIE408H1 S** **\* Thermal and Machine Design of Nuclear Power Reactors**

I-AECERNUC, IV-AEESCBASEJ,  
IV-AEMEBCBASC, I-AEMINENR

3/-/2/0.50

This course covers the basic principles of the thermo-mechanical design and analysis of nuclear power reactors. Topics include reactor heat generation and removal, nuclear materials, diffusion of heat in fuel elements, thermal and mechanical stresses in fuel and reactor components, single-phase and two-phase fluid mechanics and heat transport in nuclear reactors, and core thermo-mechanical design.

Prerequisite: MIE407H1/MIE222H1, MIE312H1, MIE313H1 or equivalents

Recommended Preparation: CHE566H1

## **MIE414H1 F** **\* Applied Fluid Mechanics**

IV-AEMEBCBASC

3/3/1/0.50

This course builds upon the material introduced in Fluid Mechanics I and connects it to a wide range of modern technical applications of fluid flow. Applications include the design of pipe and microfluidic networks, transient flow phenomena, compressible flow and shocks, characteristics of pumps, open channel flow and an overview of flow measurement techniques. Lectures are complemented by laboratory experiments on topics such as centrifugal pumps, flow transients and fluid flow in microfluidic chips.

Prerequisite: MIE312H1

## **MIE422H1 F** **Automated Manufacturing**

III-AEESCBASEZ, IV-AEMEBCBASC,  
IV-AEMINADVM

2/3/-/0.50

Introduction to Computer Integrated Manufacturing. Definitions, terminology. Organization of manufacturing systems. Introduction to NC machines. Introduction to robotics. Types of robot motion. Robot kinematics. Jacobians, singularities. Robot motion trajectories. Interpolation, spline fits. Robot joint control. Flexible manufacturing systems, justification. Robot cell design. Group technology. Design of group technology cell. Programmable logic controllers. Limited enrolment.

Prerequisite: MIE221H1 or equivalent

## **MIE424H1 F** **Optimization in Machine Learning**

I-AECERAIEN, IV-AEINDBASC,  
I-AEMINAIEN

3/1/-/0.50

1. To enable deeper understanding and more flexible use of standard machine learning methods, through development of machine learning from an Optimization perspective.

2. To enable students to apply these machine learning methods to problems in finance and marketing, such as stock return forecasting, credit risk scoring, portfolio management, fraud detection and customer segmentation.

Prerequisite: MIE365 or MIE376 or equivalent

## **MIE429H1 F** **Machine Intelligence Capstone Design**

IV-AEESCBASEL

-/-/5/0.50

A half-year capstone design course in which students work in small teams to apply the engineering design, technical, and communication skills learned previously, while refining their skills in teamwork and project management. The course will take a "systems approach" to machine intelligence design, where students will identify, frame and design solutions to real-world problems in the field. Students will engage with industry partners, and work through a process that results in a functional prototype. The resulting designs are assessed on their engineering quality and design credibility. In addition, each student engages in individual critical reflection on their course activities, team performance, and on their growth as an engineering designer across their undergraduate program. Students are supported by a teaching team comprising both design and domain experts.

## **MIE433H1 S** **Waves and Their Applications in Non-Destructive Testing and Imaging**

IV-AEMEBCBASC

3/-/-/0.50

The course is designed for students who are interested in more advanced studies of applying wave principles to engineering applications in the field of non-destructive testing (NDT) and imaging (NDI). Topics will cover: Review of principles and characteristics of sound and ultrasonic waves; thermal waves; optical (light) waves; photons: light waves behaving as particles; black body radiation, continuous wave and pulsed lasers. The course will focus on NDT and NDI applications in component inspection and medical diagnostics using ultrasonics, laser photothermal radiometry, thermography and dynamic infrared imaging.

# Course Descriptions

## **MIE438H1 S** **Microcontrollers and Embedded Microprocessors**

2/3/-/0.50

III-AEESCBASEZ, IV-AEMEBCBASC,  
I-AEMINRAM

Review (number systems, CPU architecture, instruction sets and subroutines); Interfacing Memory; Interfacing Techniques; Transistors and TTL/CMOS Logic; Mechanical Switches & LED Displays; Interfacing Analog, A/D & D/A Conversions; Stepper Motors & DC Motors; RISC Technology and Embedded Processors; DAS Systems; Embedded Microcontroller System Design; CPU-based Control.

Exclusion: ECE243H1, ECE352H1

## **MIE439H1 S** **Biomechanics I**

3/2/-/0.50

IV-AEESCBASEZ, III-AEESCBASEZ,  
IV-AEMEBCBASC, I-AEMINBIO,  
III-AEMINBME

Introduction to the application of the principles of mechanical engineering - principally solid mechanics, fluid mechanics, and dynamics - to living systems. Topics include cellular mechanics, blood rheology, circulatory mechanics, respiratory mechanics, skeletal mechanics, and locomotion. Applications of these topics to biomimetic and biomechanical design are emphasized through a major, integrative group project.

## **MIE440H1 F** **\* Design of Innovative Products**

2/2/1/0.50

I-AEESCBASEZ, IV-AEINDBASC,  
IV-AEMEBCBASC

Recently developed methods applied at different stages of the design process include: Identification of unmet/underserved user needs through a modified definition of lead users (those who experience needs in advance of the mainstream population) including identifying/studying lead users, identifying which lead-user needs are relevant to the general population; Roles of function and affordance in successful products; Obstacles of fixation and cognitive bias to creativity; Concept generation methods including TRIZ/TIPS (Theory of Inventive Problem Solving, use of unrelated stimuli and analogy (e.g., from biology); Configuration design methods including design for transformation, design for assembly and end-of-life, e.g., reuse, repair and recycling. Hands-on experience of these topics in lectures, tutorials, and labs support successful application of the methods for the course project, as well as future design activities.

## **MIE441H1 S** **\* Design Optimization**

3/2/-/0.50

IV-AEMEBCBASC, IV-AEMINADVM

Problem definition and formulation for optimization, optimization models, and selected algorithms in optimization. Design for Tolerancing, Design for Manufacturing, and Design for Assembly. State of the art Computer Aided Design packages are introduced with case studies. Emphasis is placed on gaining practical skills by solving realistic design problems.

Prerequisite: MIE341H1, MIE222H1 or equivalents

## **MIE442H1 F** **Machine Design**

3/1.50/3/0.50

I-AECERFORE, IV-AEESCBASEZ,  
IV-AEMEBCBASC, I-AEMINRAM

Introduction to the fundamental elements of mechanical design including the selection of engineering materials, load determination and failure analysis under static, impact, vibration and cyclic loads. Surface failure and fatigue under contact loads, lubrication and wear. Consideration is given to the characteristics and selection of machine elements such as

bearings, shafts, power screws and couplings.

Prerequisite: MIE320H1

## **MIE443H1 S** **\* Mechatronics Systems: Design and Integration**

2/5/-/0.50

IV-AEESCBASEZ, IV-AEMEBCBASC,  
IV-AEMINADVM, I-AEMINRAM

The course aims to raise practical design awareness, provide pertinent project engineering methodology, and generate a know-how core in integration of complex automation. This course has mainly practical content, and is integral and useful in the training and education of those students who plan to be employed in areas related to intelligent automation, as well as to the breadth of knowledge of all others. Although emphasis will be on robotic-based automation (mechatronics), the learning will be useful in all domains of system integration. This course will introduce students to the basics of integration, methodology of design, tools, and team project work. The course will be monitored based on projects from a selected list of topics. The lectures will be in format of tutorials as preparation and discussions on project related issues. A main goal is to bring the methods, means and spirit of the industrial design world to the class room. Emphasis will be on understanding the elements of integration, methodology and approaches, and will involve numerous case studies. Specifically the course will provide a practical step-by-step approach to integration: specifications, conceptual design, analysis, modeling, synthesis, simulation and bread-boarding, prototyping, integration, verification, installation and testing. Issues of project management, market, and economics will be addressed as well. Limited Enrolment.

Prerequisite: MIE346H1

## **MIE444H1 F** **\* Mechatronics Principles**

2/3/-/0.50

III-AEESCBASEZ, IV-AEMEBCBASC,  
I-AEMINRAM

This course provides students with the tools to design, model, analyze and control mechatronic systems (e.g. smart systems comprising electronic, mechanical, fluid and thermal components). This is done through the synergic combination of tools from mechanical and electrical engineering, computer science and information technology to design systems with built-in intelligence. The class provides techniques for the modeling of various system components into a unified approach and tools for the simulation of the performance of these systems. The class also presents the procedures and an analysis of the various components needed to design and control a mechatronic system including sensing, actuating, and I/O interfacing components.

Prerequisite: MIE342H1, MIE346H1

## **MIE451H1 F** **Decision Support Systems**

3/1/1/0.50

IV-AEESCBASEZ, IV-AEINDBASC,  
I-AEMINAIEN

This course provides students with an understanding of the role of a decision support system in an organization, its components, and the theories and techniques used to construct them. The course will cover basic technologies for information analysis, knowledge-based problem solving methods such as heuristic search, automated deduction, constraint satisfaction, and natural language understanding.

Prerequisite: MIE253H1, MIE350H1

## **MIE457H1 S Knowledge Modelling and Management**

3/1/1/0.50

IV-AEESCBASEF, IV-AEESCBASEL,  
IV-AEINDBASC, I-AEMINAIEN

This course explores both the modelling of knowledge and its management within and among organizations. Knowledge modelling will focus on knowledge types and their semantic representation. It will review emerging representations for knowledge on the World Wide Web (e.g., schemas, RDF). Knowledge management will explore the acquisition, indexing, distribution and evolution of knowledge within and among organizations. Emerging Knowledge Management System software will be used in the laboratory.

Prerequisite: MIE253H1, MIE350H1

## **MIE459H1 S Organization Design**

4/-/-/0.50

IV-AEINDBASC

Study of work systems design in new and existing organizations. Consideration will be given to sociotechnical systems design methodology, division of labour, change management, teams, incentives, project management, safety culture, automation, equity and union-management relations.

Prerequisite: APS111/112 or Praxis, MIE258 or an equivalent engineering economics course

## **MIE463H1 F Integrated System Design**

3/-/2/0.50

IV-AEINDBASC

Integrated System Design is a capstone course that integrates the various perspectives of an integrated system taught in third year, including: Optimization, Quality, Management, Information, and Economics. The course approaches systems design from a Business Process perspective. Beginning with the Business Processes, it explores the concept of Business Process Re-engineering. It extends the concept of business processes to incorporate perspectives such as cost, quality, time, behaviour, etc. The second part of the course focuses on business process design tools. Namely, software tools to both design, simulate and analyse business processes. The third part of the course explores the application of process design to various domains. Guest speakers are used to provide domain background.

Prerequisite: Fourth-year, Industrial Engineering standing

## **MIE469H1 S Reliability and Maintainability Engineering**

3/-/2/0.50

I-AECERFORE, IV-AEESCBASEF,  
III-AEINDBASC, IV-AEMEGBASC,  
IV-AEMINADVM

An introduction to the life-cycle costing concept for equipment acquisition, operation, and replacement decision-making. Designing for reliability and determination of optimal maintenance and replacement policies for both capital equipment and components. Topics include: identification of an item's failure distribution and reliability function, reliability of series, parallel, and redundant systems design configurations, time-to-repair and maintainability function, age and block replacement policies for components, the economic life model for capital equipment, provisioning of spare parts.

Prerequisite: MIE231H1 / MIE236H1 or equivalent, MIE258H1

## **MIE479H1 F Engineering Mathematics, Statistics and Finance Capstone Design**

-/-/5/0.50

IV-AEESCBASEF

This will be a group project oriented course that focuses on the development of tools for solving a practical financial engineering problem. In particular, a decision support system will be developed that integrates both the mathematical and statistical modeling techniques learned in the option along with relevant computing technologies. Problems that contain a real-time economic decision making component will be emphasized, but does not necessarily or explicitly involve financial markets. An important goal of the capstone is the articulation of the requirements to non-specialists as an exercise in communication with non-technical members of an organization.

Prerequisite: ACT370H1, MIE375H1, MIE376H1, MIE377H1, STA302H1

## **MIE488H1 F Entrepreneurship and Business for Engineers**

3/-/2/0.50

I-AECERBUS, I-AEMINBUS

A complete introduction to small business formation, management and wealth creation. Topics include: the nature of the Entrepreneur and the Canadian business environment; business idea search and Business Plan construction; Buying a business, franchising, taking over a family business; Market research and sources of data; Marketing strategies promotion, pricing, advertising, electronic channels and costing; The sales process and management, distribution channels and global marketing; Accounting, financing and analysis, sources of funding, and financial controls; The people dimension: management styles, recruiting and hiring, legal issues in employment and Human Resources; Legal forms of organization and business formation, taxation, intellectual property protection; the e-Business world and how businesses participate; Managing the business: location and equipping the business, suppliers and purchasing, credit, ethical dealing; Exiting the business and succession, selling out. A full Business Plan will be developed by each student and the top submissions will be entered into a Business Plan competition with significant cash prizes for the winners. Examples will be drawn from real business situations including practicing entrepreneurs making presentations and class visits during the term. (Identical courses are offered: ECE488H1F, MSE488H1F, CHE488H1S and CIV488H1S.)

\*Complementary Studies Elective

Exclusion: APS234 and APS432

## **MIE490Y1 Y Capstone Design**

-/-/4/1.00

IV-AEINDBASC

An experience in engineering practice through a significant design project whereby student teams meet specific client needs through a creative, iterative, and open-ended design process. The project must include:

- The application of disciplinary knowledge and skills to conduct engineering analysis and design,
- The demonstration of engineering judgment in integrating economic, health, safety, environmental, social or other pertinent interdisciplinary factors,
- Elements of teamwork, project management and client interaction, and
- A demonstration of proof of the design concept.

Exclusion: APS490Y1

# Course Descriptions

## MIE491Y1 Y Capstone Design

IV-AEMECBASC

-/-/4/1.00

An experience in engineering practice through a significant design project whereby students teams meet specific client needs or the requirements of a recognized design competition through a creative, iterative, and open-ended design process. The project must include:

- The application of disciplinary knowledge and skills to conduct engineering analysis and design,
- The demonstration of engineering judgement in integrating economic, health, safety, environmental, social or other pertinent interdisciplinary factors,
- Elements of teamwork, project management and client interaction, and
- A demonstration of proof of the design concept.

Exclusion: APS490Y1

## MIE498H1 F/S Research Thesis

IV-AEINDBASC, IV-AEMECBASC

-/-/4/0.50

An opportunity to conduct independent research under the supervision of a faculty member in MIE. Admission to the course requires the approval of a project proposal by the Undergraduate office. The proposal must: 1) Explain how the research project builds upon one or more aspects of engineering science introduced in the student's academic program, 2) provide an estimate of a level of effort not less than 130 productive hours of work per term, 3) specify a deliverable in each term to be submitted by the last day of lectures, 4) be signed by the supervisor, and 5) be received by the Undergraduate Office one week prior to the last add day.

Note: Approval to register for the fourth-year thesis course must be obtained from the Associate Chair –Undergraduate and is normally restricted to students with an overall average of at least B in their second and third years.

Prerequisite: Approval to register for the fourth-year thesis course must be obtained from the Associate Chair – Undergraduate and is normally restricted to students with an overall average of at least B in their second and third years.

Exclusion: MIE498Y

## MIE498Y1 Y Research Thesis

IV-AEINDBASC, IV-AEMECBASC

-/-/4/1.00

An opportunity to conduct independent research under the supervision of a faculty member in MIE. Admission to the course requires the approval of a project proposal by the Undergraduate office. The proposal must: 1) Explain how the research project builds upon one or more aspects of engineering science introduced in the student's academic program, 2) provide an estimate of a level of effort not less than 130 productive hours of work per term, 3) specify a deliverable in each term to be submitted by the last day of lectures, 4) be signed by the supervisor, and 5) be received by the Undergraduate Office one week prior to the last add day.

Note: Approval to register for the fourth-year thesis course must be obtained from the Associate Chair –Undergraduate and is normally restricted to students with an overall average of at least B in their second and third years.

Prerequisite: Approval to register for the fourth-year thesis course must be obtained from the Associate Chair – Undergraduate and is normally restricted to students with an overall average of at least B in their second and third years.

Exclusion: MIE498H

## MIE504H1 S Applied Computational Fluid Dynamics

IV-AEMECBASC

3/-/0.50

The course is designed for Students with no or little Computational Fluid Dynamics (CFD) knowledge who want to learn CFD application to solve engineering problems. The course will provide a general perspective to the CFD and its application to fluid flow and heat transfer and it will teach the use of some of the popular CFD packages and provides them with the necessary tool to use CFD in specific applications. Students will also learn basics of CFD and will use that basic knowledge to learn Fluent Ansys CFD software. Most CFD packages have a variety of modules to deal with a specific type of flow. Students will be introduced to different modules and their specific applications. They will then be able to utilize the CFD package to simulate any particular problem. Ansys software will be the commercial package that will be used in this course. Ansys Fluent is the most common commercial CFD code available and most of the engineering companies use this code for their research & development and product analysis.

Prerequisite: MIE230H1, MAT234H1, MIE334H1

## MIE505H1 S Micro/Nano Robotics

III-AEESCBASEZ, IV-AEMECBASC,  
I-AEMINRAM

3/3/-/0.50

This course will cover the design, modeling, fabrication, and control of miniature robot and micro/nano-manipulation systems for graduate and upper level undergraduate students. Micro and Nano robotics is an interdisciplinary field which draws on aspects of microfabrication, robotics, medicine and materials science.

In addition to basic background material, the course includes case studies of current micro/nano-systems, challenges and future trends, and potential applications. The course will focus on a team design project involving novel theoretical and/or experimental concepts for micro/nano-robotic systems with a team of students. Throughout the course, discussions and lab tours will be organized on selected topics.

## MIE506H1 S \* MEMS Design and Microfabrication

IV-AEESCBASET, IV-AEMECBASC,  
I-AEMINNANO, I-AEMINRAM

3/1.50/1/0.50

This course will present the fundamental basis of microelectromechanical systems (MEMS). Topics will include: micromachining/microfabrication techniques, micro sensing and actuation principles and design, MEMS modeling and simulation, and device characterization and packaging. Students will be required to complete a MEMS design term project, including design modeling, simulation, microfabrication process design, and photolithographic mask layout.

Prerequisite: MIE222H1, MIE342H1

## MIE507H1 S Heating, Ventilating, and Air Conditioning (HVAC) Fundamentals

IV-AEMECBASC, I-AEMINENR

3/-/2/0.50

Introduction to the fundamentals of HVAC system operation and the relationship between these systems, building occupants and the building envelope. Fundamentals of psychrometrics, heat transfer and refrigeration; determination of heating and cooling loads driven by occupant requirements and the building envelope; heating and cooling equipment types and HVAC system configurations; controls and maintenance issues that influence performance; evaluation of various HVAC systems with respect to energy and indoor environmental quality

performance.

## **MIE508H1 F Fluids of Biological Systems**

IV-AEMECBASC, I-AEMINBIO

3/-/1/0.50

This course will teach students how to apply fundamental fluid mechanics to the study of biological systems. The course is divided into three modules, with the focus of the first two modules on the human circulatory and respiratory systems, respectively. Topics covered will include blood rheology, blood flow in the heart, arteries, veins and microcirculation, the mechanical properties of the heart as a pump; air flow in the lungs and airways, mass transfer across the walls of these systems, the fluid mechanics of the liquid-air interface of the alveoli, and artificial mechanical systems and devices for clinical aid. The third and final module will cover a range of other fluid problems in modern biology.

NOTE: This course will not be offered during the 2017 Fall and 2018

Spring academic terms.

## **MIE515H1 F Alternative Energy Systems**

IV-AECHEBASC, IV-AEESCBASEI,  
I-AEESCBASEJ, IV-AEMECBASC,  
I-AEMINENR, I-AEMINENV

3/-/1/0.50

This course covers the basic principles, current technologies and applications of selected alternative energy systems. Specific topics include solar thermal systems, solar photovoltaic systems, wind, wave, and tidal energy, energy storage, and grid connections issues. Limited enrolment.

Prerequisite: MIE210H1, MIE312H1 and MIE313H1 (or equivalent courses).

## **MIE516H1 F Combustion and Fuels**

IV-AECHEBASC, IV-AEESCBASEJ,  
IV-AEMECBASC, I-AEMINENR

3/-/1/0.50

Introduction to combustion theory. Chemical equilibrium and the products of combustion. Combustion kinetics and types of combustion. Pollutant formation. Design of combustion systems for gaseous, liquid and solid fuels. The use of alternative fuels (hydrogen, biofuels, etc.) and their effect on combustion systems.

## **MIE517H1 S Fuel Cell Systems**

IV-AECHEBASC, IV-AEESCBASEJ,  
IV-AEMECBASC, I-AEMINENR,  
I-AEMINNANO

3/-/1/0.50

Thermodynamics and electrochemistry of fuel cell operation and testing; understanding of polarization curves and impedance spectroscopy; common fuel cell types, materials, components, and auxiliary systems; high and low temperature fuel cells and their applications in transportation and stationary power generation, including co-generation and combined heat and power systems; engineering system requirements resulting from basic fuel cell properties and characteristics.

## **MIE519H1 S \* Advanced Manufacturing Technologies**

3/-/1/0.50

IV-AEINDBASC, IV-AEMECBASC

This course is designed to provide an integrated multidisciplinary approach to Advanced Manufacturing Engineering, and provide a strong foundation including fundamentals and applications of advanced manufacturing AM. Topics include: additive manufacturing, 3D printing, micro and nanomanufacturing, intelligent manufacturing, Advanced Materials, lean manufacturing, AM in machine design and product development, process control technologies. New applications of AM in sectors such as automotive, aerospace, biomedical, electronic, food processing.

## **MIE520H1 F Biotransport Phenomena**

3/-/1/0.50

I-AEESCBASET, IV-AEMECBASC,  
I-AEMINBIO

Application of conservation relations and momentum balances, dimensional analysis and scaling, mass transfer, heat transfer, and fluid flow to biological systems, including: transport in the circulation, transport in porous media and tissues, transvascular transport, transport of gases between blood and tissues, and transport in organs and organisms.

Prerequisite: MIE312H1 /AER210H1 /equivalent

## **MIE523H1 F Engineering Psychology and Human Performance**

3/3-/0.50

IV-AEINDBASC, IV-AEMECBASC,  
I-AEMINBIO

An examination of the relation between behavioural science and the design of human-machine systems, with special attention to advanced control room design. Human limitations on perception, attention, memory and decision making, and the design of displays and intelligent machines to supplement them. The human operator in process control and the supervisory control of automated and robotic systems. Laboratory exercises to introduce techniques of evaluating human performance.

Prerequisite: MIE231H1/MIE236H1/ECE286H1 or equivalent required; MIE237H1 or equivalent recommended

## **MIE540H1 S Product Design**

3/-/1/0.50

IV-AEMECBASC, I-AEMINBUS

This course takes a 360° perspective on product design: beginning at the market need, evolving this need into a concept, and optimizing the concept. Students will gain an understanding of the steps involved and the tools utilized in developing new products. The course will integrate both business and engineering concepts seamlessly through examples, case studies and a final project. Some of the business concepts covered include: identifying customer needs, project management and the economics of product design. The engineering design tools include: developing product specifications, concept generation, concept selection, Product Functional Decomposition diagrams, orthogonal arrays, full and fractional factorials, noises, interactions, tolerance analysis and latitude studies. Specific emphasis will be placed on robust and tunable technology for product optimization.

Prerequisite: MIE231H1/MIE236H1 or equivalent, MIE243H1 or instructor's permission

# Course Descriptions

## **MIE542H1 S** **Human Factors Integration**

IV-AEINDBASC

3/-/2/0.50

The integration of human factors into engineering projects. Human factors integration (HFI) process and systems constraints, HFI tools, and HFI best practices. Modelling, economics, and communication of HFI problems. Examples of HFI drawn from energy, healthcare, military, and software systems. Application of HFI theory and methods to a capstone design project, including HFI problem specification, concept generation, and selection through an iterative and open-ended design process.

Prerequisite: MIE240H1/ MIE1411H1/ equivalent or permission from the instructor.

## **MIE550H1 S** **Advanced Momentum, Heat and Mass Transfer**

IV-AEMEBCASC

3/-/-/0.50

This course observes: conservation of mass, momentum, energy and species; diffusive momentum, heat and mass transfer; dimensionless equations and numbers; laminar boundary layers; drag, heat transfer and mass transfer coefficients; transport analogies; simultaneous heat and mass transfer; as well as evaporative cooling, droplet evaporation and diffusion flames.

Prerequisite: MIE313H1

## **MIE561H1 S** **Healthcare Systems**

IV-AEINDBASC, I-AEMINBIO

3/-/2/0.50

MIE 561 is a "cap-stone" course. Its purpose is to give students an opportunity to integrate the Industrial Engineering tools learned in previous courses by applying them to real world problems. While the specific focus of the case studies used to illustrate the application of Industrial Engineering will be the Canadian health care system, the approach to problem solving adopted in this course will be applicable to any setting. This course will provide a framework for identifying and resolving problems in a complex, unstructured decision-making environment. It will give students the opportunity to apply a problem identification framework through real world case studies. The case studies will involve people from the health care industry bringing current practical problems to the class. Students work in small groups preparing a feasibility study discussing potential approaches. Although the course is directed at Industrial Engineering fourth year and graduate students, it does not assume specific previous knowledge, and the course is open to students in other disciplines.

## **MIE562H1 F** **Scheduling**

IV-AEESCBASEF, IV-AEINDBASC,  
IV-AEMINADVM

3/-/2/0.50

This course takes a practical approach to scheduling problems and solution techniques, motivating the different mathematical definitions of scheduling with real world scheduling systems and problems. Topics covered include: job shop scheduling, timetabling, project scheduling, and the variety of solution approaches including constraint programming, local search, heuristics, and dispatch rules. Also covered will be information engineering aspects of building scheduling systems for real world problems.

Prerequisite: MIE262H1

## **MIE563H1 F** **Engineering Analysis II**

IV-AEMEBCASC

3/-/2/0.50

This course explores exact solution techniques for common engineering Partial Differential Equations (PDEs), such as separation of variables, superposition, eigenfunctions, orthogonal functions, complex functions. Other topics include: derivation of common engineering PDEs, introduction to methods of weighted residuals for deriving finite element formulations and limitations of exact solutions relative to approximate solutions.

Prerequisite: MIE230H1, MAT234H1, MIE334H1

## **MIE566H1 F** **Decision Analysis**

IV-AEESCBASEF, IV-AEESCBASEL,  
IV-AEINDBASC, IV-AEMINADVM,  
I-AEMINAIEN

3/-/2/0.50

The purpose of this course is to provide a working knowledge of methods of analysis of problem and of decision making in the face of uncertainty. Topics include decision trees, subjective probability assessment, multi-attribute utility approaches, goal programming, Analytic Hierarchy Process and the psychology of decision making.

Prerequisite: MIE231H1 / MIE236H1 or equivalent

## **MIE567H1 S** **Dynamic & Distributed Decision Making**

IV-AEINDBASC

3/-/2/0.50

Fundamental concepts and mathematical frameworks for scientific sequential decision making in the presence of uncertainty. Utility theory, uncertainty modeling, theory of games, dynamic programming, and multi-agent system. Discussion of how the decision theories can be applied to design algorithms and processes for real-world cases.

# Mineral Engineering

## **MIN225H1 F** **Introduction to the Resource Industries**

I-AECERMINR, II-AELMEBASC

3/2/1/0.50

This course introduces the global resource industries in three parts. In Module 1, students learn about mineral resources in the economy, the origin of ore deposits, mineral exploration and processing techniques, land ownership and environmental issues. Engineering applications are emphasized. Exploration and development topics are investigated. Module 2 presents an introduction to modern mining engineering. The basics of both surface (open pit) and sub-surface mining is covered. Module 3 presents an introduction on the processing of mineral resources into metals. The course helps to develop communication skills through student presentations on current issues in the industry and through training in technical communications by faculty from the Engineering Communications Program. Training for AutoCad and an extensive communications module are provided in the laboratory section. Students will participate in a field trip to an operating mine.

\*Only students enrolled in the Lassonde Mineral Engineering program are eligible to participate in the 2nd year field trip.



## **MIN250H1 S** **Surface Mining**

I-AECERMINR, II-AELMEBASC

3/-/1/0.50

Operational aspects of open pit mine design and mine planning. Topics will include: open pit design and pit optimization; long term and short term planning considerations; materials handling; equipment selection and optimization; industrial minerals production; mine safety and mine regulations; mining and the environment; mine personnel organization; ethics and professional issues. Pit dewatering, the location and stability of waste dumps and an examination of equipment cost and production statistics are also included.

## **MIN301H1 S** **Mineral Reserve and Mineral Resource Estimation**

III-AELMEBASC

3/-/1/0.50

Introduction to Mineral Resource and Mineral Reserve Estimation is an advanced level course that focuses on the stages of a mineral resource and mineral reserve estimation program from assembling the database through to reporting under industry guidelines. Major course topics include: statistical analysis of sampling data, geologic interpretation and deposit models; mineral resources estimation approaches and methods, mineral reserve estimation, classification of resources and reserves, and reporting under regulatory standards and industry guidelines for professional practice.

## **MIN320H1 S** **Explosives and Fragmentation in Mining**

III-AELMEBASC

3/-/1/0.50

Efficient drilling and blasting is important to successful mining in rock formations. This course studies the planning, design, and economics of rock blasting for a full range of surface and underground, mining and construction projects. Emphasis will be on optimization of fragmentation using blast geometry and those variables available to the field engineer. This course covers the selection of modern industrial explosives, their history, physical properties, and safe handling, including an introduction to the theory of detonation, and rock response. Safety procedures in storage and transportation will be studied along with the monitoring and control of blast side effects. A field trip is associated with this course.

## **MIN351H1 S** **Underground Mining**

I-AECERMINR, III-AELMEBASC

3/-/1/0.50

Operational aspects of underground mine design and mine planning. Topics will include: underground mining methods for hard and soft rock; shaft sinking, hoisting and materials handling; equipment selection and optimization; mine safety and mine regulations; mine personnel organization; ethics and professional issues. Development and production costs associated with mining are an inherent aspect of this course.

Exclusion: MIN350H1

## **MIN400H1 F** **Geology Field Camp for Engineers**

IV-AELMEBASC

-/-/0.50

At Geology Field Camp, students will learn to incorporate geological observations into their engineering data sets. The course will focus on the recognition of rock types in the field, mapping of geological structures related to mineralization of potential economic importance, and field measurement techniques for obtaining rock engineering data. Students will learn how to make geological observations that are of critical

importance to their success as mineral engineers, and to foster a sense of excitement and curiosity about the rocks that form the physical environment within which they will work as professionals. The course will be taught in the Sudbury region where there are several operating mines, numerous excellent field exposures of rocks related to the formation of the impact-related Sudbury structure, inexpensive accommodations, as well as unrelated older rock sequences typical of Archean greenstone belts where much of Canada's mineral exploration takes place. Students attend the two week Geology Field Camp prior to the start of Fourth Year Fall Session.

Prerequisite: GLG207H1, GLG345H1, MIN429H1

## **MIN429H1 F** **Engineering Rock Mechanics**

IV-AECIVBASC, III-AELMEBASC

3/1/1/0.50

This course introduces students to the fundamental concepts of rock mechanics and their application to rock engineering. The following rock mechanics topics are covered: stress and strain; in situ stress; intact rock strength; discontinuity geometry, strength and stiffness; rock mass behaviour; anisotropy, heterogeneity and the size effect; rock mass classification schemes. Rock engineering topics include: rock excavation; rock stabilisation; instability mechanisms in foundations and slopes; rock slope design methods; underground openings in discontinuous and continuous rocks; rock-support interaction; synopsis of numerical methods. Associated laboratory sessions involve stress measurement, core logging, compressive strength determination and index testing.

Exclusion: CIV529H1.

## **MIN330H1 S** **Mining Environmental Management**

IV-AECIVBASC, III-AELMEBASC,  
I-AEMINENV

3/-/1/0.50

This course provides an overview of the major aspects of mining environmental management from exploration, through design and development of the property, into operation, and final closure implementation. An applied approach is taken utilizing case studies and examples where possible. Participation and discussion is an integral part of the course. Topics include sustainable development, environmental impacts, designing for mitigation, environmental management systems and reclamation.

## **MIN450H1 F** **Mineral Economics**

IV-AELMEBASC

3/-/1/0.50

Course covers the evaluation of mineral projects, mining operations, and mining companies. Topics will include: discounted cash flow techniques including net present value (NPV), internal rate of return (IRR), net asset value (NAV); feasibility studies and due diligence reports; reserves and resources, data sources; metal prices and markets; cash flow modeling including revenue calculations, capital and operating costs, taxes, depreciation, inflation; risk and risk assessment, discount rates, red flags, checklists; financing. Guest lectures will provide industry insights into financing, fund raising, consulting, project control, and evaluation. There are two assignments: review of an annual report; due diligence report and net asset value calculation.

Prerequisite: CIV368H1/CME368H1

# Course Descriptions

## **MIN466H1 F Mineral Project Design I**

IV-AELMEBASC

2/2/1/0.50

Mineral Project Design is a two-part capstone course that draws on all course materials developed in the first three years of the Mineral Engineering Curriculum. The course will culminate in the design of a mining or civil rock engineering project. In the first half of the course (F) students perform individual detailed case history analyses. Additional instruction in technical aspects of communication is provided during both semesters (preparing and writing technical reports, industry research and analysis, presentation skills, as well as other technical elements as required). These skills will form a foundation for students to use in industry. Critical non-technical aspects of rock engineering projects will also be examined, and guest speakers will present on specialized topics such as: cultural and social effects of rock engineering projects on communities and the environment; economic planning and impact; ethical considerations; aboriginal land claims, etc.. The social license to operate will be emphasized. Students will receive a final grade at the end of each term course, but both courses must be taken in sequence. (MIN 467H1 S cannot be taken without successful completion of MIN 466H1 F) Prerequisite: MIN429H1, MIN350H1

## **MIN467H1 S Mineral Project Design II**

IV-AELMEBASC

1/4/1/0.50

Mineral Project Design is a two-part capstone course that draws on all course materials developed in the first three years of the Mineral Engineering Curriculum. Part II (S) focuses on the design of a mining or civil rock engineering project. Students will be grouped into teams and provided with one or more data sets and a design problem to solve. The end product is a major engineering design report and oral presentation (including several interim reports and presentations). Technical aspects will serve to examine a "cradle to grave" view of a project, from initial planning through to final closure and site remediation. The course will include an intensive two-day Professional Supervisors Short Course. Topics include: Discovering a commonality among supervisors and their key role in maintaining standards. The importance of sharing information and expectations about costs, production goals and business objectives are explored in the context of motivation. The necessity of successful communication skills and techniques are discussed and demonstrated to achieve behaviours on the job, producing consistent results. A reliable methodology for handling difficult situations is provided. The fundamental rationale for safety and loss control is presented as well as a relevant perspective on management structure. A workable code of conduct that is a guide to professional behaviour is developed. Students will receive a final grade at the end of each term course, but both courses must be taken in sequence (MIN 467H1 S cannot be taken without successful completion of MIN 466H1 F) Prerequisite: MIN466H1

## **MIN470H1 S Ventilation and Occupational Health**

IV-AECIVBASC, IV-AELMEBASC

3/-/1/0.50

Hydraulics of air flow through underground openings is studied leading to mine ventilation design calculations and ventilation network analysis. Related topics discussed in the course include: statutory regulations and engineering design criteria; application and selection of ventilation fans; auxiliary fan design; air conditioning (heating and cooling); dust and fume control; ventilation economics. Health hazards related to mine gasses, dust and radiation along with relevant statutory requirements are reviewed. Air quality and quantity measurement and survey techniques are presented.

Prerequisite: CIV270H1/CME270H1

## **MIN511H1 F Integrated Mine Waste Engineering**

IV-AECIVBASC, IV-AELMEBASC,  
I-AEMINENV

3/-/1/0.50

The engineering design of conventional mine waste management systems, including tailings ponds, rock dumps, and underground mine backfill systems, is considered first. Emerging trends in integrated mine waste management systems, including paste stacking and "paste rock" on surface, and cemented paste backfill for underground mining will then be covered. Engineering case studies will be used throughout, and each case study will be evaluated in terms of how the mine waste systems used contribute to the economic and environmental sustainability of the mining operation.

Prerequisite: CME321H1

## **MIN540H1 S Borehole Geophysics for Engineers and Geoscientists**

3/-/1/0.50

The process of wireline logging of boreholes for mineral, hydrocarbon and groundwater exploration, geotechnical and environmental studies involve a number of measurement devices, or sondes. Some of these are passive measurement devices; others exert some influence over the rock formation being traversed. Their measurements are transmitted to the surface by means of wire line. Logging applications include the identification of geological environment, reservoir fluid contact location, fracture detection, estimate of hydrocarbon or water in place, determination of water salinity, reservoir pressure determination, porosity/pore size distribution determination, and reservoir fluid movement monitoring.

NOTE: This course will not be offered during the 2017 Fall and 2018 Spring academic terms.

## **MIN565H1 S Design and Support of Underground Mine Excavations**

IV-AELMEBASC

3/-/1/0.50

Geomechanical issues concerning the design of underground openings in hard rock are covered in the course: ground support [i.e. rock mass reinforcement] design, the dimensioning and sequencing of underground excavations and rock pillar design in hard rock applications. A review of modern concepts concerning rock and rock mass failure modes with application to support design is given. Both static and dynamic [rockburst] support design issues are addresses. Lastly instrumentation and monitoring techniques and backfill design and behaviour are also covered. Design issues are illustrated through the use of numerous field case studies .

Prerequisite: MIN429H1/CIV529H1

## **CME499H1 F/S Individual Project**

IV-AECIVBASC, IV-AELMEBASC

-/-/3/0.50

Individual Projects are arranged between the student and a supervising faculty member. The individual project can have either a design project focus or a research focus. If the focus is on design then the design project can be either motivated by the CIV498H1 Group Design Project and MIN466 Mineral Project Design experience, or it can be entirely new. The student's work must culminate in a final design report or a thesis, as well as an oral presentation. The grading of both the final written submission as well as the oral presentation is carried out by the supervising faculty member. The Individual Project may be undertaken only once, either in the Fall (F) or Winter (S) Session (0.5 weight), or as a

full year (Y) course (1.0 weight).

## Molecular Genetics and Microbiology

### MGY377H1 F Microbiology I: Bacteria

I-AEMINBIO

3/-/0.50

An in depth study of bacteria including their structure, their biology, their ability to adapt, and their effects on human health. Provides a foundation for advanced studies in bacterial physiology, bacterial genetics, molecular pathogenesis of disease, immunology, and environmental studies.

Prerequisite: BCH210H1/BCH242Y1; BIO120H1, BIO230H1

Exclusion: BIO370Y5 (UTM)

## Pharmacology and Toxicology

### PCL201H1 S Introduction to Pharmacology and Pharmacokinetic Principles

I-AEMINBIO

3/-/1a/0.50

A general introduction to the principles of pharmacology and pharmacokinetics. Topics include chemical (drug) absorption, distribution, biotransformation, elimination; the calculation of dosages and pharmacokinetic parameters, variability in drug response, adverse drug reactions and special interest topics.

Corequisite: Recommended Co-requisites: BIO230H1/(BIO240H1, BIO241H1), CHM247H1/CHM249H1, PSL300H1/PSL301H1

### PCL302H1 F Pharmacodynamic Principles

I-AEMINBIO

3/-/0.50

Topics include biological action of drugs on membranes, enzymes, receptors, neural and hormonal systems, transmission and modulation.

Prerequisite: BIO230H1/(BIO240H1, BIO241H1),

CHM247H1/CHM249H1, (PSL300H1, PSL301H1)/PSL302Y1

## Philosophy

### PHL281H1 S Bioethics (formerly PHL281Y1)

I-AEMINBIO

-/-/0.50

An introduction to the study of moral and legal problems in medical practice and in biomedical research; the development of health policy. Topics include: concepts of health and disease, patient rights, informed consent, allocation of scarce resources, euthanasia, abortion, genetic and reproductive technologies, human research, and mental health.

Exclusion: PHL281Y1

### PHL295H1 F Business Ethics

I-AEMINBUS

-/-/0.50

Philosophical issues in ethics, social theory, and theories of human nature insofar as they bear on contemporary conduct of business. Issues include: Does business have moral responsibilities? Can social costs and benefits be calculated? Does modern business life determine human nature or the other way around? Do political ideas and institutions such as democracy have a role within business?

### PHL342H1 F Minds and Machines

3/-/0.50

Topics include: philosophical foundations of artificial intelligence theory; the computational theory of the mind; functionalism vs. reductionism; the problems of meaning in the philosophy of mind.

Prerequisite: 7.5 courses (in any field) with at least 1.5 in philosophy/COG250Y1

## Physics

### PHY354H1 S Classical Mechanics

2/-/1/0.50

III-AEESCBASEP

Symmetry and conservation laws, stability and instability, generalized coordinates, Hamilton's principle, Hamilton's equations, phase space, Liouville's theorem, canonical transformations, Poisson brackets, Noether's theorem.

Prerequisite: MAT244H1/MAT267H1, PHY254H1

Exclusion: PHY351H1

### PHY356H1 F Quantum Mechanics I

2/-/1/0.50

III-AEESCBASEP, IV-AEESCBASER

The general structure of wave mechanics; eigenfunctions and eigenvalues; operators; orbital angular momentum; spherical harmonics; central potential; separation of variables; hydrogen atom; Dirac notation; operator methods; harmonic oscillator and spin.

Prerequisite: MAT223H1/MAT240H1, PHY250H1,

PHY256H1/(CHM222H1,CHM223H1)/CHM225Y1, (PHY256H1 recommended)

Corequisite: MAT244H1

Exclusion: CHM326H1, PHY355H1

### PHY357H1 S Nuclear and Particle Physics

2/-/1/0.50

IV-AEESCBASEP

The subatomic particles; nuclei, baryons and mesons, quarks, leptons and bosons; the structure of nuclei and hadronic matter; symmetries and conservation laws; fundamental forces and interactions, electromagnetic, weak, and strong; a selection of other topics: CP violation, nuclear models, standard model, proton decay, supergravity, nuclear and particle astrophysics. This course is not a prerequisite for any PHY400-level course.

Prerequisite: PHY356H1

# Course Descriptions

## PHY358H1 S Atoms, Molecules and Solids

IV-AEESCBASEP, I-AEMINNANO

2/-/1/0.50

Quantum theory of atoms, molecules, and solids; variational principle and perturbation theory; hydrogen and helium atoms; exchange and correlation energies; multielectron atoms; simple molecules; bonding and antibonding orbitals; rotation and vibration of molecules; crystal binding; electron in a periodic potential; reciprocal lattice; Bloch's theorem; nearly-free electron model; Kronig-Penney model; energy bands; metals, semiconductors, and insulators; Fermi surfaces. This course is not a prerequisite for any PHY400-level course.

Prerequisite: PHY356H1

## PHY392H1 S Physics of Climate

IV-AEESCBASEP

2/-/0.50

This course provides an introduction to climate physics and the earth-atmosphere-ocean system. Topics include solar and terrestrial radiation; global energy balance; radiation laws; radiative transfer; atmospheric structure; convection; the meridional structure of the atmosphere; the general circulation of the atmosphere; the ocean and its circulation; and climate variability.

Prerequisite: PHY231H1/PHY250H1,

MAT235Y1/MAT237Y1/MAT257Y1

Exclusion: PHY315H1

## PHY407H1 F Computational Physics

IV-AEESCBASEP

1/3/-/0.50

This is an introduction to scientific computing in physics. Students will be introduced to computational techniques used in a range of physics research areas. By considering selected physics topics, students will learn computational methods for function analysis, ODEs, PDEs, eigenvalue problems, non-linear equations and Monte Carlo techniques. A physicist's "computational survival toolkit" will also be developed to introduce students to topics such as command line programming, bash scripting, debugging, solution visualization, computational efficiency and accuracy. The course is based on python and will involve working on a set of computational labs throughout the semester as well as a final project.

Prerequisite: PHY224H1/PHY254H1

Corequisite: Any PHY300-level lecture course in Physics. PHY407H1

may be taken in third or fourth year

Exclusion: PHY307H1

## PHY408H1 S Time Series Analysis

IV-AEESCBASEP

1/2/-/0.50

The analysis of digital sequences; filters; the Fourier Transform; windows; truncation effects; aliasing; auto and cross-correlation; stochastic processes, power spectra; least squares filtering; application to real data series and experimental design.

Prerequisite: PHY407H1/PHY224H1/PHY250H1/PHY254H1/PHY324H1

. PHY408H1 may be taken in third or fourth year

Corequisite: Any third-year lecture course in Physics

Exclusion: PHY308H1

## PHY428H1 F/S Advanced Practical Physics II

IV-AEESCBASEP

-/6/-/0.50

This course is a continuation of PHY426H1, but students have more freedom to progressively focus on specific areas of physics, do extended experiments, projects, or computational modules.

Prerequisite: PHY426H1

## PHY429H1 F/S Advanced Practical Physics III

IV-AEESCBASEP

-/6/-/0.50

This course is a continuation of PHY428H1, but students have more freedom to progressively focus on specific areas of physics, do extended experiments, projects, or computational modules.

Prerequisite: PHY428H1

## PHY450H1 S Relativistic Electrodynamics

IV-AEESCBASEP, I-AEMINNANO

2m/-/1m/0.50

The course illustrates, using classical electromagnetism, how symmetry principles and scaling arguments combine to determine the basic laws of physics. It is shown that the electromagnetic action (from which follow the equations of motion) is uniquely fixed by the principles of special relativity, gauge invariance, and locality. Additional topics include motion of relativistic particles in external electric and magnetic fields, radiation from point charges, and the breakdown of classical electromagnetism.

Prerequisite: PHY350H1

Exclusion: PHY353H1

## PHY452H1 S Statistical Mechanics

IV-AEESCBASEP, I-AEMINNANO

2/-/0.50

Classical and quantum statistical mechanics of noninteracting systems; the statistical basis of thermodynamics; ensembles, partition function; thermodynamic equilibrium; stability and fluctuations; formulation of quantum statistics; theory of simple gases; ideal Bose and Fermi systems.

Prerequisite: PHY252H1, PHY256H1

Exclusion: PHY480H1

## PHY454H1 S Continuum Mechanics

IV-AEESCBASEP

2/-/1/0.50

The theory of continuous matter, including solid and fluid mechanics. Topics include the continuum approximation, dimensional analysis, stress, strain, the Euler and Navier-Stokes equations, vorticity, waves, instabilities, convection and turbulence.

Prerequisite: PHY254H1, MAT235Y1/MAT237Y1/MAT257Y1,

APM346H1/APM351Y1

Exclusion: PHY459H1

## PHY456H1 F Quantum Mechanics II

IV-AEESCBASEP, IV-AEESCBASER,  
I-AEMINNANO

2/-/1/0.50

Quantum dynamics in Heisenberg and Schrodinger pictures; WKB approximation; variational method; time-independent perturbation theory; spin; addition of angular momentum; time-dependent perturbation theory; scattering.

Prerequisite: PHY356H1  
Exclusion: PHY457H1

## PHY460H1 S Nonlinear Physics

IV-AEESCBASEP

2/-/-0.50

The theory of nonlinear dynamical systems with applications to many areas of physics. Topics include stability, bifurcations, chaos, universality, maps, strange attractors and fractals. Geometric, analytical and computational methods will be developed.

Prerequisite: PHY354H1

## PHY483H1 F Relativity Theory I

IV-AEESCBASEP

2/-/-0.50

Basis of Einstein's theory: differential geometry, tensor analysis, gravitational physics leading to General Relativity. Theory starting from solutions of Schwarzschild, Kerr, etc.

Prerequisite: PHY350H1, PHY354H1

## PHY484H1 S Relativity Theory II

IV-AEESCBASEP

2/-/-0.50

Applications of General Relativity to Astrophysics and Cosmology. Introduction to black holes, large-scale structure of the universe.

Prerequisite: PHY483H1

Recommended Preparation: APM346H1/APM351Y1

## PHY485H1 F Laser Physics

IV-AEESCBASEP, I-AEMINNANO

2/-/-0.50

This course, which is intended to be an introduction to research in optical sciences, covers the statistics of optical fields and the physics of lasers. Topics include the principles of laser action, laser cavities, properties of laser radiation and its propagation, the diffraction of light, and spatial and temporal coherence.

Prerequisite: PHY350H1, PHY356H1, PHY385H1/ECE318

## PHY487H1 F Condensed Matter Physics

IV-AEESCBASEP, IV-AEESCBASER,  
I-AEMINNANO

2/-/-0.50

Introduction to the concepts used in the modern treatment of solids. The student is assumed to be familiar with elementary quantum mechanics. Topics include: crystal structure, the reciprocal lattice, crystal binding, the free electron model, electrons in periodic potential, lattice vibrations, electrons and holes, semiconductors, metals.

Prerequisite: PHY356H1, PHY252H1, PHY250H1

## PHY489H1 F Introduction to High Energy Physics

IV-AEESCBASEP

2/-/-0.50

This course introduces the basics of fundamental particles and the strong, weak and electromagnetic forces that govern their interactions in the Standard Model of particle physics. Topics include relativistic kinematics, conservation laws, particle decays and scattering processes, with an emphasis on the techniques used for calculating experimental observables.

Prerequisite: PHY354H1, PHY356H1

## PHY492H1 F Advanced Atmospheric Physics

IV-AEESCBASEA, IV-AEESCBASEP

2/-/-0.50

A preparatory course for research in experimental and theoretical atmospheric physics. Content will vary from year to year. Themes may include techniques for remote sensing of the Earth's atmosphere and surface; theoretical atmosphere-ocean dynamics; the physics of clouds, precipitation, and convection in the Earth's atmosphere.

Exclusion: PHY498H1

## PHY495H1 F Research Topic in Geophysics

2/-/-0.50

A research project done in consultation with an individual staff member on a geophysics-related topic leading to a detailed written report and oral presentation. The course will also involve weekly lectures where the student will be introduced to various geophysical research methods and current research topics in geophysics. Not eligible for CR/NCR option.

Corequisite: PHY395H1/PHY493H1/PHY494H1

# Physiology

## PSL300H1 F Human Physiology I

I-AEMINBIO

3/-/1m/0.50

Principles of neurophysiology, endocrinology and reproductive physiology for students enrolled in Life Science programs.

Exclusion: PSL201Y1, PSL302Y1

Recommended Preparation: BIO130H1/BIO150Y1;

CHM138H1/CHM151Y1; and 1 FCE from any of the following:

MAT135H1, MAT136H1, MAT135Y1, MAT137Y1, MAT157Y1,

PHY131H1, PHY132H, PHY151H1, PHY152H1

# Political Science

## POL201Y1 Y Politics of Development: Issues and Controversies

I-AECERGLOB

2m/-/1m/0.50

A survey of the developmental challenges facing societies in Latin America, the Caribbean, Asia and Africa, and the efficacy of various development strategies and policies in meeting these challenges.

Prerequisite: 1.0 POL credit/4.0 full course equivalents

Exclusion: POLB90H3/POLB91H3

## POL208Y1 Y Introduction to International Relations

I-AECERGLOB

2m/-/1m/0.50

The course analyzes the impact of the individual, the nation-state, and the international and transnational systems on international conflict and conflict resolution, and examines the major problems the international community confronts in a rapidly changing international environment.

Prerequisite: 1.0 POL credit/4.0 full course equivalents

Exclusion: POLB80H3/POLB81H3

# Course Descriptions

Recommended Preparation: Prior reading or study of modern history

## Robotics

### ROB301H1 F Introduction to Robotics

III-AEESCBASEZ

3/1.50/1/0.50

The course is intended to provide an introduction and a very interdisciplinary experience to robotics. The structure of the course is modular and reflects the perception-control-action paradigm of robotics.

The course, however, aims for breadth, covering an introduction to the key aspects of general robotic systems, rather than depth, which is available in later more advanced courses. Applications addressed include robotics in space, autonomous terrestrial exploration, biomedical applications such as surgery and assistive robots, and personal robotics.

The course culminates in a hardware project centered on robot integration.

Prerequisite: AER201H1

### ROB310H1 F Mathematics for Robotics

III-AEESCBASEA, III-AEESCBASEZ,  
I-AEMINRAM

3/-/1/0.50

The course addresses advanced mathematical concepts particularly relevant for robotics. The mathematical tools covered in this course are fundamental for understanding, analyzing, and designing robotics algorithms that solve tasks such as robot path planning, robot vision, robot control and robot learning. Topics include complex analysis, optimization techniques, signals and filtering, advanced probability theory, and numerical methods. Concepts will be studied in a mathematically rigorous way but will be motivated with robotics examples throughout the course.

Prerequisite: MAT185H1, MAT292H1

Recommended Preparation: ESC103H1, ECE286H1

### ROB311H1 S Artificial Intelligence

I-AECERAIEN, III-AEESCBASEL,  
I-AEMINAIEN, I-AEMINRAM

3/-/1/0.50

An introduction to the fundamental principles of artificial intelligence from a mathematical perspective. The course will trace the historical development of AI and describe key results in the field. Topics include the philosophy of AI, search methods in problem solving, knowledge representation and reasoning, logic, planning, and learning paradigms. A portion of the course will focus on ethical AI, embodied AI, and on the quest for artificial general intelligence.

Prerequisite: Prerequisite: ECE286H1/ECE302H1 and  
ECE345H1/ECE358H1/CSC263H1

### ROB313H1 S Introduction to Learning from Data

3/-/2/0.50

I-AECERAIEN, III-AEESCBASEZ,  
I-AEMINAIEN, I-AEMINRAM

This course will introduce students to the topic of machine learning, which is key to the design of intelligent systems and gaining actionable insights from datasets that arise in computational science and engineering. The course will cover the theoretical foundations of this topic as well as computational aspects of algorithms for unsupervised and supervised learning. The topics to be covered include: The learning problem, clustering and k-means, principal component analysis, linear regression and classification, generalized linear models, bias-variance tradeoff, regularization methods, maximum likelihood estimation, kernel methods, the representer theorem, radial basis functions, support vector machines for regression and classification, an introduction to the theory of generalization, feedforward neural networks, stochastic gradient descent, ensemble learning, model selection and validation.

\*This course is pending approval by Faculty Council for the 2018-19 academic year/

Prerequisite: ECE286H1, MAT185H1, MAT195H1,

CSC263H1/ECE358H1

Exclusion: ECE421H1, CSC411H1

### ROB501H1 F Computer Vision for Robotics

3/-/1/0.50

I-AEESCBASEL, IV-AEESCBASEZ,  
I-AEMINAIEN

An introduction to aspects of computer vision specifically relevant to robotics applications. Topics include the geometry of image formation, basic image processing operations, camera models and calibration methods, image feature detection and matching, stereo vision, structure from motion and 3D reconstruction. Discussion of moving object identification and tracking as time permits.

Prerequisite: ROB301H1

Exclusion: CSC420H1

Recommended Preparation: CSC263H1

### ROB521H1 S Mobile Robotics and Perception

3/1.50/1/0.50

IV-AEESCBASEA, IV-AEESCBASER,  
IV-AEESCBASEZ, I-AEMINRAM

The course addresses fundamentals of mobile robotics and sensor-based perception for applications such as space exploration, search and rescue, mining, self-driving cars, unmanned aerial vehicles, autonomous underwater vehicles, etc. Topics include sensors and their principles, state estimation, computer vision, control architectures, localization, mapping, planning, path tracking, and software frameworks. Laboratories will be conducted using both simulations and hardware kits.

Prerequisite: ROB310H1, AER372H1

## Statistics

## **STA302H1 F Methods of Data Analysis I**

3/-/-/0.50

III-AEESCBASEF, I-AEESCBASEL,  
I-AEMINAIEN

Introduction to data analysis with a focus on regression. Initial Examination of data. Correlation. Simple and multiple regression models using least squares. Inference for regression parameters, confidence and prediction intervals. Diagnostics and remedial measures. Interactions and dummy variables. Variable selection. Least squares estimation and inference for non-linear regression.

Prerequisite: STA248H1/STA255H1/STA261H1/ECO227Y1

## **STA347H1 F Probability**

3/-/-/0.50

III-AEESCBASEF

An overview of probability from a non-measure theoretic point of view. Random variables/vectors; independence, conditional expectation/probability and consequences. Various types of convergence leading to proofs of the major theorems in basic probability. An introduction to simple stochastic processes such as Poisson and branching processes.

Prerequisite: STA247H1/STA255H1/STA257H1/ECO227Y1, MAT223H1/MAT240H1; MAT235Y1/MAT237Y1/MAT257Y1 (Note: STA257H1 and MAT237Y1/MAT257Y1; (MAT223H1, MAT224H1)/MAT240H1 are very strongly recommended)

## **STA410H1 F Statistical Computation**

3/-/-/0.50

IV-AEESCBASEF, I-AEESCBASEL,  
I-AEMINAIEN

Programming in an interactive statistical environment. Generating random variates and evaluating statistical methods by simulation. Algorithms for linear models, maximum likelihood estimation, and Bayesian inference. Statistical algorithms such as the Kalman filter and the EM algorithm. Graphical display of data.

Prerequisite: STA302H1,  
CSC108H1/CSC120H1/CSC121H1/CSC148H1

## **STA447H1 S Stochastic Processes (formerly STA348H1)**

3/-/-/0.50

IV-AEESCBASEF

Discrete and continuous time processes with an emphasis on Markov, Gaussian and renewal processes. Martingales and further limit theorems. A variety of applications taken from some of the following areas are discussed in the context of stochastic modeling: Information Theory, Quantum Mechanics, Statistical Analyses of Stochastic Processes, Population Growth Models, Reliability, Queuing Models, Stochastic Calculus, Simulation (Monte Carlo Methods).

Prerequisite: STA347H1

## **STA457H1 S Time Series Analysis**

3/-/-/0.50

IV-AEESCBASEF

An overview of methods and problems in the analysis of time series data. Topics include: descriptive methods, filtering and smoothing time series, theory of stationary processes, identification and estimation of time series models, forecasting, seasonal adjustment, spectral estimation, bivariate time series models.

Prerequisite: STA302H1; MAT235Y1/MAT237Y1/MAT257Y1

# Errata

---

## **Course APS447H1 State Changed**

APS447 is being offered in Winter term for 2019-2020.

## **Program AEMINADVM State Changed**

Program AEMINADVM was modified in section Minors in the Faculty of Applied Science and Engineering on Feb 27, 2019

## **Course APS323H1 State Changed**

Course APS323H1 was modified in section Engineering Communications Program on Mar 7, 2019

## **Course CHE308H1 State Changed**

Course CHE308H1 was modified in section Chemical Engineering and Applied Chemistry on Mar 12, 2019

## **Course State Changed**

Course was modified in section Civil Engineering on May 8, 2019

## **Program AEMMSBASC State Changed**

Program AEMMSBASC was modified in section Materials Science and Engineering on May 21, 2019

## **Course ECE444H1 State Changed**

Course ECE444H1 was modified in section Electrical and Computer Engineering on May 22, 2019

## **Course ECE444H1 State Changed**

Course ECE444H1 was modified in section Errata on May 22, 2019

## **Course ECE444H1 State Changed**

Course ECE444H1 was modified in section Errata on May 22, 2019

## **Course ECE326H1 State Changed**

Course ECE326H1 was modified in section Electrical and Computer Engineering on May 22, 2019

## **Course ECE326H1 State Changed**

Course ECE326H1 was modified in section Errata on May 22, 2019

## **Course ECE326H1 State Changed**

Course ECE326H1 was modified in section Electrical and Computer Engineering on May 22, 2019

## **Program AEINDBASC State Changed**

Program AEINDBASC was modified to include MIE424H1F in section Mechanical and Industrial Engineering year 4 Technical electives on Jul 24, 2019